This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

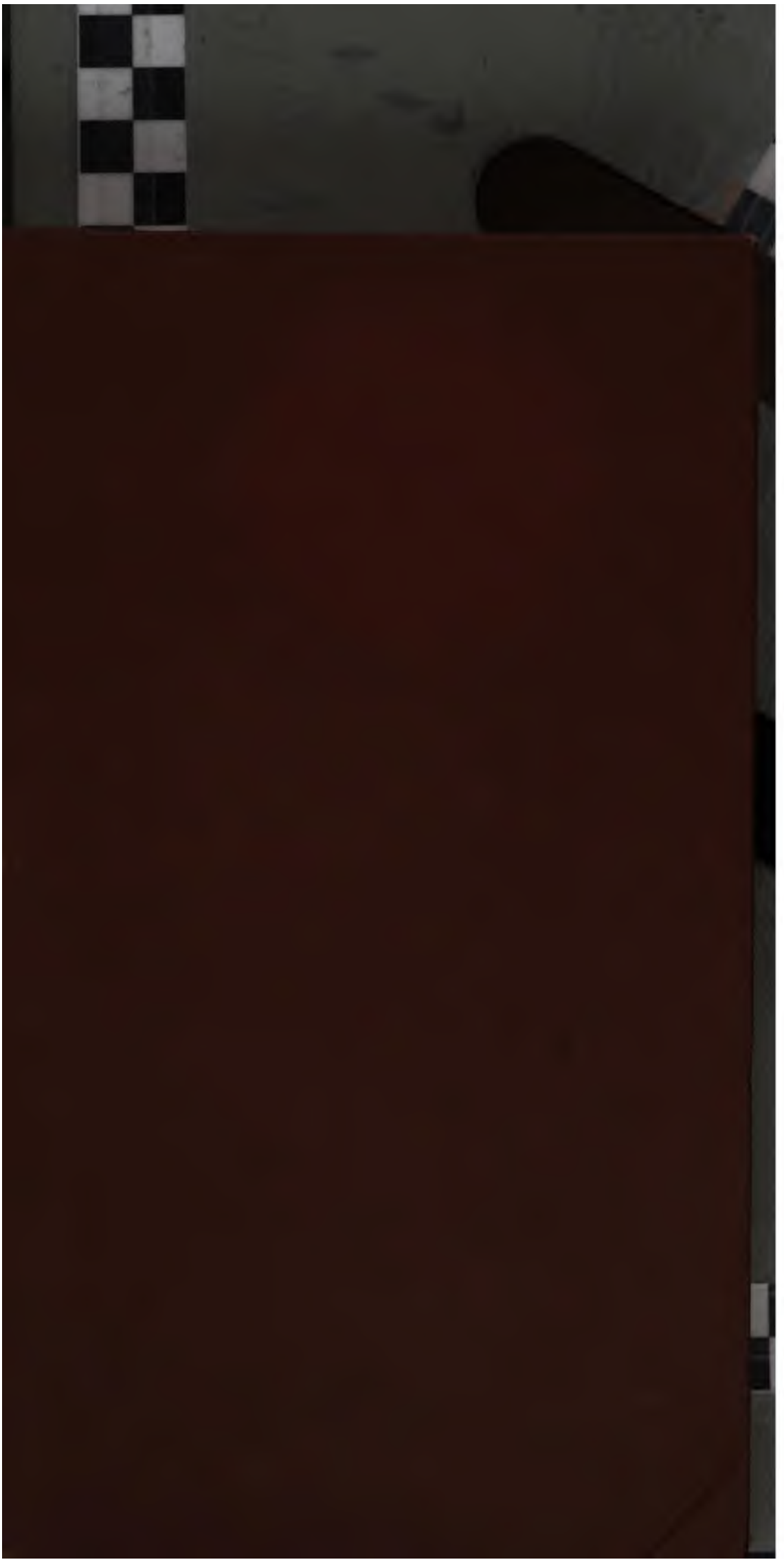
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

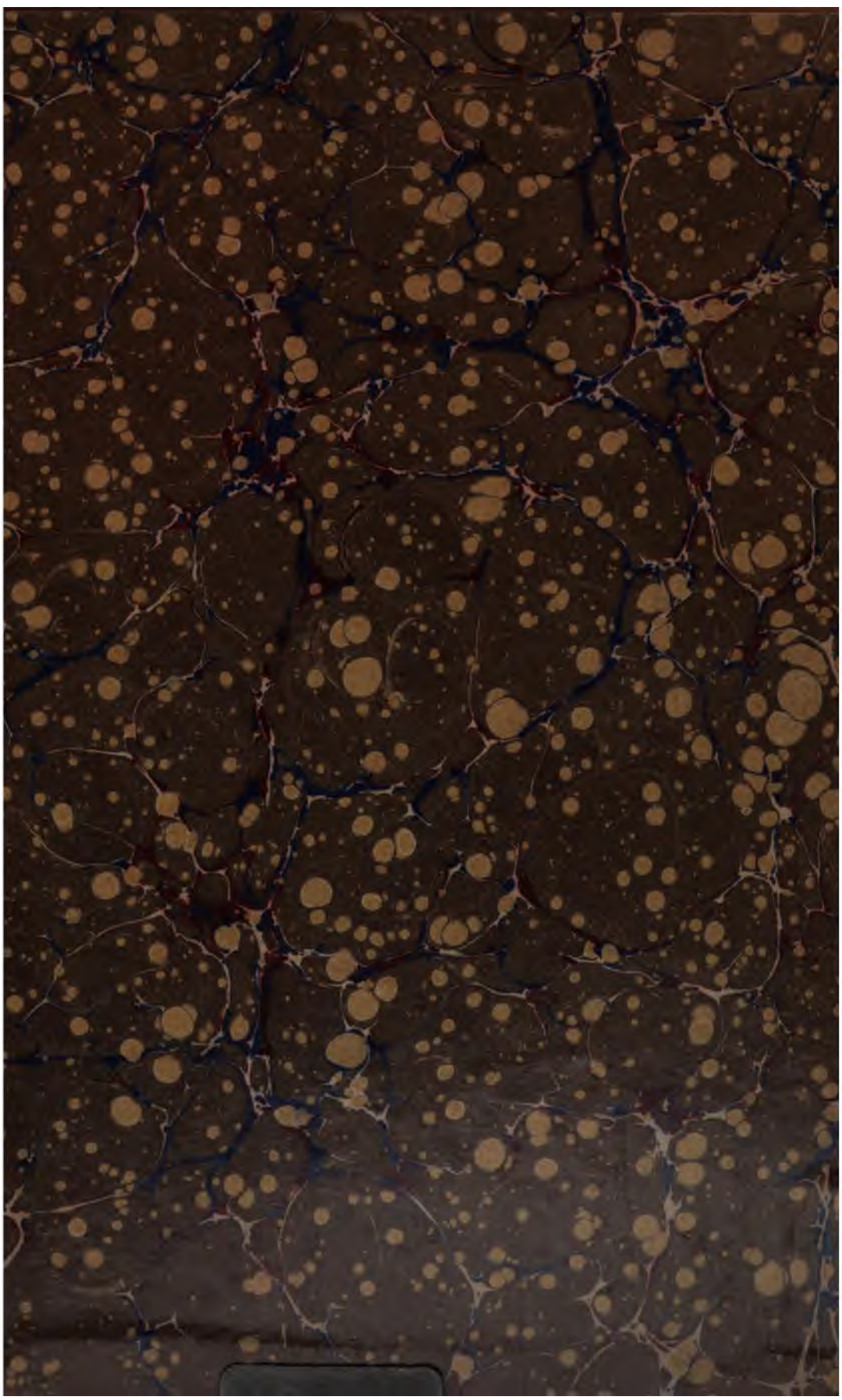
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

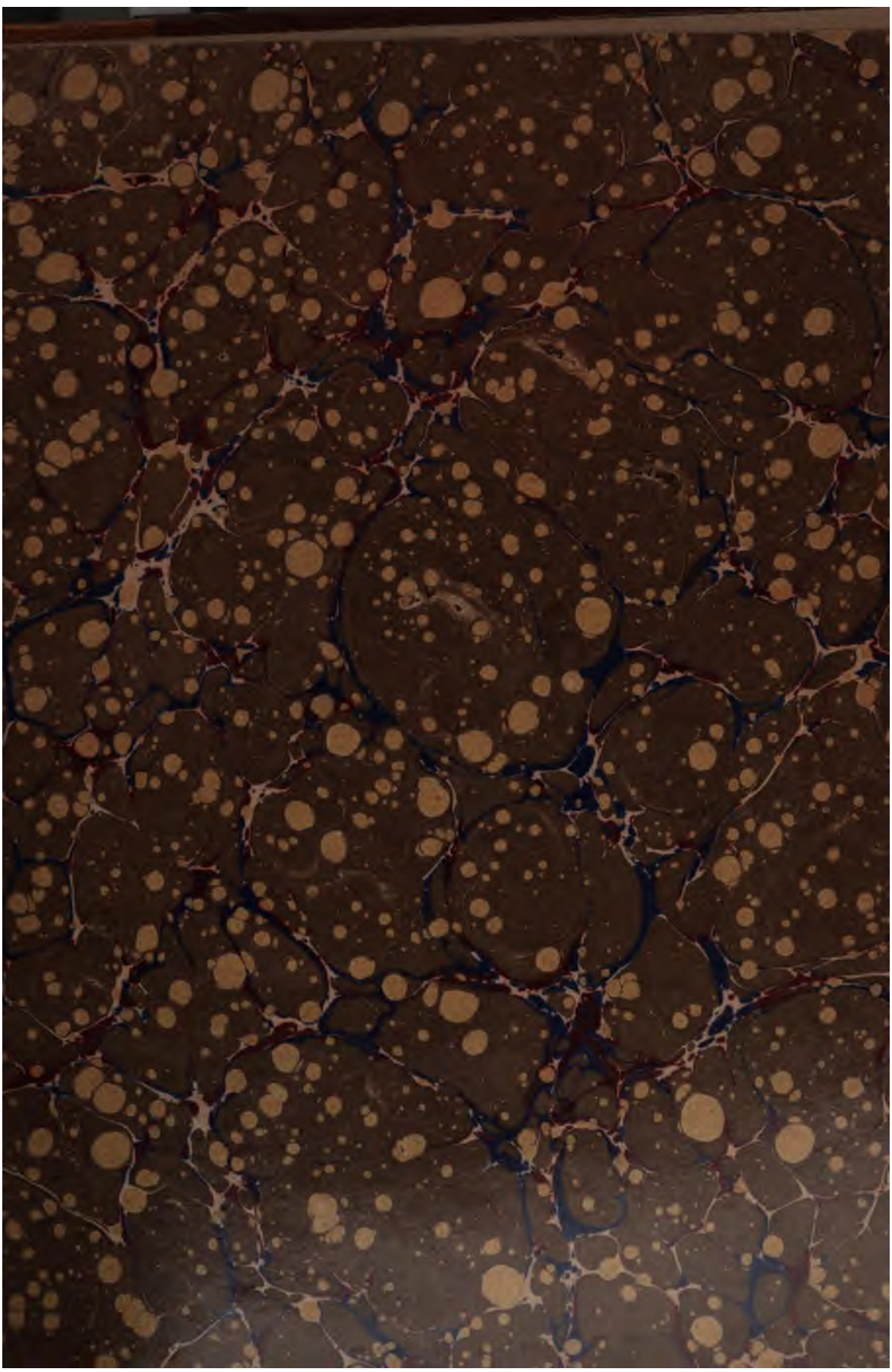
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`







7454

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1903

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States History published during the Year 1903, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

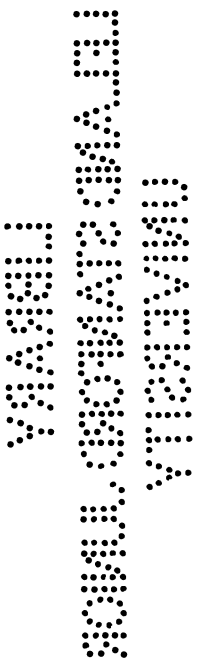
PREPARED BY

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN
WILLIAM ADAMS SLADE, AND
ERNEST DORMAN LEWIS

WASHINGTON, D. C.
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington
November, 1905.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
PUBLICATION NO. 38

PAPERS OF THE BUREAU OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH
ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN, DIRECTOR



PRESS OF GIBSON BROTHERS,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PREFACE.

The title of this volume is perhaps sufficiently descriptive of its contents. An effort has been made to give in these pages a complete list of all books and articles on the history of the United States, which appeared during 1903, and to list fully but not exhaustively the materials on British-American history; no attempt has been made to prepare a full and exhaustive list for Latin America. In this respect, as in many others, the example is followed that was set by Richardson and Morse in their *Writings on American History, 1902*. All the periodicals mentioned on pages x–xiv have been carefully examined, but it has not seemed wise to give here the titles of articles that have only the slightest historical importance or to list articles which, in connection with a full treatment of subjects of present economical or social interest, contain a little historical information. Still, it has been impossible to draw a rigid line, and if error has been made it is probably on the side of inclusion rather than exclusion. No endeavor has been made to state the value of books or articles. A note has been inserted when the title seemed to need explanation or when some fact regarding the scope of the work or its authorship deserved special attention. References are, however, freely given to appraisals in critical journals. A classified system has been adopted because the purpose is to gather a permanent list of titles for the use of workers in American history, to do for them what many without adequate opportunities are trying to do for themselves; and it is hoped that any worker in a particular field will readily find the materials in the field that appeared during the year 1903. In adopting the classified system the example of the Richardson and Morse volume has not been followed, but rather that of the *Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France*.

Plainly, however, the plan has its difficulties and its dangers, because it is impossible to make a classification perfectly simple or to avoid the possibility of misleading the user of the book by the dispositions determined on. Some of this trouble will, I hope, be obviated by the index. As a rule the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement. The great majority of the books were personally examined, but much assistance was gained from the Library of Congress cards, the use of which was freely and courteously granted by the librarian. The descriptive portions of most of the book entries were taken from these cards, as were also some helpful notes. Where the descriptive part of an entry is defective or the size of the book is not noted, as usual, in centimeters, the entry is, as a rule, based on some notice of the volume and not on the library cards or on personal inspec-

8 87 2 3

tion. Of course throughout, when not otherwise stated, the date of publication is 1903.

Doubtless, as in all undertakings involving so much detailed work, error has crept in. But a great deal of patient toil has been given to the task and, I hope, not without satisfactory results. The writings on American history are now so numerous, so many valuable articles appear in unexpected places, so many papers are published in the proceedings of historical societies under such circumstances that they may not normally attract the attention of even the watchful specialist, so many in fact are the difficulties in the way of keeping abreast of American historical bibliography, that a list of this kind would seem to have its evident usefulness. Only by some such means as this can we avoid, as the years go by, the most baffling confusion or prevent the practical disappearance of even some important contributions.

Thanks are due to several persons on the staff of the Library of Congress, who with unfailing courtesy gave occasional assistance to those actively engaged in collecting material for this volume. Dr. E. C. Richardson gave encouragement, advice and assistance at the beginning. A portion of the work of making the list was done by Miss Laura E. Thompson, but most of it, under my general direction, by Mr. William Adams Slade of the Library of Congress and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis of this Bureau.

A. C. McLAUGHLIN.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

GENERALITIES:

Bibliography 1
Archives and Manuscript collections . 3
Historiography, methodology, study and teaching 4

AMERICA IN GENERAL:

Aboriginal America.
Antiquities 5
Indians 6
Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America 9
Discovery and exploration 11

UNITED STATES:

Description and travel 14
Comprehensive 15
Textbooks, outlines, etc 15
Territorial expansion 16
Colonial history to 1763.
General 16
French and Indian War 17
Regional Colonial. [Arranged geographically] 17
1763–1783.
Sources and documents 20
General 22
Special 23
Revolutionary soldiers: Names 25
Revolutionary Societies 27
1783–1789. 27
1789–1829.
Sources and documents 27
Louisiana Purchase 28
War of 1812 29
Miscellaneous 29
1829–1861.
Miscellaneous 30
Slavery 30
Texas 30
1861–1865 30
1865–1903 37
Miscellaneous 38

PAGE.

Regional (local) history 39
Alabama 39
Alaska 40
California 40
Colorado 40
Connecticut 40
Delaware 41
District of Columbia 41
Florida 42
Georgia 42
Idaho 42
Illinois 42
Indiana 42
Iowa 43
Kansas 43
Kentucky 43
Louisiana 44
Maine 44
Maryland 44
Massachusetts 44
Michigan 47
Minnesota 48
Mississippi 48
Montana 48
Nebraska 48
New Hampshire 48
New Jersey 49
New Mexico 49
New York 49
North Carolina 51
Ohio 51
Oregon 52
Pennsylvania 53
Rhode Island 54
South Carolina 54
Tennessee 54
Texas 55
Vermont 55
Virginia 55
West Virginia 56
Wisconsin 56

Biography.
Comprehensive 57
Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] 59

PAGE.

Genealogy.
- General 77
- Collected genealogy 77
- Individual families 78
- Regional Genealogy, vital records, &c 86

Military and naval history 90

Politics, government and law.
- Diplomatic history and foreign relations 92
- Monroe doctrine 94
- Constitutional History 95
- Politics 96
- Law 96
- National government and administration 97
- State and local government and administration 98
- Municipal government 99

Social and Economic History.
- Generalities 101
- Agriculture and forestry 101
- Commerce and industry 102
- Commerce and industry—Biography 103
- Communication; Transportation; Public Works 104
- Finance; Money 105
- Population and race elements 107
- Labor 108
- Libraries, societies, institutions 109
- Life and manners 110
- Philanthropy 111
- Printing and publishing 112

Religious History.
- General 113
- Particular denominations. [Arranged alphabetically by denominations] 113
- Biography 117

Educational History.
- General 120
- Regional 120
- Particular institutions 122
- Biography 123

Fine arts.
- General 125
- Biography 125

Literature.
- General 126
- Regional 126
- Biographical and critical 127

LATIN AMERICA 131
- Mexico 131
- Central America 132
- West Indies 133

South America.
- General 134
- Argentine 135
- Bolivia 135
- Brazil 136
- Chile 136
- Colombia 136
- Dutch Guiana 136
- Ecuador 136
- Paraguay 136
- Peru 136
- Uruguay 136
- Venezuela 137

BRITISH AMERICA 138

PACIFIC ISLANDS 143

INDEX 145

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Ainsworth. Ainsworth & co., 378–388 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Allen, L. Allen, Lane & Scott, 1211–13 Clover st., Philadelphia.
Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 172 Tremont st., Boston.
Am. Bapt. American Baptist publication society, 1420 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.
Am. Bible. American Bible league, 37–39 Bible House, New York.
Am. bk. and Bible h. American book and Bible house, Astor pl., New York.
Am. bk. co. American book co., 100 Washington sq., E., New York.
Am. Unit. assoc. American Unitarian association, 25 Beacon st., Boston.
Appleton. D. Appleton & co., 436–438 Fifth ave., New York.
Baker. Baker & Taylor co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.
Bardeen. C. W. Bardeen, 406 S. Franklin st., Syracuse, N. Y.
Barnes. A. S. Barnes & co., 156 Fifth ave., New York.
Bassette. F. A. Bassette co., Springfield, Mass
Baumgardt. Baumgardt publishing co., 231 W. First st., Los Angeles, Cal.
Bell. George Bell & sons, York st., Covent Garden, London.
H. W. Bell. Howard Wilford Bell, 3 W. 34th st., New York.
Benziger. Benziger bros., 36 Barclay st., New York.
Bibliophile. Bibliophile society, Boston.
Biddle. Drexel Biddle, 415 Locust st., Philadelphia.
Blackwood. William Blackwood & sons, 37 Paternoster Row, London, E. C.
Bobbs-Merrill co. *See* Merrill.
Bowen-Merrill co. *See* Merrill.
Brentano. Brentano's, 5–9 Union sq., New York.
Briggs. Rev. William Briggs (Methodist book and pub. assoc.), Toronto, Can.
Broadway. Broadway publishing co., 835 Broadway, New York.
Brooklyn Eagle. Brooklyn Daily Eagle, Eagle bldg., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Burrows. Burrows bros. co., 133 Euclid ave., Cleveland, O.
Burt. A. L. Burt co., 52–58 Duane st., New York.
Byrd. Byrd printing co., Atlanta, Ga.
Caldwell. H. M. Caldwell & co., 208–218 Summer st., Boston.
Calkins. C. W. Calkins & co., Boston.
Callaghan. Callaghan & co., 114 Monroe st., Chicago.
Campbell. H. G. Campbell publishing co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Century. Century co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.
Century hist. Century history co., 41 Lafayette pl., New York.
Chapman. Chapman & Hall, limited, 11 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, London, W. C.
Chic. univ. University of Chicago press, Chicago.
Chr. Herald. Christian Herald, Room 92, Bible House, New York.
Chr. Press. Christian press assoc., 26 Barclay st., New York.
A. H. Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., Garfield bldg., Cleveland, O.
R. Clarke, Robert Clarke co., 18 E. 4th st., Cincinnati.
W. B. Clarke, William B. Clarke co., 26 Tremont st., Boston.
Club odd vol. Club of odd volumes, Boston.
Coates. Henry T. Coates & co. (succeeded by John C. Winston co.), 1006 Arch st., Philadelphia.
Collier. P. F. Collier & son, 416–424 W. 13th st., New York.
Columbia univ. Columbia univ. press. *See* Macmillan.
Constable. Archibald Constable & co., limited, 2 Whitehall Gardens, Westminster, Eng.
Copp. Copp, Clark co., limited, Toronto, Canada
Crane. Crane & co., Topeka, Kan.
Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell & co., 426 W. Broadway, New York.
Dillingham. George W. Dillingham co., 119 W. 23d st., New York.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & co., 372 Fifth ave., New York.
Donohue. M. A. Donohue & co., 407–429 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & co., 133–137 E. 16th st., New York.
Dussault. Dussault & Proulx, Quebec.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & co., 31 W. 23d st., New York.

Eaton. Eaton & Mains, 150 Fifth ave., New York.
Edwards. Edwards & Broughton, Raleigh, N. C.
Ellis. George H. Ellis, 272 Congress st., Boston.
Estes. Dana Estes & co., 208 Summer st., Boston.
Everett. Everett press, 74 India st., Boston.
Fergus. Fergus printing co., 22 Lake st., Chicago.
Ferris. Ferris & Leach, 29 N. 7th st., Philadelphia.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan co., 266–268 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Fort Orange. Fort Orange press, Albany, N. Y.
Fox. Fox, Duffield & co., 36 E. 21st st., New York.
Friedenwald. Friedenwald co., 32 S. Paca st., Baltimore, Md.
Funk. Funk & Wagnalls co., 44–60 E. 23d st., New York.
Gebbie. Gebbie & co., 1710 Market st., Philadelphia.
Ginn. Ginn & co., 29 Beacon st., Boston.
Goodspeed. Charles E. Goodspeed, 5a Park st., Boston.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Grafton press. Grafton press, 70 Fifth ave., New York.
Grant. J. Grant, 31 George 4 Bridge, Edinburgh.
Hansell. F. F. Hansell & bro., 714 Canal st., New Orleans, La.
Harison. W. Beverly Harison, 65 E. 59th st., New York.
Harper. Harper & bros., Franklin sq., New York.
F. P. Harper. Francis P. Harper, 14 W. 22d st, New York.
Heath. D. C. Heath & co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Heer. Press of F. J. Heer, 57 E. Main st., Columbus, O.
Herder. B. Herder, 17 S. Broadway, St. Louis.
Holt. Henry Holt & co., 29 W. 23d st., New York.
Horner. Jos. Horner book co., 254 Pennsylvania ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
Houghton. Houghton, Mifflin & co., 4 Park st., Boston.
Hudson-K. Hudson-Kimberly publishing co. (now the Franklin Hudson publishing co.), 1014–1016 Wyandotte st., Kansas City, Mo.
Hurst. Hurst & co., Luray, W. Va.
Imperial press. Imperial press, Cleveland, O.
Jennings. Jennings & Graham, agts., formerly Jennings & Pye (Methodist book concern), 220 W. 4th st., Cincinnati.
Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins press, Baltimore, Md.
Johnson. Charles W. Johnson, Minneapolis, Minn.
King. P. S. King & son, 2–4 Great Smith st., Victoria st., Westminster, London, S. W.
King-R. King-Richardson co., Springfield, Mass.
Lane. John Lane (now John Lane co.), 67 Fifth ave., New York.
Lasher. George F. Lasher, 147–151 N. 19th st., Philadelphia.
Lee. Lee & Shepard (now Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co.), 93 Federal st., Boston.
Lewis. Lewis publishing co., New York.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., Washington sq., Philadelphia.
Little. Little, Brown & co., 254 Washington st., Boston.
Longmans. Longmans, Green & co., 91–93 Fifth ave., New York.
Low. Sampson Low, Marston & co., limited, St. Dunstan's House, Fetter lane, Fleet st., London, E. C.
McClure. McClure, Phillips & co., 44–60 E. 23d st., New York.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg & co., 215–221 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Macmillan. Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave. New York.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis & co., 324 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Merrill. Bobbs-Merrill co., 9 W. Washington st., Indianapolis.
Morang. George M. Morang & co., Toronto.
Morse. Morse co. (succeeded by Silver, Burdett & co.), 85 Fifth ave., New York.
Morton. J. P. Morton & co., 440–446 W. Main st., Louisville, Ky.
Munsell. Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State st., Albany, N. Y.
Nat. pub. co. National publishing co., 235–243 So. American st., Philadelphia.
Neale. Neale publishing co., 431 11th st., Washington, D. C.
New era print. New era printing co., Lancaster, Pa.
Old South work. Directors of Old South work, Old South Meeting House, Boston.
Open court. Open court publishing co., 324 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Outlook. Outlook co., 287 Fourth ave., New York. *See also* Macmillan co.
Owen. F. A. Owen publishing co., Dansville, N. Y.
Oxford press. Oxford press, Oxford, Pa.
Page. L. C. Page & co., 200 Summer st., Boston.

Palmer Palmer co., Boston.
Philip. G. Philip & son, 32 Fleet st., London, E. C.
Pilgrim. Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston.
Presb. bd. Presbyterian board of publication, 1319 Walnut st., Philadelphia.
Preston. Preston & Rounds co., 98 Westminster st., Providence, R. I.
Pub. wkly. Publishers' weekly, Office of the, 298 Broadway, New York.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 29 W. 23d st., New York.
Reed. Reed publishing co., 1756 Champa st., Denver, Col.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell co., 158 Fifth ave., New York, 63 Washington st., Chicago.
Rivingtons. Rivingtons, 34 King st., Covent Garden, London, W. C.
Rockwell. Rockwell & Churchill press, 39 Arch st., Boston.
Rumford. Rumford press, Concord, N. H.
Salvation. Salvation army pub. co., 120–130 W. 14th st., New York.
Sametz. W. F. Sametz, 540 Pearl st., New York.
Scott, F. Scott, Foresman & co., 378–388 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Scranton. Scranton, Wetmore & co., Rochester, N. Y.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 153–157 Fifth ave., New York
Sibley. Sibley & co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Silver. Silver, Burdett & co., 85 Fifth ave., New York.
Snow & F. Snow & Farnham, Providence, R. I.
Sonnenschein. Swan Sonnenschein & co., limited, White Hart st., Paternoster sq., London, E. C.
Stephens. E. W. Stephens, Columbia, Mo.
Stevens. H. Stevens, son & Stiles, London.
Stradling. J. M. Stradling & co., 78 Fifth ave., New York.
C. F. Taylor. C. F. Taylor (Equity ser.), 1520 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.
F. H. Thomas. F. H. Thomas law book co., 14 S. Broadway, St. Louis.
Tuttle. Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor press, New Haven, Ct.
Universalist. Universalist pub. house, 30 West st., Boston.
Univ. press. University press, Cambridge, Mass.
Univ. soc. University society, 78 Fifth ave., New York.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 11 Paternoster bldgs., London, E. C.
Whitaker, R. Whitaker & Ray co., 211 Mission st., San Francisco
White-E-P. White-Evans-Penfold co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Whittaker. Thomas Whittaker, 3 Bible House, New York.
H. W. Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., 315 14th ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
Winston. John C. Winston co. (successors to Henry T. Coates & co.), 1006 Arch st., Philadelphia.
Writer pub. Writer publishing co., Boston.
Young churchman. Young churchman co., 412 Milwaukee st., Milwaukee, Wis.
Ziegler. P. W. Ziegler & co., 215 Locust st., Philadelphia.

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Academy. Academy, London, Eng.
Acadiensis. Acadiensis, St. John, N. B.
Albany law jour. Albany law journal, Albany, N. Y.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. American antiquarian and oriental journal, Chicago.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, Boston.
Am. Cath. hist. research. American Catholic historical researches, Philadelphia.
Am. Cath. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Philadelphia.
Am. eccles. rev. American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia and New York.
Am. econ. assoc. pub. American economic association, publications 3rd series, New York.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society bulletin, New York.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington.
Am. hist. mag. American historical magazine and Tennessee historical society quarterly, Nashville, Tenn.
Am. hist. rev. The American historical review, New York.
Am.-Irish hist. soc. pub. American-Irish historical society, publications, Boston.
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore.
Am. jour. archæol. American journal of archæology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. philol. American journal of philology, Baltimore, Md.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington, D. C.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Philadelphia.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, New York.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, New York.
Arena. Arena, New York.
Army and navy reg. Army and navy register, Washington.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London, Eng.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, Ohio.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. Bibliographer, New York.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Book buy. Book buyer, New York (later the Lamp).
Bookman. Bookman, New York.
Bost. pub. lib. bul. Boston public library monthly bulletin, Boston.
Bost. soc. proc. Bostonian society proceedings, Boston.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings and publications, Brookline, Mass.
Brush and p. Brush and pencil, Chicago.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo.
Bunker hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker hill monument association, proceedings.
Cal. univ. chron. California university chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.
Carnegie lib. bul. Carnegie library bulletin, Pittsburgh.
Cassell's. Cassell's magazine, London.
Cassier's. Cassier's magazine, New York.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington.
Cath. world. Catholic world, New York.
Century. Century magazine, New York.
Chamb. jour. Chambers' journal, Edinburgh.
Char. Charities, New York.

Chaut. Chautauquan, Springfield, Ohio.
Chic. univ. decen. publications. University of Chicago decennial publications, Chicago.
Coast. The Coast Seattle, Wash.
Collector. Collector, New York.
Columb. hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, Washington, D. C., Records, Washington.
Columb. law rev. Columbia law review, New York.
Columb. quar. Columbia university quarterly, New York.
Columb. univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics and public law, New York.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.
Conn. mag. Connecticut magazine, Hartford, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, New York.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
Critic. Critic, New York.
D. A. R. 5th rep. National society of the daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Dauphin co. hist. soc. trans. Dauphin county historical society, transactions, Harrisburg.
Dedh. hist. reg. Dedham historical register, Dedham, Mass.
Del. hist. soc. pap. Delaware historical society, papers, Wilmington.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Die Woche. Die Woche, Berlin.
Die Zeit. Die Zeit, Vienna.
Eclec. mag. Eclectic magazine, Boston.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Econ. rev. Economic review, London.
Economist. Economist, Hague.
Educ. Education, Boston, Mass.
Educ. rev. Educational review, New York.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, New York.
Era. Era, New York.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, New York.
Filson club pub. Filson club publications, Louisville, Ky.
Fla. mag. Florida magazine, Jacksonville, Fla.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, New York.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Philadelphia.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geneal. quar. mag. Genealogical quarterly magazine, Burlington, Vt.
Gent. mag. Gentleman's magazine (new series), London.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. jahr. Geographisches jahrbuch, Gotha.
Geog. zeits. Geographische zeitschrift, Leipzig.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Philadelphia.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Green bag. The green bag, Boston.
Gulf st. hist. mag. Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala.
Gunton's. Gunton's magazine, New York.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, New York.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. mo. Harvard monthly, Cambridge, Mass.
Hist. leaves. Historic leaves, Somerville, Mass.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. zeits. Historische zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
Historia. Historia, Buenos Aires.
Holland soc. yr. bk. The Holland society of New York, year book.
Hug. soc. Am. proc. Huguenot society of America, proceedings, New York.

Hyde Park hist. rec. Hyde Park historical record, Hyde Park, Mass.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia
Idler. Idler, London.
Indep. Independent, New York.
Internat. quar. International quarterly, Burlington, Vt.
Internat. studio. International studio, New York.
Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications of, Salem, Mass.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, Baltimore.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and New York.
Jour. des écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of U. S., New York.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.
Kolon. zeits. Koloniale zeitschrift, Leipzig and Vienna.
La géog. La géographie, bulletin de la société de géographie, Paris.
Lamp. The Lamp (formerly Book buyer), New York.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
L'Écon. Franç. L'Économiste Français, Paris.
Lib. jour. Library journal, New York.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia
Lit. world. Literary world, Boston.
Litt. echo. Litterarische echo, Vienna.
Living age. Littell's living age, Boston.
Lower Norfolk co. Va. antiq. Lower Norfolk county Virginia antiquary, Baltimore.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Philadelphia.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, New York.
McLean co. hist. soc. trans. McLean county historical society, transactions, Bloomington, Ill.
Macmil. Macmillan's magazine, London.
Mag. Am. hist. Magazine of American history, New York.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
Medf. hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Met. Metropolitan magazine, New York.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, New York.
Mich. hist. soc. coll. Michigan pioneer and historical society, collections, Lansing.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor.
Mil. hist. soc. pap. Military historical society of Massachusetts, papers, Boston.
Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, New York.
Mo. hist. soc. proc. Missouri state historical society, proceedings, Columbia, Mo.
Monde ill. Le Monde illustré, Paris.
Mont. hist. soc. contrib. Montana historical society, contributions, Helena, Mont.
Month. The month, London.
Monthly rev. Monthly review, London.
Munic. aff. Muncipal affairs, New York.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, New York.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. H. geneal. rec. New Hampshire genealogical record, Dover, N. H.
N. H. hist. soc. proc. New Hampshire historical society, proceedings, Concord, N. H.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, New York.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, New York.
N. Y. state lib. bul. New York state library bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nat. geog. mag. The national geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nat. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nat. rev. National review, London.
Nation. Nation, New York.
Neue zeit. Neue zeit, Stuttgart.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. soc. proc. New England historical and genealogical society, proceedings, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.

New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society of city of New York.
New lib. rev. New liberal review, London, Eng.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, New York.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
O. archæol. and hist. soc. pub. Ohio archæological and historical society, publications, Columbus, O.
Old Eliot. Old Eliot, Eliot, Maine.
Old northw. quar. "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly, Columbus, O.
Oneida hist. soc. trans. Oneida historical society, transactions, Utica, N. Y.
Onondaga hist. assoc. leaf. Onondaga historical association, leaflets, Syracuse, N. Y.
Ontario hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly of the, Portland, Ore.
Out west. Out west, Los Angeles, Cal.
Outing. Outing, New York.
Outlook. Outlook, New York.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Philadelphia.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. The Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, New York.
Pall mall mag. Pall mall magazine, London.
Pearson's. Pearson's magazine, New York.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Petermann's mitteil. Petermann's mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, New York.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, New York.
Presb. quar. Presbyterian quarterly, Richmond, Va.
Princ. alumni w. Princeton alumni weekly, Princeton, N. J.
Princ. theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Philadelphia.
Prince soc. pub. Prince society, publications, Boston.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Quebec hist. soc. trans. Quebec literary and historical society, transactions, Quebec.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
R. I. hist. soc. proc. Rhode Island historical society, proceedings, Providence.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington, D. C.
Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.
Réforme sociale. Réforme sociale, Paris.
Rev. Canad. Revue Canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de legislation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. Franç. Revue Française, Paris.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. géog. Revue de géographie, Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. monde Cath. Revue du monde Catholique, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, New York.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. stat. Revue de statistique, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions. London.
Royal soc. Canada proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa, Can.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston.
S. R. yr. bk. National society of the sons of the revolution, year book, Cleveland, O.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London, Eng.
School rev. School review, Chicago

Scot. geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, New York.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. hist. assoc. pub. Southern history association, publications, Washington.
So. hist. soc. pap. Southern historical society papers, Richmond.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Sons of Rev. Ind. Sons of the Revolution in Indiana.
Speaker. The speaker, London.
Spectator. The spectator, London.
Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, New York.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tex. hist. assoc. quar. Texas state historical association, quarterly of the, Austin, Tex.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde. Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
Tour du monde. Tour du monde, Paris.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval Institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
Unit. ser. United service, New York.
Unit. ser. gaz. United service gazette, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. bureau of education, annual report, Washington.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Vermonter. Vermonter, St. Albans, Vt.
Vt. antiq. Vermont antiquarian, Burlington, Vt.
W. Va. hist. mag. West Virginia historical magazine, Morgantown, W. Va.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Wide World. Wide World magazine, London.
Windsor mag. Windsor magazine, London.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Wis. alumni mag. Wisconsin alumni magazine, Madison, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society collections, Madison [reprint of issue of 1855], Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wor. mag. The Worcester magazine, Worcester, Mass.
Wor. soc. antiq. coll. Worcester society of antiquity, collections, Worcester, Mass.
World's work. World's work, New York.
Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Berlin.

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1903

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1903.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

Annotated list of Virginia newspapers in the Virginia state library. VA. MAG. HIST., X, 225–229, 421–423, contd from IX, 413. [1

The **Annual** American catalogue cumulated 1900–1902, containing a record, under author, title, subject and series, of the books published in the United States, recorded from Jan. 1, 1900, to Dec. 31, 1902, with a directory of publishers. New York, Pub. wkly. xliii, 683 p. 26cm. [2

The **Annual** literary index, 1902; including periodicals American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc., with author-index, bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events, ed. with the coöperation of members of the American library association and of "the Library journal" staff, by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker. New York, Pub. wkly. x, 281 p. 27cm. [3

Indexes 137 English and American periodicals under subjects with author index.

Barnes, John S. Naval literature. [Annapolis? Md., 1902?] [333]–355 p. 23½cm. [4

Lecture delivered at the Naval war college. Reprinted from U. S. nav. inst. proc., XXIX, no. 2, whole no. 106.

Barringer, George A. Catalogue de l'histoire de l'Amérique. Paris [Bibliothèque nationale] 1903– 854 p. 28cm. [5

Americana (incl. religious, social, constitutional, hist., etc.) Class P of the collections. Autolithographed.

Beer, William. Bibliographical notes on material relating to the history of the Gulf states. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 419–422. [6

Bibliography of George Rogers Clark. SONS OF REV., IND., bk. II, 69–88. [7

Bibliography of Lyman C. Draper. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 27–29. [8

Bibliography [of municipal affairs] MUNIC. AFF., VI (1902–1903) 866–873. [9

Bradley, Isaac Samuel, *comp.* List of publications of the State historical society of Wisconsin, 1850–1902. Madison, State hist. soc. 126 p. 23cm. (State hist. soc. bul. of information, no. [18], May, 1903) [10

Budington, Margaret. A bibliography of Iowa state publications for 1900 and 1901. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 362–403. [11

Brigham, Johnson. A general survey of the literature of Iowa history. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 77–104. [12

Catálogo de la biblioteca, mapoteca y archivo del Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto [Argentine Republic] Buenos Aires, Taller tipográfico de la penitenciaría nacional, 1902. 4, 403 p. 26cm. [13

Chavero, Alfredo. Apuntes viejos de bibliografia mexicana. México, Tip. J. I. Guerrero y cia. 89 p. 24½cm. [14

Clark, A. Howard. List of publications of American historical association, 1885–1902; and of the American society of church history, 1888–1897. Contents of American historical review, 1895–1902. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 575–639. [15

Cubberley, Ellwood P. Syllabus of lectures on the history of education, with selected bibliographies. New York, Macmillan, 1902. 2 v. illus., maps. 26cm. [16

Edmunds, Albert J. Selected list of naval matter in the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia. 13 p. 25cm. [17

Reprinted from the Pa. mag. hist., XXVII (Jan.) 63–75. Restricted to period before the Civil War.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes. Vol. I. Chicago, priv. print. 29 x 22cm. [18

Full titles, in chronological order, numbered continuously, with index of authors, classified subject index, and list of printers and publishers. "Auction values" quoted. Volume I covers period 1639–1729.

Goodrich, J. E. Vermont literature. VERMONTER, IX (Oct.) 69–83. [19

A review of Vermont authors and their work, beginning with the last part of the eighteenth century.

Green, Samuel A. A third supplementary list of early American imprints. With notes. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 67 p. 25cm. [20

Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc., Jan. 1903.

Griffin, A. P. C. Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes. Washington, Gov. print. off. 65 p. 27cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [21

Griffin, A. P. C. A list of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies. 2d ed., with additions. Washington, Gov. print. off. 100 p. 27cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [22

Griffin, A. P. C. A list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, by A. P. C. Griffin .. with chronological list of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. Lee Phillips .. Washington, Gov. print. off. xv, 397 p. 27½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [23

Reprint of Part I of "Bibliography of the Philippine Islands" pub. as Senate doc. no. 74, 57th Cong., 2d sess. Part II of that document, "Biblioteca filipina. Por T. H. Pardo de Tavera" is also pub. in separate form by the Library. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 621–622; Nation, LXXVIII (May 26) 412–413.

Griffin, A. P. C. Select list of books on the cabinets of England and America. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. 26½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [24

Griffin, A. P. C. Select list of references on federal control of commerce and corporations. Washington, Gov. print. off. 8 p. 26cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [25

Griffin, A. P. C. Select list of books on the Constitution of the United States. Washington, Gov. print. off. 14 p. 26½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [26

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Handbook of the history, diplomacy, and government of the United States, for class use. Cambridge, Printed for the Univ. 481 p. 21½cm. [27

First ed. published in 1901

Hasse, A[delaide] R. Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the General assembly of the colony of New York, 1693–1775. [New York, Pub. lib.] 73 p. 26cm. [28

Reprinted from N. Y. pub. lib. bul., VII (Feb.–Apr.) 51–79, 95–116, 129–151.

The Index and review, all about government publications, vols. I–II; Mar., 1901–Apr., 1903. Washington, D. C., W. J. Young, C. H. Ferrell [etc.] 1901–03. 2 v. in 1. 23½cm. [29

No more published.

Lejeal, Léon. Les antiquités mexicaines (Mexique, Yucatan, Amérique-Centrale) Paris, A. Picard, 1902. 78 p. 24½cm. (Bibilothèque de bibliographies critiques) [30

List of almanacks, ephemerides, etc., and of works relating to the calendar in the New York public library. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (July–Aug.) 246–267, 281–302. [31

Includes references to publications in Argentine Republic, Bolivia, British Guiana, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Dutch Guiana, Hawaii, Mexico, Peru, Philippine Islands, Spanish America, United States.

[Lummis, Charles F.] A reading list on Indians. OUT WEST, XVIII (Mar.) 357–365. [32

Macdonald, Augustin S. A list of books: Californiana and the Pacific, in the library of Augustin S. Macdonald. Oakland, Cal., Enquirer pub. co. 76 p. 22½cm. [33

Neumann, Felix [Jonathan] Daniel Denton's Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands; a bibliographical essay. [New York, Pub. wkly., 1902] 7 p. 24½ x 18½cm. [34

Reprinted from the Publishers' weekly, v. LXI; also, *In* Denton, Daniel, A brief description of New York. Cleveland, 1902. 23½cm. p. 5–32.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. A bibliography of the separate and collected works of Philip Freneau, together with an account of his newspapers. New York, Dodd. xv, 96 p. front., facsim. 24½cm. [35

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Bibliography of the works of Father Louis Hennepin. Chicago, McClurg. [xlv]–lxiv p. 21cm. [36

Separate from Hennepin's "A new discovery," edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites.

Pardo de Tavera, T[rinidad] H[ermenegildo] Biblioteca filipina ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulares como extranjeros, relativos á la historia, la etnografía, la lingüistica, la botánica, la fauna, la flora, la geología, la hidrografía, la geografía, la legislación, etc., de las islas Filipinas, de Joló y Marianas. Washington, Gov. print. off. 439 p. 23cm. (U. S. Library of Congress. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands .. Washington, 1903. pt. ii) 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 74) [37

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July) 863.

Pennsylvania books; biography and genealogy. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 119–169. [38

Pennsylvania in the magazines 1902. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 179–185. [39

Phillips, P. Lee. A list of books, magazine articles, and maps relating to Chile. Comp. for the International bureau of the American republics. Washington, Gov. print. off. 110 p. 23cm. [40

Phillips, P. Lee. A list of maps, charts and views of the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress. (*In* A. P. C. Griffin, "A list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress," pp. 267–397) [41

Pittsburg. Carnegie library. Contemporary biography, references to books and magazine articles on prominent men and women of the time; comp. by Agnes M. Elliott. Pittsburg, Carnegie library. 171 p. 23cm. [42

Appeared first in the Monthly bulletin ... from May, 1899, to November, 1900 .. revised and brought down to Sept. 1, 1902. Classed lists with index of names.

Quarterly bibliography of books reviewed in leading American periodicals. Cumulative. vols. I–II; January/March, 1902–January/June, 1903. Bloomington, Ind., Index pub. co. [1902–03] 6 nos. in 1 v. 25cm. [43

Title varies: v. II, Quarterly bibliography of books reviewed in leading periodicals. Vol. I, no. 4 (annual cumulation) has special t.-p.: Bibliography of books reviewed in leading American periodicals. Ed. by George Flavel Danforth ... Volume one. 1902. No more published.

Reed, Lina Brown. Outline of Lincoln literature. DIAL, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 189–191. [44

Ritchie, George Thomas. A list of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress. 1. Writings of Abraham Lincoln. 2. Writings relating to Abraham Lincoln. Washington, Gov. print. off. 5–75 p. 27½cm. [45

Robinson, Mary, *comp.* Mississippi newspaper files in the library of the American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. [to 1868] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 50–53. [46

A selected bibliography of Boston and vicinity. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 333–334. [47

[Severance, Frank Hayward] Contributions towards a bibliography of the Niagara region. Pamphlets and books printed in Buffalo prior to 1850. Being an appendix to volume six, Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo, N. Y. [58] p. facsims. 24½cm. [48

The second of a proposed series of "Contributions" to appear in the Buffalo historical society publications. The introduction contains a few titles supplementing the first list ("The Upper Canada rebellion of 1837–'38") which appeared in vol. V, 1902.

Smith, Edgar Crosby. Maps of the state of Maine; a bibliography of the maps of the state of Maine. [Bangor, Me.] priv. print. [C. H. Glass and co.] 29 p. front. (fold map) 21cm. [49

Sons of the American Revolution. Classified catalogue. Library, District of Columbia society; comp. by Zebina Moses, librarian. 1902–03. [Washington] 19 p. 23cm. [50

Thompson, Thomas P. Catalogue of Americana. Consisting principally of books relating to Louisiana and the Mississippi Valley. (Louisiana purchase) Forming part of a library. Brought together by Thomas P. Thompson. New Orleans, priv. print. 52 p. 22½cm. [51

Titles and names of authors of 3d vol. of war papers, read before Wisconsin commandery, Loyal legion, 1896–1901. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 1007. [52

The United States catalog; books in print 1902. Ed. by Marion E. Potter. 2d ed. Minneapolis, Wilson. 2150 p. 26cm. [53

"Kept up to date by the Monthly cumulative book index." Contains entries under author, subject, and title, in one alphabet, with particulars of binding, price, date, and publisher.

U. S. Census office. 12th census, 1900. Publications issued by the Census office since its organization under the act of March 3, 1899. Washington. 10 p. 23cm. [54

[Wilson, Louis N.] .. Bibliography of the published writings of President G. Stanley Hall. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ. press. 16 p. 24cm. (Clark univ. lib. pub., I, no. 1) [55

Reprinted from the Commemorative number of the Am. jour. of psychology.

Wrong, George M., and H. H. Langton. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. Vol. VII, publications of the year 1902. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto, published by the librarian. xi, 222 p. 28cm. [56

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

Barker, Eugene C. Report on the Bexar [Texan] archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 351–363. (Pub. archives com. rep.) [57

A reprint with additions and corrections of an article in Tex. hist. assoc. quar., by Lester G. Bugbee.

Beer, William. Our interest in Spanish archives. Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 187. [58

Callahan, J. Morton. The Confederate diplomatic archives .. the "Pickett Papers." So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Jan.) 1–9. [59

The Franklin papers in the library of the American philosophical society. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (Aug.) 382–383. [60

Halley, R. A. The preservation of Tennessee history. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII, (Jan.) 49–63. [61

Historical manuscripts commission. Sixth report; with Diary and correspondence of Salmon P. Chase. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, vol. II. [62

Historical society of Pennsylvania. Manuscripts and documents relating to colonial Pennsylvania. (Acquired in May, 1903) PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 371–372. [63

Lewis, T. H. The chroniclers of De Soto's expedition [through the Gulf states] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 379–387. [64

Lincoln, Charles Henry. A calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts in the Library of Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 316 p. front. (port.) 27½cm. (U. S. Library of Congress) [65

"The manuscripts calendared [883 entries] are a part of the Peter Force collection purchased by the national government in 1867." Includes 883 entries arranged chronologically with a general index of names. Among the manuscripts calendared are letters passing between Jones, Franklin and the French court during 1778 and 1779 and Jones's own narrative of his experiences during the American Revolution. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub. VII (Nov.) 469.

Messenger, Nath Overton. Our lost Declaration of independence. INDEP., LV (July 2) 1552–1554. [66

Paine, Nath'l. Report of the council of the American antiquarian society. AM. ANTIQ. SOC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 287–315. [67

Includes an account of the manuscript collection in the Society's library.

Publication of Confederate rosters by the Federal government. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (May, Sept.) 149–158, 410–413. [68

Putnam, Herbert. A Columbus codex. Critic, XLII (Mar.) 244–251. [69

Rosengarten, J[oseph] G. The "Franklin papers" in the American philosophical society. [Philadelphia] cover-title, [165]–170 p. 23½cm. [70

Reprinted from Am. phil. soc. proc., XLII, no. 173.

Rosengarten, J[oseph] G. Some new Franklin papers. A report by J. G. Rosengarten . . to the board of trustees. [Philadelphia?] 7 p. facsim. 25½cm. [71

"Reprinted from the Univ. of Pa. alumni register, July, 1903." A description of some five hundred manuscripts of Benjamin Franklin added to the University of Pennsylvania library.

Salem and Boston custom house records of the pre-Revolutionary period. ESSEX. INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 150–167. [72

Savary, A. W. The pre-Revolutionary Boston custom house records. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVII (Apr.) 222. [73

Stevens, Benjamin Franklin. Introduction to the catalogue index of manuscripts in the archives of England, France, Holland and Spain relating to America, 1763 to 1783; compiled in three divisions, in each of which all of the 101,000 documents enumerated are cited. London, England, 1870 to 1902. (In Fenn, George M., Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens . . London. 20cm. p. [105]–304) [74

Rev. in Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 14, 1904) 296–297.

Swan, Robert T. Fifteenth report on the custody and condition of the public records of parishes, towns and counties [in Mass.] Boston, Wright and Potter. 24 p. [75

Texas documents in the Congressional library. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 333. [76

U. S. Bureau of rolls and library. Bulletin no. 10. Calendar of the correspondence of Thomas Jefferson. pt. 4. supp. [77

Wallace, H. E., comp. List of Friends' meeting records, with names of those in charge. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 249–250. [78

Young, F. G. Report on the archives of Oregon. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 337–355. (Pub. archiv. com. rep.) [79

Historiography, Methodology, Study and teaching.

Allen, Lyman R. The correlation of geography and history. JOUR. GEOG., II (Oct.) 404–415. [83

Beer, George Louis. Woodrow Wilson's "History of the American people." CRITIC, XLII (Feb.) 172–176. [84

Boynton, H[enry] V. Errors in school histories compared with the official record. The Civil War period. Washington, D. C., Speech pub. co. 17 p. 22½cm. [85

Brown, William Garrott. The foe of compromise, and other essays. New York, Macmillan. 224 p. 18½cm. [86

Includes, "A defence of American parties" and "The task of the American historian." Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (May 16, 1904) 323–324; So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 91.

Brown, William Garrott. The problem of the American historian. ATLANTIC, XCII (Nov.) 649–661. [87

Delaware historical society. A memoir of Pennock Pusey, late historiographer of the Historical society of Delaware, by Hon. Charles B. Lore . . Also "Recollections of the corner of Market and Tenth streets, in the city of Wilmington," a paper prepared by Pennock Pusey at the request of the society, and read before it June 19, 1899. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 31 p. 2 pl., 3 port. 24½cm. (Hist. soc. Del. pap., XXXIX) [88

Delaware historical society. Proceedings of the meeting of the Historical society of Delaware, held on the evening of May 19, 1902, to commemorate the eminent services rendered to the state by Benjamin Ferris, the author of "Early settlements on the Delaware." Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 40 p. 2 port. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (Hist. soc. Del. pap., XXXVII) [89

Emerton, Ephraim. Coöperative historical writing: the Cambridge modern history. ATLANTIC, XCI (Feb.) 278–281. [90

Fling, Fred Morrow. Historical synthesis. AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 1–22. [91

[Griffin, Martin I. J.] A batch of blunders in Catholic American history. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 49–55. [92

[Griffin, Martin I. J.] More errors in our history. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 109–113. [93

James, Edmund J. State history in the public high schools. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 153–164. [94

MacDonald, William. A neglected point of view in American colonial history: the colonies as dependencies of Great Britain. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 169–178. [95

A plea "for the study of American colonial history primarily as the history of English colonial policy."

McLaughlin, Andrew C. The teaching of American history, with selected references designed to accompany A history of the American nation. New York, Appleton. iv, 57 p. 19½cm. (Twentieth century text-books) [96

McMurry, Charles A. Special method in history; a complete outline of a course of study in history for the grades below the high school. New York, Macmillan. vii, 291 p. 19½cm. [97

Rev. in: AM HIST. REV., IX (July, 1904) 850–851.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Subordination in historical treatment. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 47–63 and ATLANTIC, XCI (Mar.) 289–298. [98

Moore, Frederick W. The real and the ideal in history. SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 412–424. [99

Moore, Frederick W. The status of history in southern colleges. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.) 169–171. [100

Morris, William Alfred. The origin and authorship of the Bancroft Pacific states publications: a history of a history. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 287–364. [101

Oglesby, Thaddeus K. Some truths of history; a vindication of the South against the Encyclopedia britannica and other maligners. Atlanta, Ga., Byrd. 263 p. 20cm. [102

Written in refutation of statements in the article "American literature" in the Britannica.

Price, W. T. The significance of Scotch-Irish history. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 274–281. [103

Robinson, James Harvey. The Cambridge modern history. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Dec.) 681–687. [104

Slosson, E. E. History from the standpoint of a biologist. INDEP., LV (Apr. 30) 1026–1029. [105

Stephens, H. Morse. John Fiske as a popular historian. WORLD'S WORK, V (Apr.) 3359–3364. [106

Thwaites, Reuben G. Lyman Copeland Draper. A memoir. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 9–26. [107

Tigert, Jno. J. Woodrow Wilson's History of the American people. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Apr.) 227–253. [108

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Antigüedad del Nuevo mundo. (Crítica al doctor Latouche-Treville á propósito de su artículo titulado "L'antiquité du Nouveau monde; l'Amérique avant Colomb") Extracto de la "Revista de derecho, historia y letras." Buenos Aires, J. Peuser. 16 p. 23½cm. [109

Baum, Henry Mason. Antiquities of the United States: the Cahokia mounds [in Illinois] RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (July) 215–222. [110

Baum, Henry Mason. Antiquities of the United States: De Chelly, del Muerto and Monument canyons. RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (June) 163–173. [111

Brown, Charles E. The stone spud. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Mar.) 93–101. [112

Reprinted from the "Wisconsin archæologist".

Chittenden, Newton H. Pre-historic rock paintings, etchings and pictographs in California, Arizona and New Mexico. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 106–110. [113

Culin, Stewart. America, the cradle of Asia. HARPER'S, LVI (Mar.) 534–540. [114

Seeks to trace certain Asiatic customs to American origins.

Holmes, W. H. Aboriginal pottery of the eastern United States. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 237 p. illus., pl. (partly col.) fold. map. 29½cm. (U. S. bur. Am. ethnol., 20th ann. rep., 1898–99) [115

Holmes, W. H. Tracks of aboriginal operations in an iron mine near Leslie, Missouri. AM. ANTHROP., V (July–Sept.) 503–507. [116

Hrdlička, Aleš. The Lansing skeleton. AM. ANTHROP., V (Apr., June) 323–330. [117

Jacobs, E. H. Cave men of the Ozarks. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 312–314. [118

Lejeal, Léon. L'archéologie américaine et les études américanistes en France: leçon d'ouverture du cours d'antiquités américaines au Collège de France .. Paris, A. Chevalier-Marescq and cie. 23 p. 25cm. [119

Maclean, J. P. Ancient works at Marietta, Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 37–66. [120

Meredith, Ellis. What Colorado women have done to save the remains of the cliff dwellers. PEARSON'S, XV (Feb.) 205–208. [121

Moore, Clarence B. Certain aboriginal mounds of the Florida central west-coast, by Clarence B. Moore. Reprint from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, volume XII. Philadelphia, P. C. Stockhausen. [363]–494 p. illus. (incl. maps) 35 x 27½cm. [122

"Certain aboriginal mounds of the Apalachicola River. By Clarence B. Moore": p. [439]–494.

Moore, Clarence B. Sheet-copper from the mounds is not necessarily of European origin. (With discussion by J. D. McGuire, F. W. Putnam and George A. Dorsey) [Washington? D. C.] 27–48, xvi, 49–57 p. pls. 25cm. [123

Reprinted from Am. anthrop., V (Jan.–Mar.) 27–49. "Are the Hopewell copper objects prehistoric?" by Warren K. Moorehead, p. 50–54, and "Primitive metal working, by Charles C. Willoughby", p. 55–57, are included.

Moore, Clarence B. The so-called "hoe-shaped implement." AM. ANTHROP., V (July–Sept.) 498–502. [124

Moorehead, Warren K. Are the Hopewell copper objects prehistoric? AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.–Mar.) 50–54 and reprinted in O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 317–321. [125

Owen, Luella A. More concerning the Lansing skeleton. BIB. SACRA, LX (July) 572–578. [126

Peabody museum of American archæology and ethnology. Harvard university. Memoirs .. Cambridge, Mass., The museum, 1896–1903. [127

Peet, Stephen D. Architectural styles in the old and the new world. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Nov.) 343–359. [128

[Peet, Stephen D.] Clan villages and ancient cities in America. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Nov.) 375–390. [129

[Peet, Stephen D.] The migration of symbols. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 318–337. [130

With reference to American archæology.

[Peet, Stephen D.] Relics of the Mississippi valley. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Mar.) 117–136. [131

Peet, Stephen D. The southern mound-builders; their works and relics. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (July) 215–246. [132

Peterson, C. A. The Clayton stone axe. RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (Jan.) 26–28. [133

Prudden, T. Mitchell. The prehistoric ruins of the San Juan watershed in Utah, Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., V (Apr.–June) 224–288. [134

Simms, S. C. A wheel-shaped stone monument in Wyoming. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.–Mar.) 107–110. [135

Tout, C. Hill. Kitchen middens on the lower Fraser. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (May) 180–182. [136

Tout, C. Hill. Totemism: a consideration of its origin and import. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, sec. ii, 61–99. [137

Valentine museum. Report of the exploration of the Hayes' Creek Mound, Rockbridge County, Va. [explored Sept., 1901, by Edward P. Valentine, for the Valentine museum, Richmond, Va.] Richmond, Va., Valentine museum. 6 pl., 1 diagr. 24 x 32cm. [138

A mound connected with the history of the Massawomeke Indians.

Wake, Staniland. The peopling of Asia and America compared. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Mar.) 101–107. [139

Ward, Duren J. H. Historico-anthropological possibilities in Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 47–76. [140

Williston, S. W. The fossil man of Lansing, Kansas. POP. SCI. MO., LXII (Mar.) 463–473. [141

Willoughby, Charles C. Primitive metal working. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.–Mar.) 55–57. [142

Wright, George Frederick. The age of the Lansing skeleton. RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (Apr.) 119–124. [143

Wright, George Frederick. The Lansing skull and the early history of mankind. BIB. SACRA, LX (Jan.) 28–32. [144

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Allen, Orlando. Personal recollections of Captains Jones and Parrish, and of the payment of Indian annuities in Buffalo. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 539–546. [145

Bashore, Harvey B. Simon Girty. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 2, 190–192. [146

The Revolutionary traitor and leader of Indian bands.

Battey, Thomas C. Life and adventures of a Quaker among the Indians. Boston, Lee. xii, 349 p. front. 7 pl. 19cm. [147

First ed., 1875. Based on a diary made by Battey while teaching among the Kiowas.

Beauchamp, William M. Metallic ornaments of the New York Indians. Albany, Univ. of state of N. Y. 120 p. 37 pl. 23cm. (N. Y. state museum, bul., 73. Archeology [no.] 8) [148

Boas, Franz. The decorative art of the North American Indians. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (Oct.) 481–498. [149

Boas, Franz. Tsimshian texts. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902. 244 p. 29½cm. (Smithsonian inst. Bur. of Am. ethnol. bul. 27) 57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 457. [150

Also another issue without the document series note. (Bureau edition)

Brackett, William S. Custer's last battle on the Little Big Horn in Montana, June 25, 1876. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 259–276. [151

Brown, A. J. Choctaw mission station in Jasper county [Miss.] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 349–350. [152

Calkins, Hiram. Indian nomenclature, and the Chippewas. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 119–126. [153

Catlin, George. North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions, written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America. Edinburgh. J. Grant. fronts., pl., ports., maps. 26½cm. [154
First edition, 1841.

Challis, Philip. Symon, Indian. A letter, written at Amesbury, Mass., 9: 5mo: 1677. By Lieut. Philip Challis. Copied from a hitherto unpublished autograph in vol. 69, page 142, Massachusetts archives, by Hamline E. Robinson .. With some curious annotations concerning Philip Challis, Goodwife Quinby, and Symon, Indian. Maryville, Mo., priv. print. 10 p. 24½cm [155
Symon was a renegade Christian Indian.

The Cherokees. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 65–67. [156
From U. S. bur. Am. ethnol., 19th ann. rep., 1897–1898.

Clark, Charles A Indians of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., VI (July) 81–106. [157

Colvig, William M. Indian wars of Southern Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV, 227–240. [158

Cosier, Carl. The battle of Steptoe, Washington, May 17, 1858. COAST, VI (Sept.) 101–104. [159

Curry, Erastus S. The pre-historic races of America and other lands as disclosed thru Indian traditions. v. I. Christy, Mo., The author. 340 p. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. 20cm. [160
To be completed in five volumes.

Curry, William L. The Wyandot chief, Leather Lips. His trial and execution [1810] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 30–36. [161

Curtis, Natalie. An American-Indian composer [Koianimptiwa] HARPER'S, LVII (Sept.) 626–632. [162
Music of the Hopis.

Delaware nation. Memorial of the Delaware Indians .. residing in the Cherokee nation, praying relief relative to their rights in and ownership of certain lands within the boundaries of said nation. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 192 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate Doc. no. 16) [163
"A brief history of the Delaware Indians by Richard C. Adams": p. 130–192.

Deupree, *Mrs.* N. D. Greenwood Le Flore [1800–1865] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 141–151. [164
Chief of the Choctaws in Mississippi for many years. Afterwards member of the state legislature.

Dixon, Roland B. and Alfred L. Kroeber. The native languages of California. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.–Mar.) 1–26. [165

Dorsey, George A. The Arapaho sun dance; the ceremony of the Offerings lodge. Chicago. xii, 228 p. cxxxvii pl. (partly col.) 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 75. Anthrop. ser. vol. IV) [166
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (June 23, 1904) 497.

Dorsey, George A. How the Pawnee captured the Cheyenne medicine arrows. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.–Dec.) 644–658. [167

Dorsey, George A. Indians of the Southwest. [Chicago] Passenger department, A. T. and S. F. railway system. 223 p. illus., fold. map. 19½cm. [168
Bibliography, p. 217–223.

Dorsey, George A. and H. R. Voth. The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the snake and antelope fraternities. The Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1902. [161]–261 p. lxxv–cxlviii pl. (partly col.) 24½ cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 66. Anthrop. ser. vol. III, no. 3) [169
"Summary statement of previous accounts of Hopi snake ceremonies": p. 167–168.

Dorsey, George A. and Alfred L. Kroeber. Traditions of the Arapaho, collected under the auspices of the Field Columbian museum and of the American museum of natural history. Chicago. x, 475 p. 24½ cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 81. Anthrop. ser. vol. V) [170

Eells, M. The decrease of the Puget sound Indians. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (May) 145–149. [171

Ellis, Leonora B. The Seminoles of Florida. GUNTON'S, XXV (Dec.) 495–505. [172

Gunn, Sarah E. Sarah Whitmore's captivity in 1782, her life among the Mohawks and Senecas, marriage to Horatio Jones, and subsequent history. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 515–520. [173

Hamilton, James C. The Algonquin Manabozho and Hiawatha. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XVI (Oct.–Dec.) 229–233. [174

Harmon, Daniel Williams. A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of N. lat., extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific, a distance of about 5,000 miles. New York, Barnes. xxiii, 382 p. front. (port.) fold. map. 18cm. [Classics of Am. hist.] [175
First published 1820. Gives an account of the Canadian voyagers and of the Indian tribes east and west of the Rocky Mountains.

Harrington, M. Raymond. Past and present of the Shinnecock Indians. So. WORKM., XXXII (June) 282–287. 176

Harris, Thompson S. Journals. His missionary labors among the Senecas at Buffalo Creek and Cattaraugus reservations, 1821–1828. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 281–379. [177

Hathaway, Joshua. Indian names. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 116–118. [178

Hill, James L. Contrasts of forty years in Indian camps. So. WORKM., XXXII (Feb.) 103–107. [179

Hollister, U[riah] S. The Navajo and his blanket. Denver, Col. 144 p. illus., plates. 25cm. [180

Holmes, Elkanah. Letters from Fort Niagara in 1800. His work among the Tuscaroras, the Senecas, and in Buffalo. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 187–204. [181

Howland, Henry R. Old Caneadea council house and its last council fire. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 97–123. [182

Howland, Henry R. The Seneca mission at Buffalo Creek. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 125–161. [183

Humfreville, J[ames] Lee. Twenty years among our hostile Indians. 2d ed., rev., enl. and improved. New York, Hunter and co. xxxvi, [45]–480 p. front. (port.) illus. 24½cm. [184

Hyde, Jabez Backus. A teacher among the Senecas. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 239–274. [185
Historical and personal narrative of Jabez Backus Hyde, who came to the Buffalo Creek mission in 1811. Written in 1820.

James, George Wharton. The Indians of the Painted Desert region; Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais. Boston, Little. xxi, 268 p. front., 38 pl. 21½cm. [186
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 25, 1904) 156–157.

James, George Wharton. Primitive inventions. CRAFTSMAN, V (Nov.) 125–137. [187
As noted among the Indians.

Johnston, Charles. The Sun-Dance tradition of the southern Cheyennes. So. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 173–174. [188

Kain, Samuel F. Trade pipes [Indian antiquities of New Brunswick] ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 255–258. [189

Kanipe, Daniel A. A new story of Custer's last battle. Told by the messenger boy who survived. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 277–283. [190

Kappler, Charles J., *comp. and ed.* .. Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 29½cm. (57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate Doc. no. 452) [191

The last eviction [Warner ranch Indians] . OUT WEST, XIX (Nov.) 485–491. [192

LeRoy, James A. The Indian festival at Taos. OUTING, XLIII (Dec.) 282–288. [193

Lewis, Frank D. The Warner ranch Indians and why they were removed to Pala. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 171–173. [194

Lindley, Jacob. Journal. His account of his "religious visit" to the Friends in Canada, and to Indians on Buffalo Creek, in 1797. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 169–182. [195

Love, William A. Mingo Moshulitubbee's prairie village. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 373–378. [196
A Choctaw village in Noxubee co., Miss., named after Moshulitubbee mingo of the northeast district of the Choctaw nation.

Low, Esther Rutgers. Narrative of her sojourn at the Tuscarora and Seneca missions, 1819–20. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 275–280. [197

McMinn correspondence on the subject of Indian treaties in the years 1815, 1816 and 1817. From the Tennessee state archives. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 377–394. [198

Millard, Thomas F. The passing of the American Indian. FORUM, XXXIV (Jan.–Mar.) 466–480. [199

Minto, John. Minto pass, its history and an Indian tradition. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 241–250. [200

Recent newspaper items concerning Custer's last battle. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 284–287. [201

Robinson, Doane. A side light on the Sioux [in Minnesota in 1862] MCCLURE'S, XXI (Aug.) 426–427. [202

Rogers, Micajah C. Report of Dec. 21, 1814 [on the Creek war] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 180. [203

Rollins, W. E. The passing of the dance. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 111–115. [204
Ceremonial of the Crow Indians.

Russell, Frank. Pima annals. AM. ANTHROP., V (Jan.–Mar., 1904) 76–80. [205

The Seneca mission church. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 379–380. [206
Register of the Seneca mission church organized August 10th, 1823 (near Buffalo)

Severance, Frank H. Quakers among the Senecas. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 165–168. [207

Shawnee, Walter H. The absentee Shawnee Indians. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 413–418. [208

Simms S[tephen] C. Traditions of the Crows. Chicago. [281]–324 p. 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. 85. Anthrop. ser. vol. II, no. 6) [209

Smith, Harlan I. Certain shamanistic ceremonies among the Ojibwas. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 461–462. [210

Stafford, Sara. The keeper of the gate; or, The sleeping giant of Lake Superior. Buffalo, White-E. P. co. 87 p. illus., plates. 26cm. [211
Description of the northern Lake Superior region with Indian legends, "A summer in the land of Hiawatha," and an account of the drama of Hiawatha as given annually at Kensington Point on the St. Mary's river by the Ojibways.

Stevens, Frank E. The Black Hawk war, including a review of Black Hawk's life. Chicago, F. E. Stevens. 323 p. front., pl. ports., map, facsim. 27cm. [212
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 8) 289–290; Iowa jour. hist., II (July, 1904) 438–439.

Stevenson, M. Louise. Captain Michael Cresap and the Indian Logan. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 144–162. [213

Stevenson, Matilda Coxe. Zuñi games. AM. ANTHROP., V (July–Sept.) 468–497. [214

Steward, John F. Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago; a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech. Chicago, Revell. 390 p. front. illus. 22 pl., facsim. 21½cm. [215

The story of Capt. Jasper Parrish, captive, interpreter and U. S. sub-agent to the Six Nations Indians. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 527–538. [216

Street, Oliver D. Myths of the Cherokee. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 432–437. [217

Stringfield, William W. North Carolina Cherokee Indians. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 24 p. 18 x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 2, June, 1903) [218

Sun dance of the Ponca Indians. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Nov.) 372–374. [219

Swanton, John R. The Haida calendar. AM. ANTHROP., V (Apr.–June) 331–335. [220

Townsend, George Elliot. Indian mythology of Yosemite valley. OVERLAND, n. s., XLI (June) 454–459. [221

Trumbull, James Hammond. Natick dictionary. Washington, Gov. print. off. xxviii, 349 p. 29½cm. (U. S. Bur. Am. ethnol. bul. 25) 222

Introduction by E. E. Hale on John Eliot.

Turning a new leaf [report of Warner's Ranch commission] OUT WEST, XVIII (Apr.–May) 441–455, 589–602. [223

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. . . Dictionary of American Indians . . Washington. [224

Van Voorhis, John. . . Brief of John Van Voorhis, counsel for the Seneca nation of Indians, in opposition to the passage of the [Vreeland] bill. [Washington?] 26 p. 23 cm. [225

Voth, H[enry] R. The Oraibi summer snake ceremony. The Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition . . Chicago. 267–358 p. cxlviii–ccxix pl. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (Field Columb. mus. pub. no. 83. Anthrop. ser. vol. III, no. 4) [226

Wallace, Grant. The exiles of Cupa [the Warner Ranch Indians] OUT WEST, XIX (July) 25–41. [227

Warriner, Pliny. Legend of the Winnebagoes. Communicated by R. W. Haskins. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 86–93. [228

White, Charles A. My boyhood recollections of the Sac and Fox Indians. ANN. IOWA, V (Jan.) 617–625. [229

White, Frances J. Through the old-time haunts of the Norwottuck and Pocumtuck Indians. [The Connecticut valley] Springfield, Mass., Bassette, 42 p. front., illus., map. 19cm. [230

[**Wilson, Frazer E.**] The treaty of Greenville [1795]. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 128–159. [231

With the Wyandots, Delawares, Shawanoes and eight other tribes of the old Northwest. From material in F. E. Wilson's "The treaty of Greenville."

Winkler, Ernest William. The Cherokee Indians in Texas. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 95–165. [232

Young, Egerton R. Algonquin Indian tales. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 258 p. front., 25 pl. 20½cm. [233

Aboriginal America — Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Antigüedades calchaquíes; datos arqueológicos sobre la provincia de Jujuy. (Artículo publicado en los "Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina," tomos LIII y LIV) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1902. 97 p. illus. 25½ cm. [234

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Arqueología argentina. Algunos vasos ceremoniales de la región calchaquí. Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina, 1902. [125]–133 p. illus. 26cm. [235

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Arqueología argentina. Las grandes hachas ceremoniales de Patagonia (probablemente Pillan Tokis). Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina. [41]–51 p. illus. 26½cm. [236

Ambrosetti, Juan B. La civilisation calchaqui; région préandine des provinces de Rioja, Catamarca, Tucuman, Salta y Jujuy (République Argentine). (*In* Congrès international des américanistes. 12. sess., Paris, 1900. Compte rendu. Paris, 1902. 25½cm. p. [293]–297) [237

Ambrosetti, J[uan] B. I Calchaqui . . Roma, Presso la Società geografica italiana. 18 p. illus. 23cm. [238

"Estratto dal Bollettino della Società geografica italiana fasc. 1 1903."

Anales de Tecamachalco. Cronica local y colonial en idioma nahuatl. 1398 y 1590. [México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento] 101 p. 35cm. (Series t.-p.: Colección de documentos para la historia mexicana, publicados por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. [5. cuaderno]) [239

From the original manuscript in the possession of José M. de Agreda. With interlinear Spanish translation.

Ashmead, Albert S. Testimony of the Huacos (mummy-grave) potteries of old Peru. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., XLII, no. 174, 378–396. [240

Baessler, Arthur. Altperuanische kunst; beitraege zur archaeologie des Inca-reichs, nach seinen sammlungen. Berlin, A. Asher and co., 1902–03. 4 v. 165 pl. (partly col.) 51 x 38cm. [241

Baessler, Arthur. Ancient Peruvian art: contributions to the archæology of the empire of the Incas, from his collections, by Arthur Baessler; tr. by A. H. Keane .. Berlin, A. Asher and co.: New York, Dodd, 1902–03. 4 v. 165 pl. (partly col.) 51 x 37½cm. [242

Boman, Enrica. Arqueología del Chaco jujeño: enterratorio prehistórico en Arroyo del Medio (departamento de Santa Bárbara, Jujuy): artículo pub. en "Historia," tomo 1, páginas 42 y siguientes. Buenos Aires, Compañía sudamericana de billetes de banco. 17 p. 25cm. [243

Bowditch, Charles P. Notes on the report of Teobert Maler in Memoirs of the Peabody museum vol. II, no. 11. Privately printed. Cambridge, Univ. press. 29 p. 25½cm. [244

The report dealt with archæological researches made in Usumatsintla valley.

Codex Ramirez. Manuscrit Ramirez. Histoire de l'origine des Indiens qui habitent la Nouvelle Espagne selon leurs traditions, publié par D. Charnay. Paris, E. Leroux. xix, 246 p. illus. 27½cm. (Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie depuis le XIIIe jusqu'à la fin du XVe siècle ... xix) [245

Translation of a Spanish manuscript of the 16th century, found by Fernando Ramirez in the library of the convent of San Francisco in Mexico. In the Proceedings of the American philosophical society 1883, v. XXI, p. 616–651) appears a translation by Henry Phillips, jr., of another work entirely distinct from this ms., which he names the "Codex Ramirez."

Codex vaticanus no. 3773 (Codex vaticanus B) an old Mexican pictorial manuscript in the Vatican library, pub. at the expense of His Excellency the Duke of Loubat .. elucidated by Dr. Eduard Seler .. Berlin and London, 1902–03. 2 v. illus., col. plates. 34½cm. [246

"English edition by A. H. Keane."—Verso of t.-p. (The German ed. has imprint: Berlin, 1902) The pictures of the codex are reproduced in red outline drawings on 48 pl. The exact facsimile of the codex forms a separate publication, "Il manoscritto messicano vaticano 3773: riprodotto in fotocromografia ... a cura della Biblioteca Vaticana." Rome, 1896.

Fewkes, J. Walter. Pre-Columbian West Indian amulets. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.–Dec.) 679–691. [247

Fewkes, J. Walter. Pre-historic Porto Rican pictographs. AM. ANTHROP., V (July–Sept.) 441–467. [248

Gagnon, Alphonse. Archéologie préhistorique [Mexico] REV. CANAD., XLIV (July) 275–281. [249

Hernandez, Fortunato. Las razas indígenas de Sonora y la guerra del Yaqui. México, Talleres de la casa editorial "J. de Elizalde," 1902. xix, 295 p. illus., pl., ports., maps. 32½cm. [250

Hrdlicka, Aleš. The region of the ancient "Chichimecs," with notes on the Tepecanos and the ruin of La Quemada, Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., V (July–Sept.) 385–440. [251

Humphreys, Mitchell. Dauer und chronologie der Inkaherrschaft .. Rostock, Universitäts-buchdruckerei von A. Erben. 71 p. 22½cm. [252

Deals with Indians of Peru.

Ihering, H. von. El hombre prehistórico del Brasil. HISTORIA, I, 161–170. [253

Lee, J. Fitzgerald. The greater Exodus; an important Pentateuchal criticism, based on the archæology of Mexico and Peru. London, E. Stock. xi, 132 p. 20cm. [254

"The original home of the Semitic race is America."

Lumholtz, Carl. The cave-dwellers of Mexico. WIDE WORLD, XI (Aug.) 440–449. [255

Description of cave-dwellers of to-day.

Lumholtz, Carl. The Huichol Indians of Mexico. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Feb.) 79–93. [256

Nuttall, Zelia. A suggestion to Maya scholars. AM. ANTHROP., V (Oct.–Dec.) 667–678. [257

Pani, G. F. A trip to the famous Mitla ruins, Mexico. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Sept.) 189–195. [258

[Peet, Stephen D.] Recent discoveries in Honduras. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 49–64. [259

Peet, Stephen D. Ruined cities in Central America. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Jan.) 1–24. [260

Peet, Stephen D. Ruined cities in Honduras. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 287–302. [261

Peet, Stephen D. Ruined cities in Peru. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (May) 151–174. [262

Quiroga, Adán. Hacha de Huaycama (valle de Catamarca) (Artículo pub. en "Estudios," tomo v, página 298 y siguientes) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. 5 p. illus. 26½cm. [263

A study of Argentine Republic antiquities.

Rashleigh, Edward C. Central America: the land of romance. NEW LIB. REV., V (Apr.) 413–430. [264

Investigations with regard to memorials of the Maya race.

Starr, Frederick. Notes on Mexican musical instruments—past and present: what was the tecomapiloa? AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Sept.) 303–310. [265

Torres, Luis María. Arqueología argentina. Los cementerios idígenas del sud de Entre-Rios y su relación con los del Uruguay, túmulos de Campana (Buenos Aires) y Santos (Brasil) Buenos Aires, Impr. de J. A. Alsina. [57]–75 p. illus. (incl. map) 26cm. [266

Separate from Anales del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires, t. IX (ser. 3a, t. II)

Uhle, Max. Ancient South American civilization. HARPER'S, CVII (Oct.) 780–786. [267

Discovery and Exploration.

Abbott, John S. C. Adventures of the Chevalier de La Salle and his companions. New York, Dodd. 384 p. front. 19cm. [268

Originally copyrighted, 1875.

Abbott, John S. C. Christopher Columbus. New York, Dodd. 345 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [269

Originally copyrighted 1875, under title: The life of Christopher Columbus.

Altolaguirre y Duvale, Ángel de. Cristóbal Colón y Pablo del Pozzo Toscanelli; estudio crítico del proyecto, formulado por Toscanelli y seguido por Colón, par arribar al extremo oriente de Asia navegando la vía del oeste. Madrid, Impr. de Administración militar. x, 427 p. 28½cm. [270

Askowith, Hyman. Early explorations of the New England coast [prior to 1620] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 19–32. [271

Old South first prize essay, May, 1902.

Bach, Maximilian. Eine Urgeschichte Amerikas. NEUE ZEIT, XXI (Feb. 21–Mar. 14) 657–662, 758–764. [272

Discussion based on Payne's "New world called America."

Biggar, H[enry] P. .. The voyages of the Cabots and of the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497–1503 .. Paris [Macon, Protat frères, imprimeurs] 113 p. 7 maps (partly fold.) 25cm. [273

"Extrait de la Revue hispanique, tome X."

Brereton, John. A brief and true relation of the discoverie of the north part of Virginia; reproduced in facsimile from first edition of 1602; introductory note by Luther S. Livingston. New York, Dodd. 31 p. (Facsimile reprints of rare books, hist. ser., no. 2) [274

Casablanca, L'Abbé. La lettre et la carte de Toscanelli. REV. QUEST. HIST., LXXIV (July) 140–157. [275

Coyne, James H., *ed. and trans.* Explorations of the Great Lakes, 1669–1670, by Dollier de Casson and De Bréhant de Galinée. ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., IV, part 1. [276

Crane, Ellery B. Champlain's voyages and the founding of Quebec and Montreal. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. PUB., XIX, 11–33. [277

Dent, Francis. Perez and Columbus, or the Franciscans in America. Roma. x, 188 p. 9 pl. 12°. [278

Early English voyages to the Pacific coast of America; Drake, Cavendish, Dampier, Woodes Rogers. OUT WEST, XVIII (Jan.–May) 73–80, 209–212, 351–354, 493–496, 627–630; XIX (Aug.–Nov.) 203–206, 311–314, 412–417, 527–530. [279

Expedition into Texas of Fernando del Bosque standard-bearer to the king, Don Carlos II in the year 1675. Tr. from an old unpub. Spanish manuscript, by Betty B. Brewster. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (July–Sept.) 339–348. [280

Fischer, Joseph. The discoveries of the Norsemen in America, with special relation to their early cartographical representation; tr. from the German by Basil H. Soulsby .. London, Stevens; St. Louis, Herder. xxiv, 130 p. front. (facsim.) illus., 10 maps (partly fold.) 26cm. [281

A review of the present status of our knowledge concerning Norse discoveries and settlements in the west, together with a critical study of the early maps of the northern region. Rev. in: AM. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 739–742; HIST. PUB. CANAD., VII, 16–17.

Gestoso y Pérez, José. Nuevos documentos Columbinos; carta que dirije á la Excma. Año 1902. Sevilla, Oficina tip. de la Andalucia moderna [1902] 31 p. 27½cm. [282

Includes a copy of a document relating to Columbus, discovered in the Archivo general de protocolos at Seville, and entitled: Información testifical que se hizo en Sevilla, en 9 de julio de 1510, á petición de Fray Gaspar Gorricio, para probar la autenticidad de un documento expedido por Cristóbal Colón. A copy of the document to which the "Información" refers may be found on p. 24 of Nuevos autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón, published by the Duchess of Berwick and Alba in 1902. "Notas documentales" (titles of other documents indirectly relating to Columbus, found in the Archivo general de protocolos, Seville), p. 23–31.

Graham, R[obert Gallnigad] B[ontine] Cunninghame. Hernando de Soto: together with an account of one of his captains, Gonçalo Silvestre. London, W. Heinemann. xvi, 277 p. 20cm. [283

Hamy, Alfred. Au Mississippi; la première exploration (1673) Le père Jacques Marquette de Laon .. (1637–1675) et Louis Jolliet, d'après M. Ernest Gagnon. Paris, H. Champion. 329 p., illus., pl., port., map. front., fold. tab. 25½cm. [284

Appendices v–vi (p. 222]–263): Journals of Marquette's first and second voyages. Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VII, 24–29.

Hedges, Samuel. Father Marquette. Jesuit missionary and explorer. The discoverer of the Mississippi. His place of burial at St. Ignace, Michigan, with an introduction by Rev. John J. Wynne, s. J. New York, Ch. press. 164 p. pl., port. 20cm. [285

Describes in detail the finding of the location of the mission of St. Ignace and the grave of Father Marquette.

Hennepin, Louis. A new discovery of a vast country in America, by Father Louis Hennepin; reprinted from the second London issue of 1698, with facsimiles of original title-pages, maps, and illustrations, and the addition of introduction, notes and index

by Reuben Gold Thwaites .. Chicago, McClurg. 2 v. plates, fold. maps. 22cm. [286

"Bibliographical data, by Victor Hugo Paltsits": v. I, p. [xlv]–lxiv. Vol. I contains the Nouvelle découverte; v. II is practically the Nouveau voyage, with added matter. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 93–94; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 175–181; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 44–46.

Howley, M. F. Latest lights on the Cabot controversy. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. ii, 205–215. [287

Janvier, Thomas A. Henry Hudson. COSMOPOL., XXXV (Oct.) 603–612; XXXVI (Nov.) 90–100. [288

Johnson, William Henry. Pioneer Spaniards in North America. Boston, Little. xvi, 381 p., illus., plates, ports., maps, plan, facsim. front. 21cm. [289

The appendix contains an epitome of the history and of the social and religious life of the principal Mexican races. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 853–854; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 473.

Langille, J[ames] H. Christopher Columbus; a complete, compendious narrative of his voyages, discoveries, and general career. Washington, D. C. vii, 581 p. illus. 23 cm. [290

Lester, Charles Edwards. The life and voyages of Americus Vespucius, with illustrations concerning the navigator and the discovery of the New world; C. Edwards Lester .. assisted by Andrew Foster .. New York, New Amsterdam. xviii, 368 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [291

First edition, New York, 1846.

Mann, Florian A. The story of Ponce de Leon, soldier, knight, gentleman, whose quest for the fountain of youth in the land of Bimini, led to the discovery of Florida. De Land, Fla., E. O. Painter and co. 199 p. port. 18½cm. [292

Nelson, Henry Loomis. Champlain: early American pioneers, I. HARPER'S, CVII (Nov.) 947–954. [293

Poirier, Pascal. Jean Cabot. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Jan.–Feb.) 22–34, 139–158. [294

Schmidel, Ulrich. Viaje al Río de la Plata (1534–1554) notas bibliográficas y biográficas por Bartolomé Mitre; prólogo, traducción y anotationes par Samuel A. Lafone Quevedo. Buenos Aires, Cabaut y cía. [xiii]–xv, 499 p. front. (port.) 17 pl., 3 fold. maps, geneal. tab. 23cm. (Biblioteca de la Junta de historia y numismática americana. t. I) [295

Translation of the Latin ed., pub. by Levin Hulsius, Nürnberg, 1599, with facsimile reproduction of the t.-p. of that ed., and of its plates (reduced)

Shackelford, Collins. The tragedy of a map. HARPER'S, CVII (June) 22–24. [296

Brief narration of facts of Bering's voyage.

Shea, John [Dawson] Gilmary. Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley, with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. 2d ed., with a facsimile of the newly discovered map of Marquette, of Marquette's letter, and a steel portrait of La Salle. Albany, J. McDonough. lxxx, 267 p. front. (port.) fold. maps, facsim. 23½cm. [297

A reprint of 1852 edition without change. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 7, 1904) 277.

Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de. Infortunios de Alonso Ramirez, describelos D. Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora. Relación de la America Septentrional, por el P. Luis Hennepin. Madrid [Impr. de la viuda de G. Pedraza] 1902. 317 p. fold. facsim. 19cm. (Colección de libros raros y curiosos que tratan de America. t. XX) [298

Edited by Pedro Vindel. The first work (p. [17]–132) is a reprint, with folded facsimile titlepage, of the author's "Infortvnios qve Alonso Ramirez natvral de la civdad de S. Juan de Pverto Rico padeciò .. Mexico, Los herederos de la viuda de B. Calderon, 1690. p. [135]–285: "Relación de un pais que nuevamente se ha descubierto en la América Septentrional, por el P. Luis Hennepin; tr. por D. Sebastián Fernández de Medrano." Reprint from the "Geografía .. del mundo" of Fernández de Medrano, Antwerp, 1709, t. II, p. 129–207. p. [289]–310: "Maximas y ardides de que se sirven los extranjeros para introducirse por todo el mundo. Por Don Sebastian Fernandez de Medrano."

Slafter, Carlos, *ed.* Sir Humfrey Gylberte and his enterprise of colonization in America. Including his discourse to prove a northwest passage to Cataia; his letters patent from Queen Elizabeth; Captain Edward Haies' narrative; and other important papers and letters, together with annotations and a memoir. Boston, Prince society. xiv, 335 p. port. pl. 22 x 18½cm. [299

Slocum, Charles E. Sieur de la Salle. The great French explorer, along the Maumee and Wabash rivers in the years 1669 and 1670. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 107–113. [300

Suite, Benjamin. Découverte du Mississippi en 1659. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d ser., IX, sec. i, 3–44. [301

Thacher, John Boyd. Christopher Columbus: his life, his work, his remains, as revealed by original printed and manuscript records, together with an essay on Peter Martyr of Anghera and Bartolomé de las Casas, the first historians of America. New York, Putnam. 3 v. front., pl., port., maps, facsim. 29½cm. [302

Each voyage is treated separately and in detail with much bibliographical information concerning the sources. The author has reproduced in his text all the important documents relating to Columbus, many of them in facsimile, accompanying them with English translations. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 785–789; Dial, XXXVII (Aug. 16, 1904) 85–87; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 447–448.

Towle, George M. Pizarro: his adventures and conquests. Boston, Lee [1902] viii, 327 p. front. pl. 19cm. [Am. boys' ser., 76] [303

Original copyright, 1878.

Towle, George M. Ralegh; his exploits and voyages. Boston, Lee [1902] 273 p. front., plates. 19cm. [Am. boys' ser., 77] [304

Original copyright, 1881.

Uzielli, Gustavo. Toscanelli, Colombo e Vespucci. [Milano, Premiato stabilimento tip. P. B. Bellini, 1902] 35 p. 24cm. [305

"Estratto dagli Atti del IV Congresso geografico italiano."

Vespucci, Amerigo. Mundus novus; ein bericht Amerigo Vespucci's an Lorenzo de Medici über seine reise nach Brasilien in den jahren 1501–02; nach einem exemplare der zu Rostock von Hermann Barckhusen gedruckten folioausgabe, im besitze der Stadtbibliothek zu Frankfurt a. M., in faksimile und mit einleitungen hrsg. von Dr. Emil Sarnow .. und Dr. Kurt Trübenbach .. Strassburg, J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz and Mündel) 23 p. facsim. (8 p.) 36 cm. (Added t.-p.: Drucke und holzschnitte des XV. und XVI jahrunderts in getruer nachbildung, ix) [306

Latin translation by "*iocundus* interpres" (i. e. Fra Giovanni Giocondo da Verona)

Vignaud, Henry. A critical study of the various dates assigned to the birth of Christopher Columbus; the real date, 1451, with a bibliography of the question. London, Stevens. xii, 121 p. 19½cm. [307

Gives a summary of the arguments for each of the supposable birth-dates with the authorities supporting each. The author's conclusions are in favor of 1451. All the documents bearing on the question are reprinted and a bibliography of 19 pages is appended. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 7, 1904) 274; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 148–150; Dial, XXXVII (July 1, 1904) 12.

Vignaud, Henry. La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb: lettre au Dr. Jules Mees .. qui pourra intéresser le Dr. Sophus Ruge. Paris, E. Leroux. 35 p. 25½cm. [308

"Bibliographie de la controverse": p. [5]–6. Forms one of a series of studies preliminary to a larger work to cover the whole career of Columbus.

Vignaud, Henry. Toscanelli and Columbus: a letter from Sir Clements R. Markham .. and a reply from Mr. Henry Vignaud .. London, Sands and co. 40 p. 22½cm. [309

"Additional note to the bibliography of the controversy" (p. 5–6) continuing the "Bibliography of Toscanelli-Columbus correspondence" in the author's "Toscanelli and Columbus: letters to Sir Clements R. Markham .. and to C. Raymond Beazley," 1903, p. 5–14. Supplemented by "Bibliographie de la controverse" in his "La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb," 1903, p. 5–6.

[Vignaud, Henry] Toscanelli and Columbus: letters to Sir Clements R. Markham .. and to C. Raymond Beazley, M. A. With an introductory note and the bibliography of this controversy. London, Sands and co. 31 p. 22½cm. [309½

"Bibliography of the Toscanelli-Columbus correspondence": p. 5–14 (continued in the author's "Toscanelli and Columbus: a letter from Sir Clements R. Markham .. and a reply," 1903, p. 5–6; and in his "La route des Indes et les indications que Toscanelli aurait fournies à Colomb," 1903, p. 5–6.)

Waldseemüller, M[artin] Die älteste karte mit dem namen Amerika aus dem jahre 1507 und die Carta marina aus dem jahre 1516 des M. Waldseemüller (Ilacomilus). Hrsg. mit unterstützung der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften in Wien, von Prof. Jos. Fischer, S. J., und Prof. Fr. r. v. Wieser. Innsbruck, Wagner; London, Stevens. 55 p. illus. 26 (i. e. 27) fold. maps. 56cm. Issued also with maps joined and mounted. In portfolio. 65cm. [310

Contains facsimiles of the original maps preserved in the library of the castle of Wolfegg in Württemberg. Of first importance for the study of the state of geographical knowledge at the beginning of the sixteenth century. German and English in parallel columns. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 15, 1904) 354–355; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 150–154.

Weld, Laenas Gifford. Joliet and Marquette in Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 3–16. [311

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Abrey, Daniel. Reminiscences. Corunna, Mich., L. N. Sheardy. 195 p. ports. 20cm. [312

Fifty years of life in the lake region, and travels over the U. S. are covered by this volume (1841 and following years)

Achenwall, [Gottfried] Achenwall's observations on North America, 1767; tr. by J. G. Rosengarten; reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, January, 1903. Philadelphia. 19 p. 25cm. [313

The "observations" were obtained by Professor Achenwall from Franklin on his visit to Germany in 1766; and appeared originally in the Hanoverian magazine in the volume begining 1767. Published in 1769, Frankfurt (Stuttgart) under title: "Einige anmerkungen über Nord-Amerika."

From Bardstown [Ky.] to Washington in 1805. An unsigned diary. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 91–100. [314

Brigham, Albert Perry. Geographic influences in American history. Boston, Ginn. xiii, 366 p. incl. front., illus. maps. 19cm. Also published the same year in Chautauqua home reading series. x, 285 p. front., illus. 19cm. [315

A study of the topography of America and its effect on productivity. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 571–572; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 534–535; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept., 1904) 501–502.

Buron, Edmond J. P. Chateaubriand en Amérique. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Jan.–Feb.) 40–55, 176–187. [316

Cook, Joel. Pen pictures of America. Philadelphia, Syndicate pub. co. 6 v. front., pl. 19½cm. [317

Text same as that of his America picturesque and descriptive pub. in 1900 in 3 vols., but with different illustrations. Historical sketches interspersed.

Drake, Samuel Adams. Nooks and corners of the New England coast. New York, Harper. 459 p., illus., maps. 23cm. [318

First published 1875.

Dreyfus, Ferdinand. Un predécesseur d'Alexis de Tocqueville: La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt aux Etats-Unis (1794–1797) REV. POL. ET PARL., XXXVII (July). 133–149. [319

Giddings, Franklin H. The American people. INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (June) 281–299. [320

Hansen, Carl Fischer. Om Amerika; et bidrag til oplysning om forholdene i de Nordamerikanske Fristater af. New York, Brentano. vii, 253 p. front. 22½cm. [321

Herr, Benjamin. Journal, 1830. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Jan.) 8–31. [322

Covers a journey from Philadelphia to Cincinnati, and from there to places in Ohio, Kentucky, West Virginia and Pennsylvania.

Kossuth, Louis. Kossuth before Ohio legislature [copy of an address delivered Feb. 6, 1852] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 114–119. [323

Law, James D[uff] i. e. **James.** Here and there in two hemispheres. 1st series. Lancaster, Pa., Home pub. co. xix, 467 p. front., plates, ports. 25½cm. [324

Several chapters devoted to impressions of some leading Americans.

Leblond. Les États-Unis d'Amérique. Les origines. La population. La politique. REV. GEOG., LIII (Nov.–Dec.) 385–420. [325

Mulfinger, George A. Ferdinand Kürnberger's roman "Der Amerikamüde," dessen quellen und verhältnis zu Lenaus Amerikareise . . Philadelphia, "German American annals" press. 53 p. 25cm. [326

Reprinted from Ger. Am. ann., n. s., I (June–July) 315–346, 385–405.

Norris, Isaac. The journal of Isaac Norris, during a trip to Albany in 1745, and an account of a treaty held there in October of that year. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 20–28. [327

Pangborn, David Knapp. A journey from New York to San Francisco in 1850. [Document contributed by Mrs. Winthrop Girling] AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 104–115. [328

Parkman, Francis. The Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky-Mountain life. Boston, Little. xviii, 479 p. front., 1 pl. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. XII) [329

Robinson, Orrin W. From New England to Lake Superior (1854) MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 387–391. [330

Semple, Ellen Churchill. American history and its geographic conditions. Boston, Houghton. 466 p. 11 maps. 22½cm. [331

An attempt to show that the determinent factors in United States history have been geographical. The effect of geographical conditions upon exploration, settlement and intercommunication is especially emphasized. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 534–535; Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 124–125; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (May, 1904) 233–234; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept., 1904) 501–502.

Thissell, G. W. Crossing the plains in '49. Oakland, Cal. 176 p. [332

Wills, William H. A southern sulky ride in 1837; journal of W. H. Wills. So. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.–May) 7–16, 79–84, 186–192. [333

[**Wills, William H.**] A southern traveler's diary in 1840. So. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Sept.–Nov.) 349–352, 427–432. [334

Comprehensive.

Andrews, E[lisha] Benjamin. History of the United States from the earliest discovery of America to the end of 1902. New York, Scribner. 5 v. illus., pl., port., maps, facsim. 19½cm. [335

This is a five-volume reprint of the two-volume, 1894 edition, with illustrations and with additional chapters covering the years, 1888–1902.

The **Cambridge** modern history; planned by the late Lord Acton .. ed. by A. W. Ward, LITT. D., G. W. Prothero, LITT. D., Stanley Leathes, M. A. vol. VII. The United States. New York, Macmillan. xxxii, 857 p. 25cm. [336

CONTENTS.—The first century of English colonization (1607–1700) by John A. Doyle; The English colonies (1700–1763) by John A. Doyle; The French in America (1608–1744) by Miss Mary Bateson; The conquest of Canada (1744–1761) by A. G. Bradley; The quarrel with Great Britain (1761–1776) by John A. Doyle; The declaration of independence (1761–1776) by Melville M. Bigelow; The war of independence (1776–1783) by John A. Doyle; The Constitution (1776–1789) by Melville M. Bigelow; The struggle for commercial independence (1783–1812) by J. B. McMaster; The war of 1812–1815, by H. W. Wilson; The growth of the nation (1815–1828) by J. B. McMaster; Commerce, expansion and slavery (1828–1850) by J. B. McMaster; State rights (1850–1860) by Woodrow Wilson; The Civil War, i, ii, iii (1861–1865) by John G. Nicolay; Naval operations of the Civil War (1861–1865) by H. W. Wilson; The North during the war (1861–1865) by John G. Nicolay; The South during the war (1861–1865) by John Christopher Schwab; Political reconstruction (1865–1885) by Theodore Clarke Smith; The United States as a world-power (1885–1902) by John B. Moore; Economic development of the United States, by Henry Crosby Emery; The American intellect, by Barrett Wendell. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 365–369; Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 22) 324–325; Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 1, 1904) 79–82; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Jan.) 163–166; Contemp. rev., LXXIV (Sept., 1904) 447–452.

Patton, Jacob Harris and **John Lord.** The history and government of the United States. With special articles by Theodore Roosevelt, James Cardinal Gibbons, George F. Hoar, James P. Bryce, Grover Cleveland and others .. New York, Univ. soc. 4 v. col. fronts., pl. (partly col.) ports. (1 col.) maps. 23½cm. [337

Earlier editions bore titles: History of the United States of America (1860), Patton's concise history of the American people (1876), Four hundred years of American history (1892), A concise history of the American people (1901). The present edition differs from the last in certain changes at the beginning of v. I and end of v. III; also in the addition of IV, on the government of the country.

Richardson, *Mrs.* Abby (Sage) The history of our country from its discovery by Columbus to the celebration of the centennial anniversary of its declaration of independence. Boston, Houghton. xxiii, 635 p. illus., pl. 24½cm. [338

Original copyright, 1875.

Schouler, James. Eighty years of union, being a short history of the United States, 1783–1865. New York, Dodd. xiv, 416 p. 21½cm. [339

Consists of extracts from the author's comprehensive "History of the United States," arranged in the form of a consecutive narrative. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 613–614; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 91.

Textbooks, Outlines, Etc.

Adams, Charles Kendall, and **William P. Trent.** A history of the United States. Boston, Allyn. xxiii, 590 p., incl. front., illus., port. maps. 19½cm. (Allyn and Bacon's ser. of school hist.) [340

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 765–767.

Baldwin, James. Barnes's elementary history of the United States told in biographies. New York, Am. bk. co. 360 p. incl. illus., maps. 19cm. [341

"Completely re-written."

Blaisdell, Albert F., and **Francis K. Ball.** Hero stories from American history for elementary schools. Boston, Ginn. xii, 259 p. incl. front., illus. 19cm. [342

Bruce, Philip Alexander. A school history of the United States. New York, Am. bk. co. 378, 36 p. illus. maps. 19cm. [343

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., X (Jan., 1905) 380–381.

Chancellor, William Estabrook. A text-book of American history. New York, Morse. 653 p. front., illus., maps. 19½cm. [344

Channing, Edward. First lessons in United States history. New York, Macmillan. vi, 260 p. illus., col. pl. 19½cm. [345

Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Aug. 16) 98.

Brown, Marshall Stewart, *ed.* Epoch-making papers in United States history. New York, Macmillan. xxiii, 207 p. front. (port.) 14½cm. ([Macmillan's pocket Am. and Eng. classics]) [346

Includes important political and constitutional documents, 1776–1863, arranged for school use.

Cooper, Oscar H., Harry F. Estill and **Loonard Lemmon.** History of our country; a text-book for schools. Boston, Ginn. viii, 486, lv p. illus., 8 maps. 19cm. [347

First edition published 1895. There is a "Texas edition," also published in 1903.

Cromwell, Arthur D. Students' outline for the history of the United States, with an introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart. Chicago, Ainsworth. 127 p. 22cm. [348

Eilis, Edward S. Historical readings illustrative of American patriotism. New York, Silver. viii, 232 p. incl. front., illus., col. pl. 19cm. [349

A school reading-book.

Warren, Winslow. Edward Winslow. MAYFL. [illegible] [395

Vaptuwall, [William]. A volume relating to the early history of Boston, containing the Vaptuwall notarial records from 1644 to 1651. Boston, Municipal print office. x, [illegible] front. [illegible] (Boston. Registry dept. Records relating to the early history of Boston. vol. XXXII) [396

Boston city document. No. 100, 1903. Edited by W. H. Whitmore and W. A. Watkins. Sketch of the life of Vaptuwall by J. F. Hassam. p. [illegible]

De Normandie, James. Sir William Pepperell. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Feb.) [illegible] [397

Dow, George F. The records of the Salem commoners. [illegible] to Salem, Mass. Essex Institute. [illegible] [398

Reprinted from Essex inst. hist. coll. XXXVI, XXXIX.

Hutton, Nathaniel. New England's memorial; with an introduction by Arthur Lord. Boston, Old South work, 1903. [illegible] p. [illegible] [399

Facsimile reproduction of original edition. Cambridge, 1669.

Noble, John. A review of records to death [illegible] the province of [illegible] Cambridge, John Wilson and son, [illegible] [400

Reprinted from Mass. col. soc. pub. [illegible]

Providence. Mayor (White). [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] .02

[illegible] .03

[illegible]

[illegible] .04

[illegible]

Kimball, Grace Selwyn, *ed.* The correspondence of the colonial governors of Rhode Island, 1723–1775; pub. by the National society of the Colonial dames of America in the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations. Boston, Houghton, 1902–1903. 2 v. front., pl., port. 23cm. [406

Includes all the hitherto unpublished executive correspondence of Rhode Island, 1723–1775, with a chronological list of the letters already printed in Bartlett's "Records of the Colony of Rhode Island," etc. The letters are in the main those which passed between the agents of the colony in England and the colonial officials and treat of questions of trade, currency, imperial defense, etc. The introduction gives sketches of the successive governors and administrations. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 158–160; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Sept.) 536–538.

Merriman, Titus Mooney. America's debt to Roger Williams. NAT. MAG., XVII (Feb.) 023–027. [407

Plea for a monument to Williams in Boston.

Providence. Record commission. The early records of the town of Providence. Vol. XVII, being the Providence town papers, vol. 2, April, 1682—March, 1722, nos. 0308–0715. Printed under authority of the city council of Providence, by Horatio Rogers and Edward Field, record commissioners. Providence, Snow and Farnum, [illegible] 378 p. facsims. 23½cm. [408

Williams, Roger. The fourth paper presented by Mister Sutter, with other papers, penned and published by Roger Williams in [illegible] 1652. Providence, R. I., Club for [illegible] reprints, XVII. 21 p. facsim. [illegible] for original reprints of [illegible] Providence, R. I. [409

A literal reproduction of the original pamphlet [illegible] Mr. Sutter's answer to Charles S. Brigham's view of Williams' [illegible] and the [illegible] in the struggle for religious liberty, and the [illegible] existing between Williams and the New England [illegible]

[illegible] Elder Jessé. [illegible] [410

[illegible] [411

Smith, Joseph. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [412]

Fiske, John. The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. [Large paper ed.] Cambridge, Riverside press. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 26½cm. [414

[Bayard, Nicholas] A narrative of an attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaque's country; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition printed by William Bradford, 1693; with an introductory note by Adelaide R. Hasse. New York, Dodd. vii, 13 p. 34cm. [415

From a copy of the American edition, found among Governor Benjamin Fletcher's papers in the archives of the Public record office, London, and claimed to be the first book printed in New York. The events narrated took place in connection with King William's war, 1689–1697. Includes a facsimile of the t.-p. of the London edition of 1693.

Buell, Augustus C. Sir William Johnson. New York, Appleton. vii, 281 p. front., plates, ports., map. 19½cm. (Appleton's hist. lives ser.) [416

A book for the general reader. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 405–406; Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 30; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 16) 177.

Burrell, David J. Dutch conservatism. [Address at dinner of Holland society of New York] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 136–151. [417

Janvier, Thomas A. The Dutch founding of New York. New York, Harper. iii, 217 p. front. (port.) 8 pl., 2 maps, plan. 23cm. [418

Popular and discursive. Reprinted from Harper's magazine, vol. CVI. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 854–855; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 467; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 203–204.

Miller, John. New York considered and improved, 1695; published from the original ms. in the British museum; with introduction and notes by Victor Hugo Paltsits .. Cleveland, Burrows. 135 p. fold. facsim. 23½cm. [419

First edition published (London, 1843) under title: A description of the province and city of New York .. John Miller was a British army chaplain stationed in New York, 1691–1695. He gives a careful description of the topography of the city, and adds a very unflattering report on the state of public morality. His original plans of New York and Albany are reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 17) 227; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 206–207.

New York (Colony) Council. Calendar of Council minutes 1668–1783, Albany, Univ. of state of N. Y., 1902. 720 p. 25cm. (N. Y. State lib. bul., lviii, Mar., 1902) [420

"Executive minutes of the .. Council .. prepared by Mr. Berthold Fernow, keeper of historical records, shortly before his resignation Apr. 1, 1889, and .. intended to form with other calendars an additional volume of the series of Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York."

Van Wormer, John R. Dutch affiliations. [Address at dinner of Holland society of New York] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 153–164. [421

Versteeg, Dingman. The city of New Amsterdam. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 172–204. [422

Dixon, W[illiam] Hepworth. A history of William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania. New York, New Amsterdam. x, 11–337 p. port. 18cm. [423

First published in 1851, under title, "William Penn, an historical biography"; a new edition, largely rewritten, appeared in 1872, entitled "William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania."

Furley, Benjamin. Letter .. to John Henry Sprogell [Apr. 5, 1709] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 376–377. [424

Hockley, Richard. Selected letters from the letter-book of Richard Hockley, of Philadelphia, 1739–1742. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 305–328, 421–435. [425

Hotchkin, S[amuel] F. Penn's greene country towne; pen and pencil sketches of early Philadelphia and its prominent characters. Philadelphia, Ferris. 216 p. 14 pl., 12 ports. 20cm. [426

Most of the volume is devoted to the career of William Penn.

Letter of John Penn, 1728. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 378–379. [427

Sachse, Julius Friedrich, *ed.* Letters relating to the settlement of Germantown in Pennsylvania, 1683–4, from the Könneken manuscript in the ministerial-archiv of Lübeck, reproduced in facsimile under the direction of Julius Friedrich Sachse .. Lübeck and Philadelphia. xii, 35 p., front., illus., facsims. 23 x 19½cm. [428

Contains manuscripts of Pastorius, Op den Graeff, and Von der Walle.

Some love letters of William Penn. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 296–304. [429

Taylor, Abram. Letter of Abram Taylor, provincial councillor to John White, in London. [Philadelphia, Dec. 4, 1743] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 254–255. [430

Thomas, Gabriel. An account of Pennsylvania and West New Jersey; reprinted from the original edition of 1698, with introduction by Cyrus Townsend Brady, LL. D. Cleveland, Burrows. 83 p., incl. 2 facsim., front. (fold. map.) · 23½cm. [431

Winder, Bess M. The history of what is now the State of Pennsylvania, prior to the Penn charter. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Oct.) 281–291. [432

Maryland historical society. Archives of Maryland .. published by authority of the state. vol. XXIII. Baltimore, Md. hist. soc. [433

CONTENTS.—Proceedings of the council of Maryland, 1696–7–1698. Edited by Wm. H. Browne.

Sioussat, St. George Leakin. Economics and politics in Maryland, 1720–1750, and the public services of Daniel Dulany the elder. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 84 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies, series XXI, nos. 6–7) [434

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 405.

Steiner, Bernard C. .. Beginnings of Maryland, 1631–1639. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 112 p. 25cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies, series XXI, nos. 8–10) [435

A detailed study of the beginnings of Maryland from source material with copious references. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 211–212.

An **abridgement** of the laws of Virginia [1694] VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 241–254. [436

Extracts relating to Virginia from Winthrop's "History of New England." WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 54–59. [437

The **Ferrar** papers at Magdalene college, Cambridge. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 283–290; XI (July) 41–46. [438

Relating to the Virginia company, etc.

Fielding, G. H. John Lewis, the pioneer of Augusta county [1678–1762] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 206–216. [439

Harriot, Thomas. A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition of 1588, with an introductory note by Luther S. Livingston. New York, Dodd. xiii p., 24 l. (facsim. sig. A to F, in fours) illus. (1 wdct.) 23 x 18cm. [440

From the copy of the original edition in the possession of Mr. E. D. Church of New York; reprinted from the Bibliographer, I.

Hayward, Nicholas, Nicholas George, and **Joseph Taylor.** Old letters [1652–1705] from Virginia county records. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 169–174. [441

The **House of Burgesses** [Va.] 1683 and 1684. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 236–238. [442

The list of burgesses given not included in "The Colonial Virginia register."

How the planters from Virginia saved the Plymouth colony. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 52–54. [443

James II's declaration of indulgence proclaimed in Virginia. [Council order, Oct. 21, 1687] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 247. [444

[Letter of] a servant in England to his master in Virginia [1642] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 243–244. [445

List of tithables in Northampton co., Va., August, 1666. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 258–263. [446

Lord Baltimore seeking to be governor of Virginia though it excluded Catholics. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 73–76. [447

Nicholson, *Sir* **Francis.** [Letter of] Governor Nicholson to the Board of Trade [Feb. 4, 1699] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 161–169. [448

State of Virginia in 1699.

Patents issued during the regal government. James city county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 271–276; XII (July, Oct.) 18, 104. [449

Proctor, William. Letters of William Proctor, [1739–1740] librarian at Westover. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 298–301. [450

Some Virginia colonial records from the originals, Virginia state library. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 371–382; XI (July–Oct.) 57–68, 155–169. [451

Not included in the calendar of Virginia state papers.

Surrender of Virginia to the Parliamentary commissioners, March, 1651–2. [Contributed by Lothrop Withington] VA. MAG. HIST., XI (July) 32–41. [452

Tonace, Stephen. Letters of Rev. Stephen Tonace to Col. Philip Ludwell, 1704–05. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 134–137. [453

"Virginia gazette" (1751) extracts. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 73–83. [454

Virginia in 1636–39. Harvey's second administration. [Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnett papers, Virginia state library] VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.–Apr.) 263–272, 423–428; XI (July–Oct.) 46–57, 169–182. [455

Haywood, Marshall DeLancey. .. Governor Charles Eden. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 24 p. 18½cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 8, December, 1903) [456

Raper, Charles Lee. Social life in colonial North Carolina. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co. 23 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 5, September, 1903) [457

Smith, W[illiam] Roy. South Carolina as a royal province, 1719–1776. New York, Macmillan. xix, 441 p. 22½cm. [458

A study of the actual workings of the provincial administration of South Carolina based largely upon manuscript public records in the archives of the state. Particular attention paid to the land and currency questions and to the friction between local and imperial policies. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 815–817; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (June, 1904) 325–327; Nation, LXXIX (Aug. 4, 1904) 105–106; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 92–93; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Apr., 1904) 403; Dial, XXXV (Nov. 1) 314–315.

Thomas, *Rev.* **Samuel.** Letters of 1702–1710. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (July–Oct.) 221–230, 278–285. [459

1763–1783.

Sources and Documents.

André, John. André's journal; an authentic record of the movements and engagements of the British army in America from June, 1777, to November, 1778, as recorded from day to day by Major André; ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston, Bibliophile soc. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) maps, plans, facsims. 26cm. [460

The original manuscript of this journal was recently discovered among the papers of Earl Grey in England. André's letter of appeal to Washington and an account, by a witness, of his execution are appended.

Blagden, *Sir* Charles. Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on American natural history and politics, 1776–1780. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Nov.) 407–446. [461
From originals in N. Y. pub. lib.

Campbell, Arthur. Two letters to Arthur Lee, 1779–1782. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (May) 162–163. [462
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

[Clark, George Rogers] George Rogers Clark and the Kaskaskia campaign, 1777–1778. [Documents contributed by F. J. Turner] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 491–506. [463
Letters to and from Clark.

Cooper, Samuel. Letters to Thomas Pownall, 1769–1777. [Contributed by Frederick Tuckerman] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 301–330. [464
Public affairs in New England.

Corbett, Ichabod. Diary of a Revolutionary soldier. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL., XIX, 170–186. [465
Ancestry of Ichabod Corbett follows.

Cornelius, Elias. Journal of Dr. Elias Cornelius, a Revolutionary surgeon. Graphic description of his sufferings while a prisoner in Provost jail, New York, 1777 and 1778, with biographical sketch. Washington, D. C., C. M. Tompkins and C. T. Sherman. 27 p. 22cm. [466

Dickinson, John. Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British colonies, with an historical introduction by R. T. H. Halsey. New York, Outlook. lxvii, 146, front. (port.) 1 col. pl. 26½cm. [467
Gives t.-p., of the Boston edition published by Mein and Fleeming, 1768.

Duane, [James] 1732–1797. The Duane letters. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (May–Sept.) 170–185, 247–256, 362–368. [468

Fogg, Jeremiah. Orderly book kept by Jeremiah Fogg. Adjutant Colonel Enoch Poor's Second New Hampshire regiment, on Winter Hill, during the siege of Boston, October 28, 1775, to January 12, 1776. The gift of the Rev. Joseph Osgood .. to Harvard university, October 10, 1842. Copied and notes by Capt. Albert A. Folsom, Exeter, N. H. Reprinted from Exeter News-letter. 85 p. 24½cm. [469

Gordon, *Col.* James. Journal [1760–1762] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.–Apr.) 195–205, 217–236. [470

Gordon, *Col.* James. Journal, 1763. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 1–12. [471

Gorrell, James. Journal, 1761–1763. With introductory note by Lyman C. Draper. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 24–48. [472

Griffitts, Hannah. Two letters to General Anthony Wayne [Oct. 30, 1776; July 13, 1777] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 109–111. [473

How the news of the battle of Lexington reached Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 257–261. [475
Facsimile of the original despatch in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania, prepared by J. F. Sachse. Reprinted in Jour. mil. ser., XXXIII (Sept.-Oct.) 265–269.

Laurens, Henry. Letters from Hon. Henry Laurens to his son John, 1773–1776. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 26–35, 99–107, 215–220, 263–277, contd. from Oct., 1902. [476

Letter from a Committee of merchants in Philadelphia to the Committee of merchants in London, 1769. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 84–87. [477

Letters to and from Richard Price, D. D., F. R. S., 1767–1790. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 119 p. 25cm. [478
Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., ser. 2, XVII (May) 262–378. Includes letters of Franklin, Jefferson, Rev. Dr. Chauncey, Prof. Winthrop, and others.

Murray, *Mrs.* Louise Welles, *comp.* Order book of Fort Sullivan and extracts from journals of soldiers in Gen. Sullivan's army relating to Fort Sullivan at Tioga Point, Pennsylvania, 1779. Comp. from mss. in Craft collection, Tioga Point hist. soc. [Athens, Pa.] 55 p. 2 pl., port. 24½cm. [479

Old letters of the Revolution, and sketch of Haxall family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 47–52. [480

Papers of second Council of safety of Revolutionary party in South Carolina, November, 1775, March, 1776. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.–July) 3–25, 83–95, 195–214. Contd. from Oct., 1902. [481

Parker, Benjamin. Benjamin Parker's mem'd in journal of a march from Kittery [Me.] to King's bridge in New York State, in the service of the United States of America and back. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 148–151. [482

Parker, Robert. Journal of Lieutenant Robert Parker [d. 1799] of the second Continental artillery, 1779. Contributed by Hon. Thomas R. Bard. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 404–420. [483

Pickering, Timothy. Letter of Aug. 29, 1780, to John Pickering. ESSEX. INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 332. [484

Pickering, Timothy. Revolutionary letters written by Col. Timothy Pickering. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 314–316. [485

Resolutions of the inhabitants of Upper Alloways Creek [Salem county, N. J.] supporting the resolutions of the Continental congress in reference to hostilities begun in Massachusetts. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 232–233. [486

Richards, Samuel. Personal narrative of an officer in the Revolutionary war. UNIT. SER., XLII (Sept.–Oct.) 235–261, 352–376. [487

Rowe, John. Letters and diary of John Rowe, Boston merchant, 1759–1762, 1764–1779; edited by Annie Rowe Cunningham, with extracts from a paper written for the Massachusetts historical society, by Edward Lillie Pierce. Boston, W. B. Clarke. 453 p. 9 pl. ports. 22½cm. [488

Rush, Benjamin. Historical notes .. 1777. Contributed by Dr. S. Weir Mitchell. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 129–150. [489

Some letters of Franklin's correspondents [1775–1776] (From the Franklin papers in the American philosophical society) PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 151–175. [490

Stewart, Walter. Orderly-book of Colonel Walter Stewart, Pennsylvania line, 1780. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 504–505. [491

Stiles, Ezra. A copy of a letter from the Rev. Doctor Stiles, of Newport (dated Newport, Oct. 16, 1772) GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 74–77. [492

Vaughan, Benjamin. Letters of Benjamin Vaughan to the Earl of Shelburne, 1782 and 1783, with remarks by Charles C. Smith. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (June) 406–438. [493

Correspondence of the personal and confidential agent to sound the American commissioners at Paris.

[Vergennes, Charles Gravier, *comte de*] A letter from De Vergennes to La Fayette, 1780. [Contributed by R. G. Marsden] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 506–508. [494

Virginia committee of correspondence. Proceedings, 1759–67. From the originals in the Virginia state archives. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 337–356; XI (July–Oct.) 1–25, 131–143. [495

Waldeck, Philipp. Diary of the Revolution, 1776–1780. Edited by M. D. Learned and Rudolph Cronan. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Feb.–July, Oct., Dec.) 97–116, 178–186, 225–232, 275–283, 357–364, 420–428, 577–592, 734–747. [496

Woodbridge, James, and others. Letter of attorney from Dominica, James Woodbridge and others, shippers of produce on board the ship Resolution to M. O'Brien [Jan. 4, 1782] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 252–253. [497

General.

Bartram, Alice B. The romance of the Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (July) 1–10. [498

Casselman, A. C. Loyalists of the Revolution. CANAD. MAG., XXI (July) 274–275. [499

Review of C. H. Van Tyne's "Loyalists."

Doyle, John A. The quarrel with Great Britain (1761–1776) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 144–174) [500

Doyle, John A. The War of independence (1776–1783) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 209–234) [501

Ford, George H. The struggle for liberty [Lafayette and De Kalb] CONN. MAG., VII, 549–552. [502

Outline sketch.

Fortescue, J. W. A history of the British army. Second part—from the close of the Seven Years' War to the second Peace of Paris. Vol. III, 1763–1793. New York, Macmillan, 1902. xxviii, 621 p. [503

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 163–164; Eng. hist. rev., XIX, 172.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The story of the Revolution. New York, Scribner. xviii, 604 p. plates, ports., facsim. 23½cm. [504

First published, 1898, in 2 v. Mainly concerned with military events. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 366–367.

Losses of the military and naval forces engaged in the war of the American Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 176–205. [505

Comp. about 1784 by Lieut. George Inman, of H. R. M. Twenty-sixth Foot.

Reich, Emil. A new view of the War of American Independence. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (July) 31–44. [506

American Revolution regarded as an European, or international event; "the United States arose mainly owing to England's unwise defiance of Europe in the eighteenth century."

Tomlinson, Everett. Young folks' history of the American Revolution. New York, Doubleday. x, 419 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 21cm. [507

Published in 1901 under title: Short story of the American Revolution.

Tower, Charlemagne. Le Marquis de La Fayette et la révolution d'Amérique, 2 vols. Paris, Plon–Nourrit et Cie, 1902 (vol. I) and 1903 (vol. 2) pp. 516. [508

Rev. in: Rev. quest. hist., LXXIV (July) 317; Rev. d'histoire mod. et contemp., IV (July) 694–695. Original American ed. pub. in 1895.

Trevelyan, *Sir* George Otto. The American Revolution (vol. II, pts. 1 and 2, published in 1903) New York, Longmans. 2 pts. in 3 v. fold. maps. 21½cm. [509

Has its special value in the light thrown on English political conditions and the course of English public opinion during the war. Carries the narrative of events down to 1777, particular attention being paid to military movements. Rev. in: Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Apr., 1904) 367–373; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 818–821; Sat. rev., XCVI (Nov. 28) 673–674; Nation, LXXVII (Dec., 24) 506–507; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept., 1904) 502–505.

Walz, John A. Three Swabian journalists and the American Revolution. III—Chr. Fr. D. Schubart. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Apr.–July, Oct.) 209–224, 257–274, 347–356, 406–419, 593–600. [510

Special.

Baker, Henry M. The beginnings of the Revolution in New Hampshire; delivered before the New Hampshire society of Sons of the American Revolution in Concord, N. H., July 9, 1903. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 15 p. 24½cm. [511

Baker, Henry M. New Hampshire in the battle of Bunker Hill. An address delivered before the New Hampshire society of Sons of the American Revolution at Concord, N. H., June 14, 1902. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 23 p. 24cm. [512

Barnes, James. The tragedy of the lost commission [of Gustavus Conyngham] OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Jan. 3) 71–83. [513

As commander of the Surprise; commission given to Conyngham in France by Franklin in 1777.

Bascom, Robert O. Who were the men present with Allen at capture of Ticonderoga. VERMONTER, VIII (Mar.) 271–273. [514

Batchellor, Albert Stillman. The ranger service in the upper valley of the Connecticut, and the most northerly regiment of the New Hampshire militia in the period of the Revolution. Concord, Rumford. 47 p. 22½cm. [515

Revolutionary history of the military district known as the "Twelfth regiment of foot," or "Morey's regiment."

Becker, Carl. Election of delegates from New York to the second Continental congress. AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 66–85. [516

Becker, Carl. The nomination and election of delegates from New York to the first Continental congress, 1774. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Mar.) 17–46. [517

Benedict, G. G. Manuscript map of Crown Point, over 135 years ago. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–03) 191–193. [518

Reproduced in facsimile.

Bigelow, Melville M. The declaration of independence (1761–1776) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 175–208) [519

Bolton, Reginald Pelham. Washington's headquarters, New York. A sketch of the history of the Morris mansion (or Jumel mansion) in the city of New York, used by Washington as his headquarters in 1776. New York, Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. 40 p. incl. plan. front. (port.) pl. 18½cm. [520

Brown, [*Mrs.*] Frances Fort. Georgia in the Revolution: manners, customs and conditions. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Oct.) 257–268. [521

Browne, George Waldo. Derryfield (now Manchester, N. H.) in the Revolution. Manchester, N. H., 1902. 8 p. 23½cm. [522

Butterfield, Consul Willshire. History of Lieutenant-Colonel George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Illinois and of the Wabash towns from the British in 1778 and 1779, with sketches of the earlier and later career of the conqueror. [Columbus, O.] Heer. xix, 815 p. port. 20cm. [523

Camp Pottsgrove. Sept. 18th to 26th, 1777. General Washington with his Continental army at Fagleysville, New Hanover township, Montgomery county, Pennsylvania. Phila. Bernard Bertolet. 19 p. ill. 8°. [524

Noted in New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 423.

Céleste, Raymond. Un petit-fils de Montesquieu en Amérique. Bordeaux, Impr. G. Gounouilhou, 1902. 30 p. port. 25cm. [525

"Extrait de la Revue philomathique de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest, 5e année, no. 12, 1er décembre 1902." Letter of Baron Montesquieu to M. Latapie, dated from Newport, 29 January 1781: p. 18–24.

Codman, John. Arnold's expedition to Quebec, ed. by William Abbatt. New York, Macmillan. xvi, 371 p. front., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 29cm. [526

[Collins, Holdridge Ozro] Captain Ira Beebe and Sergeant Walter Wooster, soldiers of the Revolution. [Los Angeles, 1902] [11] p. pl., 2 port., facsim. 27cm. [527

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The confiscation of John Chandler's estate. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 296 p. front. 22½cm. [528

A history of the actual proceedings in the confiscation of the estate of a Massachusetts loyalist with an account of the various resolves or acts under which confiscation was made. Copies of all the original papers in the case are appended. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 25) 517–518; Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 407.

Davis, Sallie Joyner. North Carolina's part in the Revolution. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Oct.) 314–324. [529

Davis, W[illiam] W. The alpha and omega of the Revolution. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. [1902?] 22 p. 26cm. [530

A summary of military events taking place on the Delaware-Schuylkill peninsula.

De Normandie, James. The first church in Roxbury, and Revolutionary times. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 23–32. [531

Doniol, Henri. La Fayette avant l'année 1800. REV. HIST., XVII, 489–532. [532

Edwards, Edwin. General Putnam's historic plunge. MAG. AM. HIST., XXXI (Jan.–Mar.) 1–5. [533

Fairbanks, Charles W. Address by Charles W. Fairbanks, one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the battle of Monmouth, Freehold, N. J. June 27, 1903. Indianapolis, Levey bro's and co., inc. 16 p. 23cm. [534

The finding of the Revolutionary prison ship "Jersey." MAG. AM. HIST., XXXI (Jan.–Mar.) 9. [535

Ford, George H. The struggle for liberty: General Lafayette in conference with Governor Trumbull of Connecticut. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.–June) 86–89. [536

[**Griffin, Martin I. J.**] The priests of Canada and the American Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 64–69. [537

Griffis, William E. The history and mythology of Sullivan's expedition. [An address] WY. COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 9–38. [538

Expedition of Gen. Sullivan into New York, 1779, "which destroyed the power of the Iroquois confederacy."

Hamilton, Peter J. British West Florida. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 399–426. [539

Haywood, Marshall De Lancey. Governor William Tryon, and his administration in the province of North Carolina, 1765–1771. Services in a civil capacity and military career as commander-in-chief of colonial forces which suppressed the insurrection of the regulators. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell. 223 p. front., 3 pl., 1 map. 28½cm. [540

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 611–612; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Jan., 1904) 63–65.

Henderson, W[illiam] A. Kings Mountain and its campaign. An address, on occasion of the unveiling of a monument to its heroes at Guilford battleground, July 4th, 1903. Greensboro, N. C., Guilford battleground co. 24 p. 23cm. [541

Howland, Henry R. A British privateer in the American Revolution. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., 47–71. [542

Reprinted from Am. hist. rev., VII (Jan., 1902)

Ives, J. Moss. A Connecticut battlefield in the American Revolution. [Danbury] CONN. MAG., VII, 421–450. [543

Jones, Charles Henry. The camp on the Neshaminy; an address delivered before the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the Revolution, at Washington's headquarters on the Little Neshaminy, Bucks county, Pennsylvania, June 20, 1903. [Philadelphia? 1903?] 34 p. 2 pl. (incl. front.) 25cm. [544

Jordan, John C. York [Me.] in its relation to the Revolution; a lecture delivered before the Historical society of York county, May 21, 1903. [York, Pa.] 27–50 p. 21½cm. [Hist. soc. of York co. proc. and coll., I, no. 3] [545

Paged continuously with v. I, no. 2, of the Proc. and coll.

Keim, Jane S. Owen. Berks county, Pennsylvania, in the American Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 421–427. [546

King's Mountain, the decisive battle of the Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (June) 967–969. [547

McCorkle, Lutie Andrews. Was Alamance the first battle of the Revolution? N. C. BOOKLET, no. 7 (Nov.) 26 pp. [548

Battle of Alamance, May 16, 1771, an uprising of the Regulators in N. C. to secure redress of grievances.

Moses, Ernest Curtis. The signing of the Declaration, with documental history. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Aug.) 107–110. [549

Murray, Thomas Hamilton. Irish Rhode Islanders in the American Revolution. With some mention of those serving in the regiments of Elliott, Lippitt, Topham, Crary, Angell, Olney, Greene, and other noted commanders. Providence, Am.-Irish hist. soc. 90 p. port. 22½cm. [550

Nash, Francis. Hillsboro [N. C.] colonial and revolutionary. Raleigh, Edwards. 100 p. 23cm. [551

Covers the period 1754–1782. Includes an account of the Regulation war in 1771. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (July) 304.

North [*Lord*] Lord North, the prime minister: a personal memoir.—II. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Aug.) 260–277. [552

Parsons, Charles L. The capture of Fort William and Mary, December 14 and 15, 1774. [Concord, N. H.] 30 p. facsim. 23cm. [553

Reprinted from N. H. hist. soc. proc., IV, pt. 1. Made up largely of extracts from contemporary documents public and private.

Peck, Epaphroditus. Loyal to the crown: Moses Dunbar, Tory, and his fidelity to church and king. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.–June, Dec.) 129–136, 297–300. [554

Randall, E. O. Clark's conquest of the Northwest. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 67–94. [555

Randall, E. O. The Dunmore war. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 23–44. [556

Reprint of part of a pamphlet by Mr. Randall on the battle of Point Pleasant.

Randall, E. O. Ohio in the American Revolution. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC., CENTEN. ANNIV., 120–146. [557

Raymond, Marcius D. David Williams and the capture of André: a paper read before the Tarrytown historical society, January 15, 1903. [Tarrytown? N. Y.] [22] p. illus. (incl. port.) 2 pl. 25½cm. [558

Includes Williams' narrative of the capture.

A record of the dedication of the monument on Dorchester Heights, South Boston, built by the Commonwealth as a memorial of the evacuation of Boston, March 17, 1776, by the British troops, March 17, 1902. Boston, Wright and Potter. 53 p. ill. 8°. [559

Includes an address by Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge.

Richardson, W. H. Valley Forge. Jersey City. 20 p. illus., plates. 20cm. [560

Sanborn, Nathan P. Gen. John Glover and his Marblehead regiment in the Revolutionary war; a paper read before the Marblehead hist. soc., May 14, 1903. [Marblehead, Mass.] The Society. 56 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [561

Shippen, E. General John Burgoyne. UNIT. SER., XLII (Aug.) 123–159. [562
Reprinted from Unit. ser., May, 1881.

Smith, Ellen B. The massacre at Hancock's bridge. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 339–345. [563

Smith, Justin H. Arnold's march from Cambridge to Quebec; a critical study, together with a reprint of Arnold's Journal. New York, Putnam. xix, 498 p. front., maps, diagrs. 21½cm. [564
A study of details of the expedition for the purpose of identifying the exact route taken. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 406–407; Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 195; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 91–92; Eng. hist. rev., XIX Oct., 1904) 795–796. See note by author in Nation, LXXVII, 246.

Smith, Justin H. The prologue of the American Revolution. CENTURY, LXV (Nov., Dec., 1902–Apr., 1903) 72–94, 351–369, 529–544, 713–733, 899–916. [565

Sons of the American Revolution. Empire state society. Fort Washington: an account of the identification of the site of Fort Washington, New York City, and the erection and dedication of a monument thereon Nov. 16, 1901, by the Empire state society of the Sons of the American Revolution, with the co-operation of the American scenic and historic preservation society; with a history of the defense and reduction of Mount Washington, by Reginald Pelham Bolton. New York, Empire state soc. S. A. R., 1902. 123 p. front., 2 pl., 2 fold. maps, 2 fold. plans. 25½cm. [566

Spears, John R. Benedict Arnold—naval patriot. HARPER'S, CVI (Jan.) 277–281. [567
Story of battle of Lake Champlain.

Stevens, Benjamin F. A Revolutionary episode. Major John André, the spy, and Gen. Benedict Arnold, the traitor. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1212–1216. [568

Stevens, Benjamin F. Washington at Valley Forge. UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1254–1274. [569

Sympathy with Boston in the destruction of the tea [report of a meeting of the inhabitants of Kittery, 1773] OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 46–48. [570

Tolman, George. Events of April nineteenth. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 36 p. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 8] [571
The Concord fight, April 19, 1775.

Tuttle, John Ellery. The Maryland tea party. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 47–50. [572

Vroom, James. The Penobscot loyalists. ACADIENSIS, III (July) 172–182. [573

Walker, Joseph B. The New Hampshire covenant of 1774; a paper read before the New Hampshire historical society, April 8, 1903, and reprinted from the Granite monthly of October, 1903. Concord, N. H. Rumford. 12 p. facsim. 24½cm. [574

Wallace, D. D. Revolution in South Carolina. SEWANEE REV., XI (Apr.) 205–212. [575
Review of McCrady's "History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1780–1783."

Wild, Helen Tilden. Medford in the Revolution. Military history of Medford, Massachusetts. 1765–1783. Also list of soldiers and civil officers, with genealogical and biographical notes. Medford, J. C. Miller, jr., print. 67 p. front. 22½cm. [576

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Account of cash paid the officers and privates of Col° Moylan's reg. Lt. dragoons at Lancaster in part of their depretiation. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 119–120. [577

Dalton, Mary Louise. List of names of Revolutionary soldiers known to have been buried in Missouri. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Feb.-Apr.) 115–116, 341–343. [578

Daughters of the American Revolution. A record of the Revolutionary soldiers buried in Lake county, Ohio, with a partial list of those in Geauga county, and a membership roll of New Connecticut chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution .. [Painesville, O., 1902] 94 p. illus. 8°. [579

Decker, O. S. Virginia soldiers at Fort Pitt, 1783. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 169–171. [580
Copied from the Gen. Wm. Irvine papers in the Historical society of Pa.

France. Ministère des affaires étrangères. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine 1778–1783. Listes établies d' après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives nationales et aux Archives du Ministère de la guerre. Paris, Ancienne maison Quantin, Librairies-imprimeries réunies, Motteroz, Martinet. xii, 327 p. front., 2 pl., 7 port. 32½cm. [581
List of French sailors and soldiers who assisted the American forces in the Revolution, compiled from documents in the national archives at Paris. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 201–202.

Goold, Nathan. Capt. Samuel Leighton's company. York county [Maine] men at Dorchester Heights, 1776. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 140–144. [582

Gratz, Simon. The generals of the Continental line in the Revolutionary war. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 385–403. [583

Graves of the Revolutionary soldiers [Kentucky] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 481–489. [584

Graves of Revolutionary soldiers [Missouri] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 545–546. [585

Graves of Revolutionary soldiers identified by Miami Chapter [D. A. R.] Troy, Ohio. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 343. [586

Johnson, B. F. List of Revolutionary soldiers [from Georgia] D. A. R. 5TH REP., (1902) 326–354. [587

Additional to list in D. A. R. 3d rep. App. E.

[**Jordan, John W.**] Pennsylvania soldiers of the Revolution entitled to depreciation pay. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 449–471. [588

[**List** of recruits from the Cape May battalion, N. J., and other Cape May patriots] D. A. R., 5TH REP. (1902) 360–363. [589

Massachusetts. Secretary of the Commonwealth. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war. A compilation from the archives. v. II [Mor-Paz] Boston, Wright and Potter. 1053 p. 4°. [590

Noted in New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. (Jan., 1904) 103.

Mervine, William M., *comp.* Sundry notes from letters of attorney regarding sailors of the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 115–118. [591

Mervine, William M., *comp.* Sundry records of Revolutionary service. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 120–123. [592

Names of Revolutionary soldiers. D. A. R. 5TH REP., 1902, 86 ff. [593

The list includes names of soldiers buried in or near the following places: Arkansas, p. 86–87; Southington, East Hadden, New Milford and in the vicinity of Rockville, Conn., p. 104–106, 119, 122, 125–126; Kentucky, p. 163–164; Attleboro, Mass. and vicinity, 170–171, 355–358; Missouri, p. 197; Keene and Pembroke, N. H., p. 200–201, 202–203; Bound Brook, N. J., p. 211; East Springfield, Jamestown, Johnstown, Olean, Utica, Genoa, and in Cortland co., N. Y., p. 228, 230, 231, 240, 241–242, 244, 246–247; Upper Canisteo Valley, N. Y., p. 232–234; near Portsmouth, Ohio, p. 251; Miami county, Ohio, p. 252; Center, Chester and Philadelphia counties, Pa., p. 257–258, 259–261, 271–272; in the vicinity of Carlisle, Erie, Lewisburg, Sunbury and York, Pa., p. 262–263, 268–269, 273–274, 278; East Greenwich, Pawtucket, and Newport, R. I.; p. 279, 280, 281; near Windsor, Brattleboro, Middlebury, Cornwall, Salisbury, Addison, Orewell, Shoreham, Whiting, Manchester, St. Johnsbury, Middletown Springs, Vt., p. 285, 287–300; Ohio co., West Va., p 306; Hookset, N. H., p. 359; Jefferson co., N. Y., p. 377–379; Lake and Geauga counties, Ohio, p. 380–388; Ox Bow, Newbury, Vt., p. 389–394.

Noailles, [Amblard Marie Raymond Amédée] *vicomte* de. Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis (1778–1783) Paris, Perrin et cie. vii, 439 p. port., fold. maps. 22½cm. [594

A history of the operations of the French army and navy in the United States and the West Indies from 1778 to 1783, compiled from official documents in the Dépôt de la Guerre and the Archives Nationales in Paris. Rev. in: Rev. quest. hist., LXXIII (Jan.) 324–325; Rev. d'hist. mod. et contemp., IV (May) 542–543; Am. hist. rev., VIII, 403.

Our soldiers of 1775 [Kittery, Me.] OLD ELIOT., VI (Apr.) 52. [595

Pendleton, Elizabeth W. Names and burial places of Revolutionary soldiers in Ohio county, West Virginia. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 636. [596

Phillips, Daniel L. The Revolutionary martyrs of ancient Pachaug. [Griswold? Conn.] 15 p. 20½cm. [597

The "Ancient Pachaug" was North Preston, later incorporated in the town of Griswold, Conn.

Pierce, Grace M. Revolutionary soldiers buried in the upper Canisteo valley [New York] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (May) 650–651, 972–973. [598

[**Revolutionary**] ancestors [of members] of Knickerbocker chapter [of D. A. R.], N. Y. D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 364–376. [599

Revolutionary records. Notices of deaths from a file of Boston newspapers, 1807, and from the Evangelical magazine, printed at Utica, New York. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 439–440. [600

Revolutionary records: pension applications filed by Revolutionary war veterans residing in Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Aug.–Nov.) 119–123, 195–198, 292–293, 364–366. [601

From Westmoreland Democrat, Greensburg, Pennsylvania.

Revolutionary soldier [Wm. Foreman] buried at Moundsville, W. Va. D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 305–306. [602

Savary, A. W. Muster roll of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers and loyalists mustered at Digby, the 29th day of May, 1784. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.–July) 118–123, 192–197. [603

Savary, A. W. Muster roll of the disbanded officers, discharged soldiers and loyalists, taken at Gulliver's Hole, S. Mary's Bay and Sissiboo, 1st and 6th of June, 1784. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 261–263. [604

Savary, A. W. Muster rolls of discharged officers and disbanded soldiers and loyalists taken in the county of Annapolis between the 18th and 29th days of June, 1784. N.Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 38–44. Contd. from XXXIII, 219. [605

Savary, A. W. Return of disbanded officers, discharged and disbanded soldiers, &c., mustered at Bear river on the 11th and 25th day of June, 1784. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 259–261. [606

Virginia militia in the Revolution. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.–Apr.) 295–297, 419–420; XI (July–Oct.) 88–92, 182–184. [607

William Burton [1755–1842, of Va., a Revolutionary soldier] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 213–214. [608

[**Wyman,** [*Mrs.*] **Lloyd**] Revolutionary soldiers buried in Ohio. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Jan.) 21–23. [609

Names from Portage, Cuyahoga, Summit, Medina, Mahoning, Erie, and Loraine counties.

Revolutionary Societies.

Collins, Holdridge O. General society of the Sons of the Revolution. SONS OF REV., IND. bk. II, 89–96. [610

Institution of the Society of the Cincinnati. [Ridgewood? N. J.] Society of the Cincinnati in New Jersey. 15 p. 12cm. [611

Sons of the American Revolution. Maine society. .. What the society in Maine has done, organization and officers of the society, constitution of the society, roll of members, officers of national society, constitution of the national society. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. 259 p. front. (port.) 4 pl. (1 col.) 24½cm. [612

Sons of the Revolution. California. Decennial register of the society .. 1893–1903. [Los Angeles] Baumgardt. [18] p. illus. port. 28cm. [613

Sons of the Revolution. Connecticut society. .. Decennial report, 1903. [Hartford, Conn.] Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 85 p. illus. 25cm. [614

Sons of the Revolution. Pennsylvania society. A brief history of the flags and banners of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the Revolution; prepared by Captain Henry Hobart Bellas .. Philadelphia, The Society. 18 p. 25½cm. [615

1783–1789.

Bigelow, Melville M. The Constitution (1776–1789) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 235–304) [616

Boutwell, George S. The convention of 1787. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 500–502. [617

Ford, Worthington C., *ed.* The Federal Constitution in Virginia, 1787–1788. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., SER. 2, XVII (Oct.) 450–510. [618

Upwards of fifty letters, all but six from originals, from Edward Carrington, James McClurg, Rev. James Madison, Joseph Jones, and others, interesting for "the picture they present of the political problems existing in the years 1787 and 1788."

Gentry, Susie. The volunteer state (Tennessee) as a seceder. N. C. BOOKLET, III (July) 14 pp. [619

Brief sketch of its "secession" as the "State of Franklin."

Jameson, John Franklin. Studies in the history of the Federal convention of 1787. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 89–167. [620

The series includes the following papers: 1. Letters from the Federal convention, pp. 90–98; 2. Letters not heretofore printed, pp. 98–100; 3. List of letters in print, pp. 100–103; 4. The text of the Virginia plan, pp. 103–111; 5. The text of the Pinckney plan, pp. 111–132; 6. The text of the New Jersey plan, pp. 133–143; 7. The text of Hamilton's plan, pp. 143–150; 8. The Wilson drafts for the committee of detail, pp. 150–157; 9. Members who did not sign, pp. 157–160; 10. The action of the States, pp. 161–164; 11. Journal and debates of the State conventions pp. 164–167.

Macaulay, Alexander. Journal [1783] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 180–191. [621

Letter and fragmentary diary; gives account of journey from Louisa county to Yorktown.

Moustier, *comte de.* Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de Montmorin, 1787–1789. [Contributed by H. E. Bourne] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 709–733; IX (Oct.) 86–96. [622

Showing attitude of French government towards the new Constitution.

Noble, John. A few notes on the Shays rebellion. Worcester, Mass., C. Hamilton. 35 p. 25½cm. [623

Reprinted from Am. antiq. soc. proc., Oct. 21, 1902.

Pinckney, Charles. Portions of Charles Pinckney's plan for a constitution, 1787. [Contributed by J. Franklin Jameson] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 509–511. [624

See above, Jameson, J. F., "Studies in the history of the Federal convention of 1787."

1789–1829.

Sources and Documents.

Battle, Kemp P., *ed.* Letters of Nathaniel Macon, John Steele and William Barry Grove. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University [1902] 122 p. 22cm. (Univ. of N. C. James Sprunt historical monograph. no. 3) [625

Includes short sketches of each of the writers, and also of James Hogg. The letters bear various dates between 1792 and 1824 and discuss both national and state affairs.

Bradley, Stephen Row. Letter to Judge Royall Tyler. Dated Washington, Jan. 27, 1810. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 70–71. [626

From the Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.

Cutler, Manasseh. Seven letters written by Manasseh Cutler, LL. D. [1803–1805] while representing the Essex district in Congress to .. Francis Low. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 317–332. [627

Dunlap-Brady correspondence [1830–1834] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 256–261. [628

Relates to the Seminole campaign in Florida in 1818.

Duval, William P. Letter to James Barbour concerning Florida immigration and politics, 1823. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 366–367. [629

From Barbour papers in N. Y. pub. lib.

Hall, Bolling. An expression of contemporary opinion from Alabama on the controversy of Georgia with President Adams over the Creek Indian lands. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 363–366. [630

From Barbour papers in N. Y. pub. lib.

Howell, David. Letter to John Brown. Dated Providence, Jan. 26, 1801. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Jan.) 26–28. [631

Kirtland, Turhand. Diary, from 1798–1800. While surveying and laying out the Western Reserve for the Connecticut land company. [Poland? O.] 41 p. 22½cm. [632

Agent for the Connecticut land company. Very brief records of a pioneer's daily life. Introduction signed: Mary L. W. Morse.

Massachusetts legislature. Address [to President John Adams, 1801, and] the answer. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 140–142. [633

Nicholson, James. Letter [Dec. 26] 1803. [Contributed by C. Becker] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 511–513. [634

Account of part Clinton had in nomination of Burr in 1800.

Powell, Leven. The Leven Powell correspondence[1787–1829] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 217–256. [635

Wadsworth, Peleg. Letter to Jacob Burnet on American politics in 1800. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Oct.) 393. [636

From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

Wagner, Jacob. Letter to Colonel Reed on American affairs in 1798. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Aug.) 279–280. [637

From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. public library.

Webster, Noah. Letter to Daniel Webster, Sept. 6, 1834. [Contributed by Worthington C. Ford] AM. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 96–104. [638

On calumnies urged against Washington and Jay, and on the Hartford convention.

Williams, Jarvis, *Jr.* [Letter to Hon. Henry Dearborn, Boston, Nov. 24, 1808] COLLECTOR, XVI (May) 76. [639

Discusses political conditions resulting from attacks on American commerce by foreign powers.

Louisiana Purchase.

Blanchard, Rufus. Documentary history of the cession of Louisiana to the United States till it became an American province. Chicago, R. Blanchard. 68 p., illus., ports. fold. map. 23½cm. [640

Contains selected portions of the diplomatic correspondence relative to the cession and the provisions of the treaty in full. The app. contains "a brief history of Oregon and acquisitions of territory to the United States." Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., II (Apr., 1904) 285–286.

Brooks, Noah. How we bought the great West. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 561–569. [641

Chouteau, Pierre. The story of the Louisiana purchase. NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 153–157. [642

Claiborne, William C. C. Louisiana affairs in 1804. Letter from William C. C. Claiborne, Governor-General of the province of Louisiana, to James Madison, Secretary of state. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 403–408. [643

Evans, Lawrence B. The negotiation of the Louisiana purchase. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 340–344. [644

Hitchcock, Ripley. The Louisiana purchase and the exploration, early history and building of the West. Boston, Ginn. xxi, 349 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 19cm. [645

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 830–831; Dial, XXXVI (Apr. 16, 1904) 261–262; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 86.

Lewis, Virgil A. The story of the Louisiana purchase. .. St. Louis, Woodward and Tiernan print. co. 300 p. front., plates, ports., maps, plan. 20cm. [646

Louisiana historical society. Official souvenir programme of the transfer of Louisiana from France to the United States. Commemoration by the Louisiana historical society at New Orleans, La., December 18th, 19th and 20th, 1903. Historical and statistical data of Louisiana and New Orleans .. Ed. and pub. by James M. Augustin .. by authority of the Louisiana historical society. [New Orleans] Picayune job print. [1903?] 34 p., ports. 23cm. [647

2d ed. Appended is an account, omitted from the 1st edition, of the colonial ball and the historical banquet held in connection with the celebration.

McMaster, John Bach. The delivery of Louisiana to the United States. INDEP., LV (Dec. 17) 2987–2992. [648

Morris, Gouverneur. [Letter concerning Louisiana treaty] COLLECTOR (May) 76. [649

Quincy, Josiah Phillips. The Louisiana purchase and the appeal to posterity. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son. 13 p. 24½cm. [650

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., Nov., 1903.

Rader, Perry S. The boundaries of the Louisiana purchase. MO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 7–27. [651

Rosen, Lew. Napoleon on America and the Americans. LIVING AGE, CCXXXVII (May 23) 449–456. [652

From the "Fortnightly review."

Turner, Frederick J. The significance of the Louisiana purchase. REV. OF REV., XXVII (May) 578–584. [653

U. S. Dept. of state. State papers and correspondence bearing upon the purchase of the territory of Louisiana. Washington, Gov. print. off. 299 p. 23cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 431) [654

Winship, A[lbert] E., and Robert W. Wallace. The Louisiana purchase as it was and as it is. Chicago, Flanagan. 177 p. illus. 19½cm. [655

War of 1812.

Askin, John. Extracts from the diary of John Askin. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 468–474. [656

From the Burton library, Detroit. Deals with War of 1812.

Askin papers. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 474–515. [657

Brown, Jacob. Letter to Daniel B. Tompkins, Governor of New York. Dated Near Quarters, Sackett's Harbor, June 1, 1813. Battle of Sackett's Harbor, 1813. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 72–76. [658

From Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.

Captures made by the U. S. private schooner Perry, Capt. John Coleman, 1814. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 248. [659

Clark, Byron N. Accounts of the battle of Plattsburg, 11 September, 1814. From contemporaneous sources. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–3) 234–252. [660

Included are lists of Americans killed and wounded, and British prisoners taken.

Clark, Byron N. Accounts of the battle of Plattsburgh, September 11, 1814. VT. ANTIQ., I (Mar.) 75–93. [661

Hannay, James. The War of 1812. CANAD. MAG., XX (Jan.–Apr.) 230–245, 327–343, 429–445, 539–553; XXI (May–Oct.) 39–55, 139–151, 240–250, 344–355, 429–446, 524–540; XXII (Nov.–Dec.) 41–57, 164–180. [662

Lundy's Lane historical society, Welland, Ont. The documentary history of the campaign upon the Niagara frontier in the year 1813. Part II. June to August, 1813. Collected and edited .. by Lieut.-Colonel E. Cruikshank. Welland, Tribune office. [*Its* Documentary history of the Campaign on the Niagara frontier in 1812–14, pt. 6, 332 pp] [663

Marine notes. From a news book kept in Salem, Mass., 1812–1815, at the office of the Essex insurance company, Nathaniel Bowditch, president. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 294–310. [664

[Miller, Thomas Harvey] The capture of St. Mary's, Georgia, by Admiral Cockburn. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (July) 233–237. [665

Letter, dated March 22, 1815.

Stevens, Benjamin F. Privateers of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLII (Sept.) 315–322. [666

Stevens, Benjamin F. Some heroes of the War of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLI (Apr.) 1074–1083. [667

Stevens, Benjamin F. The Wasp and Frolic and other incidents of the War of 1812. UNIT. SER., XLII (Aug.) 181–189. [668

Views of John Sevier on the second war with England, 1812–1815 [letter to Gov. Shelby] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 357–358. [669

Draper coll., Sumter manuscripts, Vol. I, no. 109.

Waine, Benjamin. Account of capture of U. S. ship Frolic by the Orpheus frigate, Captain Hugh Pigot, 19 April, 1814. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Aug.) 278. [670

From original manuscripts in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

War 1812. Williams papers. MICH. HIST SOC. COLL., XXXII, 516–523. [671

From the Burton library, Detroit.

Wilson, H. W. The War of 1812–1815. (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 335–348) [672

Young, Bennett H. The battle of the Thames, in which Kentuckians defeated the British, French, and Indians, October 5, 1813, with a list of the officers and privates who won the victory. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co. xii, 274 p. front., pl., port., plan. 32 x 25cm. (Filson club pub. no. 18) [673

Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 454–455.

Miscellaneous.

Davis, W. W. H. The Fries rebellion [1798–1799] ERA, XII (Aug.) 175–180. [674

Dixon, [Susan (Bullitt)] History of Missouri compromise and slavery in American politics. 2d ed. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. xii, 623 p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [675

McCaleb, Walter Flavius. The Aaron Burr conspiracy. New York, Dodd. xix, 377 p. fold. map. 21½cm. [676

Based largely upon hitherto unused material in the archives in Mexico, Texas, and Washington and upon contemporary Kentucky and New Orleans newspapers. Discredits the treason theory and presents evidence to show that Burr's real purpose was a filibustering expedition against Spanish territory. Burr's maps are reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 377–380; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 223–224; Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 36–37; Dial, 61–63; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Sept.) 538–539.

McMaster, J. B. The struggle for commercial independence (1783–1812) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 305–334) [677

McMaster, J. B. The growth of the nation (1815–1828) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 349–377) [678

Morgan, James Morris. How President Jefferson was informed of Burr's conspiracy. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 56–59. [679

Powell, E. P. The Federal era in American history. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 23–41. [680

Stanton, Theodore. Lafayette's last visit to America. LIPPINCOTT'S, LXXI (Apr.) 544–549. [681

Correspondence of Lafayette's son, George Washington de Motier de La Fayette: Aug. 12, 1824–Jan. 26, 1825.

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

Bainbridge, William. Letter to General H. A. S. Dearborn. Dated Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1831. BOSTON PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 71–72. [682

From the Chamberlain manuscripts, Boston pub. lib.

Clay, Henry. Letter to Theodore Frelinghuysen on the presidential campaign of 1844. May 22, 1844. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VIII (Apr.) 127–128. [683

From original manuscripts in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

Cowan, John E., *comp.* Condensed history of the Mexican war and its glorious results, by Hon. William McKay .. also reminiscences of the war by Colonel Daniel E. Hungerford .. and Colonel Chas. J. Murphy. [New York? 1902?] 41 p. 3 port. 22½cm. [684

Crandall, F. A. Contentious public "documents." NATION, LXXVI (Feb. 5) 109. [685

Letter on reprint ordered of Senate doc. no. 37, 41st Cong., 3d sess., giving Spalding's notices on Marcus Whitman.

[Griffin, Martin I. J.] The Irish citizens of Philadelphia opposed General Andrew Jackson. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 118–120. [686

Hon. Wm. R. King to Col. Jno. W. Womack. [Letter dated Washington City, March 10, 1849] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 125–127. [687

Letter from Sam Houston [to Gov. Jos. McMinn, dated Nashville, March 30, 1823] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 72–73. [688

McCarthy, Charles. The antimasonic party: a study of political antimasonry in the United States, 1827–1840. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 367–574. [689

Justin Winsor prize essay, 1902.

McMaster, J. B. Commerce, expansion and slavery (1828–1850) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 378–404) [690

Wilson, Woodrow. State rights (1850–1860) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 405–442) [691

Slavery.

Bacon, Leonard Woolsey. Anti-slavery before Garrison; an address before the Connecticut society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, New Haven, September 19, 1902: Being a contribution toward the hitherto unwritten life of the true William Lloyd Garrison. New Haven, Tuttle. 37 p. 23cm. [692

Frazee, George. An Iowa fugitive slave case, 1850. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 9–45. [693

Heston, Alfred M. Story of the slave; paper read before the Monmouth county historical association on October 30th, 1902, wherein is given some account of slavery and servitude in New Jersey, with notes concerning slaves and redemptioners in other states. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co. 40 p. 22cm. [694

Contains an account of the last trip of the "Wanderer" with its cargo of slaves, as told by the sole survivor of that vessel.

Owen, Thomas M., *ed.* An Alabama protest against abolitionism in 1835 [documents] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 26–34. [695

Siebert, Wilbur H. The underground railroad. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 565–578. [696

Wood, William D. Recollections of the growth and development in the North of the anti-slavery sentiment that led to secession. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 18–25. [697

Texas.

Barker, Eugene C. The Tampico expedition [1835] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 169–186. [698

A filibustering episode in the Texas revolution, 1835.

Canfield, James Hulme. A bit of secret history [relating to the annexation of Texas] INDEP., LV (Apr. 16) 914–915. [699

Documentary progress of Texas revolutionary sentiment as seen in Columbia. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.–July) 25–31, 85–95, 200–206, 238–246. [700

Garrison, George P. The Texan revolution. NATION, LXXVII (Aug. 13) 133–134. [701

1861–1865.

Adams, Charles Francis. Remarks on an alleged interview between Queen Victoria and the American minister to Great Britain during the Civil War. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 439–448. [702

Another account of M'Pherson's death. CONFED. VET., XI (May) 221. [703

Armstrong, Zella. A national memorial park [The battlefields of Chickamauga and Chattanooga] MUNSEY'S, XXX (Oct.) 65–72. [704

Aston, Howard. History and roster of the Fourth and Fifth independent battalions and Thirteenth regiment Ohio cavalry volunteers: their battles and skirmishes, roster of the dead, etc. Columbus, O., Heer, 1902. iii, 65 p. front., ports. 19½cm. [705

Contains diary of the author, a list of engagements in which the 13th reg't took part, rosters, personal narratives by members, and biographical sketches.

Avary, Myrta Lockett, *ed.* A Virginia girl in the Civil War, 1861–1865. New York, Appleton. x, 384 p. 19½cm. [706

Relates the experiences of the wife of a Confederate cavalry officer in camp and barracks during the war with an account of her adventures in crossing and recrossing the Union lines. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Mar. 19), 227; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 275–276; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Nov., 1904) 486–487.

Bahnson, Henry T. The last days of the war. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Apr.) 22 pp. [707

Narrative of a private in the Confederate army.

Baltz, John D. Battle of Ball's Bluff. UNIT. SER., XLII (July) 46–66. [708

Barry, Joseph. The strange story of Harper's Ferry, with legends of the surrounding country . . Martinsburg, W. Va., Thompson bros. 233 p. 2 pl. 19cm. [709

Deals principally with John Brown's raid and Civil War period. Anecdotal.

Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864. Roster of the members of the 12th Virginia infantry, Mahone's brigade, who were engaged. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 271–274. [710

From the Richmond, Va., News Leader, Nov. 24, 1903.

Baylor, George. The army negro. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 365–369. [711

From the New Orleans Picayune, September 6, 1903.

Bellin, H. E. The Civil War as seen through southern glasses. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., IX (Sept.) 259–267. [712

Bell, John T. Civil War stories; comp. from official records—Union and Confederate. San Francisco, Whitaker R. 189 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [713

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 16) 52.

Bennett, Edwin C. Somerville soldiers in the Rebellion. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 22–31. [714

Berkeley, F. M. Imboden's dash into Charlestown. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 11–19. [715

From Baltimore Sunday Sun, Aug. 30, 1903. With comments by "Sentinel" of Baltimore.

Berry, J. M. Prison life in Camp Douglas. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 37–38. [716

Bishop, J. W. Van Derveer's brigade at Chickamauga. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 448–464. [717

Blair, C. H. M. An historical sketch of the Confederate navy. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1155–1183. [718

Blake, W. H. Coal barging in war times, 1861–1865. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 409–412. [719

Bobbitt, B. Boisseau. Our last capital. Danville's part in the closing hours of the Confederacy. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 334–339. [720

From the Raleigh Morning Post, January, 1902.

Borton, Benjamin. On the parallels; or, Chapters of inner history; a story of the Rappahannock. Woodstown, N. J., Monitor-register print. 333 p. port., 1 pl. 20cm. [721

Revised and enlarged edition of "A while with the blue," 1898—Civil War reminiscences.

Bowman, Robert. Yazoo county [Miss.] in the Civil War. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 57–73. [722

Box, Sam. End of the war—exiles in Mexico. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 121–123. [723

Boyle, John Richards. Soldiers true; the story of the One hundred and eleventh regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteers and of its campaigns in the war for the union, 1861–1865. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 368 p. illus., plates, ports. 2 fold. maps. 23½cm. [724

Bright, Robert A. Pickett's charge. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 228–236. [725

From the Richmond, Va., Times-Dispatch, Feb. 7, 1904.

Brown, Henri Le Fevre. History of the Third regiment, Excelsior brigade. 72d New York volunteer infantry, 1861–1865 [Jamestown, N. Y., Journal print. co.] 1902. 151 p. front., pl., ports. 23cm. [726

The burning of Chambersburg. CONFED. VET., XI (Oct.) 444–445. [727

Cabell, W. L. The Confederate states' flag. Its evolution. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 68–70. [728

Cabell, W. L. True history of our battle flag. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 339. [729

Chalaron, J. A. Hood's campaign at Murfreesboro. CONFED. VET., XI (Oct.) 438–440. [730

Chisholm, Alexander Robert. The Confederate battle flag. CONFED. VET., XI (May) 223. [731

Christian, George L. North Carolina and Virginia. Report of the history committee of the Grand Camp Confederate veterans, of Virginia. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 340–364. [732

City battalion, Richmond, Va. Roster of officers in the Twenty-fifth battalion of infantry. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 323–325. [733

From the Richmond Times-Dispatch, Feb. 14, 1904.

Company C, Thirty-seventh Va. infantry. A list of the officers and privates and brief history. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 185–189. [734

From the Richmond, Va., Dispatch, May 16, 1902.

Confederate currency. Valuable information concerning the notes issued. The best collection. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 145–151. [735

From the Charlotte Observer, June, 1903.

Confederate roster commissioners. Proceedings and memorial of a conference .. at Atlanta, Georgia, July 20–21, 1903. Montgomery, Atlanta print. co. 16 p. 8°. [736

Crosby, Ernest. If the South had been allowed to go. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 867–871. [737

[Cuffel, Charles A.] History of Durell's battery in the Civil War (Independent battery D, Pennsylvania volunteer artillery) A narrative of the campaigns and battles of Berks and Bucks counties' artillerists in the war of the rebellion .. [Philadelphia, Craig, Finley and co.] 265 p. plates, ports. 24cm. [738

Cullen, William B., and Richard Beard. Incidents of Gen. M'Pherson's death. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 118–119. [739

Cutcheon, Byron M. East Tennessee campaign and siege of Knoxville. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 410–418. [740

Dana, Charles A. Recollections of the Civil War; with the leaders at Washington and in the field in the sixties. New York, Appleton, 1902. xiii, 296 p. front. (port.) 21cm. [741

First issued in 1898.

Day, W. A. Battle of the Crater, July 30, 1864. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 355–356. [742

Deupree, J. G. Reminiscences of service with the First Mississippi cavalry. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 85–100. [743

Dinkins, James. The battle of Shiloh, April 6, 1862. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 298–320. [744

From the New Orleans Picayune, Dec. 27, 1903, and Jan. 24, 1904.

Dodge, Grenville M. Letter on the Hampton Roads conference [Apr. 2, 1903] IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 422–424. [745

Douglas, H. T. Reminiscences of the Peninsula. CONFED. VET., XI (Dec.) 554–556. [746

Dwire, Henry Rudolph. The New York Times and the attempt to avert the Civil War. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 273–280. [747

Ewer, James K. The Third Massachusetts cavalry in the war for the union. Pub. by direction of the Historical committee of the Regimental association. [Maplewood, Mass., Wm. G. J. Perry press] 452, cxiv. front., illus., 2 pl., ports., port. groups, plans (partly fold.) 23½cm. [748

In addition to a general history of the regiment, contains personal reminiscences of its members and biographical sketches.

Executive and congressional directory of the Confederate states of America, 1861–1865. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 253–261. [749

Compiled from official records by Record and Pension office and reprinted by permission.

First regiment of infantry, Massachusetts volunteer militia, Colonel Robert Cowdin, commanding, in service of the United States, in answer to the President's first call for troops to suppress the rebellion, April 15, 1861; comp. from original papers in the Adjutant General and Auditor's offices of the commonwealth. Boston, Wright and Potter. 50 p. front. (port.) facsim. 24cm. [750

A roster of the regiment, with orders issued concerning it in April and May, 1861, and action of the General court in 1903.

First shot of the war was fired in the air. W. H. Gibbs, of South Carolina, aids in establishing the fact of who fired it. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 73–79. [751

From the Richmond, Va., News-Leader, Aug. 14, 1893.

Fleming, Walter L. The peace movement in Alabama during the Civil War. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.–July) 114–124, 246–260. [752

Foote, Frank H. Recollections of army life with General Lee. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 237–247. [753

From the New Orleans Picayune, Sept. 20, 1903.

Forbes, John Murray. Observations on affairs in the South in the spring of 1865 [as given in a letter to his wife] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 285–287. [754

Freytag-Loringhoven, [Hugo Friedrich Philipp Johann] Studien über kriegführung auf grundlage des nordamerikanischen sezessionskrieges in Virginien. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn. 3 v. illus. (maps, plans) 8 fold. maps. 23½cm. (v. 3, 24½cm) [755

Garnett, James M. Battle of Winchester. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 61–68. [756

From the Baltimore Sun, Sept. 26, 1903.

Garnett, James M., Alexander Hunter and Alexander R. Chisholm. The battle of Antietam or Sharpsburg. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 32–45. [757

From the Baltimore Sun, Sept. 16–Oct. 18, 1903.

Georgia's flag. Replaced stars and stripes before Sumter was fired on. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 236–237. [758

From the Augusta, Ga., Herald, Feb., 1904.

Gilmour, Alan P. The "Trent" affair. A rejoinder. WESTM. REV., CLIX (Mar.) 338–340. [759

Gordon, John B. Antietam and Chancellorsville. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (June) 685–699. [760

Gordon, John B. Gettysburg. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (July) 2–24. [761

Gordon, John B. My first command and the outbreak of the war. SCRIBNER'S, XXXII (May) 515–528. [762

Gordon, John B. Reminiscences of the Civil War. New York, Scribner. xiii, 474 p. 3 port. (incl. front.) 22½cm. [763

A narrative of the author's personal experiences rather than a critical account of military movements. Contains new material on the battle of Gettysburg, the Wilderness, and Cedar Creek. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 842-843; Nation, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 373-375; Dial, XXXV (Nov. 1) 302-305; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 187-188.

Guild, Amasa. The Eighteenth Massachusetts regiment volunteer infantry in the Rebellion, together with some personal reminiscences. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.-Oct.) 2-11, 48-55, 75-83, 108-117. Contd. from 1902. [764

Hallum, John. Reminiscences of the Civil War. Little Rock, Tunnah and Pittard, printers. 400 p. 20cm. [765

Confederate war reminiscences obtained directly from private soldiers and subordinate officers.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *ed.* The romance of the Civil War; selected and annotated by Albert Bushnell Hart with the collaboration of Elizabeth Stevens. New York, Macmillan. xiv, 418 p. illus. 19½cm. (Source-readers in Am. hist., no. 4) [766

Illustrative extracts from various writers without any attempt to give a continued narrative.

Hockersmith, L[orenzo] D. Morgan's escape. A thrilling story of war times. A true history of the raid of General Morgan and his men through Kentucky, Indiana and Ohio. Madisonville, Ky., Glenn's graphic print. iv, 54 p. port., plan. 22cm. [767

Hopkins, William P. The Seventh regiment Rhode Island volunteers in the Civil War, 1862-1865. Providence, R. I., Snow and F. xxiv, 543 p. pl., port., fold. maps, plan. 23½cm. [768

Edited by George B. Peck. Includes biographical sketches of commissioned officers and a register of the regiment.

Houston, Henry C. The Thirty-second Maine regiment of infantry volunteers; an historical sketch. Portland, Southworth bros. xii, 537 p. ports. 24cm. [769

The 32d regiment was consolidated with the 31st in Dec., 1864.

Howard, McHenry. Closing scenes of the war about Richmond. Retreat of Custis Lee's division and the battle of Sailor's Creek. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 129-145. [770

From the New Orleans Picayune, Oct. 4-11, 1903.

Hudson, Joshua Hilary. Sketches and reminiscences. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 190 p. front. (port.) plates, facsim. 23 cm. [771

Civil War reminiscences and sketches of South Carolina history. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (May, 1904) 237-238.

Humphreys, David. Heroes and spies of the Civil War. .. New York, Neale. 223 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [772

Illinois infantry. 74th regiment, 1862-1865. Reunion proceedings and history of the regiment. Rockford, Ill., W. P. Lamb. 245 p. 24cm. [773

Includes a history of 74th Ill. volunteer infantry.

An incident of Fredericksburg. W. C. B. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1218-1222. [774

Irwell, Lawrence. Blockades. GREEN BAG, XV (Feb.) 62-66. [775

Jackman, *Mrs.* Louisa. Two loyal Kentucky women [Mrs. M. G. Vaughan and Mrs. Jackman. An incident of Mar., 1863] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 389-394. [776

Jefferson Davis, privateer. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 53-55. [777

From the Savannah News, Dec. 1, 1903.

Jones, A. K. The battle of Fort Gregg. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 56-60. [778

From the New Orleans Picayune, Dec. 13, 1903.

Jones, J. H. The rank and file at Vicksburg. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 17-31. [779

Jones, J. William. Confederate generals are all passing away. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 189-192. [780

From the Richmond, Va., Times-Dispatch, Jan. 12, 1904.

Jones, J. William. Thomas and Lee—Historical facts. CONFED. VET., XI (Nov.) 559-560. [781

Submitting that Gen. Thomas "was a strong secessionist."

Kellogg, Sanford C. The Shenandoah Valley and Virginia, 1861 to 1865; a war study. New York, Neale. 247 p. 20½cm. [782

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 445.

Kemper, *General* W[illiam] H. The Seventh regiment Indiana volunteers, three months enlistment. Muncie, Ind., R. H. Cowan print. co. 16 p. illus. 24cm. [783

Previously published in the War papers issued in 1898 by the Indiana commandery of the Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States.

Kerr, W. J. W. Execution of Capt. Henry Wirz. CONFED. VET., XI (Sept.) 412-413. [784

King, Charles. Gainesville, 1862. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1128-1148. [785

Laidley, W. S. Capture of Generals Crook and Kelly. 1865. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 210-213. [786

Last capitol of the Confederacy at Danville. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 80. [787

From the New York Herald, Nov. 11, 1903.

Laws that united Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians with the Confederacy. CONFED. VET., XI (Oct.) 448-458. [788

With sketch of Gen. Albert Pike.

Lee, Guy Carleton. The true history of the Civil War. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 421 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 20½cm. [The "true" series] [789

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 839-842 : So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Mar., 1904) 158-160.

Lee, Stephen D. Johnson's division in the battle of Franklin. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 75–83. [790

Lee, William O. Personal and historical sketches and facial history of and by members of the Seventh regiment Michigan volunteer cavalry, 1862–1865. Detroit, 7th Mich. cavalry assoc. [1902?] ix, 10–313 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 20½cm. [791

Lexington historical society, Lexington, Mo. The battle of Lexington, fought in and around the city of Lexington, Missouri, on September 18th, 19th and 20th, 1861, by forces under command of Colonel James A. Mulligan, U. S. A. and General Sterling Price, M. S. G. . . [Lexington, Mo.] Lexington hist. soc. 68 p. front., illus. (incl. ports., map) pl., fold. plan. 20cm. [792

Includes recollections of the battle, by Col. R. T. Van Horn and Capt. Joseph A. Wilson.

Longstreet, James. From Manassas to Appomatox; memoirs of the Civil War in America. 2d ed. rev. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xxii, 13–698 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 23½cm. [793

McCausland, John. The burning of Chambersburg, Penn. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 266–270. [794

From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug. 2, 1903.

McClellan for peace. For the restoration of the Union against the political horde at Washington. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 45–48. [795

From the Baltimore Sun, Jan. 11, 1904.

McGrath, John. In a Louisiana regiment. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 103–120. [796

From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug. 2, 9' Sept. 6, 1903.

McKee, James Harvey. Back "in war times." History of the 144th regiment, New York volunteer infantry, with itinerary, showing contemporaneous date of the important battles of the Civil War. [New York] H. E. Bailey. 378 p. plates, ports., maps. 23 cm. [797

Complete roster of 144th regt.

McNeilly, J. S. A Mississippi brigade in the last days of the Confederacy. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 33–55. [798

13th, 17th, 18th, and 21st Mississippi regiments.

Mallett, John W. How the South got chemicals during the war. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 100–102. [799

From the Richmond, Va., News-Leader, July 27, 1903.

Manderson, Charles F. The twin seven-shooters. New York, F. T. Neely [1902] 54 p. front., plates, ports., map. 26cm. [800

Civil War reminiscences.

Maury, Richard L. The first marine torpedoes were made in Richmond, Va., and used in James River. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 326–333. [801

From the Richmond Times-Dispatch, February 14, 20, 1904.

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Campaigns in Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, 1862–1863 . . Boston, Griffith-Stillings press. 509 p. fold. map. 24cm. (Mass. mil. hist. soc. pap., III) [802

Contains seventeen discussions of the operations of the Army of the Potomac and two or three of the Confederate army of Northern Virginia, from the autumn of 1862 to the winter of 1863 . . by active participants. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 406.

Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States. Sketches of war history, 1861–1865; papers read before the Ohio commandery. Vol. V, Cincinnati. R. C. Clarke. [803

Milner, W. J. Battle of Santa Rosa Island. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 20–21. [804

Mitchell, George E. The Brunswick guards. A roll of the officers and privates. A list of the dead. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 120–124. [805

From the Richmond, Va., Times-Dispatch, Aug. 16, 1903.

Mooney, *Mrs.* Sue F. (Dromgoole) My moving tent. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Pub. house M. E. church, South. 300 p. ports. 19cm. [806

Contains several chapters of Confederate war reminiscences, including minutes of the General association of the chaplains and missionaries of the Army of the Tennessee.

Moore, J. C. Early's strength at Winchester. CONFED. VET., XI (Sept.) 396. [807

Moore, J. Staunton. Reminiscences, letters, poetry and miscellanies. Richmond. O. E. Flanhert. 785 p. 8°. [808

Civil War experiences included. Rev. in: Va. hist. mag., X, 446.

Mulholland, St. Clair A. The story of the 116th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers in the war of the rebellion; the record of a gallant command. [Philadelphia, F. McManus, jr. and co.] xxii, 462 p. front. (fold. map) plates, ports. 23cm. [809

Murray, Thomas Hamilton. History of the Ninth regiment, Connecticut volunteer infantry, "The Irish regiment," in the war of the rebellion, 1861–65. New Haven, Conn., Price, Lee and Adkins co. 446 p. col. front., plates, ports. 23½cm. [810

New York. State historian. War of the rebellion series. Bulletin no. 1. [Albany, Argus co.] [811

Contents: No. 1. My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the union, 1861–65, by Colonel Silas W. Burt. (*In* New York and the war with Spain . . Albany, Argus co.)

Nicolay, John G. The Civil War (1861–1865) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 443–548) [812

Nicolay, John G. The North during the war (1861–1865) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 568–602) [813

Norton, Oliver Willcox. Army letters, 1861–1865. [Chicago, O. L. Deming] 355 p. front., plates (1 col.) ports. 23½cm. [814

App. contains papers of a later date.

Noyes, Isaac Pitman. Holy America. Washington. 23 p. [815

Relates to the Civil War.

Official souvenir and program of monument First Connecticut heavy artillery and dedicatory exercises, held on state capitol grounds, Hartford, Conn., September 25, 1902. Comp. and pub. under the auspices of the General committee and Regimental association, by J. B. McNamar. Hartford, Conn., R. S. Peck and co. xii, 143, cxxx p. illus. 23cm. [816

Ohio at Shiloh; report of the commission, by T. J. Lindsey .. [Cincinnati, C. J. Krehbiel and co.] iv, 226 p. front., plates, fold. map. 24cm. [817

Olnhausen, Mary (Phinney) *von*. Adventures of an army nurse in two wars; ed. from the diary and correspondence of Mary Phinney, baroness von Olnhausen, by James Phinney Munroe .. Boston, Little. 355 p. front. (port.) 21cm. [818

The experiences of a Massachusetts woman as nurse in the hospitals of the Union army during the Civil War. She saw service later in the Franco-Prussian war. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 1, 1904) 90–91.

Packard, Thaddeus B. The charge of the Fifth Illinois cavalry. At Mechanicsburg, Mississippi, June 3, 1863. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC., TRANS., II, 395–400. [819

Parrott, Jacob, and Frank C. Dougherty. Andrews' railroad raid. An incident of the Union campaigns of 1862 in the west. The personal narrative of a survivor. McCLURE'S, XI (Sept.) 498–508. [820

Passing of the monitor Scorpion. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 71–72. [821

From the Royal Gazette, Hamilton, Bermuda, Aug. 4, 1903.

Payne, Edwin W. History of the Thirty-fourth regiment of Illinois volunteer infantry. September 7, 1861, July 12, 1865. [Clinton, Ia., Allen print. co.] viii, 370 p. front., illus., ports., maps. Fold. map attached to cover. 23½cm. [822

Compiled from diaries and letters written by members of the regiment.

Pennsylvania cavalry. 11th regt., 1861–1865. History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry. Philadelphia, Franklin print. co., 1902. 289 p. front., ports. 24cm. [823

Preface signed by John L. Roper, Henry C. Archibald, and G. W. Coles, history committee. Contains a complete roster of the regiment and regimental officers.

Platt, Robert Treat. Oregon and its share in the Civil War. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 89–109. [824

Price's raid into Missouri. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 359–362. [825

Rank, respectively, in the United States and Confederate states armies. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 369–370. [826

From the Nashville Banner, February, 1904.

Reed, David W. Campaigns and battles of the Twelfth regiment Iowa veteran volunteer infantry, from organization, September, 1861, to muster-out, January 20, 1866. [Evanston, Ill.] 319, 28 p. 4 pl. (incl. front., 2 fold. maps) Maps in pocket. 21cm. [827

An especially full account given of the battle of Shiloh with 2 large maps of the battlefield. Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., I (Oct.) 541–542.

Rhode Island. General assembly. Joint special committee on erection of monument at Andersonville, Ga. .. Report .. Providence, E. L. Freeman and sons. 60 p. 5 pl. (incl. front.) fold. plan. 23½cm. [828

Rich, Joseph W. The Hampton Roads conference. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 209–230. [829

Richards, George W. Fort Gregg again. A surgeon's defense of the garrison. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 370–372. [830

From the Richmond Times-Dispatch, Feb. 28, 1904.

Ridley, B. L. Echoes from the battle of Murfreesboro. CONFED. VET., XI (Feb.) 65–68. [831

The romance of blockade running. CHAMB. JOUR., 6th ser., VI (Nov.) 727–729. [832

Rundall, F. M. The Atlanta campaign. UNIT. SER. GAZ. (Sept. 12) 733–734. [833

Schwab, John Christopher. The South during the war (1861–1865) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 603–621) [834

Scott, Samuel W., and Samuel P. Angel. History of the thirteenth regiment, Tennessee volunteeer cavalry, U. S. A., including a narrative of the bridge burning; the Carter county rebellion, and the loyalty, heroism and suffering of the Union men and women of Carter and Johnson counties, Tennessee, during the Civil War .. Knoxville, Tenn. 510 p. front., port. 22½cm. [835

Scott, Sutton S. Some account of Confederate Indian affairs. GULF. ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 137–154. [836

Scott was Commissioner of Indian affairs for the Confederate government.

Scully, John W. General John Morgan. Circumstantial account of his death. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 125–128. [837

From the New Orleans Picayune, July 5, 1903.

Semmes, Raphael. Service afloat; or, The remarkable career of the Confederate cruisers Sumter and Alabama, during the war between the states. New York, P. J. Kenedy. xvi, 833 p. front., 8 col. pl., ports., diagr. 24cm. [838

Shaw, L. M. Confiscations during and after the Civil War. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 63–65. [839

Shellenberger, John K. The battle of Franklin. Paper read before Minnesota commandery of the Loyal legion U. S., December 9th, 1902. [Minneapolis? 1902?] 29 p. 22½cm. [840

Shippen, E. Two battle pictures. (A reminiscence of the first ironclad fight) UNIT. SER., XLI (Apr.) 1015–1043. [841

The "Ironsides" at Fort Fisher, 1864.

Sikes, E. W. The Confederate states congress. Raleigh, Edwards. 29 p. [842

Simmons, J. W. Conscripting Atlanta theater in 1863. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 279. [843

Some Florida heroes at second battle of Cold Harbor. CONFED. VET., XI (Aug.) 363–365. [844

[Sprague, Homer Baxter] The right and the wrong in our Civil War. By an old soldier. From the Advocate of peace, September, 1903. [Boston?] 12 p. 23½cm. [845

Stevens, Tillman H. "Other side" in battle of Franklin. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 165–168. [846

Stidger, Felix G., *ed.* Treason history of the order of Sons of liberty, formerly Circle of honor, succeeded by Knights of the golden circle, afterward Order of American knights. [Chicago, The author] 246, 30 p. front., illus., ports. 20cm. [847

Stiles, Robert. Four years under Marse Robert. New York, Neale. xvi, 368 p. front. 22½cm. [848

Largely personal reminiscence, but contains much illustrative material for Civil War history from the southern standpoint. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 618; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 26) 432.

Taylor, Charles E. The signal and secret service of the Confederate states. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Mar.) 24 pp. [849

Taylor, Richard. A chapter of history. Meeting of General Richard Taylor with General E. R. S. Canby. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 48–52. [850

From the New Orleans Picayune, Nov. 15, 1903.

Thomas, Henry W. History of the Doles-Cook brigade, army of northern Virginia, C. S. A.; containing muster rolls of each company of the Fourth, Twelfth, Twenty-first and Forty-fourth Georgia regiments, with a short sketch of the services of each member, and a complete history of each regiment, by one of its own members. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin print. and pub. co. x, 632 p. [851

United daughters of the Confederacy. South Carolina division. South Carolina women in the Confederacy. Columbia, S. C., State co. 413 p. 6 port. 24cm. [852

Made up largely of extracts from war issues of newspapers, from diaries, minutes and personal reminiscences. Relates to relief work, 1861–1865, experiences of the war in general, Sherman in South Carolina, and reconstruction. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 451–453.

U. S. Navy department. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the War of the rebellion .. 1st series, v. XVI–XVII. Washington, Gov. print off. [853

Contents: vol. XVI (57th Cong., 2d sess., H. D. no. 477) South Atlantic blockading squadron from Oct. 1, 1864–Aug. 8, 1865. Gulf blockading squadron from June 7, 1861–Dec. 15, 1861; vol. XVII (58th Cong., 2d sess., H. D. no. 404) Gulf blockading squadron from Dec. 16, 1861–Feb. 21, 1862. East Gulf blockading squadron from Feb. 22, 1862–July 17, 1865.

U. S. Shiloh national military park commission. The battle of Shiloh and the organizations engaged. Compiled from the official records by Major D. W. Reed .. under the authority of the commission. 1902. Washington, Gov. print. off. 122 p. fold. maps. 24cm. [854

Vallandigham, Edward N. Piracy or privateering? PEARSON'S, X (July) 82–88. [855

Seizure of the "Chesapeake" in December, 1863.

Virginia military institute alumni association. New Market day at V. M. I. Celebrating the thirty-ninth anniversary of the battle of New Market and unveiling of Ezekiel's statue. [Roanoke, Va., Stone] 84 p. facsim. ports. 24½cm. [856

Contains addresses by J. N. Upshur, H. Conrad and J. S. Wise.

Walker, James A. Gordon's assault on Fort Stedman, March 25th, 1865. SO. HIS. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 19–31. [857

From New Orleans Picayune, Oct. 25, 1903.

Welsh, Mary J. Makeshifts of the war between the states. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 101–113. [858

Wherry, William M. The battle of Prairie Grove, Arkansas. (Dec., 1862) JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (Sept.–Oct) 177–189. [859

Wilson, H. W. Naval operations of the Civil War (1861–1865) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 549–567) [860

Wisconsin artillery. History of the services of the Third battery, Wisconsin light artillery in the Civil War of the United States, 1861–65. Berlin [Wis.] Courant press [1902] 102 p. illus. 15½cm. [861

Wolseley, [Garnet Joseph Wolseley] *1st viscount.* The story of a soldier's life. Westminster, Constable. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) illus., fold. maps, plan. 23cm. [862

Seven chapters deal with his experiences in America. One chapter deals with a visit to the Confederate army in 1862.

Wood, William D. Recollections of Judge Wm. D. Wood, of San Marcos, Texas. II. Secession. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 99–109. [863

Woodburn, James Albert. Party politics in Indiana during the Civil War. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 223–251. [864

Woodruff, W[illiam] E. With the light guns in '61–'65; reminiscences of eleven Arkansas, Missouri, and Texas light batteries, in the Civil War. Little Rock, Ark., Central print. co. 115 p. port. plan. 20½cm. [865

Woolworth, Solomon. Experiences in the Civil War. Newark, N. J. 79 p. front. (port.) 17cm. [866

A union soldier. Entered Vicksburg as a spy during Grant's siege.

Wright, (*Mrs.*) D. Giraud. Maryland and the South. Her aid to the Confederacy. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 209–214. [867

From the Baltimore Sun, Jan. 19, 1904.

Young, Bennett H. Zollicoffer's oak. Recollections of the battle of Mill Springs and the death of General Zollicoffer. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 165–172. [868

From the New Orleans Picayune, Aug., 1903.

Young, Charles P., and Thomas Ellett. History of Crenshaw battery, Pegram's battalion, Third corps, Army of Northern Virginia. With a roster of the company. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 275–296. [869

1865–1903.

Andrews, E[lisha] Benjamin. The United States in our own time, a history from reconstruction to expansion; being an extension of "The history of the last quarter century." New York, Scribner. xxxviii, 961 p. illus., plates, ports., map. 24cm. [870

A popular history including a survey of "everything that has entered into the life of the American people," during the period, 1870–1903. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 116–117; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 843–844; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 94–95.

Barry, David S. The electoral commission; an interesting bit of history from the diary of a Senate page. PEARSON'S, X (Nov.) 425–434. [871

Beecher, Henry Ward. [Letter] on reconstruction [Mar. 30, 1885] OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 30) 280–281. [872

Bigelow, John, *Jr.* The Supreme court and the electoral commission. An open letter to the Hon. Joseph Choate. New York, 23 p. [873

Bishop, Joseph B. President Roosevelt's first year. INTERNAT. QUAR., VI (Dec.–Mar., 1902–1903) 450–462. [874

Bowman, Robert. Reconstruction in Yazoo county [Miss.] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 115–130. [875

Brewster, James. Sketches of southern mystery, treason and murder. The secret political societies of the South, their methods and manners. [Milwaukee, Evening Wisconsin co.] 277 (*i. e.* 317) p. 21½cm. [876

Deals especially with the reconstruction era.

Bullock, Rufus B. Reconstruction in Georgia, 1865–70. INDEP., LV (Mar. 19) 670–674. [877

Chamberlin, Fred C. The blow from behind; or, Some features of the anti-imperialist movement attending the war with Spain, together with a consideration of our Philippine policy from its inception to the present time and the international and domestic law affecting the same. Boston, Lee. xiii, 147 p. 19½cm. [878

There is a chapter entitled: Abraham Lincoln on anti-imperialism.

Daggett, A[aron] S. America in the China relief expedition. Kansas City, Hudson-K. xii, 267 p. incl. front. 28 pl., 3 fold. maps, fold. plan. 22½cm. [879

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 28, 1904) 78.

Dewitt, David Miller. The impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, seventeenth president of the United States; a history. New York, Macmillan. vii, 646 p. 22cm. [880

Introductory chapters discuss the theories and problems of reconstruction and the struggle between the President and Congress over their respective plans. In the very full account of the impeachment and trial of Johnson the tenor of the evidence presented is in vindication of Johnson. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 188–191; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 220–221; Dial, XXXV (Aug. 1) 59–60; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Apr., 1904) 393–395.

Fleming, Walter L. The formation of the Union league in Alabama. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 73–89. [881

Fleming, Walter L. The Ku klux testimony relating to Alabama. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 155–160. [882

Fleming, Walter L. Military government in Alabama under the reconstruction acts. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 222–252. [883

Fleming, Walter L. Military government in Alabama, 1865–1866. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 163–179. [884

Fleming, Walter L., *ed.* The prescript of Ku klux klan. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Sept.) 327–348. [885

Greely, A. W. The signal corps in war time. CENTURY, LXVI (Oct.) 811–826. [886

In war with Spain.

Greely, Horace. Letter to Governor Seward. COLLECTOR (Mar.) 52. [887

On New York political appointments.

Guild, George B. Reconstruction times in Sumner county [Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 355–368. [888

Hamilton, J. G. DeR. The removal of legal and political disabilities, 1868–1898. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Oct.) 346–358. [889

Hardy, W. H. Recollections of reconstruction in east and southeast Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 199–215. [890

Lockwood, Belva A. How I ran for the presidency. NAT. MAG., XVII (Mar.) 728–733. [891

MacDonald, William, *ed.* Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861–1898. New York, Macmillan. x, 442 p. 20½cm. [892

Completes the series, of which "Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606–1775" and "Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776–1861" formed the first two volumes. Includes no documents relating to public lands nor any court decisions. About half of the book relates to the Civil War and reconstruction. Rev. in: Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Apr., 1904) 406; Nation, LXXVI (Dec. 10) 467; Am. hist. rev., X (Jan., 1905) 452–453.

Mateer, *Mrs.* **A[da] H.** Siege days; personal experiences of American women and children during the Peking siege. New York, Revell. 411 p. ports., plans. 20cm. [893

Morrison, Joseph Barr. The chapter on reconstruction from the "Life of Thaddeus Stevens" now in preparation. [n. p.] 24 p. 23½cm. [894

Dated: Maryville, Mo., March, 1903.

New York. State historian. New York and the war with Spain. History of the Empire state regiments. Published under the direction of the state historian. Albany, Argus co. 429, 192 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm. [895

Issued also as Assembly doc., 1903, no. 68. Includes "My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the Union, 1861–1865, by Colonel Silas W. Burt . . Edited by the state historian, and issued as War of the rebellion series—Bulletin, no. 1."

Parks, S. C. Some consequences of the Spanish and Philippine wars. ARENA, XXX (Sept.) 247–255. [896

The period of reconstruction. [Documents] GULF. ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 127–129. [897

Polvliet, H. De Vereenigde staten als koloniale mogendheid. TIJDSCHRIFT V, GESCH., XVIII, 100–115. [898

Reed, J. Walter. The white avengers. WIDE WORLD, XII (Dec.) 285–292. [899

A "Ku Klux" organization.

Republican national convention. The reconstruction epoch: 1868—Grant and Colfax. 1872—Grant and Wilson. 1876—Hayes and Wheeler. 1880—Garfield and Arthur. Official proceedings of the National Republican conventions of 1868, 1872, 1876 and 1880. . . Minneapolis, Minn., C. W. Johnson. 682 p. 23cm. [900

Smith, Theodore Clarke. Political reconstruction (1865–1885) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 622–654) [901

Van Vorst, (*Mrs.*) **John.** La Nouvelle Amérique. REV. DEUX MONDES, XVII (Sept. 15) 414–445. [902

A review of Beckles Willson's "The New America."

Viallate, Achille. Les préliminaires de la guerre hispano-américaine et l'annexion des Philippines par les États-Unis. REV. HIST., LXXXII (July) 242–291. [903

Whipple, J[ames] E. The story of the Forty-ninth [Iowa, U. S. vol. inf.] Vinton, Ia. 66 p. pl., port. 21½ x 16½cm. [904

Willson, Beckles. The new America; a study of the imperial republic. London, Chapman. vii, 268 p. 23cm. [905

Rev. in: Sat. rev., XCVI (Aug. 8) 174–175.

Miscellaneous.

Cigrand, B[ernard] J. Story of the great seal of the United States; or, History of American emblems. Chicago, Cameron, Amberg and co. 544 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., facsims. col. front., 2 port. 24cm. [906

Matthews, Albert. Brother Jonathan. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, 1902. 34 p. 24½cm. [907

Origin of the term "Brother Jonathan" as applied to the United States. Reprinted from Colonial soc. Mass. proc., VII.

Piñeyro, Enrique. Hombres y glorias de América. Paris, Garnier hermanos. 356 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [908

CONTENTS.—El conflicto entre la esclavitud y la libertad en los Estados Unidos de 1850 á 1861.—José de la Luz y Caballero.—La vida de San Martin por Mitre.—J.-L. Motley y su Historia de la guerra de los Países Bajos contra España.—Andrés Bello.—Un "reporter" de cosas de América en el siglo XV: Pedro Mártir de Angleria.—José María Heredia en la Antología de poetas hispano-americanos de la Real academia española.—Abraham Lincoln.—El "Centón epistolario" y la crítica americana. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (May 21) 427.

Welling, J. C. Addresses, lectures, and other papers. Cambridge [Mass.] Riverside press xix, 389 p. 20cm. [909

Contains a biographical sketch by C. W. Shields and papers on the following historical subjects: The Mecklenburg declaration of independence, May 20, 1775; The emancipation proclamation; The land politics of the United States; The states' rights conflict over the public lands; Slavery in the territories; The Bering Sea arbitration; The science of universal history. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 10, 1904) 197.

Wetmore, Claude H. Out of a fleur-de-lis. The history, romance, and biography of the Louisiana purchase exposition. Boston, W. A. Wilde co. v, 432 p. front., plates, port., fold. map. 20cm. [910

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY

Abbott, Katharine M. Old paths and legends of New England; saunterings over historic roads, with glimpses of picturesque fields and old homesteads in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire. New York, Putnam. xvii, 484 p. illus., fold. map. 21½cm. [911

Legendary and historical comment on fifty-six towns besides Boston. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Dec. 1) 425.

Baxter, James Phinney. New England. An address .. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July) 89–110. [912

Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth. The marvellous country, or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization .. together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians .. Boston, Lee. 548 p. front., illus., plates, map. 20½cm. [913

First edition, 1873.

Fairbanks, Charles W. The indebtedness of the West to New England; address. Indianapolis, Levey bro's and co., inc. 18 p. 23cm. [914

Love, W. De Loss. The navigation of the Connecticut River. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 385–441. [915

A bibliography is included.

Lyon, Anne Bozeman. The early missions of the South (Florida, Alabama, Louisiana) GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 186–193. [916

McAdam, Rezin W. The peopling of the plains. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Aug.) 131–140. [917

Monette, John W. The Mississippi floods. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 427–478. [918

Old times on the Missouri. ATLANTIC, XCII (Sept.) 423–426. [919

Spears, John R., and A. H. Clark. A history of the Mississippi Valley, from its discovery to the end of foreign domination. New York, A. S. Clark. xx, 416 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans. 24½cm. [920

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 345–346; Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 369–371; Dial, XXXV (Dec. 16) 462–464.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. Chicago, McClurg. xx, 378 p. illus., plates, 2 ports. (incl. front.) maps, facsim. 19½cm. [921

Includes: the division of the Northwest into states; the Black Hawk war; the story of Mackinac; the story of La Pointe; a day on Braddock's road; early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; the Draper manuscripts. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 28, 1904) 76.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. On the storied Ohio; an historical pilgrimage of a thousand miles in a skiff, from Redstone to Cairo .. Being a new and rev. ed. of "Afloat on the Ohio." Chicago, McClurg. xvii, 334 p. [922

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 155.

The Transallegheny historical magazine. v. I, v. II, no. 1; Oct., 1901–Oct., 1902. Pub. by the Transallegheny hist. soc., Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub. co. [1901–02] 2 v. plates, ports., map, plan. 23½cm. [923

No more published.

Turner, Frederick J. Contributions of the West to American democracy. ATLANTIC, XCI (Jan.) 83–96. [924

Adduces evidence to show that the political tendencies of the West "are distinctly in the direction of greater social control and the conservation of the old democratic ideals."

Turner, John. Pioneers of the West; a true narrative. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 404 p. 21cm. [925

Experiences of an English family in the early days in Boone co., Neb.

Winterburn, *Mrs.* **Rosa V.** .. The Spanish in the Southwest. New York, Am. bk. co. 224 p. illus. 19cm. (Eclectic school readings) [926

Alabama.

Alabama. Department of Education. Program and selections for celebration of the anniversary of the day on which Alabama was admitted to the Union. For use in the schools of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala., Brown print. co. 24 p. 8°. [927

Annexation of West Florida to Alabama. Consisting of letters by C. Tait, John W. Walker, and John H. Chaplin. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 445–451. [928

Walker coll. in possession of Thomas M. Owen.

Hale, William D. Letter to William Dickson telling of affairs at St. Stephens, Mississippi territory (now in Alabama) in 1810. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 443–444. [929

Lyon, Anne Bozeman. The Bonapartists in Alabama. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 325–336. [930

Scroggs, Wm. O. Alabama and territorial expansion before 1860. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 172–185. [931

Smith, Robert. Letters to David Holmes concerning the "proposed attack on Mobile, 1810." GULF. ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 441–442. [932

Street, O[liver] D. Marshall county [Ala.] one hundred years ago. [Guntersville, Ala.] Guntersville democrat print. [42] p. 21cm. [933

Alaska.

Emerson, Harrington. The opening of the Alaskan territory. ENGINEER. MAG., XXIV (Feb.) 657–672, and (somewhat condensed) NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Mar.) 99–106. [934

Holdich, T. H. The Alaska boundary. GEOG. JOUR., XXII, no. 6 (Dec.) 674–676. [935

Jackson, Sheldon. Alaska and the Klondike. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Nov.) 235–249. [936

Moffett, Samuel E. The Klondike (romances of the world's great mines, 5) COSMOPOL., XXXV (Aug.) 447–456. [937

California.

Bigelow, C. H. San Dimas, La Verne and Charter Oak [Cal.] OUT WEST, XVIII (Feb.) 253–267. [938

Brier, John Wells. The Death Valley party of 1849. OUT WEST, XVIII (Mar.–Apr.) 326–335, 456–465. [939

Chittenden, Hiram Martin. The Yellowstone national park; historical and descriptive .. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. x, 355 p. front., plates, maps (1 fold.) 20cm. [940

Emerson, F. W. Among the redwoods of Humboldt county [Cal.] OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (July) 69–96. [941

Filcher, J[oseph] A. Untold tales of California; short stories illustrating phases of life peculiar to early days in the West. [San Francisco?] [9]–161 p. plates. 17½ x 13½cm. [942

Fitzgerald, Bishop O. P. California in war and peace. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 180–181. [943

Jordan, David Starr. California and the Californians and The Alps of King-Kern divide. New ed. San Francisco, Whitaker-R. 63 p. plates. port. 23cm. [944

California and the Californians was first published in the Atlantic monthly for November, 1898.

Lummis, Charles F. The right hand of the continent. OUT WEST, XVIII (Jan.–June) 3–31, 139–167, 287–315, 415–431, 551–568, 699–712. [945

History of California.

Lummis, Charles F. Thus far—and much farther. OUT WEST, XIX (July) 5–24. [946

Work of the California Landmarks' club.

Oakland [Cal.] a great metropolis. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Oct.) 341–357. [947

Peixotto, Ernest C. Through Bret Harte's country. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 533–540. [948

Pixley, F. Morrison. The builders of California. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Feb.–May) 126–137, 192–199, 367–374. [949

Sandwick, Richard L. Monterey before the gringos came. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Mar.) 201–203. [950

Scanland, J. M. The watchers of the fog. A summary of California's lighthouse service. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (Feb.) 83–100. [951

Colorado.

The Cripple Creek Times. New Year's ed. Jan. 1, 1903. [Cripple Creek, Col.] 96 p. illus., port. 30½cm. [952

A brief history of Cripple Creek district is included.

Rickard, T[homas] A. Across the San Juan Mountains. New York, Engineer. and mining jour. 115 p. front., illus. (incl. maps) 23cm. [953

Connecticut.

Bishop, Henry F. Historical sketch of Lisbon, Conn., from 1786 to 1900. New York, H. F. Bishop. 84 p. illus. 23½cm. [954

Biographical sketches in addition to the historical description of the town.

Clemons, W. Harry. The legends of Machimoodus. Romance of early Connecticut. [Early traditions from East Haddam] CONN. MAG., VII (Feb.–Mar.) 451–458. [955

Cogswell tavern. New Preston, Connecticut. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 360–362. [956

Eaton, Edward B. The financial history of Danbury. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.–June) 168–175. [957

The Ellsworth homestead, Elmwood, the state chapter-house of the Connecticut Daughters of the American Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 353–358. [958

Eno, Joel N. The nomenclature of Connecticut towns. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 330–335. [959

Gay, Julius. An historical address delivered at the annual meeting of the village Library company of Farmington, Conn., Sept. 9, 1903 .. Hartford, Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 24 p. 8°. [960

History of Farmington and other towns.

Greene, M. Louise. Old Saybrook sketches. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 86–99. [961

Jackson, Margaret Ellen. Some old Mattabeseck families. Tales of old Middletown [Conn.] CONN. MAG., VII (Feb.–Mar.) 473–482; VIII, No. 1, 101–107. [962

Johnston, Alexander. .. Connecticut; a study of a commonwealth-democracy, with a supplementary chapter by Clive Day .. [New ed.] Boston, Houghton. xiv, [2], 428 p. map. 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths [v. X]) [963

Keller, George. The old city-hall, Hartford, Conn. AM. ARCH., LXXIX (Feb. 14) 55. [964

Love, Wm. DeLoss. The city of Hartford. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 649–672. [965

Olin, Charles Francis. The historic old town of Windsor: antiquarian interests in a Connecticut village. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 1, 18–32. [966

Ranney memorial and historical association. Founders, fathers and patriots of Middletown upper houses since 1851. Cromwell, Conn. Middletown, Conn., Stewart print. co. 22 p. ill. 8°. [967

Rudd, Malcolm Day. Lakeville—in the American Switzerland .. the part Lakeville and Salisbury played in the settlement of Vermont—its romantic history. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 2, 337–371. [968

Trumbull, H. Clay. Litchfield county; its contributions to the nation's power and fame. CONN. MAG., VIII, No. 2, 225–230. [969

Wheeler, Grace Denison. The homes of our ancestors in Stonington, Conn. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss. 286 p. front., illus. 24cm. [970

Delaware.

[Council, Sallie M.] The three lower counties on the Delaware [1609–1787] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (May) 639–643. [971

Pusey, Pennock. History of Lewes, Delaware. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Del. 35 p. 5 pl. (incl. front.) 24cm. [972
Del. hist. soc. pap., XXXVIII.

District of Columbia.

Brown, Glenn. History of the United States capitol. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., plans. 38½cm. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate Doc. no. 60 .. Washington, 1900–02) [973

Brown, Glenn. The making of a plan for Washington city [by Peter Charles L'Enfant] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 1–10. [974

Davis, Madison. A history of the Washington city post-office. From 1795–1903. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. 80 p. pl., port., plan. 23½cm. [975
Paper read before the Columbia hist. soc., Washington, D. C., May 12 1902.

Dickinson, J. J. The new White house. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (Apr.) 65–72. [976

Harvey, Frederick L., *comp.* History of the Washington national monument and Washington national monument society. Washington, Gov. print. off. 362 p. 23 pl., 53 port. on 10 l. 28cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 224) [977

The Improvement of the city of Washington. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (June) 149–158. [978

Joyce, John A[lexander] Beautiful Washington. Washington, D. C., Gibson bros. 143 p. front. (port.) 18cm. [979

Larner, John B. Remarks in exhibiting an old photograph of the southeast corner of 14th and F streets [Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 100–103. [980

Lippincott, Sara Jane ("Grace Greenwood") Reminiscences of Washington before the war. INDEP., LV, Jan. 22, Mar. 5, July 23, Dec. 31, 191–194, 558–560, 1731–1734, 3113–3116. [981

Marriott, Crittenden. The capitol press gallery. ERA, XII (Aug.) 155–161. [982

Monroe, *Mrs.* **Harriet Earhart.** Washington, its sights and insights. New York, Funk. vii, 183 p. illus., plan, pl., port. 19cm. [983

Moore, Charles. The making of a plan for the city of Washington. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 11–23. [984

Moore, Charles. The restoration of the White house. CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 807–831. [985
Gives history of White house from the beginning and describes changes recently made.

Morgan, James Dudley. Remarks in exhibiting a unique picture of Duddington, the residence of Daniel Carroll [in what is now Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 97–99. [986

Pauncefote, Maud. Washington, D. C. 19TH CENT., LIII (Feb.) 275–283. [987

The restoration of the White house. AM. ARCH., LXXIX (Feb. 28) 67–70. [988
With illustrations showing changes made since the beginning.

Restoration of the White house. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the report of the architects. Washington, Gov. print. off. 51 p. illus., plates, fold. plans. 27cm. (57th Cong. 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 197) [989
Includes historical notes on the White house and plates illustrating its history.

Slauson, Allan B., *ed.* A history of the city of Washington, its men and institutions, by the Washington Post .. Washington, D. C., Washington Post. 481 p. front., illus. (incl. ports.) fold. map. 32cm. [990

Sutherland, Harvey. The American Westminster abbey [Statuary hall, U. S. capitol] MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Mar.) 831–842. [991

Tindall, William. Origin and government of the District of Columbia. Washington, Gov. print. off. 224 p. [992

Whipple, Wayne. The story of the White house and its home life . . Boston, Dwinell-Wright co. 50 p. plates (col.) 12mo. [993

Woodall, Lila G[raham] A. Presiding ladies of the White house, containing biographical appreciations together with a short history of the Executive mansion and a treatise on its etiquette and customs, with an introduction by Margaret E. Sangster . . Washington, Bur. of nat. lit. and art. 137 p. illus., ports. 26cm. [994

Pub. 1898 under title: A pocket history of the ladies of the White house . . . by Olga Stanley [*pseud.*]

Zevely, Douglass. Old residences and family history in the City hall neighborhood [Washington, D. C.] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 104–122. [995

Florida.

The boy who took the one chance. How Henry Perrine outwitted the Seminoles [at Indian Key, Fla., in 1839] By B. E. M. FLA. MAG., VI (Jan.) 25–29. [996

Extract from the Pensacola Gazette, April 24, 1824. FLA. MAG., VI (May) 237–238. [997

West Florida in 1824.

Oldest known map of Florida. FLA. MAG., VI (Feb.) 69. [998

Georgia.

Early newspaper files in the library of Emory college, Georgia. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 194–195. [999

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. Historical notes of Milledgeville, Ga. [Montgomery? Ala.] 11 p. 23½cm. [1000

Reprinted from Gulf st. hist. mag., II (Nov.) 161–171.

Preston, Laura Fitzhugh. Historic cemetery, St. Mary's [Ga.] FLA. MAG., VI (May) 266–268. [1001

The Rome Tribune, Rome, Ga. 20th century Rome; a résumé of her past, present, and her great future, illustrated. Special industrial ed. The Rome Tribune, October, 1902. M. Ohlander, comp. [Rome, 1902] 35 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 35cm. [1002

Idaho.

Baker, Ray Stannard. Butte City, greatest of copper camps. CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 870–879. [1003

An Illustrated history of north Idaho, embracing Nez Perces, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai and Shoshone counties, state of Idaho. [n. p.] West. hist. pub. co. xxviii, 1238 p. front., plates, ports. 30½cm. [1004

Includes biographical sketches.

Illinois.

Bach, William R. Bloomington, Ill. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 559–619. [1005

Includes sketches of the mayors of Bloomington.

Bloomington's [fiftieth] anniversary. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 527–558. [1006

Includes addresses by John A. Sterling and James S. Ewing.

Dane, Peter. Om Chicago, Amerikas mest amerikanske by og den tredie storste norske by i verden. Kristiania, A. Cammermeyers forlag. 160 p. 23cm. [1007

Funk, La Fayette. [Address at the McLean memorial] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 244–253. [1008

Funk, La Fayette. Pioneer settlers of Funk's Grove [McLean co., Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 479–487. [1009

Hoover, *Mrs.* Mary P. Bloomington, 1853 to 1856. Extracts from the diaries of Isaac L. Kenyon, with reminiscences. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 402–428. [1010

Illinois state historical library. Collections of the Illinois state historical library. v. I. Ed. and annotated by H. W. Beckwith . . Springfield, Ill., H. W. Rokker co. front., plates, ports., map, plans. 23cm. [1011

Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., II (Jan., 1904) 116–117.

Prince, Ezra M. Evolution of the jail of McLean county. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 276–288. [1012

Snyder, John Francis. Adam W. Snyder and his period in Illinois history, 1817–1842. Springfield, Ill., H. W. Rokker co. 392 [2] p. front., port. 20cm. [1013

The app. contains: The Snyder genealogy; John Francis Perry and his family; Speech delivered in the state Senate on the bill to reform the judiciary [by A. W. Snyder]; Muster roll of Capt. Snyder's company in the Black Hawk war.

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The beginnings of Chicago. AM. ARCH., LXXXI (Sept. 26) 101–104. [1014

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The beginnings of Chicago. From Journal Western society of engineers. [Chicago] 357–372 p. illus., map, pl. 23cm. [1015

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The centennial of Chicago. MUNSEY'S, XXX (Oct.) 12–18. [1016

Indiana.

Dalton, Test. Indiana. (The story of the states, no. 14) PEARSON'S, XV (Jan.) 47–64. [1017

Hodgin, Cyrus W. The naming of Indiana. Richmond, Ind., Nicholson print. co. 16 p. 22cm. (Papers of the Wayne county, Indiana, hist. soc. vol. I, no. 1) [1018

Knight, Landon. A cradle of great Americans [Brookville, Ind.] NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 49–54. [1019

Smith, William Henry. The history of the state of Indiana from the earliest explorations by the French to the present time. Containing an account of the principal civil, political and military events from 1763 to 1903. Indianapolis, West. pub. co. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps (1 fold.) 24cm. [1020

A new edition of a work with similar title issued in 1897. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 859.

Iowa.

[Beltrami, J. C.] The eastern border of Iowa in 1823. ANN. IOWA, V (Jan.) 601–616. [1021

Narrative abridged and edited by William Salter.

Duffield, George C. Coming into Iowa in 1837. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 1–8. [1022

Duffield, George C. An Iowa settler's homestead [James Duffield] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 206–215. [1023

The **eastern** border of Iowa as seen by Edward Tanner in 1818. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 127–128. [1024

A **genealogical** and biographical history of Keokuk county, Iowa .. Chicago, Lewis. 569 p. ports. 27½cm. [1025

Gue, Benjamin F. History of Iowa from the earliest times to the beginning of the twentieth century .. New York, Century hist. 4 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 24cm. [1026

Salter, William. Iowa in unorganized territory of the United States. August 10, 1821—June 28, 1834. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 185–205. [1027

The Sioux City, Ia., Tribune. Twentieth century outlook edition. [Sioux City, Ia., 1902] 48 p. illus. 40cm. [1028

Supplement to the Sioux City Tribune .. February, 1902.

Slaves in Iowa. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 66–67. [1029

Kansas.

Brower, J[acob] V. Kansas. Monumental perpetuation of its earliest history. 1541–1896. Contributions by N. H. Winchell, E. E. Blackman, Michael Concannon, John T. Keagy, Mary E. Mudge, George J. Remsburg and Edward A. Kilian. [1st ed.] St. Paul, Minn., McGill-Warner co. xi, [12], 26–119 p. incl. front., illus., port., facsim., maps (partly fold.) 31½cm. (Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi, vol. VII) [1030

Connelley, William Elsey. An appeal to the record; being quotations from historical documents and the Kansas territorial press, refuting "False claims" and other things written for and at the instance of Charles Robinson by G. W. Brown. And some portions of the public records of Charles Robinson and G. W. Brown, taken from the archives of the state historical society. Also many authorities and documents relating to the New England emigrant aid company, and its transactions in Kansas .. Topeka, Kan., The author. 130 p. 18½cm. ([Connelley's hist. pamph. no. 1]) [1031

Cordley, Richard. Pioneer days in Kansas. Boston, Pilgrim. 274 p. front., pl., ports. 19cm. [1032

[Duncan, L[ew] Wallace], *comp.* History of Montgomery county, Kansas. By its own people .. Iola, Kan., Press of Iola register. 852 p. front., plates, ports. 27½cm. [1033

Chiefly biographical—account begins with 1869, date of county organization.

[Plant, Harry V.] .. History of Kansas. A normal course .. Quincy, Ill., Nat. school of corresp. 6 pts. in 3. 19cm. (Teachers' home series) [1034

Kentucky.

Clark, Walter. The colony of Transylvania. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co.] 39 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 9, January, 1904) [1035

"Journal of Colonel Richard Henderson relating to the Transylvania colony [Mar. 20–July 25, 1775]": p. 12–31.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Richard Henderson: the founder of Transylvania. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Dec.) 366–371. [1036

Lipscomb, A[lexander] B., *ed.* The commercial history of the southern states covering the post-bellum period. [v. I] [Louisville, Ky.] Morton. port. 24½cm. [1037

[v. I] Kentucky .. with historical résumé of Kentucky by Col. J. Stoddard Johnson.

M'Clure, R. L. The mazes of a Kentucky feud. INDEP., LV (Sept. 17) 2216–2224. [1038

Meffert, W[illiam] H. History of Preston lodge, no. 281, F. and A. M. held at Louisville, Kentucky, from January 19, 1854, up to January 19, 1904. Louisville, Ky., Franklin print. co. 508 p. illus. 23½cm. [1039

Payne, Mack, *comp.* A glimpse at the progress of Owensboro [Ky.]; a sketch of the history and a few facts concerning its past, present and future; Owensboro, Ky. [C. O. Duffy and M. Payne print. co.] [96] p. illus., fold. plan. 31cm. [1040

Ralph, Julian. Our Appalachian Americans. HARPER'S, CVII (June) 32-41. [1041
Clay county, Kentucky.

Louisiana.

Gayarré, Charles [Étienne Arthur] History of Louisiana. With city and topographical maps of the state, ancient and modern, with a biography of the author, by Grace King. Bibliography by Wm. Beer .. together with an exhaustive index. 4th ed. .. 4 v. New Orleans, Hansell. front. (port.) fold. maps. 22cm. [1042

Kellogg, D. O. The Spaniards in Louisiana. ERA, XI (May) 489-496. [1043

New Orleans. City council. Manual of the city of New Orleans, comprising city charter of 1896 as amended in 1898, 1900 and 1902. Extracts from the constitution of 1898, and acts of the legislature of 1900 and 1902, relative to city affairs. A sketch of the city. Comp. by T. W. Campbell .. [New Orleans] 283 p. col. pl., port., diagr. 17½cm. [1044

The Picayune's guide to New Orleans. Rev. and enl. 5th ed. .. New Orleans, La., Picayune. 211, [6] p. illus., maps (partly fold.) 23cm. [1045
Guide book with historical sketches.

Sayler, H. L. The real Evangeline [St. Martinville, La.] BOOKMAN, XVIII (Sept.) 17-25. [1046

Soniat du Fossat, Guy. Synopsis of the history of Louisiana, from the founding of the colony to the end of the year 1791. Tr. from the French by Charles T. Soniat [New Orleans?] 43 p. 23cm. [1047

Stevens, Walter B. The spirit of liberty in the province of Louisiana. NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 147-152. [1048
Revolt against Spanish authority in 1765-1769.

Maine.

Collins, Charles W. .. The Acadians of Madawaska, Maine. Boston, T. A. Whalen and co., 1902. 66 p. 24cm. (New Eng. Cath. hist. soc. pub. no. 3) [1050

Eliot, Me., land grants and records. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.-Dec.) 43-46, 49, etc. [1051

Freeholders. Northerly Eliot, 1798. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 177-195. [1052

Gardiner, Me. The centennial of Gardiner; an account of the exercises at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town, June 25, 1903. Gardiner, Me. 79 p. front., plate, ports. 23cm. [1053
"A brief sketch of Gardiner's early history [by J. S. Maxcy]": p. 23-46.

King, Marquis Fayette, *comp.* .. Annals of Oxford, Maine, from its incorporation, February 27, 1829, to 1850. Prefaced by a brief account of the settlement of Shepardsfield plantation, now Hebron and Oxford, and supplemented with genealogical notes from the earliest records of both towns and other sources. Portland, Me. xii, 208 p. illus. 25cm. [1054

McLellan, Hugh D. History of Gorham, Me. Comp. and ed. by his daughter, Katharine B. Lewis. Portland, Smith and Sale. 860 p. front., illus., pl., port., plan. 24cm. [1055

Parsonage lands, Kittery, Me., 1719. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 54-57. [1056

William Fogg's map of Eliot [Me.] OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 161-163. [1057

Willis, J. L. M. Early history of medicine in Maine. OLD ELIOT, VI (July) 109-119. [1058

Willis, J. L. M. Eliot [Me.] in the olden time. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 145-147. [1059

Maryland.

Cordell, Eugene F. The medical annals of Maryland, 1799-1899. Baltimore. 880 p. 1 facsim., 3 pl., 28 port. 8°. [1060

Gambrill, J[ohn] Montgomery. Leading events of Maryland history. Baltimore, Md., Cushing co. xi, 322 p. front., illus., maps. 19cm. [1061
Contains also: "History of the counties of Maryland, from The teachers' manual, comp. by Dr. M. Bates Stephens."

Hetzel, Susan Rivière. The building of a monument; a history of the Mary Washington associations and their work. Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham co. 255 p. pl., port., facsim. 20½cm. [1062
Their work resulted in the dedication of a monument to Mary Washington in Fredericksburg, May 10, 1894.

Jones, Elias. History of Dorchester county, Maryland. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co., 1902. 473 p. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 23½cm. [1063

Massachusetts.

Abstracts of Bristol co., Mass., deeds from 1700, beginning with "the third book of records for the county of Bristol, May 12, 1699." GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902-3) 179-182. [1064

Ayer, John F. Neighborhood sketch No. 6. Medford and Walnut streets. HIST. LEAVES, II (July) 42-46. [1065

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Boston common in colonial and provincial days. Boston, privately printed [D. D. Updike] 47 p. front., 2 pl., 4 plans. 23cm. [1066

Bacon, Edwin M. Boston; a guide book. Boston, Ginn. x, 190 p. illus., maps, plans. 17½cm. [1067

Well illustrated with numerous and well chosen maps and handy indexes. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 73; Dial, XXXV (July 16) 45.

Boston. Engineering dept. List of maps of Boston published between 1600 and 1903, copies of which are to be found in the possession of the city of Boston or other collectors of the same. Reprint of app. I, Annual report of the City engineer. Boston, Municipal print. off. 248 p. fold. facsim. 23cm. [1068

Boston. Historical sketch and matters appertaining to the King's Chapel burying ground . . Pub. by the Cemetery department of the city of Boston . . Boston, Municipal print. off. 52 p. plates, plans. 23½cm. [1069

Besides the historical sketch of the burying ground, there are historical sketches of prominent persons buried there. Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. (Jan., 1904) 104.

Boston. A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston containing Boston marriages from 1752 to 1809. (*In* Boston. Record commissioners' report. 1903. 30th) [1070

Boston. A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston, containing Boston town records from 1784 to 1796. (*In* Boston. Record commissioners' report. 1903. 31st) [1071

Boston. A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston, containing the Aspinwall notarial records from 1644 to 1651. (*In* Boston. Record commissioners' report. 1903. 32d) [1072

Brookline village, 1865 to 1902. From notes of Martin Kingman, Esq. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 2, 29–48. [1073

Brown, Abbie Farwell. Old Ipswich Town. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 416–423. [1074

Brown, Abram English. Beacon Hill [Boston] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 631–650. [1075

[Buckham, John Wright] The Salem Pilgrim: his book. Salem, Mass., D. Low and co. 22 p. illus. 18½cm. [1076

A guide book, with brief historical sketches.

Calder, Edna Frances. Extracts from the Ames diary. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 35–36, 71–72, 99–100, 129–130. [1077

Candage, Rufus G. F. Address. Delivered at the second annual meeting of the Brookline historical society, Jan. 28, 1903. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 5–15. [1078

Includes an account of some old Brookline houses.

Candage, Rufus G. F. The Gridley house, Brookline, and Jeremy Gridley. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 1, 3–32. [1079

Chester, Arthur Herbert. Trinity church in the city of Boston; an historical and descriptive account (illustrated) with a guide to its windows and paintings; rev. and enl. by Charles Edward Chester. Boston, W. Spooner. 89 p. front., plates, ports. 17cm. [1080

Cummings, Charles. The days of hand [fire] engines [in Medford, Mass.] MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (July) 63–67. [1081

[Cummings, Charles] Medford in 1847. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Apr.) 39–47. [1082

Davis, Walter A. The old records of the town of Fitchburg, Mass. A copy of a portion of the records contained in vol. VI, pages 1 to 278, inclusive, being volume six of the printed records of the town. Fitchburg. 391 p. 8°. [1083

Published by authority of the City council; Vol. VI; a copy of a portion of the records . . Mar., 1830–Nov. 27, 1843.

Dedham village in 1795. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Apr.) 39–48. [1084

Dedham village in 1817. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (July) 73–74. [1085

Dennis, William D. The fire clubs of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.) 1–28. [1086

[Edes, Priscilla Rice] Some reminiscences of old Concord. [Gouverneur, N. Y., C. A. Livingston. [35] p. port. 16½ x 13cm. [1087

Reminiscences beginning about 1835 by a resident of Concord.

Essex county, Mass., probate records. pt. 1. Boston, Research pub. co. 46 p. 24½cm. [1088

Extracts from a description of Boston, appearing in the third edition of the American Gazetteer, compiled by Jedidiah Morse, D. D., and first printed in 1797. Boston in 1810. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 330–333. [1089

Gillingham, James L., and others. A brief history of the town of Fairhaven, Massachusetts. [Fairhaven, Mass.] 8°. [1090

Goddard, Julia. The Goddard house, Warren street, Brookline, built about 1730: its owners and occupants. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 16–34. [1091

Green, Samuel Abbott. Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to various subjects. Boston. 36 p. 23 facsim. 37 x 27½cm. [1092

Contents.—Some engraved portraits of the Mather family; The south and north batteries; An early Boston imprint, 1681; The Boston newsletter, 1704; Reprints of early Boston newspapers; Panorama of Boston, 1775; The midnight ride of Paul Revere; The battle of Bunker Hill; The crossed swords; Lawrence academy, Groton, Massachusetts.

Green, Samuel A. The "Washington Elm" at Cambridge. MASS. HIST. SOC., PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Mar.) 128–129. [1093

Greenfield, one hundred and fifty years old, 1753–1903. Greenfield, Mass., C. M. Moody. [10] p. 59 pl. 15½ x 23cm. [1094

Guild, Curtis. Address. Delivered at the twenty-second annual meeting of the Bostonian society, Jan. 13, 1903. BOST. SOC. PROC., 5–18. [1095
Contains an account of some Boston antiquities.

Gulliver, F. P. The geographical development of Boston. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 323–329. [1096

Haley, M[ary] A. The story of Somerville [Mass.] Boston, Writer pub. vi, 157 p. plates. 19cm. [1097

Haynes, George H. "The tale of Tantiusques." NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 340–356. [1098
"Oldest living mine in the United States," located in Sturbridge, Mass.

Heavens, F. J. Centers of historic interest near Boston, Pilgrim Plymouth. EDUC., XXIII (Feb.) 337–346. [1099

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. The old corner bookstore [Boston] INDEP., LV (Sept. 10) 2144–2147. [1100

A history of the town of Freetown, Massachusetts, with an account of the old home festival, July 30th, 1902. Fall River, J. H. Franklin and co., 1902. [*i. e.* 1903] 287 p. illus., ports., map. 25cm. [1101
Made up of sketches by various local writers.

Howe, M[ark] A[nthony] De Wolfe. Boston, the place and the people. New York, Macmillan. xv, 397 p. illus., plates. 21cm. [1102
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 471–472.

Keyes, John S. Story of an old house. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 17 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 5] [1103
The Smedley-Jones house.

Knapp, (*Mrs.*) **O. S.** Washington street (Somerville) as it was. HIST. LEAVES, II (July) 46–47. [1104

Lewis, Alfred Henry. Concord, the historic. EVERYBODY'S, IX (Dec.) 773–780. [1105

The Lowell explosion and other New England disasters. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 3–15. [1106

Main street [Medford, Mass.] 1835–1850. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Oct.) 92–95. [1107

Marble, Annie Russell. The passing of a literary landmark [the old corner bookstore, Boston] CRITIC, XLIII (Nov.) 423–424. [1108

Marble, Arthur J. The old Pine Meadow road and its forgotten bridge. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 118–128. [1109

Maynard, George. Annual field day of Worcester society of antiquity at New London and Groton. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 211–232. [1110
With historical notices.

Mystic River above the bridge, 1835–1850. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 15–20. [1111

The old corner book-store: the famous literary landmark of Boston, and the men who met there. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 303–316. [1112

The old north ferry and Dixy's horse-boat [Salem, Mass.] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.) 29–32. [1113

The old school boys of Boston. Organized 1880. Boston. 283 p. illus. 8°. [1114

The passing of the Baldwin house. WOR. MAG., VI (Sept.) 80–86. [1115
Oldest dwelling house of Worcester.

Poor, (*Mrs.*) **Mary W.** Recollections of Brookline. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 2, 13–28. [1116

The preservation of Park street Church, Boston. Boston, pamphlet. [1117

Rantoul, Robert S. Ancient Salem. EDUC., XXIII (Mar.) 401–409. [1118

Record of the dedication of the monument on Dorchester Heights, South Boston. Boston, Wright and Potter. [1119

Remick, Christian. Perspective view of Boston harbor, islands, and men-of-war landing the 29th and 14th regiments, October 1, 1768. [Boston] [1120
Process reproduction of a water-color drawing. Reprinted for the Club of odd volumes.

A Republican institution in the town of Boston. Boston. 14 p. 12°. [1121
This institution was founded 1819 for purposes of uniting political parties . . list of members 1851–1903.

Rich, Frank B. The streets of Hyde Park; by whom and for whom they were named. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 77–86. [1122

Richardson, George L. History of Stony Brook in Hyde Park and Boston. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 47–54. [1123

Ricketson, Daniel. New Bedford of the past. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 196 p. front. (port.) 22½cm. [1124
Appeared in New Bedford Evening Standard in 1875.

Sanborn, F. B. Concord and Lexington. EDUC., XXIII (Apr.) 490–501. [1125

Shrewsbury's new public library. WOR. MAG., VI (Nov.) 149–158. [1126
Includes an historical address by Maj. Wm. T. Harlow, of Worcester.

Shurtleff, Arthur A. The Boston park system. JOUR. GEOG., II (June) 302–314. [1127

Sollers, Alida G. Ten Hills farm, with anecdotes and reminiscences. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 9–21. [1128
Somerville, Mass.

Stearns, Charles H. The Sewall house. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 35–45. [1129

Stiles, F. G. A full century of the Light infantry. WOR. MAG., VI (July) 6–10. [1130

Stone, Elma A. The old Trescott house [in Dorchester, Mass.] HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 73–76. [1131

Strangers in Medford [Mass.] MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (July–Oct.) 68–71, 90–91. [1132

Records of strangers in Medford ("warnings") 1740–1797.

Suffolk deeds. Liber XIII. Boston, Rockwell. 14cm. [1133

Covers the period July 21, 1683–May 24, 1686.

Swift, Lindsay. Literary landmarks of Boston; a visitor's guide to points of literary interest in and about Boston. Boston, Houghton. iv, 58 p. illus. 17½cm. [1134

Ticknor, Howard Malcom. The passing of the Boston museum. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 379–396. [1135

Tolman, George. John Jack, the slave, and Daniel Bliss, the Tory. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 21 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub., no. 6] [1136

Throws light on Concord life before 1800.

Tucker, John A. A paper read at the 225th anniversary of the formation of the Milton Church. Milton, Mass., Nov. 15. Boston, David Clapp and son. 6 p. 12°. [1137

Waite, Emma F. Old-time taverns of Worcester. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 70–82. [1138

Waldo, Frank. Cambridge [Mass.] historic, literary, scientific. EDUC., XXIII (May) 559–568. [1139

Walpole, Mass., warnings [1779–1807] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 141–143. [1140

W. H. Dexter's gift to Charlton, his native town. WOR. MAG., VI (July) 27–30. [1141

Wolkins, George G. Historic Boston. EDUC., XXIV (June) 583–605. [1142

Wood, Albert E. The plantation at Musketequid. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 26 p. front. (fold. map) 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 7] [1143

Worcester's first permanent settler. WOR. MAG., VI (Nov.) 164–171. [1144

Jonas Rice (1713)

Worcester in the Spanish war. Light infantry, Company C, 2d regiment, M. V. M. WOR. MAG., V (Jan.–June) 19–24, 57–60, 89–94, 135–138, 174–177, 183–187; (July–Oct.) 10–14, 51–56, 90–100, 120–125. [1145

Worth, Henry Barnard. .. Nantucket lands and land owners. [Nantucket, Mass.] Nantucket hist. assoc., 1901–02. 182 p. fold. plan. 23cm. (Nantucket hist. assoc. bul. II, no. 1–3) [1146

Michigan.

Bailey, John R. The province of Michilimackinac. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 395–404. [1147

Bates, George C. The Beaver Island prophet. The trial in this city [Detroit] in 1851 of "King" Strang. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 225–235. [1148

Beal, W. J. Pioneer life in southern Michigan in the thirties. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 236–246. [1149

Gould, Lucius E. Four papers on the early history of Shiawassee county. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 247–304. [1150

The Grand Rapids Herald, Grand Rapids, Mich. Grand Rapids illustrated. Supplement to the Grand Rapids Herald, 1902. The Grand Rapids Herald co., 1902. [48] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 22 x 29½cm. [1151

Hodgman, Francis. A pre-historic fort at Climax. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 384–386. [1152

Humphrey, James W. The Selkirk reservation [Allegan county, Mich.] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 381–383. [1153

Keep, Helen E. Detroit. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 195–216. [1154

Knapp, John I., and R. I. Bonner. Illustrated history and biographical record of Lenawee county, Mich. Adrian, Mich., Times print. co. 511 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 25½cm. [1155

Leach, M. L. History of the Grand traverse region. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 14–175. [1156

Legler, Henry E. A Moses of the Mormons. Strang's [James J.] city of refuge at Voree and his kingdom on an island in Lake Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 180–224. [1157

Miller, Lewis M. Reminiscences of the Michigan legislature of 1871. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 419–447. [1158

Oliver, David D. Centennial history of Alpena county, Michigan. Giving sketch of Michigan from its earliest settlement, fortunes and misfortunes of first settlers. The survey, settlement and growth of Alpena county, from 1837 to 1876. Alpena, Mich., Argus print. house. 186 p. front. (port.) illus. 22½cm. [1159

Palmer, Friend. Ferry service between Detroit and Windsor. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 463–467. [1160

A short history of the Beaver islands [Northern part of Lake Michigan] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 176–179. [1161

Sparks, Frank M. Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan and Ontario. NAT. MAG., XVIII (July) 512–518. [1162

Williams, Meade C. Early Mackinac; an historical and descriptive sketch. 4th ed., rev. and enl. St. Louis, Buschart bros. print. 176 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 19½cm. [1163

First published 1897.

Minnesota.

Brower, J[acob] V. Minnesota. Discovery of its area, 1540–1665. Contributions by Dr. W. M. Sweney, Henry Colin Campbell, Benjamin Sulte and Warren Upham [1st ed.] St. Paul, Minn. [H. L. Collins co.] 127 p. front., illus., port., fold. maps. 31½cm. (Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi, vol. VI) [1164

Forster, George F. Stories of Minnesota. Boston, Educ. pub. co. 152 p. front. (map) illus. (incl. port.) 18cm. (Young folk's library of choice literature) [1165

Mississippi.

The **Biloxi Daily Herald.** Twentieth century coast edition of the Biloxi Daily Herald .. historical and biographical [Biloxi, Miss., 1902] 100 p. illus., pl. (ports.) 30½cm. [1166

Brough, Charles Hillman. Historic Clinton [Miss.] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 281–311. [1167

Deupree, *Mrs.* N. D. Some historic homes in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 325–347. [1168

Halbert, H. S. Origin of Washulaville. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 389–397. [1169

Jenkins, Wm. Dunbar. The cholera in 1849. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 271–279. [1170

With special reference to the epidemic on the Tarbert plantation, Wilkinson county.

Leftwich, George J. Cotton Gin Port and Gaines' Trace. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 263–270. [1171

Cotton Gin Port, an old abandoned town in Monroe co., Miss.; Gaines' Trace, one of the routes of the southwest.

Love, William A. Lowndes county, its antiquities and pioneer settlers. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 351–372. [1172

Montana.

Clark, W. A. Montana, her past, present and future. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 77–88. [1173

Cowan, *Mrs.* George F. Reminiscences of pioneer life. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 156–187. [1174

Harriman, Alice. Pacific history stories. Montana ed. v. I. San Francisco, Whitaker-R. 198 p. illus. 17½cm. (Western series of readers) [1175

Sanders, Wilbur F. The pioneers [of Montana] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 122–148. [1176

Nebraska.

Harvey, George W., *comp.* A condensed history of Nebraska for fifty years to date. Omaha, Neb., Neb. farmer co. 140 p. illus. 21½cm. [1177

New Hampshire.

Bennette, George Roby. Governor's Island [N. H.] Lake Wentworth. (Island Pond) GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 148–152. [1178

Briggs, James F. Sketch of General James Wilson of New Hampshire. Manchester, N. H., Manchester hist. assoc., 1902. 26 p. port. 23cm. [1179

Concord, N. H. History of Concord, New Hampshire, from the original grant in seventeen hundred and twenty-five to the opening of the twentieth century; prepared under the supervision of the City history commission; James O. Lyford, editor .. [Concord, N. H., Rumford] 2 v. fronts., illus. 28cm. [1180

Paged continuously, v. I: xiii, 683, ix p.; v. II: viii, [685]–1477 p. The General narrative, v. I. p. 65–612, is the work of Amos Hadley, with articles on special topics by various contributors. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 12) 392.

Hoskins, E[lkanah] B. Historical sketches of Lyman, New Hampshire. Lisbon, N. H., C. P. Hibbard. 149 p. 18 port. 18cm. [1181

Jenkins, Frederick Warren. The old Garrison house of Exeter [N. H.] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (May) 386–390. [1182

Linehan, John C. New Hampshire's early Scotch settlers from Ireland. GRANITE MO., XXXV (July) 30–43. [1183

Lord, C. C. The throat-distemper. Hopkinton's great epidemic [1820] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 153–158. [1184

Nashua, N. H. The official report of the semi-centennial celebration of the city of Nashua, New Hampshire, June 28, 29 and 30. Comp. and pub. by the Telegraph pub. co., Nashua, N. H. 215 p. illus., plates, front. 17 x 25½cm. [1185

Old home day and one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. Addresses delivered in the Town hall, Walpole, N. H., Tuesday, Aug. 18, 1903, by Prof. Franklin W. Hooper .. and Hon. Henry E. Howland. With an account of the celebration. Keene, N. H., Sentinel print. co. 23 p. illus. 8°. [1186

Patten, Matthew. The diary of Matthew Patten of Bedford, N. H. From Seventeen hundred fifty-four to Seventeen hundred eighty-eight. Pub. by the town. Concord, N. H., Rumford. 545 p. front. 24cm. [1187

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 19, 1904) 398–399.

Proceedings and addresses at the triennial reunion of the alumni of McCollum Institute. Old Home Week exercises. And the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Mount Vernon, N. H., Sept. 5 and 6, 1903. Milford, N. H., W. B. Rotch. 58 p. illus. 8°. [1188

Society of the Cincinnati. New Hampshire. Cincinnati memorial hall and military museum, Exeter, New Hampshire; for many years known as the Gilman house. Built 1721, now owned by the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Hampshire. [Boston] 29 p. illus. 8°. [1189

Thompson, E. P. Some Belknap county [N. H.] officers. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 268–269. [1190

Willey, George Franklyn, *ed.* State builders; an illustrated historical and biographical record of the state of New Hampshire at the beginning of the twentieth century. Manchester, N. H., N. H. pub. co. 503 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24½cm. [1191

New Jersey.

Carpenter, Benjamin. Extracts from the diary of Benjamin Carpenter, Gloucester county, New Jersey [1778–79] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 507–508. [1193

Drescher, William H., *jr.* History of West Hoboken, N. J. [West Hoboken? N. J.] Lehne and Drescher. [110] p. illus. (incl. map) 23cm. [1194

[Hoffman, Philip H.], *comp.* History of "the Arnold tavern," Morristown, N. J., and many incidents connected with General Washington's stay in this place, as his headquarters in winter of 1777. With views of historic buildings and places of Revolutionary interest. Morristown, N. J., Chronicle press. 28 p. ports., illus. 23 cm. [1195

Landis, Charles K. The founder's own story of the founding of Vineland, New Jersey. Pub. by the Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. [Vineland, N. J.] Vineland print. house. [7]–22 p. front. (port.) 23½cm. [1196

Martin, George C. History of Asbury Park and Long Branch, together with the traditions of the Indians and settlers of Monmouth and Ocean counties, N. J. 2d ed. [n. p.] Priv. pub. 15 p. 18cm. [1197

New Mexico.

Places of interest in Santa Fé, New Mexico; presidential ed., May 5th, 1903. [Santa Fé?] 19 p. illus. 15½cm. [1198

Brief historical accounts of the places mentioned.

New York.

Bascom, Robert O. The Fort Edward book, containing some historical sketches, with illustrations, and family records. Fort Edward, N. Y., J. D. Keating. 274 p. front., 4 pl., 2 maps. 23½cm. [1199

Beldad, Henry G. Guía ilustrada de Nueva York y sus alrededores; comprende una descripción .. de Nueva York y poblaciones limítrofes de Brooklyn, Bronx y Staten Island .. sitios de recreo, puntos balnearios circunvecinos .. etc., etc. .. Nueva York, L. Weiss and co. 224 p. illus., fold. map. 19cm. [1200

Burrows, Roswell. Visit to Buffalo in 1806. Extract from his report to the Groton, Ct., Union conference, Jan. 2, 1807. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 231–238. [1201

Chronological index of Onondaga history in the Documentary history of New York. Arranged by Franklin H. Chase. ONONDAGA HIST. ASSOC., 2d s., no. 1. [1202

City history club of New York. Free lectures to the people: syllabus of a general lecture and a course of three lectures on the history and development of the city of New York. [New York, J. W. Pratt co., 1903?] 80 p. 23cm. [1203

Collins, Francis Arnold. New York's lines of progress. NEW MET., XVIII (May) 191–196. [1204

New York City.

Donaher, Franklin M. "Die Iersman Van Dublingh," "Jan Andriessen" and his Irish compatriots of early Albany. Read before the American-Irish Hist. Soc. at its annual meeting in New York, Jan. 19, 1903. 13 p. 8°. [1205

Reprinted from the Argus, Albany, N. Y., Feb. 8 and 15, 1903.

Gilman, Winthrop S., *comp.* The story of the Ferry. Being an account of the ferry, between Dobbs Ferry, Westchester co., N. Y., and Snedens Landing, Rockland co., N. Y., on the Hudson River, established about the year 1698. Also Nicholas Gesner's diary, and other papers relating more or less to the history of Palisades, N. Y. [Palisades, N. Y.] 2 v. 71 phot. (incl. 4 port., 5 maps) 2 maps, 2 plans. 23½ x 18½cm. [1206

Hemstreet, Charles. A birthplace of national memories. [New York City] NEW MET., XVIII (May) 129–135. [1207

Holden, Stephen. New England in New York. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 42–55. [1208

Howland, Henry R. Navy Island and the first successors to the Griffon. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 17–33. [1209

Howland, Henry R. The Niagara portage and its first attempted settlement under British rule. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 35–45. [1210

Kellogg, David Sherwood. Early mention of some events and places in the valley of Lake Champlain. (*In* Vt. hist. soc. proc. 1901–1902. [Burlington] 23cm. p. [51]–64) [1211

Lefevre, Ralph. History of New Paltz, New York, and its old families (from 1678 to 1820) including the Huguenot pioneers and others who settled in New Paltz previous to the Revolution. Albany, N. Y., Fort Orange. xiv, 593 p. front., illus. (incl. facsims.) ports. 24cm. [1212

Includes an account of the Huguenot settlement of New Paltz with a description of the early forms of land ownership, and of political and religious organization. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 373.

Paddock, William Henry. History of the police service of Albany, from 1609 to 1902. [Albany] Police beneficiary assoc. of Albany, N. Y., 1902. 148 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 23½cm. [1213

Palmer, Henry Robinson. Fisher's Island a former bit of New England. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 567–584. [1214

Peck, William F. History of the police department of Rochester, N. Y., from the earliest times to May 1, 1903. Rochester. 244 p. 1 pl. 8°. [1215

Pierce, Carl Horton. New Harlem past and present; the story of an amazing civic wrong, now at last to be righted. With a review of the principles of law involved in the recovery of the Harlem lands, by William Pennington Toler and Harmon De Pau Nutting .. New York, New Harlem pub. co. xiv, 332 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps (partly fold.) 23cm. [1216

Porter, Peter A. Old Fort Niagara. Albany, Argus co. [125]–227 p. plates, plans. 23cm. [1217

"From the nineteenth annual report of the commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara." A new edition of his "Brief history of old Fort Niagara." 1896.

Powell, E. P. New Englanders in New York. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 585–593. [1218

Settlement of the central part of the state after the Revolution.

Pumpelly, Josiah Collins. The old Morris house, afterwards the Jumel mansion: its history and traditions. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 80–89. [1219

Rev. David Bacon's visits to Buffalo in 1800 and 1801. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 183–186. [1220

From memoranda by Rev. D. M. Cooper, of Detroit.

Roosevelt, Robert B. The oldest charter of New York. HOLLAND SOC. N. Y. YR. BK., 226–234. [1221

New York City under Gov. Peter Stuyvesant, also personal recollections of New York in the first half of the 19th century.

Roosevelt, Theodore. New York; a sketch of the city's social, political, and commercial progress from the first Dutch settlement to recent times. Philadelphia, Gebbie. xv, 295 p. front., pl. 21½cm. (*His* [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1222

Ross, Peter. A history of Long Island, from its earliest settlement to the present time. New York, Lewis. 1902, 3 vols. illus., pls., ports. 27½cm. [1223

The first volume is a narrative history; the second and third are made up of biographies.

Sanford, Carlton E. Early history of the town of Hopkinton, history of East Village (Nicholville) and vicinity, diaries of Elisha Risdon and Artemas Kent, soldiers of the Civil War, genealogical record of sixty of the pioneer families. Boston, Bartlett press. xiv, 604 p. incl. facsims. front., plates, ports., port. groups. 25cm. [1224

Severance, Frank H. Old trails on the Niagara frontier. 2d ed. Cleveland, Burrows. xii, 270 p. front. (fold. map) 23cm. [1225

Essays illustrating certain typical periods in the Niagara region. Some of the titles are: The cross bearers; With Bolton at Fort Niagara; Journals and journeys of an early Buffalo merchant; Underground trails. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 10.

Ulmann, Albert. A landmark history of New York; also the origin of street names and a bibliography. New ed., with an introduction containing an account of the establishment in 1653 of a popular form of government in New Amsterdam. New York, Appleton. xxx, 285 p. front., illus. (incl. maps) 19½cm. [1226

Bibliography: p. 267–279.

Visit of Gerard T. Hopkins, a Quaker ambassador to the Indians who visited Buffalo in 1804. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 217–222. [1227

Visit of Rev. Joseph Avery. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 223–230. [1228

Missionary labor through N. Y. state. From original manuscripts.

Visit of Rev. Lemuel Covell to western New York and Canada, in the fall of 1803. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 207–216. [1229

[Welch, Edgar Luderue] "Grip's" historical souvenir of Waterloo, N. Y. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 104 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26cm. [Historical souvenir series, no. 16] [1230

[Welch, Edgar Luderue] Historical souvenir of Phœnix, N. Y. and vicinity. [Pulaski, N. Y., Seamans press, 1902] 92 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 27cm. (Historical souvenir series, no. 14) [1231

When the town was young; by an old New Yorker. NEW MET., XVIII (Aug.) 585–590. [1232

Wynne, John J. The early missions in the Onondaga country. ONONDAGA HIST. ASSOC. LEAF., 2d s., no. 2. [1233

North Carolina.

[Bassett, John Spencer] The county of Clarendon. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Feb.) 20 p. [1234

Battle, Kemp P., *ed.* Letters and documents relating to the early history of the lower Cape Fear. Chapel Hill [N. C.] The University. 135 p. 22cm. (University of North Carolina. Sprunt historical monograph, no. 4) [1235

Historic homes in North Carolina. The Groves—the home of Willie Jones, by Col. Burgwyn. Historic homes in the Cape Fear country. By Col. A. M. Waddell. Wakefield, by Martha Helen Haywood. N. C. BOOKLET, II (Jan.) 25 p. [1236

Historic homes of North Carolina. Fort Defiance, by Mrs. Rufus Theodore Lenoir, sr. Panther Creek, by Mrs. Hayne Davis. Clay Hill-on-the-Neuse, by Mary Hilliard Hinton. N. C. BOOKLET, III (Oct.) 37 p. [1237

Lawson, John. History of North Carolina. Charlotte, N. C., Observer print. xv, 171 p. illus., map., facs., title-page. [1238
A reprint of 1714 ed. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Mar., 1904) 162–164.

Nash, Francis. Historic Hillsboro [N. C.] N. C. BOOKLET, III (Aug.) 18 p. [1239

Tompkins, D. A. History of Mecklenburg county [North Carolina] and the city of Charlotte from 1740 to 1903. Charlotte, N. C., Observer print. 2 v., xviii, fronts., plates, ports., map, facsim., diagram. 24cm. [1240
Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 193–194; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Jan., 1904) 65–68.

Ohio.

Anderson, Thomas M'Arthur. The military history of Ohio, including the War of 1812. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 147–164. [1241

Andrews, Martin R. The history of the Northwest territory from the Marietta settlement to the organization of the state. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 71–89. [1242

Baughman, A. J. The "Divide." The watershed of Richmond county, Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 160–163. [1243

Bowie, Robert G. Columbus, Ohio. NAT. MAG., XVIII (Aug.) 625–630. [1244

Brown, Thomas J. The gateways to Fort Ancient [Ohio] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 438–440. [1245

Brown, T. J. Kenton's Chillicothe [Ohio] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 322–323. [1246

A centennial biographical history of Champaign county, Ohio .. New York, Lewis, 1902. 724 p. plates, ports. 28cm. [1247

A centennial biographical history of Hancock county, Ohio .. New York, Lewis. 595 p. ports. 27½cm. [1248

Cowen, B. R. Ethnological history of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 536–549. [1249

Evans, Nelson W. A history of Scioto county, Ohio, together with a pioneer record of southern Ohio. Portsmouth, O., N. W. Evans. viii, 1322 p. front., illus. plates, ports., 3 fold. maps, 2 plans. 26½cm. [1250

Foraker, J. B. Ohio in the Senate of the United States. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 273–291. [1251

Grosvenor, Charles H. Ohio in the national House of representatives. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 292–317. [1252

Halstead, Murat. A century of the state of Ohio. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Apr.) 426–430. [1253

Halstead, Murat. Ohio in the navy. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 207–237. [1254

Hanna, Marcus A. Industrial progress of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 382–388. [1255

Harmon, Judson. The history of the Northwest territory to the Marietta settlement. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 59–70. [1256

Harvey, Charles M. A hundred years of Ohio. WORLD'S WORK, V (Mar.) 3229–3239. [1257

Hopley, *Mrs.* James R. The part taken by women in history and development of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 550–564. [1258

Hunter, W. H. Influence of Pennsylvania on Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 287–309. [1259

Keifer, J. Warren. The military history of Ohio from the War of 1812, including the Civil and Spanish Wars. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 165–206. [1260

King, Rufus. .. Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787; with a supplementary chapter by Theodore Clarke Smith .. [New ed.] Boston, Houghton. 446 p. front. (fold. map) 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths) [1261

The supplementary chapter deals with the history of the state since the Civil War.

Knabenshue, S. S. Old Fort Industry [Ohio] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 126–127. [1262

Knight, George Wells. The government of the people of state of Ohio. Rev. ed. Philadelphia, Eldridge and bro. iv, 128 p. illus., port., map. 19½cm. [1263

McClintick, William T. [Recollections of the court house square, Chillicothe] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 8–13, and O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 6–11. [1264

Moore, Horace L. The Connecticut reserve. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 92–95. [1266

Morgan, J. B. F., and R. W. McFarland. The towns called Chillicothe [Ohio] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 167–179. [1267

Reprinted from the Chillicothe News-Advertiser of January 7, and February 2, 1903.

Nash, George K. A century of statehood. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 25–29. [1268

Ohio centennial, 1902.

Ohio state archæological and historical society. Ohio centennial anniversary celebration at Chillicothe, May 20–21, 1903, under the auspices of the Ohio state archæological and historical society; complete proceedings, ed. by E. O. Randall .. Pub. by the society. Columbus, Heer. xxix, 730 p. front. (port.) illus. 23cm. [1269

Includes: "Ohio literary men and women," by W. H. Venable: p. 582–663.

Ohio state archæological and historical society. Ohio centennial syllabus. For the use of schools in preparing for the celebration of the centennial of Ohio as a state. Columbus. 64 p. [1270

Pearson, F[rancis] B., *ed.* Ohio history sketches; prepared and pub. by F. B. Pearson and J. D. Harlor. Columbus, Heer. viii, 342 p. incl. illus., port., front., fold. map. 19½cm. [1271

39 short chapters dealing with events in the history of Ohio, suitable for school use.

Phelps, H. Warren. First settlement of Blendon township, Franklin co., Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Jan.–Apr.) 17–23, 40–44. [1272

Report of James Kilbourne, agent for the Scioto company [1802?] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 71–82. [1273

Report of James Kilbourne, agent of the Scioto Company, for the summer of 1803. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 87–91. [1274

The Scioto Company. Abstract of articles of agreement. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 84–86. [1275

The Scioto gazette, Chillicothe, O. May 21, 1903; daily edition, vol. XXI, no. 135. Chillicothe, O. 32 p. illus. 54cm. [1276

Souvenir of Ohio's centennial. Historical address and articles.

The Scioto gazette, Chillicothe, O. May 23, 1903; weekly edition, vol. X, no. 7. Chillicothe, O., 1903. 36 p. illus. 54cm. [1277

Sloane, Rush R. The organization and admission of Ohio into the Union and the great seal of the state. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 90–119. [1278

Slocum, Charles E. Forts Miami and Fort Industry. With mention of other forts in and near the Maumee river basin. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 120–125. [1279

Spaythe, Jacob A. History of Hancock county, Ohio. Geographical and statistical. Toledo, B. F. Wade print. co. 312 p. incl. illus., ports. 1 port. 25½cm. [1280

Summers, Thomas J. History of Marietta [Ohio] Marietta, O., Leader pub. co. 328 p. illus., port. 22½cm. [1281

Taylor, Edward Livingston. Refugees to and from Canada and the Refugee tract. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 219–241. [1282

Watson, D. K. Greatness of Ohio. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 310–316. [1283

Worthington, Ohio, 1803–1903. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 109–110. [1284

Oregon.

Bagley, Clarence B. Pioneer papers of Puget Sound. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 365–385. [1285

Cartwright, Charlotte Moffett. Glimpses of early days in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 55–69. [1286

Cleveland, Alfred A. Social and economic history of Astoria. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 130–149. [1287

Davenport, T. W. An object lesson in paternalism. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 33–54. [1288

The settlement of Oregon and Washington under government auspices.

Documents relating to the Oregon emigration movement, 1842–43. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 170–177. [1289

Experiences of the emigration of 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 177–178. [1290

Goodall, Geo. O. The upper Calapooia. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 70–77. [1291

Hanna, J[oseph] A. Dr. Whitman and his ride to save Oregon. [Los Angeles? 1903] 8 p. front. (port.) 23cm. [1292

Letters descriptive of Oregon country in its earlier conditions. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 178–184. [1293

Lord, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth** ([Laughlin]) Reminiscences of eastern Oregon. Portland, Ore., Irwin-Hodson co. 255 p. front., plates, ports. 21½cm. [1294

Lyman, Horace S. History of Oregon, the growth of an American state; by Horace S. Lyman, associate board of editors: Harvey W. Scott, Charles B. Bellinger and Frederic G. Young. New York, North Pacific pub. soc. 4 v. front., pl., port., maps, facsim. 24½cm. [1295

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 30) 354.

Lyman, H. S., *comp.* Reminiscences. Anson Sterling Cone, Mrs. Rebeka Hopkins, Mrs. Anna Tremervan and Louis Labonte's recollections of men. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 251–266. [1296

McCarver, M. M. Letter to Hon. A. C. Dodge, Delegate to Congress from Iowa, written immediately on the arrival of the immigration of 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 78–79. [1297

Reprinted from the Ohio Statesman, Sept. 11, 1844.

The migration to and settlement of Oregon. Excerpts from St. Louis papers, 1832–1848. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 399–409. [1298

Oregon material taken from a file of an Independence, Mo., and Weston, Mo., paper for 1844 and 1845; also some minor extracts from other papers in that vicinity. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 270–286. [1299

Raine, William Macleod. Oregon. (The story of the states, no. 15) PEARSON'S, XV (June) 523–539. [1300

Two Whitman sources. Editorials from the New York Daily Tribune of March 29, 1843, and the New York Spectator, April 5, 1843. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 168–170. [1301

Word, Tallmadge B. Two letters written from Oregon territory in 1846 and 1847. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 80–85. [1302

Young, F. G. The Lewis and Clark centennial: the occasion and its observance. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 1–20. [1303

Pennsylvania.

Adams, John. Letter .. to Governor Thomas Mifflin, of Pennsylvania [Mar. 3, 1797] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 108. [1304

As to offer of the legislature of Pennsylvania to build a house for the President.

Anniversaries and memorial celebrations in 1902. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 91–106. [1305

Burk, Addison B. Pennsylvania. (Story of the states) PEARSON'S, X (Oct.) 325–337. [1306

Cabeen, Francis *von* **A.** The Society of the sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 29–48. [1307

Cannonsburg. Centennial, eighteen hundred two, nineteen hundred two; addresses in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the borough of Canonsburg, Washington county, Pennsylvania; ed. for the committee by Blaine Ewing. [Pittsburgh, Pa., Pittsburgh print. co.] xxiii, 189 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. 24cm. [1308

Eshleman, H. Frank. The great historical scenes enacted in Lancaster's first court house, 1739–1784. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, no. 9, 177–209. [1309

Flint, James. Extracts from "Letters from America" (1822) CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 56–62. [1310

Devoted to a visit to Pittsburgh, Oct., 1818.

Historical exhibitions [in Pennsylvania] PA. SOC. YR. BK., 113–118. [1311

Jenkins, Howard M., *ed.* Pennsylvania, colonial and federal; a history, 1608–1903. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania hist. pub. assoc. 3 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 26cm. [1312

John Pope's impressions of Pittsburgh in 1790. CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., VIII (Feb.) 52–55. [1313

From "A tour through .. the United States of America .. by John Pope."

Jordan, John W. The Fellowship fire company of Philadelphia, organized 1738. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 472–481. [1314

Keller, John P. Personal recollections of Harrisburg fifty years ago. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, pt. 2, 179–183. [1315

Klein, Theodore B. The improvement of the Susquehanna river. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 2, 193–201. [1316

Levering, Joseph Mortimer. A history of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1741–1892, with some account of its founders and their early activity in America .. Bethlehem, Pa., Times pub. co. viv, 809 p. front., illus. (incl. facsims.) plates, ports., maps. 25cm. [1317

Forms a history also of the Moravians in Pennsylvania. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 25, 1904) 157–158; Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (July, 1904) 383.

Misnamed relics in Independence Hall, Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH, XX (July) 134. [1318

Müller, Susanna. An old German midwife's record. (Kept by Susanna Müller of Providence township, Lancaster co., Pa., 1791–1815) Ed. by M. D. Learned and C. F. Brede. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Feb.–Mar.) 73–96, 156–177. [1319

Murray, *Mrs.* **Louise Welles.** The story of some French refugees and their "Azilum," 1793–1800. [Athens? Pa.] 150 p. pl., port., fold. map, facsim. 26 x 17½cm. [1320

An account of the founding of Asylum, Pa., by a group of French émigrés.

Pennsylvania monuments and memorials proposed or erected in 1902. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 107–112. [1321

Rupert, William W. .. Pennsylvania. New York, Macmillan. viii, 101 p. illus., maps. 19cm. (Tarr and McMurry geographies. Supplementary volume) [1322

Chiefly devoted to the products and industries of Pennsylvania.

Shoemaker, Henry W. Wild life in western Pennsylvania. New York, Composite print. co. vii, 83 p. pl. 15½ x 13cm. [1323

Accounts of the customs and legends of early Pennsylvania.

Thomas Ashe in Pittsburgh in 1806. Extracts from Ashe's "Travels." CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., VIII (Mar.) 99–104. [1324

Rhode Island.

Taylor, Philip Kittredge. "Little Rest" [Kingston, R. I., prior to 1825] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 129–143. [1325

South Carolina.

Calhoun, J. C. Letter to Charles H. Allen, giving brief account of the settlement of the Calhoun family in South Carolina. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 439–441. [1326

Draper Collection, Sumter manuscripts, Vol. XVI, p. 343–347.

Elzas, [Barnett A.] Dr. Elzas in Columbia. Makes further interesting "finds" in the State house. Jewish merchants in Charleston in Revolutionary days .. [Charleston, S. C., 1903?] 7 p. 20 x 10½cm. [1327

Reprinted from the Sunday News, Nov., 1903.

Elzas, Barnett A. The Jews of South Carolina; a survey of the records at present existing in Charleston. [Charleston, Daggett print. co.] 4 pts. in 1 v. facsim. 20½ x 12cm. [1328

Reprinted from the Charleston News and Courier. The four parts deal with the years 1670–1810.

Elzas, Barnett A., *comp.* The old Jewish cemeteries at Charleston, S. C. A transcript of the inscriptions on their tombstones. 1762–1903. Charleston, Daggett print. co. 121 p. 20cm. [1329

The News and Courier, Charleston, S. C. Centennial edition; the record of 100 years, 1803–1903. [Charleston] 107 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) 40½cm. [1330

Salley, A. S., *jr., comp.* Contents of the South Carolina Gazette, January, February, 1732. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 215–222. [1331

Steiner, Bernard C. An ancestral pilgrimage [to Georgetown, S. C.] SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.) 178–186. [1332

Tennessee.

Alden, George Henry. The state of Franklin. AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 271–289. [1333

The Chattanooga Times, Chattanooga, Tenn. Anniversary supplement, 1878–1903, vol. XXIV, no. 199 .. July 1, 1903. [Chattanooga], 32 p. illus., ports. 40cm. [1334

Includes reminiscences of 1878.

Cisco, J. G. Madison county [Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 26–48. Contd. from VII, 348. [1335

Clemens, Will M. The lost state of Franklin. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 772–774. [1336

Gentry, Susie. The Volunteer state (Tennessee) as a seceder. [Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co.] 14 p. 18½ x 14cm. (N. C. booklet; great events in North Carolina history, vol. III, no. 3, July, 1903) [1337

Goodpasture, Albert V. Beginnings of Montgomery county [Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 193–215. [1338

Goodpasture, Albert V. William Blount and the old Southwest territory. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 1–13. [1339

Horton, Lucy Henderson. Bits of Tennessee history. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 347–352. [1340

Hyder, N. E. Watauga Old Fields [Carter county, Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 253–255. [1341

[Letters of Wm. Dickson, 1794–1803] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.) 204–214. [1342

A Tennessee immigrant—letters are to and from friends and relatives in Ireland.

Robinson, Mary, *comp.* Tennessee newspaper files in the library of the American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 120–124. [1343

Some Franklin documents. (From the collection of R. H. Crockett, Esq., Franklin, Tenn.) AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 181–182. [1344

Texas.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *ed.* Tienda de Cuervo's yuspeccion of Laredo, 1757. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 187–203. [1345

Laredo, Spanish settlement made on the north bank of the Rio Grande, 1755.

Garrison, George P. .. Texas; a contest of civilizations. Boston, Houghton. v, 320 p. front., maps, facsim. 18½cm. (American commonwealths) [1346

Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (Oct.) 389–390; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 586–588; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 81; Iowa jour. hist., I (July) 406–408.

Holmes, H. M. Letter to James E. Sanders giving information concerning Sir Ed. Belcher's Texas Colony. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 367–369. [1347

Kuykendall, J. H. Reminiscences of early Texas, III. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 29–64. [1348

Littlejohn, E[lbridge] G. .. Texas. New York, Macmillan. xi, 94 p. illus. (incl. maps) 19 x 15½cm. (Tarr and McMurry geographies. Supplementary volume) [1349

Looscan, Adele B. Landmarks preserved by Daughters of the Republic of Texas. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.) 258–262. [1350

Raines, C. W. The Alamo monument. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 300–310. [1351

Reynolds, M. J. The Texas trail .. the cowboys of the seventies and their successors of to-day. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (July) 576–581. [1352

Rowe, Edna. The disturbances at Anahuac in 1832. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 265–299. [1353

Wood, W. B. [Madison county, Texas] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 334–336. [1354

Turner, F. H. The Mejía expedition. TEX HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 1–28. [1355

Vermont.

Benedict, G. G. Military history. 2 pts. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONTER, VIII (Mar.–Apr.) 247–263, 279–292. [1356

Caverly, Charles S. Medicine and surgery. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONTER, VIII (May) 311–335. [1357

Collins, Edward Day. A history of Vermont. Boston, Ginn. x, 325 p. incl. front. (port., illus., maps. 19cm. [1358

Darling, Hale K. A story of a rural shire. (Orange county, Vermont) GREEN BAG, XV (Nov.) 522–525. [1359

First United States census of Pownal, Vermont, 1790. VT. ANTIQ., II (Dec.) 53–60. [1360

Goddard, M. E. The proprietors' records and first settlement of Norwich, Vt. VT. ANTIQ., II (Dec.) 37–46. [1361

Hazeltine, Mayo W. The republic of Vermont, 1777–1791. HARPER'S, CVII (Aug.) 368–376. [1362

Peck, Thomas Bellows. Records of Rockingham, Windham co., Vt. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 135–152. [1363

Wilbur, La Fayette. Early history of Vermont. Jericho, Vt., Roscoe print. house, 1899–1903. 4 v. plates, port. 21½cm. [1364

Virginia.

Boogher, William Fletcher, *comp.* Gleanings of Virginia history. An historical and genealogical collection, largely from original sources. Washington, D. C., W. F. Boogher. viii, 443 p. 24cm. [1365

Of historical interest in connection with Virginia's share in the French and Indian war and the Revolutionary war. Several documents included of genealogical value. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 455–459; Va. hist. mag., XI (July) 111.

Carriage owners, Princess Anne county, 1852. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 166–169. [1366

"The **Chesapeake** War." VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 189–192. [1367

Cooke, John Esten. Virginia; a history of the people. [New ed.] Boston, Houghton. xxi, 535 p. front. (fold. map) 18½cm. (Am. commonwealths. [1368

The chapter on "Virginia since the war" in first edition is replaced in this edition by a fuller discussion of the same subject by William Garrott Brown.

Free and slave, Norfolk county, 1782. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 163–166. [1369

Henry couuty Va.] From its formation in 1776 to the end of the eighteenth century, et seq. (From the records in the clerk's office, by C. B. Bryant) VA. MAG. HIST., X, 239–240, 356–360; XI, 90–92. [1370

Hinke, William J., and **Charles E. Kemper,** ed. Moravian diaries of travels through Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 113–131. [1371

Moravian missionaries in Virginia in 1789. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 314–316. [1372

McAllister, W. A. Pioneer days in Alleghany county. Mann's fort. VA. MAG. HIST., X, 254–257. [1373

Property owners, Princess Anne county, 1782. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 114–146. [1374

Slave owners, Princess Anne county, 1840. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 174–182. [1375

Slave owners, Westmoreland co., Va., 1782. (Communicated by Edward W. James) VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 229–235. [1376

Stanard, Mary Newton. Jamestown and the Association for the preservation of Virginia antiquities. [Richmond, Va.] W. E. Jones 8 p. pl. 23cm. [1377

Summers, Lewis Preston. History of southwest Virginia, 1746–1786, Washington county, 1777–1870. Richmond, Va., J. L. Hill print. co. 921 p. incl. front. (port.) illus., pl., map. 24cm. [1378

Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XI, 341-343.

West Virginia.

Laidley, W. S. The frontier counties of West Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 8–22. [1379

Laidley, W. S. Kanawha county records. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 310–313. [1380

Laidley, W. S. Pioneer settlement of West Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 289–310. [1381

Wisconsin.

The **Ashland Daily Press,** Ashland, Wis. [annual ed.] Vol. IV, no. 259 .. January 15, 1902. [Ashland, Wis., 1902] 68 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 40cm. [1382

Biddle, James W. Recollections of Green Bay in 1816–17. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 49–63. [1383

Cammuck, Thomas. Sketch of Calumet county. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 103–106. [1384

Carter, George W. The Booth war in Ripon. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 161–172. [1385

Green Bay in 1726. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 21–23. [1386

Hazeltine, Ira S. Sketch of Richland county. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 107–109. [1387

Mitchell, Mary. Reminiscences of the early Northwest. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 173–189. [1388

From articles published in Menominee (Mich.) Herald, Oct. 16, 18, 20, 1899.

Pedrick, S. M. The Wisconsin phalanx at Ceresco. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 190–226. [1389

A social experiment, 1844–1850.

Pratt, Alexander F. Reminiscences of Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 127–145. [1390

Tenney, H. A. Early times in Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 94–102. [1391

Whittlesey, Charles. Recollections of a tour through Wisconsin in 1832. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 64–85. [1392

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

Abbot, Willis J. The Harrison dynasty in Chicago. [Carter Henry Harrison, father and son] MUNSEY'S, XXIX (Sept.) 809–815. [1393

A biographical record of Clark county, Ohio. New York, S. J. Clark pub. co., 1902. 824 p. ports. 27½cm. [1394

Bouchelle, J. F. An American prince and princess. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 110–115. [1395

"Prince and Princess Murat."

Campbell, James E. The governors of Ohio under the second constitution. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 249–272. [1396

Cassoday, John B. James Kent and Joseph Story. YALE LAW JOUR., XII (Jan.) 146–153. [1397

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, with annals of the college history. Vol. III. May, 1763–July, 1778. New York, Holt. 726 p. 27cm. [1398

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 226; Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 32.

[Dudley, Myron Samuel] Class of sixty-three, Williams college, 1863–1903. Fortieth year report, MDCCCLXIII–MCMIII. By the class historian. Boston, T. Todd. ix, 237 p. illus. 8°. [1399

Dwight, Timothy. Memories of Yale life and men, 1845–1899. New York, Dodd. 500 p. front., 11 pl., 36 port. 21½cm. [1400

The author was a student, a professor, and finally president (1886–1899) at Yale. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 226; Dial, XXXV (Aug. 1) 57–59; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 27) 177.

[Enyart, O. M., *comp.*] A biographical congressional directory 1774 to 1903. The Continental congress: September 5, 1774, to October 21, 1788, inclusive. The United States congress: the First congress to the Fifty-seventh congress, March 4, 1789, to March 4, 1903, inclusive. Washington, Gov. print. off. iv, 900 p. 28cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 458) [1401

Ewing, Thomas, *jr.* The Ohio presidents. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 510–535. [1402

Fick, H. H. Die Lyrik der deutsch-amerikanischen Lehrertage. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. I (Nov.) 698–722. [1403

With upwards of forty personal references to German-American educators, etc.

[Forbes, Charles S.] In memoriam. Edward Conant [1829–1903]—George N. Dale [1834–1903] VERMONTER, VIII (Mar.) 268–270. [1404

[Forbes, Charles S.] In memoriam. Roswell Farnham [1827–1903]—William L. Greenleaf [1842–1902] VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 236–238. [1405

Glasson, William H. Moses Coit Tyler and Charles Sumner. So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Jan.) 51–55. [1406

Goodpasture, Albert V. A dictionary of distinguished Tennesseans. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 105–123. [1407

Gould, Elizabeth Porter. John Adams and Daniel Webster as schoolmasters; introduction by the Hon. Charles Francis Adams. Boston, Palmer. 94 p. front., plates, ports. 19½cm. [1408

Governors of Pennsylvania [1682–1903] PA. SOC. YR. BK., 68–88. [1409

Greenwood, J. M. Some educators I have known. EDUC. REV., XXV (Mar.–May) 289–307, 400–414, 508–524. [1410

Hadley, Milton. Stories about famous men and women of our great country, containing the lives of almost fifty of our nation's heroes and heroines. Philadelphia, Pa., Nat. pub. co. vii–x, 17–256 p. illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [1411

Hoar, George F. Some famous judges. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Sept.) 357–377. [1412

Hough, Emerson. The way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson. Indianapolis, Merrill. 446 p. front., plates. 19½cm. [1413

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 111.

Janvier, Thomas A. A resurrected Bohemia. [The old University building, New York City] MET., XVIII (June–July) 273–279, 433–441. [1414

Reminiscences of S. F. B. Morse, "Porte Crayon," Theodore Winthrop and others.

Johnson, Charles P. Personal recollections of some of Missouri's eminent statesmen and lawyers. Thomas H. Benton, Samuel T. Glover, General Frank P. Blair, Jr. [and others] MO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 54–85. [1415

Kuykendall, J. H. Reminiscences of early Texans. A collection from the Austin papers. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI (Jan.–Apr.) 236–253, 311–330. [1416

Leaders in the fight for the city [New York] INDEP., LV (Oct. 29) 2563–2570. [1417

Sketches of Seth Low, George B. McClellan, E. M. Grout, W. T. Jerome, and others.

Lee, Olive. The women of the Grant family. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 435–442. [1418

Leonard, John W., *ed.* Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, 1903–05. Established 1899 by Albert Nelson Marquis. Chicago, Marquis. lxiv, 1744 p. 20cm. [1419

Lewis, S. Thompson, *comp.* Biographical and genealogical history of Appanoose and Monroe counties, Iowa. New York, Lewis. 623 p. pl., ports. 28cm. [1420

McClure, Alexander K., *ed.* Famous American statesmen and orators, past and present, with biographical sketches and their famous orations. New York, F. F. Lovell [1902] 6 v. fronts., ports. 19½cm. [1421

McCormick, James A. A brief dissertation on the rise and vicissitudes of the United States, with portraits of forty American statesmen, whose lives illume four epochs of American history, namely: 1761 to 1789: 1789 to 1824: 1824 to 1861: 1861 to 1901. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 49 p. plates, port. 20cm. [1422

McKenzie, Ralph M. Washington correspondents past and present; brief sketches of the rank and file. New York, Newspaperdom. 112 p. ports. 18½cm. [1423

[**McLean** county, Illinois] biographies. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 623–676. [1424

Marquis, T[homas] G. Presidents of the United States from Pierce to McKinley. London, Linscott pub. co. xxvi, 476 p. front., port. 21½cm. ([The nineteenth century series, v. XXI]) [1425

Massie, David Meade. The governors of Ohio under the first constitution [1802]. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 238–248. [1426

Mellen, George Frederick. New England editors in the South. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 679–693. [1427

Memorial addresses delivered before the two houses of Congress on the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, James A. Garfield, William McKinley. Prepared in accordance with concurrent resolution of Congress, and under direction of Joint committee on printing, by Charles Rowley Cushman .. Washington, Gov. print. off. 246 p. ports. 32cm. (57th Congress, 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 219 ..) [1428

CONTENTS.—Abraham Lincoln, by George Bancroft; James A. Garfield, by James G. Blaine; William McKinley, by John Hay.

Memorial addresses of .. B. R. Cowen, and .. Wm. R. Collins, delivered at the annual memorial service .. of the Loyal legion .. at .. Cincinnati, May 3, 1903. Cincinnati. 16 p. [1429

Messenger, North Overton. Young men in Congress. PEARSON'S, X (Dec.) 565–572. [1430

Miller, Andrew J. Forgotten southern authors, with thoughts and theories as to the elements of lasting literary popularity. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 395–402. [1431

Morris, Charles. Our presidents from Washington to Roosevelt. [Philadelphia?] vi, 17–248 p. col. front., illus., plates (partly col.) ports. 25cm. [1432

Munson, Lyman E. Comparative study of Jefferson and Lincoln. CONN. MAG., VIII (Apr.–June) 49–56. [1433

The **new** twentieth century cyclopaedia and dictionary; biography, history, art, science, dictionary and gazetteer of the world .. ed. by A. R. Spofford, Charles Annandale .. John W. Leonard and Prof. C. M. Stevans .. [Grand siècle ed.] Chicago, New York, E. R. Du Mont. 12 v. illus., facsim. 23cm. [1434

Volumes IX and X contain a dictionary of prominent living Americans.

Norton, Frederick Calvin. The governors of Connecticut. (4th–5th–6th series) CONN. MAG., VII, 569–582; VIII, 114–128, 209–224. [1435

Notable men of New York, Syracuse and vicinity, Utica and vicinity, Auburn, Oswego, Watertown, Fulton, Rome, Oneida, Little Falls. XIX and XX centuries. [Syracuse, N. Y.] D. J. Stoddard. 428 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1436

A collection of portraits with brief biographical inscriptions.

Owen, H. T. Native Virginians who became governors of other states, 1779–1865. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (July–Oct.) 80–82, 185–187. [1437

Perry, Frances M., and Henry W. Elson. .. Four great American presidents. No. 2. Garfield, McKinley, Cleveland, Roosevelt; a book for American readers. New York, Stradling. 309 p. illus. (ports.) 19cm. (Famous Am. ser.) [1438

Personal sketches of the speakers [at the Ohio centennial celebration] commission and trustees of the Ohio state archaeological and historical society. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 687–715. [1439

Roosevelt, Theodore, and Henry Cabot Lodge. .. Hero tales from American history; or, The story of some Americans who showed that they knew how to live and how to die. Philadelphia, Gebbie. xiii, 290 p. front., 3 pl. 21½cm. (The complete writings of Theodore Roosevelt [Uniform ed.]) [1440

First edition, 1895.

Ruoff Henry W., *ed.* Leaders of men; or, Types and principles of success as illustrated in the lives and careers of famous Americans of the present day. Springfield, Mass., King-R. 695 p. pl., port. 23½cm. [1441

Scales, John, *ed.* Biographical sketches of the class of 1863, Dartmouth college, with historical memoranda of the college, 1859–1863. [Dover, N. H.] Pub. by the class. 532 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1442

Society of colonial wars. California. Memorial records. [Los Angeles, Baumgardt. [8] p. port. 26cm. [1443

Memorial tributes to Harry Woodville Latham, Alfred Lee Brewer, Capt. Charles Lee Collins, Col. Wm. Anthony Elderkin, Elisha Williams McKinstry.

Stratton, *Mrs.* **Ella (Hines)** The men who have risen to the White house; containing the childhood, early education, occupations, characteristics and achievements of all the presidents of the United States. To which is added the early history of our great country .. Philadelphia, Pa., Nat. pub. co. vi, 17–256 p. col. front., illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [1444

Two of the signers of the Declaration of independence [Philip Livingston and James Smith] D. A. R. 5TH REP. (1902) 278. [1445

Two sons of the American Revolution. Elbridge Boyden and John Putnam Marble. WOR. MAG., VI (July) 17–23. [1446

Vallandingham, Edward N. Andrew Jackson and John Calhoun: their famous quarrel, Peggy Eaton's share in the affair, and the momentous historical consequences. PEARSON'S, XV (May) 419–427. [1447

Vineland historical and antiquarian society. The early physicians of Vineland, N. J. Compiled. Pub. by the Vineland hist. and antiq. soc., 1903. [Vineland] The Vineland print. house. 26 p. 22½cm. [1448

Warwick, Charles F. Orations and speeches. Philadelphia, R. Welsh and co. 10, 439 p. incl. front. (port.) 24cm. [1449

Includes appreciations of Lincoln, Grant, Washington, Stephen Girard, Garfield, and Dr. William Pepper.

Washington, Booker T. Heroes in black skins. CENTURY, LXVI (Sept.) 724–729. [1450

Watterson, Henry. The compromises of life, and other lectures and addresses, including some observations on certain downward tendencies of modern society. New York, Fox. x, 477 p. front. 20cm. [1451

Includes addresses on George Dennison Prentice, Abraham Lincoln, John Paul Jones, and Francis Scott Key.

Wilson, James Grant. Recollections of Lincoln and Grant. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 109–112. [1452

Wilson, James Grant. Washington—Lincoln and Grant. An address delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, April 6, 1903. [New York] 27 p. 2 fold. facsim. 23cm. [Order of the founders and patriots of Am. N. Y. soc. pub. no. 4] [1453

Wyman, Lillie B. Chace. Reminiscences of two abolitionists [Stephen S. and Abby Kelly Foster] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 536–550. [1454

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ADAMS, JOHN. **Cary, Elizabeth Luther.** John Adams and Mary Wollstonecraft. LAMP, n. s., XXVI (Feb.) 35–40. [1455

—— **Daughters of the American Revolution.** Massachusetts. Report of the Committee on historical research and marking local sites, of the Colonel Timothy Bigelow chapter. Worcester [Commonwealth press] 19 p. incl. plan. 18cm [1456

An attempt to locate the schoolhouse in which John Adams taught, Worcester, 1755–1758.

—— **Willard, Samuel.** John Adams, a character sketch, with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 171 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1457

Original copyright, 1898.

Adams, John Quincy. Life in a New England town: 1787, 1788. Diary of John Quincy Adams, while a student in the office of Theophilus Parsons at Newburyport. Boston, Little. 204 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1458

Introduction signed "C. F. A." *i. e.*, Charles Francis Adams. Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc. Accompanied by elaborate notes on people and events casually referred to in the diary. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (July 1) 17; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 76–77.

Adams, [*Mrs.* **John Quincy**] Louisa Catherine. Narrative of a journey from St. Petersburg to Paris in February, 1815; with an introduction by her grandson, Brooks Adams. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Oct.) 449–463. [1459

Adams, [Juliette (Graves)] "*Mrs.* **Crosby Adams."** Chapters from a musical life. A short autobiographical narrative. Chicago, C. Adams. 138 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [1460

ADAMS, SAMUEL. **Fallows, Samuel.** Samuel Adams, a character sketch with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 178 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1461

Original copyright, 1898.

ADDAMS, J. **Teller, Charlotte.** Miss Jane Addams, of Hull House, Chicago. The head of the first social settlement of America. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 169–171. [1462

ALLEN. **Benedict, Robert Dewey.** Ethan Allen's use of language; an address. (*In* Vermont his. soc. proc. 1901–1902. [Burlington] 1903. 23cm. p. [65]–86) [1463

ANDREWS, GEORGE PEIRCE. [**Andrews, *Mrs.* Catherine M. (Garrison) Van Auken**] George Peirce Andrews. [New York, Dempsey and Carroll] 26 p. incl. 3 port. 26cm. [1464

Biography of Judge Andrews, by John H. Judge.

ANDREWS, STEPHEN PEARL. **Trowbridge, J. T.** A reminiscence of the Pantarch. INDEP., LV (Feb. 26) 497–501. [1465

APPLETON. **Slafter, Edmund F.** Remarks on the character of William Sumner Appleton. Made at a meeting of the Massachusetts historical society, May 14, 1903. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 8 p. 8°. [1466

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., ser. 2, XVII (May) 241–245.

—— **Smith, Charles C.** Memoir of William Sumner Appleton, A. M. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 20 p. port. 24½cm. [1467

"List . . of Mr. Appleton's writings": p. 16–20. Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc proc., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 516–531.

ARNOLD. **Haight, Charles Sherman.** Benedict Arnold—the man; a character study. [New York?] 73 p. 27½cm. [1468

—— **Todd, Charles Burr.** The real Benedict Arnold. New York, Barnes. vi, 235 p. [1469

Attempts to put the blame for Arnold's treason upon Mrs. Arnold. About two-thirds of the book devoted to a description of Arnold's services in the Revolution. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (July 16) 43–44.

ARTHUR. The Arthur memorial exercises· Fairfield, Vt., Aug. 20, 1903. VERMONTER, IX (Sept.) 39–47. [1470

Contains addresses on the life and works of Chester A. Arthur.

BAKER, CHARLES SIMEON. In memoriam. Charles Simeon Baker .. [Rochester, N. Y., Democrat-Chronicle print, 1902?] 85 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1471

BAKER, DORSEY S. **Moore, Miles C.** A pioneer railroad builder [Dorsey S. Baker, 1823–1888] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 195–201. [1472

BARDEEN. **Winslow, J. B.** Judge Charles Bardeen—A tribute. WIS. ALUMNI MAG., IV, 259–263. [1473

BARKER. Henry Rodman Barker [1841–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 57–58. [1474

BARRY. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** The boyhood of Commodore John Barry. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 2–7. [1475

—— **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Commodore John Barry, "the father of the American navy"; the record of his services for our country. Philadelphia, author. xii, 424 p. map, pl., port., facsim. 24½cm. [1476

—— **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Commodore John Barry: the record of his services for our country. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH, XX (Apr.) 56–59. [1477

BARTLETT. **Stevens, Alice Bartlett.** Josiah Bartlett [N. H., 1729–1795, one of the signers of the Declaration of independence] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Apr.) 243–261. [1478

BEALE. **Benjamin, Marcus.** Charles Frederick Tiffany Beale. [Washington? 1902] 13 p. 1 port. 25cm. (Memorial papers of the Society of colonial wars in District of Columbia, no. 2, 1902) [1479

BELKNAP. Rear-Admiral George E. Belknap [obituary] CONN. MAG., XXXIV (May) 399–400. [1480

BELL. **Ordway, Sallie Fleming.** John Bell. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 35–44. [1481

BENNET. **Looscan, Adele B. Miles Squier** Bennet. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 166–168. [1482

BENTON, JOSIAH H. [**Forbes, Charles S.**] Col. Josiah H. Benton, Jr. (Vermonters abroad) VERMONTER, VIII (Mar.) 264–265. [1483

BENTON, THOMAS H. **Frémont, Jessie Benton.** Senator Thomas H. Benton. INDEP., LV (Jan. 29) 240–244. [1484

—— **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Thomas Hart Benton, the story of his life and work. Philadelphia, Gebbie. ix, 354 p. front., port. 21½cm. (*His* [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1485

BIDWELL. **Green, Will S.** John Bidwell [1819–1900]—a character study. OUT WEST, XIX (Dec.) 625–634. [1486

BINNEY. **Binney, Charles Chauncey.** The life of Horace Binney, with selections from his letters. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xi, 460 p. 3 ports. incl. front. 24½cm. [1487

Contains many letters written during the Civil War period, together with a partial autobiography. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Jan.) 126–127.

BLECKLEY. **Ellis, L. B.** Logan E. Bleckley, former chief justice of the Supreme court of Georgia. GREEN BAG, XV (Dec.) 555–559. [1488

BLEECKER. **Dwight, Melatiah E.** Anthony Bleecker (1770–1827) N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 231–234. [1489

BLENNERHASSET. **Boswell, Ira M.** La Cache [home of Harmon Blennerhasset] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 313–323. [1490

BLODGETT. **Richardson, James B.** Caleb Blodgett. A memorial address. Concord, N. H., Rumford, 1902. 19 p. port. 23cm. [1491

Reprint from vol. I, part 4, Bar assoc. of N. H. proc.

BOLTON. Henry Carrington Bolton. 1843–1903. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XVI (Oct.–Dec.) 275. [1492

BONNEY. The late Charles Carroll Bonney [1831–1903] AM. LAW REV. XXXVII (Sept.) 746–748. [1493

BONNEY. Charles Carroll Bonney. OPEN COURT, XVII (Sept.–Oct.) 513–519, 569–573, 577–583. [1494
By Paul Carus and L. P. Mercer.

BOQUET. **Darlington, Mary O'Hara.** General Boquet. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Feb.–Mar.) 113–114, 273–274. [1495

BOWDITCH. **Logan, G. W.** Lieut. U. S. N. Nathaniel Bowditch [1773–1838] U. S. NAV. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 927–930. [1496

BRIDGMAN. **[Elliott], *Mrs.* Maud (Howe)** Laura Bridgman, Dr. Howe's famous pupil, and what he taught her, by Maud Howe and Florence Howe Hall; with illustrations from drawings by John Elliott. Boston, Little. x, 394 p. front., 2 pl., 3 port. 20½cm. [1497
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 12) 392.

BRISCOE. **Looscan, *Mrs.* Adele B.** Mrs. Mary Jane Briscoe. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VII (July) 65–71. [1498

BRODHEAD. Biographical sketch of Luke Wills Brodhead of Monroe county, Pennsylvania [1821–1902] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 446–448. [1499

BROOKS. **Evans, Frederick.** Noah Brooks. (1830–1903) LAMP, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 129–132. [1500

Brown, John. The John Brown letters. Found in the Virginia state library in 1901. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.–Apr.) 273–282, 383–389; XI (July) 26–32. [1501

—— **Nichols, May Ellis.** An Adirondack pilgrimage [to the home of John Brown] NAT. MAG., XVIII (July) 476–479. [1502

Brown, Spencer Kellogg. Spencer Kellogg Brown, his life in Kansas and his death as a spy, 1842–1863, as disclosed in his diary, ed. by George Gardner Smith. New York, Appleton. x, 380 p. 2 facsims. incl. front. 19½cm. [1503
Several chapters regarding the Kansas border struggles and the John Brown family are of historical interest.

BRUCE. Judge Horatio Washington Bruce. CONFED. VET., XI (Feb.) 79–80. [1504

Burr, Aaron. The private journal of Aaron Burr, from the original manuscript in the library of Mr. William K. Bixby of St. Louis, Mo., with an introduction, explanatory notes, and a glossary .. Rochester, N. Y., [Post express print. co.] 2 v. front. (port.) 25cm. [1505
Compiled and edited by William H. Samson. Earlier edition of 1838 said to have been incomplete and to have varied from originals.

Burr, Esther Edwards. Journal [1741–1758] 3d ed. Washington, Howard univ. print. 100 p. ports. [1506

BURROUGHS. **Hubbard, George Henry.** A notorious rascal [Stephen Burroughs of N. H.] of the "good old times." NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 62–69. [1507

BUTLER, CHARLES. **Stoddard, Francis Hovey.** The life and letters of Charles Butler. New York, Scribner. vii, 356 p. illus. (map) 4 port. incl. front. 22cm. [1508
A prominent figure in New York life, 1802–1897. His life and some letters included throw light on the period of "internal improvement." Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 13) 134.

BUTLER, WILLIAM ALLEN. **Holt, George C.** Memorial of William Allen Butler. Read before the Assoc. of the bar of the city of New York, March 10, 1903. [New York] 33 p. front. (port.) 26½ x 20cm. [1509

CADWALADER. **Dulles, Charles Winslow.** Sketch of the life of Dr. Thomas Cadwalader [1708?–1799] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 262–278. [1510

CALHOUN. **Moore, Frederick W., *ed.*** Calhoun as seen by his political friends: letters of Duff Green, Dixon H. Lewis, Richard K. Cralle, during the period from 1831 to 1848. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (May–Nov.) 159–169, 269–291, 353–361, 419–426. [1511

—— **Pinckney, Gustavus M.** Life of John C. Calhoun. Being a view of the principal events of his career and an account of his contributions to economic and political science. Charleston, S. C., Walker, Evans and Cogswell co. 251 p. 3 ports. incl. front., fold. map. 19½cm. [1512
Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 453–454.

CAMPBELL. **Pilcher, Margaret Campbell.** Sketch of Captain David Campbell. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 154–159. [1513

CANNON. **Leupp, Francis E.** The new speaker [Joseph G. Cannon] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 21) 684–688. [1514

—— **Messenger, North Overton.** The speaker prospective of the next House [Joseph G. Cannon] INDEP., LV (Feb. 5) 306–311. [1515

CHAMPLIN. **Butterfield, Roger W.** In memoriam. John W. Champlin. 1831–1901. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 611–612. [1516

CHANDLER. John M. Chandler. An appreciation and a memoir. Manchester, N. H. 7 p. port. 8°. [1517
Reprinted from Manchester hist. quar., III, 1902.

Chase, Salmon P. Diary and correspondence of Salmon P. Chase. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, II, 11–527. [1518
CONTAINS.—1. Calendar of Chase letters heretofore printed, and list of letters now printed (pp. 13–44); 2. Diary of S. P. Chase, July 21 to Oct. 12, 1862 (pp. 45–106); 3. Selected letters of Chase, 1846–1861 (pp. 107–296); 4. Letters from George S. Denison to Chase, 1862–1865 (pp. 297–458); 5. Miscellaneous letters to Chase, 1842–1870 (pp. 459–522)

CHEEVER. **Hassam, John T.** Ezekiel Cheever. The Cheever mss. and letters. Boston, Clapp. 13 p. 24½cm. [1519
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., Jan., 1903. Written to prove the unauthenticity of the Cheever mss. in the Boston Athenæum.

CHOATE. **Moore, Joseph B.** Rufus Choate. GREEN BAG, XV (Sept.) 399–406. [1520

CLAGETT. **Dixon, W. W.** Sketch of the life and character of William H. Clagett. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 249–257. [1521

CLAIBORNE. **Riley, Franklin L.** Life of Col. J. F. H. Claiborne [1837–1884] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 217–244. [1522

CLARK, CHARLES E. Proceedings at the unveiling of the portrait of Rear-Admiral Charles E. Clark, October 29, 1902, in the State house at Montpelier, Vt. [Montpelier, 1902] 22 l. front., ports. 22½cm. [1523

CLARK, EDWARD STEPHENS. Edward Stephens Clark [1856–1900] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 43–44. [1524

CLARK, WILLIAM PENN. William Penn Clark [1817–1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI, (Apr.) 77–78. [1525

Clay, Cassius M. An old letter of the late Cassius M. Clay, Oct. 17, 1861. [Contributed by Duane Mowry] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 369–370. [1526

CLAY, HENRY. **Caldwell, Howard W.** Henry Clay, the great compromiser, with an essay by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1527

Original copyright, 1899.

—— **Prentice, George D.** Henry Clay as a lawyer. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Jan.) 1–19. [1528

From Prentice's "Clay," Hartford, 1831.

CLEBURNE. **Hardee, W. J.** Biographical sketch of Major-General Patrick R. Cleburne. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 151–165. [1529

From the New Orleans Picayune, July 12–19, 1903.

CLEM. **Last of America's "Old guard."** [JOHN L. CLEM] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 336–337. [1530

CLEVELAND. **Utley, George B.** Edmund James Cleveland [1842–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 59–61. [1531

CLINTON. **Prime, Ralph Earl.** George Clinton, some of his colonial, Revolutionary and post-Revolutionary services. An address by Colonel Ralph Earl Prime delivered before the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, December 15, 1902. [New York, 1902] 45 p. front. (port.) 23cm. [Order of the founders and patriots of Am. N. Y. soc. pub. no. 3] [1532

CONNOLLY. **Diffenderffer, F. R.** Col. John Connolly: loyalist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, no. 6, 109–139. [1533

CONYNG'IAM. **Jones, Charles Henry.** Captain Gustavus Conyngham; a sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American independence. [Philadelphia] Pa. soc. Sons of the Rev., 32 p. front., plates (partly col.) ports. 25½cm. [1534

Deals with Pennsylvania local history.

CORRY. **[Forbes, Charles S.]** Frank M. Corry. VERMONTER, VIII (Apr.) 298. [1535

CORTELYOU. **Barry, David S.** George Bruce Cortelyou. WORLD'S WORK, V (Apr.) 3337–3340. [1536

—— **Mac Farland, Henry B. F.** George Bruce Cortelyou, secretary of commerce. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Mar.) 297–301. [1537

Cox, C. C. Reminiscences. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., VI, 204–235. Contd. from 1902. [1538

COX, JACOB DOLSON. **Ewing, James Rees.** Public services of Jacob Dolson Cox, governor of Ohio and secretary of the interior.. Washington, Neale, 1902. 31 p. 23½cm. [1539

CRAPO. Philip M. Crapo. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 221–224, 227–228. [1540

Crockett, David. Life of David Crockett, the original humorist and irrepressible backwoodsman .. an autobiography, to which is added an account of his glorious death at the Alamo while fighting in defence of Texan independence; with an introduction by G. Mercer Adam .. New York, Perkins book co. xxiv, 415 p. front. (port.) pl. 19cm. ([Heroes of hist.]) [1541

CROGHAN, G. **Williams, Charles Richard.** George Croghan [1791–1849] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 375–409. [1542

Participant in the War of 1812.

CRUMP. Memorial addresses on the life and character of Rousseau O. Crump (late a representative from Michigan) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 43 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 462) [1543

CUNNINGHAM. Historical sketch of Ann Pamela Cunningham, "The Southern Matron," founder of "The Mount Vernon Ladies' Association." Jamaica, N. Y. 49 p. port. [1544

DAKE. **Halley, R. A.** Dr. J. P. Dake—A memoir. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 297–346. [1545

DAME. **Morss, Charles H.** Lorin Low Dame, 1838–1903. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Apr.) 25–38. [1546

DAVIS. **Vorhees, Daniel W.** Judge David Davis. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 366. [1547

DAWES. Henry Laurens Dawes. So. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 131–132. [1548

—— **Morris, George Perry.** Henry Laurens Dawes [d. 1903] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Mar.) 301–303. [1549

DEARBORN. **Brown, Gilbert Patten.** The physician general of two wars. [Henry Dearborn, 1751–1829] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Oct.) 182–186. [1550

DE GRAFFENREID. Memorial addresses on the life and character of R. C. De Graffenreid (late a representative from Texas) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 40 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 469) [1551

DOOLITTLE. **Mowry, Duane.** James Rood Doolittle (1815–1897) GREEN BAG, XV (May) 203–207. [1552

DOUGLAS, STEPHEN A. **Didier, Eugene L.** Stephen A. Douglas as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Oct.) 455–461. [1553

DOUGLASS, FREDERICK. **Rankin, J. E.** The last days of Frederick Douglass. INDEP., LV (Apr. 23) 950–951. [1554

—— **Thompson, J[ohn] W.** An authentic history of the Douglass monument, biographical facts and incidents in the life of Frederick Douglass. Rochester, N. Y., Rochester Herald press. 204 p. front., plates, ports. 22½cm. [1555

DU CHAILLU, PAUL. Paul Du Chaillu [1835–1903] NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (July) 282–285. [1556

—— **Smith, Helen Evertson.** Reminiscences of Paul Belloni Du Chaillu. INDEP., LV (May 14) 1146–1148. [1557

DURFEE. Thomas Durfee [1826–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 62–63. [1558

EAMES. Benjamin Tucker Eames [1818–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 63–64. [1559

Ehmann, Heinrich. Wie es kam dass ich in Amerika Schulmeister wurde. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Oct.) 601–610. [1560

ELLSWORTH. **Olmsted, Fannie L.** Elmwood —the home of a distinguished American [Chief Justice Oliver Ellsworth. Presented to Connecticut Daughters of the American Revolution] CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 313–323. [1561

EMMERSON. **Beaumont, Henry Francis.** Thomas Emmerson—the first mayor of Knoxville [Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 183–188. [1562

EVANS. **Scales, John.** Col. Stephen Evans [1724–1808] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 245–253. [1563

FARRAGUT. **Haywood, Marshall De Lancey.** Major George Farragut. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 90–98. [1564

FERGUS. **Gilpatrick,** *Mrs.* **S. C.** Biographical sketch of Mrs. James Fergus [a Montana pioneer] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 188–191. [1565

FOLSOM. **Baker, Henry M.** General Nathaniel Folsom; an address delivered April 8, 1903, before the New Hampshire hist. soc. [n. p., 1903] 15 p. 22½cm. [1566

—— **Abbott, John S. C.** Benjamin Franklin. New York, Dodd. vii, [5]–373 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [1567

Originally copyrighted, 1875.

FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN. Franklin's Oxford degree. NATION, LXXVI (June 25) 514–515. [1568

—— **Hays, I[saac] Minis.** The chronology of Benjamin Franklin, founder of the American philosophical society, 1706–1790. Philadelphia, Am. phil. soc., 1904 [1903] 32 p. 27½cm. [1569

—— **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Great days in great men's lives. Benjamin Franklin, 1783. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 135–144. [1570

—— **Murray, James A. H.** Franklin's Oxford degree: a correction. Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 403–404. [1571

—— Selections from the Franklin Papers belonging to the American philosophical society, 1775–1776. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (July–Aug.) 72–78. [1572

—— **Strong, Frank.** Benjamin Franklin, a character sketch with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam .. and a character study, by Prof. Charles K. Edmunds. Milwaukee, Campbell. 174 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of hist.) [1573

Original copyright, 1898.

FRANKLIN, WILLIAM BUEL. In memoriam: William Buel Franklin, February 27, 1823; March 8, 1903. [Hartford] 60 p. front. (port.) 21½cm. [1574

Partly reprinted from the Hartford Courant, March 9, 1903. Includes a sketch of the life of Gen. Franklin by Col. Jacob Lyman Greene.

FRÉMONT. **Davis, Rebecca Harding.** In remembrance, Mrs. Jesse Benton Frémont. INDEP., LV (Jan. 29) 238–239. [1575

—— **Moody, Charles Amadon.** Here was a woman [Jessie Benton Frémont] OUT WEST, XVIII (Feb.) 169–185. [1576

FRIEDENWALD. **Adler, Cyrus.** Aaron Friedenwald (1836–1902) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 206–207. [1577

FULKERSON. Hon. Abram Fulkerson. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 124–125. [1578

FUNK, CASSANDRA SHARP. **Humphreys,** *Mrs.* **Clara Funk.** Cassandra Sharp Funk [1801–1865] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 521–526. [1579

FUNK, ISAAC. **Kerrick, L. H.** Life and character of Hon. Isaac Funk [1797–1865] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 498–520. [1580

GEAR. **Fleming, William H.** Gov. John Henry Gear [1825–1900] ANN. IOWA, V (Jan.) 583–600. [1581

GEORGE. **Garner, James W.** The senatorial career of J. Z. George. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 245–262. [1582

U. S. senator [Dem.] from Miss., 1881–1896.

GHERARDI. Rear-Admiral Bancroft Gherardi, U. S. N. 1832–1903. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Dec.) 564. [1583

GIBBS. **Bumstead, Henry A.** Josiah Willard Gibbs. AM. JOUR. SCI., CLXVI (Sept.) 187–202. [1584

—— Josiah Willard Gibbs [1839–1903] POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (June) 188–189. [1585

GIFFORD. **Earle, Sarah B.** Mrs. Susan A. Gifford, or "Mother" Gifford [1826–1902] WOR. MAG., V (Feb.) 53–55. [1586

GODKIN. **Bryce, James.** Edwin Lawrence Godkin. [1587

In his "Studies in contemporary biography:" pp. 363–381. New York, Macmillan, 1903.

GOODE. Richard Urquhart Goode [1858–1903] NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Nov.) 424–425. [1588

GOODLOE. Colonel Green Clay Goodloe of Kentucky. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1223–1224. [1589

GORDON. **Hitz, John.** Dr. Joseph Claybaugh Gordon. [Philadelphia] American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf [1903?] 15 p. port. 23cm. [1590

Reprinted from the "Association review."

GOULDING. **Brown, David H.** Frank Palmer Goulding. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 47–49. [1591

GRANT. Personal recollections of General Grant's life in the field. NAT. MAG., XVIII (June) 318–320. [1592

—— **Stevens, Alice Bartlett.** General Grant's love of horses and his stage-coach ride in the White Mountains. GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Feb.) 95–113. [1593

GRAY. In memoriam Horace Gray. Washington, D. C. 85 p. port. 4°. [1594

—— Proceedings of the bar and of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts in memory of Horace Gray, January 17, 1903. Boston. 54 p. port. 26½cm. [1595

—— **Thayer, Ezra R.** Horace Gray [1828–1902] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XI (Mar.) 345–350. [1596

GREELEY. **Linn, William Alexander.** Horace Greeley, founder and editor of the New York Tribune. New York, Appleton. xiii, 267 p. front. (port.) pl., facsim. 19½cm. ([Appleton's historic lives series]) [1597

The writer was on the "Tribune" staff under Greeley. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 187–188; Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 9) 299; Dial, XXXIV (May 16) 342–343.

GREENE, JEREMIAH EVARTS. **Hoar, George F.** Jeremiah Evarts Greene [1834–1902] WOR. MAG., V (Feb.) 37–44. [1598

GREENE, Nathanael. The remains of Major-General Nathanael Greene. A report of the Joint special committee of the General assembly of Rhode Island appointed to take into consideration the desirability of securing within the state of Rhode Island a permanent resting-place for the remains of General Nathanael Greene. Providence, E. L. Freeman and sons. iv, 257 p. front., illus., plates, ports., fold. plan. 24cm. [1599

"Major-General Nathanael Greene: his birth, death, and burial and the discovery and re-interment of his remains, by Edward Field": p. [67]–179. "The discovery of the remains of Major-General Nathanael Greene, first president of the Rhode Island Cincinnati. Address by Hon. Asa Bird Gardiner, delivered at Newport, R. I., July 4, 1901": p. [195]–236.

—— **Greene, Nathanael.** Unpublished letters [to Gov. Nelson of Virginia and Gov. Lee of Maryland] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 355–357. [1600

From Draper coll. Sumter manuscripts, vol. I, nos. 67 and 68.

Gregg. Autobiography of Major Samuel Gregg. 1806. St. Louis, 1903?] 11 p. 23cm. [1601

GREGORY. William Gregory [1849–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 68–69. [1602

GRIFFIN. **[Randall, E. O.]** Charles P. Griffin [1842–1902] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 99–101. [1603

GRIMES, *Mrs.* JAMES W. [1861–1868] Letters contributed by E. M. Nealley. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 329–333. [1604

GRINNELL. James Seymour Grinnell [1821–1900] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 44–46. [1605

HALL, EMILY ANN. Emily Ann Hall [1817–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 69. [1606

HALL, LYMAN. **Hall, Harry O.** Dr. Lyman Hall, one of the signers of the Declaration of independence. His ancestry, early life, and services in the cause of American independence. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Apr.) 327–340. [1607

HALLET. **Hadley, Daniel B.** The passing of Samuel Hallet. OUT WEST, XVIII (May) 585–587. [1608

HALSEY. **Halsey, Don P.** Captain Don P. Halsey, C. S. A. 1836–1883. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 193–207. [1609

HAMILTON, ADAM BOYD. **Egle, William H.** Adam Boyd Hamilton. 1808–1896. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 1, 134–139. [1610

HAMILTON, ALEXANDER. **Ellis, Edward S.** Alexander Hamilton, a character sketch .. with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam .. the unusual and remarkable in the life of Alexander Hamilton by B. J. Cigrand. Milwaukee, Campbell. 173 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1611

Original copyright, 1898.

—— **Hamilton, [Alexander]** A few of Hamilton's letters, including his description of the great West Indian hurricane of 1772; ed. by Gertrude Atherton. New York, Macmillan. xxi, 277 p. port., facsim. 20cm. [1612

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 16) 311.

—— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Alexander Hamilton. Boston and New York, Houghton [1903?] viii, 317 p. 18cm. (Am. statesmen. [1613

Original copyright, 1899.

—— **Mulford, Roland J.** The political theories of Alexander Hamilton. [Baltimore?] 59 p. 25cm. [1614

HANCOCK. **Musick, John R.** John Hancock, a character sketch with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 178 p. port., illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1615

Original copyright, 1898.

—— **Thomas, Allen C.** Some letters, etc., of John Hancock and Thomas Cushing. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 324–340. [1616

HARLAN. Address by Mr. Justice Harlan at banquet given in honor of the twenty-fifth anniversary of his appointment to the Supreme court. ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (Jan.) 16–18. [1617

HASSAM. **Jenks, Henry F.** Tribute to John Tyler Hassam [1841–1903] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (May) 238–241. [1618

HAY. MR. JOHN HAY. SPECTATOR, XCI (Aug. 22) 266–267. [1619

HEMENWAY. **Mead, Lucia Ames.** The Old South work and its founder [Mary Hemenway] PEARSON'S, XV (June) 617–622. [1620

HENDERSON. **Richards, Julian W.** The passing of Speaker Henderson. INDEP., LV (Mar. 19) 651–655. [1621

HENDRICKS. **Thornton, W. W.** Thomas A. Hendricks as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (June) 253–257. [1622

HENRY, GUY V. **Brady, Cyrus Townsend.** What they are there for [Army experiences of Gen. Guy V. Henry] SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Oct.) 409–414. [1623

HENRY, JOHN W. The late John W. Henry, judge of the Circuit court of Missouri. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Jan.) 98–99. [1624

HENRY, PATRICK. **Wirt, William.** The life of Patrick Henry; ed. with notes, by Henry Ketcham .. New York, Burt. 434 p. front., plates, ports. 19½cm. [1625

First published, 1817.

HENRY, WILLIAM. Biographical sketch of William Henry, of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania [1729–1786] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 91–93. [1626

HENRY, WILLIAM WIRT. **Tyler, L. G.** William Wirt Henry. 1831–1900. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 319–321. [1627

HERMANCE. Colonel William Laing Hermance [1837–1903] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 250–253. [1628

HERNDON. **Mohun, R. Dorsey.** A hero of the old navy. Capt. William L. Herndon, 1813–1857. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 915–919. [1629

HERRICK. **Abbott, Louise Herrick** and **Nellie Herrick Wright.** Lucius Carroll Herrick [1840–1903] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 57–61. [1630

HEWITT. The late ex-Mayor Hewitt. NATION, LXXVI (Jan. 22) 67. [1631

—— **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Abram Stevens Hewitt, A. M., LL. D. COLUMB. QUAR., V (Mar.) 191–193. [1632

—— **Shepard, Edward M.** Abram S. Hewitt, a great citizen [d. 1903] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Feb.) 164–167. [1633

HEYWOOD. Major-Gen. Commandant Charles Heywood. UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1335–1336. [1634

HITE. **Laidley, W. S.** Jost Hite. Pioneer of Shenandoah Valley, 1732. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 99–119. [1635

Hoar, George F. Autobiography of seventy years .. New York, Scribner. 2 v. ports. 25cm. [1636

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 92–93; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr.) 597–601; Dial, XXXV (Nov. 16) 343–345; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 100–101; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 124–128; So. Atlan. quar., III (July, 1904) 251–253.

HOAR, JOHN EMORY. **Candage, Rufus G. F.** In memoriam, John Emory Hoar. 1828–1902. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 2, 3–6. [1637

HOBART. **Calkins, Elias A.** Gen. Harrison Carroll Hobart. 1815–1852. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., L, 148–160. [1638

HOGG. **Baldwin, William M.** Col. Harvey Hogg [1833–1862] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 302–309. [1639

HOLLS. The late Frederick William Holls [1857–1903] REV. OF REV., XXVIII (Sept.) 302–304. [1640

HOLMAN. Short biography of Joseph Holman [1815–1880] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 392–394. [1641

HOMANS. John Homans, M. D., 1836–1903. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 1000–1003. [1642

HOUSTON. **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** William Churchill Houston, 1746–1788. Norristown, Pa., priv. print. 96 p. facsim. 23½cm. [1643
A delegate to the Constitutional convention.

Howard, Enoch. Life and work of Enoch Howard; an autobiography. [Chicago?] Printed for the author. 29 p. 17cm. [1644

Howe, Samuel G. On his imprisonment in Berlin, 1832. [Letter, March 26, 1832] N.Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (Mar.) 90–94. [1645
From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. pub. lib.

HOWE, TIMOTHY O. **Mowry, Duane.** Timothy Otis Howe. GREEN BAG, XV (Nov.) 509–514. [1646

HUNTER. **Hunter, Martha T.** A memoir of Robert M. T. Hunter, with an address on his life (prepared for the Hunter monument association) by Col. L. Quinton Washington. Washington, Neale. 166 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1647
Made up largely of letters of personal rather than of general interest. Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (July) 287–288.

HUNTINGTON. **Washington, Booker T.** Collis P. Huntington. SO. WORKM., XXXII (June) 294–299. [1648

HUSE. **Brown, David H.** Hiram Augustus Huse [1843–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 63–65. [1649

IRBY. **Granbery, J. C.** Life sketch of Capt. Richard Irby [1825–1902] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. iii (June) 159–169. [1650
Author of "History of Randolph-Macon College."

JACKSON. **Campbell, Margaret Bowen.** [Letter to] William Bowen Campbell, July 7, 1828. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 161–162. [1651
Description of a visit to Andrew Jackson.

—— **Didier, Eugene L.** Andrew Jackson as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Aug.) 349–356. [1652

—— **Jackson, Andrew.** Letter to Richard K. Call. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (May) 438–439. [1653
From "Miscellaneous manuscripts," Library of Cong.

—— **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Great days in great careers. Andrew Jackson, 1832. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Jan.) 73–82. [1654

JANNEY. **White, Miles, *jr.*** Thomas Janney, provincial councillor [1633–1697] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 212–237. [1655

JEFFERSON. **Didier, Eugene L.** Thomas Jefferson as a lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (Apr.) 153–159. [1656

—— **Ellis, Edward S.** Thomas Jefferson, a character sketch .. with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1657
Original copyright, 1898.

—— **Flower, B. O.** Jefferson's service to civilization during the founding of the republic. ARENA, XXIX (May) 500–518. [1658

—— **Jefferson, Thomas.** The writings of Thomas Jefferson. Memorial ed., containing his Autobiography, Notes on Virginia, parliamentary manual, official papers, messages and addresses, and other writings, official and private, now collected and published in their entirety for the first time, including all of the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of state and published in 1853 by order of the joint committee of Congress; with numerous illustrations and a comprehensive analytical index. Andrew A. Lipscomb .. editor-in-chief. Washington, D. C., Issued under the auspices of the Thomas Jefferson memorial association. 8 vols. fronts., plates, ports. facsims. 23cm. [1659
Edition to be completed in 20 volumes including bibliography and index. Published also in a popular edition, identical in text, called The Monticello edition.

—— **Lafayette, Marquis.** Thomas Jefferson. INDEP., LV (Jan. 1) 26–27. [1660
Letter to Arnold Scheffer, dated Lagrange, Sept. 17, 1826; first time published.

—— **Schmucker, Samuel M.** The life of Thomas Jefferson, with notes by Henry Ketcham .. New York, Burt. xiii, 345 p. front. plates. 19½cm. [1661
Originally published, 1857.

—— **Wallace, M. G.** Monticello [home of Jefferson] AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Jan.) 106–107. [1662

—— **Watson, Thomas E.** The life and times of Thomas Jefferson. New York, Appleton. xxii, 534 p. 5 pl., 7 port. incl. front. 21½cm. [1663
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 91; Dial, XXXVI (Apr. 16, 1904) 262–263; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 615–616; So. Atlan. quar., III (July, 1904) 294–295.

JONES, CHARLES C. **Jones, Charles Edgeworth.** Col. Charles C. Jones, Jr., LL. D., late of Augusta, Ga. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 301–310. [1664

JONES, HORATIO. **Harris, George E.** Life of Horatio Jones. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 383–514. [1665
Prominent in history of western New York during Revolution and following years.

JONES, JOHN. **Laidley, W. S.** John Jones. 1755–1838. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 285–288. [1666

JONES, JOHN PAUL. **Hammond, Otis G.** Ebenezer Hogg *vs.* John Paul Jones. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Aug.) 96–102. [1667

History of suit brought by Ebenezer Hogg, of Boston, mariner, against John Paul Jones for wages due him as steward on board the *Bon Homme Richard*, 1779.

—— **Stevens, Benjamin F.** Paul Jones. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 465–472. [1668

JONES, WILLIAM E. **Colley, Thomas W.** Brig.-Gen. William E. Jones. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 266–267. [1669

JOHNSON. **Scovel, James Matlock.** Personal recollections of President Andrew Johnson. NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 111–119. [1670

JOHNSTON. Proceedings of the bar of Asheville, July 28, 1902, upon the death of Honorable Thomas Dillard Johnston; being the resolutions adopted and the memorial address [by John P. Arthur] [Asheville? N. C., 1902] 24 p. 22½cm. [1671

JUNKIN. William Wallace Junkin. [1831–1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 76. [1672

KELLER. **Jastrow, Joseph.** Helen Keller; a psychological autobiography. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (May) 71–83. [1673

—— **Keller, Helen [Adams]** The story of my life, by Helen Keller, with her letters (1887–1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by John Albert Macy .. New York, Doubleday. 7, 441 p. incl. facsim. front., pl., port. 21cm. [1674

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 30) 361–362; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 271–273.

KEMERER. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of Hon. Jacob B. Kemerer, late a senator from the eighteenth district of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] W. S. Ray, state printer. 20 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1675

Kemp, Frederik Adriaan van der. Francis Adrian van der Kemp, 1752–1829, an autobiography, together with extracts from his correspondence; ed., with an historical sketch, by Helen Lincklaen Fairchild .. New York, Putnam. xii, 230 p. front., illus., ports., facsims. 21½cm. [1676

Rev in:. Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 3) 194.

KENT. **Dillon, John F.** Chancellor Kent. Concerning the erection of a monument to his memory. COLUMB. LAW REV., III (Apr.) 257–266. [1677

—— **Elliott, Charles B.** An American chancellor [James Kent] AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 321–346. [1678

KERR. **Gilmore, William E.** General Joseph Kerr [b. 1765] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 164–166. [1679

Republished from "The Daily Scioto Gazette" of March 21, 1903.

—— **Taylor, William A.** Senator Joseph Kerr. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 64–70. [1680

Kilbourne, James. Autobiography of Col. James Kilbourne of Worthington, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 111–121. [1681

—— Mr. Kilbourne's congressional career, and other biographical matter. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 123–146. [1682

KIMBALL. In memoriam. Col. Robert J. Kimball. 1836–1903. VERMONTER, IX (Nov.) 118–119. [1683

KINGSLEY, DANIEL. Fifty years on Court Hill. [Worcester, Mass.] WOR. MAG., VI (Oct.) 127–131. [1684

Daniel Kingsley was a messenger of the courts.

KNOX. **Starrett, Lewis Frederick.** General Henry Knox; his family, his manor, his manor house, and his guests. A paper read before the 12mo club, Rockland, Maine, March 3, 1902. [Rockland, Me., Huston's bookstore, 1902] [9]–34 p. incl. 1 pl., 1 port. 20½cm. [1685

LABAUVE. **Saunders, Paul H.** Col. Felix Labauve [1809–1879] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 131–140 [1686

LAFAYETTE. **Ingram, Augustus E.** America's tribute to Lafayette. MUNSEY'S, XXX (Nov.) 225–228. [1687

—— Lafayette's letters [1793–1801] NATION, LXXVI (June 25) 513–514. [1688

—— **Long, John D.** Lafayette in America. [Boston, Youth's Companion, 1902] 15 p. illus. (ports.) 20cm. [1689

From the Youth's Companion, July 3, 1902.

LEE. **Halsey, Don P.** Robert Edward Lee. A speech delivered in the Senate of Virginia, Feb. 6, 1903. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 81–99. [1690

—— The loyalty of Robert E. Lee. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (July 11) 646–648. [1691

—— The patriotism of General Lee. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 8) 881–883. [1692

—— Was Robert E. Lee loyal? 1.—Northern views, by Austin Rice, and Robert D. Coxe. 2.—A Southern view, by Henry Alexander White. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 8) 887–890. [1693

LEIGHTON. A Revolutionary patriot. Capt. Samuel Leighton. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 64–67. [1694

LEONARD. Benjamin Crandon Leonard [1844–1902] MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 21–22. [1695

LEWISOHN. Leonard Lewisohn, L. M. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC PUB., XI, 199–201. [1696

LINCOLN, ABRAHAM. **Beckwith, Walter P.** Abraham Lincoln. An historical address. [Salem? Mass.] Printed for the author. 30 p. 19cm. [1697

—— **Burton, John E.** Abraham Lincoln; an oration. [Lake Geneva? Wis.] 23 p. 2 port. 27cm. [1698

—— **Curtis, William Eleroy.** The true Abraham Lincoln. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xiv, 13–409 p. 24 pl. (incl. front, port., facsim.) 20½cm. [1699

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 182–184.

—— **[Fiske, Daniel Willard]** On the death of Abraham Lincoln. Florence, Landi press. 10 p. 27½cm. [1700

Published anonymously. "First appeared, as an untitled editorial note, in the 'Daily Journal' of Syracuse, New York [April 15, 1865]"

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Letters and addresses of Abraham Lincoln. New York, H. W. Bell. 399 p. 18cm. (The unit books, no. 2) [1701

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Unpublished letters [1856–1864] Contributed by Major William H. Lambert. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 60–62. [1702

—— **Louthan, Henry T.** A proposed abduction of Lincoln. CONFED. VET., XI (Apr.) 157–158. [1703

—— **Montgomery, Harry Earl.** Abraham Lincoln, the lawyer. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 358–362. [1703½

—— **Mowry, Duane.** Abraham Lincoln. GREEN BAG, XV (Feb.) 53–61. [1704

—— **Roper, R. C.** The religious beliefs of Abraham Lincoln. OPEN COURT, XVII (Feb.) 76–85. [1705

—— **Scovel, James Matlock.** Personal recollections of Lincoln and statesmen of his time. NAT. MAG., XVII (Mar.) 693–702. [1706

—— **Scovel, James Matlock.** Side-lights on Lincoln. NAT. MAG., XVIII (July) 458–459. [1707

—— **Sheppard, Robert Dickinson.** Abraham Lincoln, a character sketch, with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam .. also, Suggestions from the life of Lincoln, by Prof. Francis W. Shepardson .. The early years of Abraham Lincoln, by Prof. Goldwin Smith. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1708

Original copyright, 1899.

—— **Wilson, Rufus Rockwell.** Lincoln in caricature, illustrated with thirty-two plates. [New York, G. A. Powers print. co.] 17 p. 32 pl. 33 x 26½cm. [1709

LINCOLN, NANCY HANKS. **Jones, Jenkin Lloyd.** Nancy Hanks Lincoln, a sermon delivered at All Souls church, Chicago, February eight, nineteen hundred and three. Reprinted from Unity of February 12, 1903. Chicago, Unity pub. co. 15 p. 19½ cm. [1710

LINGAN. **Tullock, E. C.** Marking the grave of a hero. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Oct.) 268–275. [1711

Includes papers on James Maccubbin Lingan (1751–1812) read by Ella Loraine Dorsey.

LISCUM. Honors to a hero. Proceedings attending the unveiling and presentation of a portrait of General Emerson H. Liscum, colonel of the Ninth infantry, U. S. A., and brigadier general of volunteers, in the hall of the Vermont House of representatives, October 23, 1902. [Montpelier, 1902] 20 l. front., ports. 22½cm. [1712

LLOYD, HENRY D. **Flower, B. O.** Henry D. Lloyd—an apostle of progressive democracy. ARENA, XXX (Dec.) 649–656. [1713

LLOYD, THOMAS. Thomas Lloyd, the father of American shorthand [1756–1827] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 19–25. [1714

LUCAS, ROBERT. **Atwater, Caleb.** General Robert Lucas [b. 1781] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 125–127. [1715

LYMAN. **Skidmore, Martha.** Pioneer women of Gallatin county [Montana] Mrs. L. B. Lyman. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 192–196. [1716

LYON. **McLaughlin, J. Fairfax.** A picturesque politician of Jefferson's time. Incidents in the life of Colonel Matthew Lyon. [1750–1822] CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 932–937. [1717

MCGUINNESS. Edwin Daniel McGuinness [1856–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 71–72. [1718

MCGUIRE. Hunter Holmes McGuire, M. D., LL. D. Unveiling a statue of, in the Capitol square, Richmond, Va., January 7, 1904. With addresses by Hon. George L. Christian and Hon. Holmes Conrad. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 248–266. [1719

MCKINLEY. **Bristol, F. M.** William McKinley, the ideal American. METH. REV., LXXXV (Nov.) 849–863. [1720

—— **Fairbanks, Charles W.** Address by Charles W. Fairbanks. Unveiling of the McKinley monument, Toledo, Ohio, September 14, 1903. Indianapolis, Baker and Thornton co. 15 p. 23cm. [1721

—— **Hay, John.** Memorial address on the life and character of William McKinley. Delivered before the two houses of Congress February 27, 1902, Washington, Gov. print. off. 70p. port. 32cm. 57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 453) [1722

Appendix: Proceedings in the House of representatives, February 27, 1902. Found also in "Memorial addresses before the two houses of Congress on the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, James A. Garfield, William McKinley .. Washington, 1903."

McKINLEY. A memorial of William McKinley, from the city of Boston. Prepared by order of the city council by John F. Dever, clerk of committees. Boston, Municipal print. off., 1902. 70 p. front., plates, ports. 28cm. [1723

—— **Price, W. W.** President McKinley's tours. COSMOPOL., XXXIV, 383–392. [1724

—— **Whitehead, John.** Memorial sketch of the life of compatriot William McKinley, member of the society of Sons of the American Revolution, by Hon. John Whitehead, president of the New Jersey society S. A. R. Printed by order of the Fourteenth annual congress held at New Haven, Conn., April 30th and May 1st, 1903. [New York, J. Polhemus print. co. 8 p. 21cm. [1725

McLEAN. The McLean memorial [Dec. 6, 1898] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 241–272. [1726

Addresses and communications, by J. H. Barnham, John A. McClernand, James S. Ewing, J. B. Barger, John M. Eddy, Thomas S. Ridgway, and J. D. Walker, on Senator John McLean.

McNAIR. **Bunn, H. G.** Gen. Evander McNair. CONFED. VET., XI (June) 265–266. [1727

MACON. **Dodd, William E.** The life of Nathaniel Macon. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards. xiii–xvi, 443 p. 18cm. [1728

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 12, 1904) 378; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 191–192.

Madison, James. The writings of James Madison, comprising his public papers and his private correspondence, including numerous letters and documents now for the first time printed. Ed. by G. Hunt. New York [etc.] Putnam, 1900–1903. 4 v. 8°. [1729

Vol. IV, pub., in 1903, contains the remainder of Madison's notes of the Philadelphia convention, of which vol. III contained the first part. Includes also index to vols. III and IV. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 577–579; Dial, XXXVI Mar. 16, 1904) 205.

MAILLET. Historical sketch of Louis R. Maillet. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 197–228. [1730

MARSHALL. **Dillon, John M.,** *ed.* John Marshall, complete constitutional decisions. Chicago, Callaghan. xi, 799 p. front. (port.) 2 fold., facsim. 24cm. [1731

—— **Dillon, John F.** *ed.* John Marshall; life, character and judicial services as portrayed in the centenary and memorial addresses and proceedings throughout the United States on Marshall day, 1901, and in the classic orations of Binney, Story, Phelps, Waite and Rawle. [Centenary ed.] Chicago, Callaghan. 3 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 25cm. [1732

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct) 202–203; Iowa jour. hist., I (July) 404–406; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1), 121–122; Nation, LXXVII (July 23) 75.

MARSHALL. **McClain, Emlin.** Chief Justice Marshall as a constructive statesman. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Oct.) 427–466. [1733

MARTIN. **Redd, John.** General Joseph Martin .. With accompanying documents. So. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.–July) 1–6, 73–78, 193–199, 257–268. [1734

MASON. [**Mason, Virginia,** *ed.* and *comp.*] The public life and diplomatic correspondence of James M. Mason, with some personal history, by his daughter .. Roanoke, Va., Stone print. and manufacturing co. ix, 603 p. port. 24cm. [1735

Mason was a senator from Virginia and Confederate commissioner to Great Britain; therefore his correspondence deals with many topics of interest in the civil war period.

MENDES. **Mendes, H. Pereira.** Abraham Pereira Mendes. (1825–1893) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 207–211. [1736

MITCHELL. **Mills, James.** Sketch of the life of Armistead Hughes Mitchell, M. D. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 242–248. [1737

Monroe, James. The writings of James Monroe, including a collection of his public and private papers and correspondence now for the first time printed. Ed. by Stanislaus Murray Hamilton. Vol. VII. New York, Putnam. 1898–1903. 7 v. 23½cm. [1738

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 577–579.

MOODY. Memorial addresses on the life and character of James M. Moody (late a representative from North Carolina) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 61 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 466) [1739

MOORMAN. Gen. George Moorman. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 8–11. [1740

MORDECAI. **Cohen, Charles J.** Gratz Mordecai. (1849–1902) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 195–197. [1741

MORRIS, GOUVERNEUR. **Roosevelt, Theodore.** .. Gouverneur Morris; the story of his life and work. Philadelphia, Gebbie. vii, 350 p. front., port. 21½cm. (*His* [The complete writings] Uniform ed.) [1742

MORRIS, ROBERT. **Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson.** Robert Morris, patriot and financier. New York, Macmillan. xi, 372 p. 3 pl., 3 ports. (incl. front.) facsim. 23½cm. [1743

Largely founded on new material in the Morris manuscripts recently purchased by the Library of Congress, including Morris's diary and his private and official letter-books. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 575–576; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 164; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 1, 1904) 24–25.

MORRISON. Leonard Allison Morrison. [obituary] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 73. [1744

N. H. local historian and writer, 1843–1902.

MOSES. Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses (1840–1902) AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 201–203. [1745

MOTT. **Valk, Elizabeth W.** Rebecca Mott. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 188–190. [1746

MÜHL. **Falbisaner, Adolph.** Edward Mühl. Ein Deutsch-Amerikanischer Kämpe für Freiheit und Menschenrechte. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Aug.–Sept.) 449–490, 519–554. [1747

MUIR. **Baker, Ray Stannard.** John Muir. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 6) 365–377. [1748

Newcomb, Simon. The reminiscences of an astronomer. Boston, Houghton. x, 424 p. front. (port.) 22½cm. [1749

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 24, 1904) 237; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 50.

NEWELL. Timothy Newell [1820–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 73–74. [1750

NOAH. **Cone, G. Herbert.** New matter relating to Mordecai M. Noah. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 131–137. [1751

NORCROSS. James Atkinson Norcross (1831–1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Oct.) 113–115. [1752

NORTHEND. **Essex bar association.** In memoriam. William Dummer Northend. [Salem? 1903?] 37 p. 24½cm. [1753

Memorial, by J. A. Gillis, p. 6–19.

Osborne, John Ball. The glamour of a consulship. Reminiscences of an ex-consul. ATLANTIC, XCI, 800–806. [1754

Mr. Osborne was consul at Ghent, 1889–1894.

OTIS. **Ridpath, John Clark.** James Otis, the pre-Revolutionist, . . the character of James Otis by Charles K. Edmunds, PH. D., with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam. Milwaukee, Campbell. 184 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1755

Original copyright, 1898.

PARDEE. **Alberti, Clark.** California's first native governor [Dr. George C. Pardee] NAT. MAG., XVIII (Apr.) 79–80. [1756

—— **Nye, A. B.** George C. Pardee, Governor of California. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., V (Jan.) 352–357. [1757

PARKISON. Biographical history of W. H. Parkison, one of Montana's pioneers. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 229–241. [1758

PARSONS, SOLOMON. **Maynard, George.** Solomon Parsons [1800–1893], a memorial sketch. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 395–404. [1759

PARSONS, WILLIAM BARCLAY. **Goodrich, Arthur.** William Barclay Parsons, the chief engineer of the great subway system in New York City. WORLD'S WORK, VI (May) 3467–3471. [1760

PENDLETON. **Sanborn, F. B.** Maj. Brian Pendleton [1599–1678?] in New Hampshire and Maine. GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Feb.) 119–135. [1761

PHILIP. **Maclay, Edgar Stanton.** Life and adventures of "Jack" Philip, rear-admiral, U. S. N. (A memorial magazine in four numbers, May, June, July and August, 1903) by Edgar Stanton Maclay . . assisted by Barrett Philip, with contributory and anecdotal articles by William McKinley . . Alfred Thayer Mahan . . John Davis Long . . [and others] New York, Illus. navy. 280 p. plates, ports. 25½cm. [1762

Includes Philip's diary of a cruise to China at the close of the Civil War; also appreciations by some of his colleagues. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 10, 1904) 197.

PHILLIPS. **Wyman, Lillie B. Chace.** Reminiscences of Wendell Phillips. NEW ENG. MAG., XXX (Feb.) 725–740. [1763

PIERCE. **Cutter, William R.** Ebenezer Weaver Pierce [1822–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 62–63. [1764

PINKNEY. **Hill, John Philip.** William Pinkney, the lawyer. GREEN BAG, XV (July) 301–305. [1765

PITKIN. **Speer, Robert E.** A memorial of Horace Tracy Pitkin. New York, Revell. 310 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1766

A missionary to China, killed during the Boxer uprising—some letters included are of importance in connection with that event.

POLK. **Baxter, *Judge* Nathaniel.** Reminiscences [of the Columbia, Tenn., bar] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 262–270. [1767

Bears on the career of James K. Polk.

PORTER. **Soley, James Russell.** Admiral Porter. New York, Appleton. vii, 499 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 19½cm. (Great commanders) [1768

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 588–590; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 364–365.

POWELL, JOHN W. **Baker, Marcus.** Major J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of one of his staff. OPEN COURT, XVII (June) 348–351. [1769

—— **Gilbert, G. K.** John Wesley Powell. OPEN COURT, XVII (Apr.–June) 228–239, 281–290, 342–347. [1770

—— **Gilbert, G. K.** John Wesley Powell. 1834–1902. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 633–640. [1771

—— **Gilbert, Grove Karl, *ed.*** John Wesley Powell, a memorial to an American explorer and scholar, comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. Chicago, Open court. 75 p. front. ports. 23½cm. [1772

"Reprinted from 'The Open court.'"

—— **Lincoln (*Mrs.*) M. D. (Bessie Beach)** John Wesley Powell. OPEN COURT, XVII (Jan.–Mar.) 14–25, 86–94, 162–174. [1773

Powell, Junius L. Reflections and reminiscences of two wars. UNIT. SER., XLII (Sept.) 217–234. [1774

PRICE. **Gildersleeve, Basil L.** Thomas Randolph Price. AM. JOUR. PHILOL., XXIV (Apr.) 239. [1775

—— Thomas Randolph Price (1839–1903) COLUMB. QUAR., V (June) 304–306. [1776

PUTNAM, ISRAEL. **Hill, George Canning.** The life of Israel Putnam; ed. with notes by Henry Ketcham. New York, Burt. xvi, 7–271 p. front. (port.) plates. 19½cm. [1777

Putnam, Rufus. The memoirs of Rufus Putnam and certain official papers and correspondence, published by the National society of the Colonial dames of America in the state of Ohio, comp. and annotated by Miss Rowena Buell .. Boston, Houghton. xxxvi, 460 p. front. (port.) 4 pl., 3 maps, 4 plans. 22½cm. [1778

Contains Putnam's journal kept intermittently between 1757–1803, and official correspondence supplementing the journal. Includes much material of interest for the history of the old Northwest. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 817–818; Nation, LXXVIII (June 16, 1904) 477–478.

RAMSEY. **Upham, Warren.** Governor Ramsey, of Minnesota. REV. OF REV., XXVII (June) 674–676. [1779

RANDOLPH. **Dabney, Richard Heath.** John Randolph, a character sketch .. together with anecdotes, characteristics, and chronology by L. B. Vaughan and others. Milwaukee, Campbell. 179 p. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1780

Original copyright, 1898.

READ. **Reed, George B.** Sketch of the life of the Honorable John Read, of Boston, 1722–1749. Boston, priv. print. 26p. 4°. [1781

A distinguished lawyer of provincial days. Reprinted from the Bost. soc. proc., 1903.

REAGAN. John Reagan's courage. CONFED. VET., XI (Mar.) 119–120. [1782

REED, THOMAS BRACKETT. **Clark, Francis E.** Thomas B. Reed as a neighbor. INDEP., LV (Jan. 8) 82–84. [1784

—— **Macfarland, Henry B. F.** Thomas Brackett Reed. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Jan.) 36–38. [1785

REES. In memoriam of Willard H. Rees [1820–1903] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 386–391. [1786

RIIS, JACOB A. Jacob A. Riis: a sketch of his life and work. New York, Macmillan. 16 p. port. 16½cm. [1787

—— **Steffens, Lincoln.** Jacob A. Riis. Reporter, reformer, American citizen. McCLURE'S, XXI (Aug.) 419–425. [1788

RITCHIE. **Thrift, C. T.** Thomas Ritchie [1778–1854] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 170–187. [1789

ROBERTS. **Christie, James.** Percival Roberts, jr. CASSIER'S, XXIII (Mar.) 678–680. [1790

ROBERTSON. **Lewis, E. C.** James Robertson, Nashville's founder. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 285–294. [1791

ROE. **Benjamin, Marcus.** Francis Asbury Roe. [Washington?] 35 p. 8 pl., 1 port. 24½cm. (Memorial papers of the Soc. of colonial wars in District of Columbia no. 4, 1903) [1792

ROGERS. **[Furness, Horace Howard]** F[airman] R[ogers] 1833–1900. Philadelphia, priv. print. 20 p. port. 24½cm. [1793

Rombauer, Roderick E. The history of a life. [St. Louis?] 146 p. 24cm. [1794

A prominent lawyer of Missouri. Little of historical value in the volume, other than speeches on somewhat recent political questions.

ROOD. Ogden N. Rood [1831–1902] POP. SCI. MO., LXII (Jan.) 284–286. [1795

—— **Wright, Arthur W.** Ogden Nicholas Rood. AM. JOUR. SCI., CLXVI (Jan.) 73–77. [1796

ROOSEVELT. **Brown, William Garrott.** The personality of Theodore Roosevelt. INDEP., LV (July 2) 1547–1551. [1797

—— **Constant, *Baron* d'Estournelles.** Europe's opinion of President Roosevelt. INDEP., LV (Feb. 5) 323–325. [1798

—— **Handford, Thomas.** The life and sayings of Theodore Roosevelt, the twenty-sixth president of the United States, introduction by Charles Walter Brown. Chicago, Donohue. 315 p. plates, ports. 20cm. [1799

—— **Lacombe, Bernard de.** L'Idéal Américain. D'après le Président Roosevelt. CORRESP., CCXIII (Oct. 10) 159–180. [1800

—— **Meyers, Robert C[ornelius] V.** Theodore Roosevelt, patriot and statesman; the true story of an ideal American. Philadelphia, Pa., Ziegler [1902?] 621 p. plates, ports. 23½cm. [1801

—— **Perry, Frances M.** A life of Theodore Roosevelt. New York, Stradling. 126 p. 2 pl., 2 port. 19cm. (Famous Americans' series) [1802

—— **Phillips, David Graham.** How Roosevelt became president. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Jan.) 90–95. [1803

—— **Pinon, René.** Le président Roosevelt. REV. FRANÇ., XXVIII (Mar.) 182–184. [1804

—— **Riis, Jacob A.** Theodore Roosevelt the citizen, chap. I–IV. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Dec. 5, 12, 19, 26) 787–796, 884–890, 941–947, 987–993. [1805

ROOSEVELT. **Roosevelt, [Theodore]** California addresses. San Francisco, California promotion com. 153 p. front. (port.) 19 pl. 20cm. [1806

—— **Wheelan, Fairfax H.** Something of the class of '80; Roosevelt at Harvard, and our political duty. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., V (Jan.) 332–341. [1807

ROSECRANS. **Society of the Army of the Cumberland.** Burial of General Rosecrans, Arlington national cemetery, May 17, 1902. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. 159 p. 11 ports. (incl. front.) 24cm. [1808

RUMPLE. Memorial addresses on the life and character of John N. W. Rumple (late a representative from Iowa) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 64 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 464) [1809

RUSSELL, CHARLES ADDISON. Charles Addison Russell [1852–1902] WOR. MAG., V (Jan.) 3–7. [1810

—— Memorial addresses on the life and character of Charles A. Russell (late a representative from Connecticut) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 73 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 465) [1811

RUSSELL, CHARLES H. **Russell, Charles Howland.** Memoir of Charles H. Russell 1796–1884, by his son. New York, [De Vinne press] 109 p. front., ports. 24½cm. [1812

A prominent merchant of Providence, R. I., and New York, 1796–1884. Few letters of historical importance given; chiefly of personal interest.

RUST. **Thirkield, *Mrs.* Mary Haven.** Elizabeth Lownes Rust .. Cincinnati, Jennings. 38 p. front., pl., port. 19cm. [1813

Mrs. Rust was prominent in the work of the Woman's home missionary soc.

ST. CLAIR. **Nash, George K.** [Arthur St. Clair] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 53–58. [1814

SALMON. Memorial addresses on the life and character of Joshua S. Salmon (late a representative from New Jersey) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 62 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 468) [1815

SAXTON. Charles T. Saxton (1846–1903) ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (Oct.) 331. [1816

SCHERMERHORN. **Pine, John B.** William Colford Schermerhorn. COLUMB. QUAR., V (Mar.) 189–191. [1817

SCHUETZE. William Henry Schuetze. [Chicago, Lakeside Press] ix, 165 p. illus., map. 8°. [1818

Largely devoted to his missions to Russia.

SCHUYLER. **Tuckerman, Bayard.** Life of General Philip Schuyler, 1733–1804. New York, Dodd. 227 p. incl. map., front. (port.) pl. 21½cm. [1819

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 21, 1904) 319; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 162; Am. hist. rev. X (Oct., 1904) 180–181.

SCOTT, IRVING M. **[Lummis, Charles F.]** The passing of a man [Irving M. Scott] OUT WEST, XIX (July) 57–65. [1820

Shipbuilder, 1837–1903.

SCOTT, JOHN. The late Col. John Scott [1824–1903] AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Nov.) 916–918. [1821

SCOTT, WINFIELD. **Barnes, James.** The giant of three wars; a life of General Winfield Scott, illustrated by Gordon H. Grant. New York, Appleton. xi, 241 p. col. front., 3 pl. 19½cm. [1822

Popular narrative which stops at the beginning of the Civil War.

Sedgwick, John. Correspondence of John Sedgwick, Major-General .. [New York] [De Vinne press] 1902–03. 2 v. fronts. (port.) 23½cm. [1823

SELLERS. **Morton, Henry.** Coleman Sellers, a biographical sketch. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Aug.) 352–362. [1824

Sevier, John. Diary of John Sevier of Tennessee. SO. ATLAN QUAR., II (July) 294–295. [1825

SEWELL. Memorial addresses on the life and character of William J. Sewell (late a senator from New Jersey) delivered in the Senate and House of representatives, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 96 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. no. 226) [1826

SEYMOUR. **Miller, George L.** Memorial address delivered in the city of Utica, N. Y., at the dedication of the [Horatio] Seymour monument. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 9–22. [1827

SHEPHERD, DAVID. **Foster, Harriet McIntyre.** A chronological sketch of Colonel David Shepherd [1734–1795] W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 67–78. [1828

SHEPHERD, MOSES. **Foster, Harriet McIntyre.** Colonel Moses Shepherd. 1763–1832. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 190–209. [1829

SHERMAN. **Dodge, Grenville M.** Personal recollections of General William T. Sherman. Delivered at the 28th annual encampment, Department of Iowa, Grand army of the republic, May 21, 1902, Des Moines, Iowa. [Des Moines? 1902?] 40 p. incl. port. 22cm. [1830

SIMONTON. **Snodgrass, Robert.** Hon. John Wiggins Simonton, LL. D. 1826–1903. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 1, 143–148. [1831

SPENCER, HAMILTON. **Spencer, Henry D.** Hamilton Spencer. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 367–376. [1832

—— **Weldon, Lawrence.** Address on Hamilton Spencer. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 377–385. [1833

STANLEY. **Douglas, Harry.** William Stanley, a short biography. New York, H. S. Robinson. 168 p. · front. (port.) 6 pl. 20cm. [1834

An electrician of prominence.

STANTON. **Colby, Clara Bewick.** Elizabeth Cady Stanton. [Nov. 12, 1815–Oct. 26, 1902] ARENA, XXIX (Feb.) 152–160. [1835

STARR. William Eli Starr [1812–1903] WOR. MAG., V (Mar.) 73–79. [1836

STERNE. **Foord, John.** The life and public services of Simon Sterne. New York, Macmillan. x, 348 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [1837

A New York lawyer. He was interested in public questions and a frequent contributor to the literature dealing with political and constitutional subjects.

STRINGFIELD. **Stewart, A. E.** Sketch of the life of Captain A. M. Stringfield. [1809–1895] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 441–466. [1838

STUART. Gen. J. E. B. Stuart. CONFED. VET., XI (Sept.) 390–392. [1839

SUMMERS. **Ryon, *Mrs.* Ann I.** Judge Lewis Summers. 1778–1843. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 228–241. [1840

SUTPHEN. Joseph Walworth Sutphen [1853–1902] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 241–243. [1841

SWETT. **Swett, Leonard Herbert.** Leonard Swett [1825–1889] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 332–365. [1842

TAFT, HENRY GORDON. Henry Gordon Taft. (1832–1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Sept.) 75–80. [1843

TAFT, RUSSELL S. **Rowell, John W.** Russell Smith Taft, LL. D. A sketch read before the Vermont bar association, Oct., 1902 .. Reprinted from the Proc. of the assoc. 14 p. port. 8°. [1844

—— **Stafford, Wendell P.** Russell Smith Taft [1835–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 2–17. [1845

TAFT, WILLIAM H. Our new secretary of war [William H. Taft] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 371–373. [1846

TAYLOR. Archibald Alexander Edward Taylor [1834–1903] L. M. T. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July) 62–63. [1847

THOBURN. **Thoburn, J[ames] M.** Life of Isabella Thoburn. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 373 p. front., plates, ports. 19cm. [1848

THOMPSON, BENJAMIN. **Thompson, Lucien.** Benjamin Thompson [N. H., 1806–1890] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (June) 425–439. [1849

THOMPSON, J. K. P. J. K. P. Thompson [1845–1903] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 76–77. [1850

TIFFIN, EDWARD. [Edward Tiffin, first governor of Ohio] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 28–44, 45–47. [1851

Written by Horatio C. Claypool and Archibald Mayo.

TONGUE. Memorial addresses on the life and character of Thomas H. Tongue (late a representative from Oregon) delivered in the House of representatives and Senate, Fifty-seventh Congress, second session. Washington, Gov. print. off. 96 p. port. 26½cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. no. 463) [1852

TOPPAN. **Davis, Andrew McFarland.** Memoir of Robert Noxon Toppan. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, 1902. 13 p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [1853

Reprinted from Colonial soc. of Mass. pub., vol. VII.

TREAT. Memorial. Samuel Treat, 1815–1902. U. S. Circuit court (8th circuit) Saint Louis [J. W. Steele and co. printers] 1902. [1854

A biography, including some account of his decisions during the Civil War period and after.

TUCKER, JOHN R. **Rochelle, James Henry.** Life of Rear Admiral John Randolph Tucker, commander in the navy of the United States .. with an appendix containing notes on navigation of the upper Amazon River and its principal tributaries, by Captain James Henry Rochelle, and containing a biographical sketch of the author .. Washington, Neale. 112 p. front., port. 22½cm. [1855

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 205.

Tucker, Nathaniel Beverly. Correspondence of Judge Tucker. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 84–95. [1856

Turpie, David. Sketches of my own times. Indianapolis, Merrill. 387 p. 20½cm. [1857

An Indiana politician born in 1829 and retired from public service 1899. The sketches deal partly with backwoods life and partly with reminiscences of public men.

UPSHUR. **M'Cabe, R. E.** Abel Parker Upshur [1790–1844] BRANCH HIST. PAP., no. 3 (June) 188–205. [1858

[Van Alstyne], Frances [Jane] (Crosby) "*Mrs.* **Alexander Van Alstyne.**" Fanny Crosby's life-story, by herself. New York, Every where pub. co. xii, 160 p. front., ports. 20cm. [1859

VAUGHAN. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of Hon. James C. Vaughan, late a senator from the twentieth district of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] W. S. Ray, state printer. 22 p. front. (port.) 24cm. [1860

VEILÉ. General Egbert Ludovicus Vielé [1825–1902] HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 235–237. [1861

—— **Vielé, Herman Knickerbocker.** Gen. Egbert L. Vielé (1825–1902) N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 1–7. [1862

Prominent in the Mexican and Civil Wars and as president of the New York City park department.

WALES. **Lowell, James Russell.** Remarks on the death of Dr. Henry W. Wales. HARV. MO., XXXV (Feb.) 165–168. [1863

This address, hitherto unpublished, was delivered by Lowell to his class in 1856.

WALKER. **Leftwich, Geo. J.** Robert J. Walker. (1801–1869) GREEN BAG, XV (Mar.) 101–106. [1864

WARD. **Gannon, Fred. A.** A New Englander in China. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 634–636. [1865

Career of Gen. Frederick Townsend Ward (1831–1862) who became a mandarin and admiral-general of China.

WARREN, JOSEPH. **Warren, John Collins.** Relics of General Warren. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 35–38. [1866

WARREN, MERCY. **Marble, Annie Russell.** Mistress Mercy Warren. Real Daughter of the American Revolution. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 163–180. [1867

WASHBURN. **Green, Samuel A.** John Davis Washburn [1833–1903] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Apr.) 162–163. [1868

—— John D. Washburn, 1833–1903. N. H. S. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 316–319. [1869

—— John Davis Washburn. WOR. MAG., V (May) 145–149. [1870

—— **Nourse, Henry S.** Memoir of John Davis Washburn, LL. B. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Oct.) 511–515 [1871

Washington, Booker T. Work with the hands. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Feb.) 145–148. [1872

Partly autobiographical.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Abbott, John S. C.** George Washington. New York, Dodd. 360 p. front. 19cm. [1873

Original copyright, 1875.

—— **Bullock, A[lonzo] M[ansfield]** Washington. [Watertown? Wis.] 95 p. front., plates, ports. 17½cm. (Head lights, no. 1) [1874

WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Ford, Paul Leicester.** The true George Washington. [10th ed.] Philadelphia, Lippincott. 319 p. front., plates, ports., maps, facsims. 21cm. [The "true" series] [1875

—— **Freemasons.** Colorado. Grand lodge. George Washington centennial memorial exercises, Mount Vernon, December 14, 1899. Denver, Col., W. F. Robinson print. co. 244 p. front., plates, ports. 27½cm. [1876

—— **Hart, Charles Henry.** Paul Revere's portrait of Washington. [Boston] 4 p. 24cm. [1877

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. proc., 1903.

—— **Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Colonel Washington. [Marietta? O.] 57 p. pl., maps. 18½cm. [1878

The story of Washington's mission to the Ohio in 1753, and the Ft. Necessity campaign.

—— **Hulbert, Archer B.** Washington: the pioneer investor. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Sept.) 43–48. [1879

—— **Hulbert, Archer Butler.** Washington: the promoter and prophet. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Oct.) 149–154. [1880

—— **Laidley, W. S.** Large land owners. Geo. Washington as a land owner. Kanawha land books, 1797. Agreement to make salt, between Lawrence A. Washington and Benjamin F. Reeder. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 242–253. [1881

—— **Little, Arthur W[ilde]** The character of Washington, an extempore sermon preached before the society [of the Sons of the Revolution in the state of Illinois] on Washington's birthday, 1903. Milwaukee, Wis., Young churchman. 13 p. 25cm. [1882

—— **Parsons, Eugene.** George Washington, a character sketch .. with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam .. and an article by Prof. Henry Wade Rogers. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1883

Original copyright, 1898.

—— **Peixotto, Irma M.** Washington's private account book. BOOKMAN, XVII (Mar.) 66–69. [1884

—— **Philputt, Allan B.** The genius of Washington. SONS OF REV. IND., Book II, 105–109. [1885

—— **Schroeder, [John Frederick]** Life and times of Washington, Schroeder-Lossing; revised, enlarged and enriched: and with a special introduction by Edward C. Towne, B. A. Albany, N. Y., Washington press co. 4 v. fronts., plates, ports. 21½cm. [1886

—— Washington's English ancestors. MAG. AM. HIST., XXXI (Apr.) 26. [1887

From London St. James Gazette.

WASHINGTON. Washington's reception by the ladies of Trenton, together with the chorus sung as he passed under the triumphal arch raised on the bridge over the Assunpink, April twenty-first, MDCCLXXXIX. New York, Soc. of iconophiles. 5, 16, [11] p., incl. facsims. front., pl. 27½cm. [1888

CONTENTS. — Prefatory note. — Washington's progress to the seat of government. From Irving's "Life of Washington."—Washington's reception at Trenton. From "The Pennsylvania Packet and Daily Advertiser."—Washington's reception at Trenton. From Stryker's "Washington's reception by the people of New Jersey in 1789."

—— **Wilson, Woodrow.** George Washington; illustrated by Howard Pyle. New York, Harper. 4, 333 p. front. (port.) illus., plates. 19½cm. [1889

First published 1897.

WASHINGTON, MARY. **Pryor, [Sara Agnes (Rice)]** "*Mrs.* R. A. Pryor." The mother of Washington and her times. New York, Macmillan. xvi, 367 p. illus., plates (partly col.) ports. 21½cm. [1890

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 18, 1904) 130; Va. mag. hist., XI (Jan., 1904) 343-344.

WAYNE. **Spears, John R.** Anthony Wayne, sometimes called "Mad Anthony." New York, Appleton. 249 p. front., plates, port., fold. map. 19½cm. (Appleton's historic lives) [1891

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 612-613.

Webster, Daniel. Daniel Webster for young Americans, comprising the greatest speeches of "the Defender of the constitution," selected and arranged for the youth of the United States, to which are added the Declaration of independence, the Constitution of the United States, and Washington's farewell address; with an introduction and notes by Charles F. Richardson .. and an essay on Webster as a master of English style, by Edwin P. Whipple .. Boston, Little. ci, 351 p. front. (port.) illus., plates, facsims. 21cm. [1892

—— **Pillsbury, Albert E.** Daniel Webster, the orator; an address delivered before the Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences and the New England society of Brooklyn. [Boston? 1903] 28 p. 27½ x 18½cm. [1893

—— **Reed,** *Mrs.* **Elizabeth A[rmstrong]** Daniel Webster, a character sketch, by Elizabeth A. Reed .. with supplementary essay, by G. Mercer Adam .. together with anecdotes, characteristics, and chronology. Milwaukee, Campbell. 180 p. incl. front. (port.) illus. 19½cm. (Great Americans of history) [1894

Original copyright, 1899.

—— **Webster, Daniel.** The writings and speeches of Daniel Webster .. National ed .. Boston, Little. 18 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 25cm. [1895

Contains material not hitherto printed.

WEBSTER, JOHN A. **Smith, H. D.** Captain John A. Webster. UNIT. SER., XLI (Feb.) 861-874. [1896

White, Andrew D. Chapters from my diplomatic life. First mission to Germany, 1879-1881. CENTURY, LXVI (Aug. and Sept.) 591-604, 785-792; LXVII (Nov.) 113-125. [1897

WHITE, SAMUEL. **Conrad, Henry C.** Samuel White and his father Judge Thomas White. An almost forgotten senator; and his father who was a follower of Asbury in the early days of Methodism. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Delaware. 13 p. 3 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 24½cm. (Papers of the Hist. soc. of Delaware, XL) [1898

Samuel White was appointed senator from Delaware in 1801.

WILHELM. **Weaver, Ethan Allen.** .. William Herman Wilhelm. [Washington? 1902] 9 p. 1 port. 26cm. (Memorial papers of the Society of colonial wars in District of Columbia, no. 3, 1902) [1899

WILKINSON. The last resting place of Major-General James Wilkinson [documents relating to] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 287-288. [1900

WILLIAMS, ELEAZER. **Wight, William Ward.** Eleazer Williams not the dauphin of France. Chicago, Fergus. 35 p. front. (port.) 20½cm. (Fergus' hist. ser., no. 35) [1901

WILLIAMS, ROBERT E. **Stevenson, Adlai E.** A sketch of Honorable Robert E. Williams [1825-1899] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 386-388. [1902

WILLIAMSON, JAMES A. **Dodge, G. M.** Gen. James A. Williamson [1829-1902] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 161-184. [1903

WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH. Memoir of Joseph Williamson. Boston, Clapp. 1903 (?) 9 p. port. 8°. [1904

Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII (Oct.) 345-350.

WILSON, JOHN. **Denny, Henry G.** John Wilson [d. 1903] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (May) 237-238. [1905

WILSON, JOSEPH MILLER. **Pettit, Henry.** Joseph Miller Wilson, A. M., C. E. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., XLII (Apr.) i-vi. [1906

WOODBURY. **Underhill,** *Mrs.* **Lora A[ltine] (Woodbury)** A sketch of the life of James A. Woodbury. Written for the Winchester hist. soc., Winchester, Mass. Winchester, Mass., Winchester star job print. [20] p. illus. 22½cm. [1907

Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII (Oct.) 122.

WORTHINGTON. **Cole, Frank Theodore.** Thomas Worthington. [1773-1827] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 339-374. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Jan.-Apr.) 1-12, 33-40 (continued from Jan., 1902) [1908

Prominent in Ohio territorial history.

WRIGHT. **Randall, E. O.** George Bohan Wright [1815–1903] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 441–444. [1909

WYMAN. **Walcott, H. P.** Morrill Wyman. [1812–1903] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XI (June) 493–499. [1910

YANCEY. **Du Bose, John W.** Yancey: a study. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.–Mar.) 239–252; 311–324. [1911

YEATMAN. **Eliot, Edward C.** An address upon the laying of the corner stone of the James E. Yeatman high school, June 6, 1903. [St. Louis?] [3]–15 p. 22cm. [1912

Includes several pages of biographical matter regarding James E. Yeatman, especially remembered for his connection with the Sanitary Commission.

YOUNG. **Carter, William H.** The next head of the army. [Maj. Gen. Samuel B. M. Young] MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Mar.) 810–811. [1913

—— Lieut.-General Young. By an officer of the general staff. INDEP., LV (Sept. 3) 2095–2097. [1914

Younger, Cole. The story of Cole Younger, by himself; being an autobiography of the Missouri guerrilla captain and outlaw. Chicago, Henneberry co. 123 p. front., illus., pl., port. 22cm. [1915

GENEALOGY.

General.

Bartlett, J. G. New England colonists from Rattlesden co., Suffolk, England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 331–332. [1916

Lea, J. Henry. Genealogical gleanings among the English archives. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–July) 93–100, 216–220, 310–318. [1917

Miller, Joseph L. Our Scotch-Irish ancestors. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 59–67. [1918

Pittman, *Mrs.* **H[annah] (D[aviess])** *ed.* Americans of gentle birth and their ancestors; a genealogical encyclopedia. v. I; embracing many authenticated lineages and biographical sketches of the founders of the colonies and their descendants found in all parts of the United States. Mrs. R. K. Walker, manager .. Saint Louis, Mo., Buxton and Skinner. col. front., plates (partly col.) ports. 30cm. [1919

Watkins, Walter Kendall. Some early emigrants from Herts, England [to New England about 1637] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 297–300. [1920

Withington, Lothrop. English notes about early settlers in New England. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 365–380. [1921

Axtell, Bradbury, Bradstreet, Cogswell, Cromwell, Fuller, Hawthorne, Hyde, Peters, Ruggles.

Collected Genealogy.

Abercrombie (*Mrs.*) **F. R.** The Abercrombie and Hayden branch of the Fisher family. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 350–351. [1922

Bent, Gilbert O. Who begot thee? Some genealogical and historical notes made in an effort to trace the American progenitors of one individual living in America in 1903. Boston, Printed for private distribution. 78 p. 23½cm. [1923

Genealogy begins with John Bent, 1596–1692, and includes some fifty families in addition to the Bent family. Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 337.

Boughton, James, *comp.* A genealogy of the families of John Rockwell, of Stamford, Conn., 1641, and Ralph Keeler, of Hartford, Conn., 1639. New York. xc, 525 p. 2 pl., 2 port., illus. 8°. [1924

Cowen, *Mrs.* **Phoebe [Susanna] (Strong)** The Herkimers and Schuylers; an historical sketch of two families, with genealogies of the descendants of George Herkimer, the Palatine, who settled in the Mohawk Valley, N. Y., in 1721. Albany, Munsell. 147 p. front., plates, ports., coat of arms. 22cm. [1925

Dall, Caroline Healey. The story of a Boston family. Part I. Anne Dowse Williams. Part II. Mary Williams Langley. Boston, priv. print. 29 p. [1926

Davis, *Mrs.* **Betsey (Warren)** The Warren, Jackson, and allied families; being the ancestry of Jesse Warren and Betsey Jackson. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 207 p. front., illus., pl., geneal. tab. 28cm. [1927

Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVII, no. 2, 256.

Family records of Anderson, Pate, Tyler, Graves and Mouring families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 116–124. [1928

Family records of the Southall, Macaulay, Jerdone, Bright and Macon families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 29–35. [1929

Flagg, Charles Allcott, *comp.* The descendants of Eleazer Flagg and his wife, Huldah Chandler, of Grafton, Mass., including genealogies of the Flagg, Waters, Goddard and Hayden families. Boston, Clapp. ix, 228 p. front., plates, ports. 24½cm. [1930

Includes notices of about sixty other families. Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 338.

Fort, Catharine Haynes, *ed.* Memoirs of the Fort and Fannin families. Chattanooga, Macgowan and Cooke co. 232 p. front., plates, ports., facsims. 21½cm. [1931

Haughwout, Lefferd M. A. A chart-genealogy in eight generations of the Lefferts-Houghwout family. New York, T. A. White. 24 p. illus. 8°. [1932

Rev. in: N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 229.

Hunter, Fanny B. Cocke, Gray, Bowie, Robb, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 306–307. [1933

Laidley, W. S. James Rumsey, the inventor of the steamboat. With information concerning the Rumsey, Morrow, Skiles, Barnes and Morris families. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 185–190. [1934

Lawson, Publius V[irgilius] Family genealogy: Baird, Blair, Butler, Cook, Childs, Clark, Cole, Crane, De Kruyft, Edwards, Finney, Fleming, Graves, Grandine, Haney, Hitchcock, Kerwin, Lawson, Lowry, McAlpin, Peper, Richardson, Rittenhouse, Southwood, Stolp, Williams and Wright. [Menasha, Wis., P. V. Lawson] 304 p. 8 port. 20½cm. [1935

Leach, James A. Lee, Heath, Miller, Martin, Guerrant. Notes from the Records of Northumberland co., Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 206–208. [1936

Lewis, H. Elmer, *ed.* Woodward and Williams on Plainfield, Conn., vital records. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July) 111–115. [1937

McIlhany, Hugh Milton, *jr.* Some Virginia families; being genealogies of the Kinney, Stribling, Trout, McIlhany, Milton, Rogers, Tate, Snickers, Taylor, McCormick and other families of Virginia. Staunton, Va., Stoneburner and Prufer. 3 p. 274 numb. 23 port. incl. front. 24cm. [1938

Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 459.

Mellon, *Mrs.* **Rachel H[ughey] (L[arimer])** *comp. and ed.* The Larimer, McMasters and allied families. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 196 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims., fold. geneal. tab. 25cm. [1939

Prescott, H. M. B. Blount and Blunt .. [n. p., 1903?] chart. 55 x 42½cm. [1940

Reynolds and Rogers. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 128–129. [1941

Russell, Reade, Harwood, Howard, etc., of York co. [Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 264–266. [1942

Sanborn, Franklin B. Papers relating to the Thompsons and Cogswells, of New England (1658–61) MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., SER. 2, XVII (Feb.) 77–87. [1943

Sellers, Edwin Jaquett. Partial genealogy of the Sellers and Wampole families of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 139 p. incl. front. (port.) 25cm. [1944

Shinn, Josiah H. John Wrenshall, . Julia Dent and Ulysses S. Grant. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 97–98. [1945

Smyth, Samuel Gordon. Notes relating to the Elting and Shepherd families of Maryland and Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 119–127. [1946

Smyth, Samuel Gordon. Records relating to the Van Metre, Dubois, Shepherd, Hite and allied families. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 45–55. [1947

Waters, Edward S. Notes on some Huguenot families. Vincent, Magny (Many), Aymar, Erouard (Harway) and others. HUG. SOC. AM. PROC., III, pt. 2, 245–271. [1948

Woodhouse — Meriwether — Bathurst — Skelton—Gilliam. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 60–64. [1949

Individual Families.

ALDEN. **Fielding,** *Mrs.* **Harriet Chapin** ([Root]) The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Alden and Irene Smith, his wife (1599–1903) [East Orange? N. J.] 144 p. front., ports., facsims. 23½cm. [1950

Contains very brief sketch of John Alden.

—— **Alden, Ebenezer.** The descendants of Polly and Ebenezer Alden, who were sixth in descent from John Alden, the Pilgrim; by their grandsons Ebenezer Alden and Henry Shaw, M. D. With original records not before printed .. Boston, Ellis. 101 p. front. (port.) plates, facsim. 23½cm. [1951

ALDIS. **Whitin, Frederick H.,** *comp.* The Aldis family in America, 1640–1800. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 18–24, 60–65, 87–94, 119–121. [1952

AVERY. **Avery notes and queries.** A quarterly magazine devoted to the history of the Groton Averys. no. 1–18; Feb., 1898–May, 1902. [Cleveland, O., E. M. Avery, 1898–1902] 246 p. illus., ports. 23cm. [1953

No more published.

AYMAR. **Aymar, Benjamin.** Aymar of New York [a genealogy] HUG. SOC. AM., PROC., III, pt. 2, 167–229. [1954

BABCOCK. **Babcock, A. Emerson.** Isaiah Babcock, sr., and his descendants. New York, Eaton. vi, 119 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 23½cm. [*With* Babcock, Stephen. Babcock genealogy] [1955

—— **Babcock, Stephen,** *comp.* Babcock genealogy. New York, Eaton. xxx, 640 p. plates, ports. 23½cm. [1956

BACON. **Bacon, Eliza Buckingham.** Michael Bacon, of Dedham, his probable ancestry. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 329–331. [1957

—— **Decrow, Gertrude.** Michael Bacon and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVIII (Apr.) 223. [1958

BALLARD. The **Ballard** history, from 1420 to 1903. [n. p.] 71 p. illus. 8°. [1959

BARNES. **Barnes, George N.,** *comp.* Barnes genealogy, including a collection of ancestral, genealogical and family records and biographical sketches of Barnes people. Conneaut, O., The Rieg and Smith print. co. v, 221 p. incl. illus., plates, ports. front. 18cm. [1960

BEAN. **Drummond, Josiah H.** Joshua Bean, of Exeter, Brentwood and Gilmanton, N. H., and some of his descendants .. Portland, Smith and Sale. 112 p. illus. 8°. [1961

BECKWITH. **Beckwith notes.** With some account of allied families. no. 4. Elkhorn, Wis. 58 p. 8 . [1962

BERNARD. **Higgins, [Sophia Elizabeth]** "*Mrs.* **Napier Higgins.**" The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon; a family history. London, Longmans. 2 v. 23cm. [1963

BIRD. **Wylie, William Bird.** Bird genealogy. Saint Louis, Mo. 13 p. 27cm [1964

BLAKE. **Handy, Louise Holmes.** Some descendants of Samuel Blake and Susan Bates, of Arlington, Mass. South Braintree, Mass., F. A. Bates. 16 p. 32°. (Bates genealogy notes, 2) [1965

BLANCHARD. **Ancestry** of Aaron Blanchard, periwig-maker. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 20–21. [1966

—— **Genealogy** of Gilbert Blanchard, grocer, and his wife, Mary Blanchard. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Apr.) 47–48. [1967

BOWNE. **Reading, Miller K.** William Bowne of Yorkshire, England, and his descendants. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 47 p. 25½ x 18cm. [1968

BRADFORD. **Joseph Bradford's** will and the reasons for not approving it. MAYF. DESC., V (Oct.) 217–224. [1969

BRADLEY. **Bradley, Charles S.** The Bradley family and the times in which they lived. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 123–142. [1970

—— **Smyth, Ralph D.,** *comp.* The Bradleys of New Haven and Guilford (Conn.) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 134–141. [1971

BRISTOW. **Smyth, Ralph D.,** *comp.* Richard and Henry Bristow, or Bristol, of Guilford and New Haven, Conn., and their descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 263–266. [1972

BROOKE. **Brooke, St. George Tucker.** The Brooke family of Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., X, 301–304, 443–445; XI (July–Oct.) 93–200. [1973

—— **Brooke** family [of Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 210–213. [1974

BROWNELL. **Brownell, Seymour,** *comp.* Genealogical record of the descendants of John Brownell, 1773–1903. Detroit, Michigan. 50 p. ill. 12 mo. [1975

BRUCE. **Bruce** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 197–200. [1976

BUFORD. **Buford, Marcus Bainbridge.** A genealogy of the Buford family in America; (with records of a number of allied families) San Francisco. 409 p. front., ports. 25cm. [1977

Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XI (July) 112.

BURGIS. **Smyth, Ralph D.,** *comp.* Thomas Burgis, of Guilford, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 404–405. [1978

BUTLER. **Jervey, Theodore D.** The Butlers of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Oct.) 296–311. [1979

BUTTON. **Button, A[lphonso]** Genealogical sketch of the early descendants of Matthias Button, who came to America with Governor John Endicott, landing at Salem, Mass., September 6, 1828. 2d ed. [Saranac, Mich., Saranac local] 18 p. illus. 17½cm. [1980

CALKINS. **Calkins, William Wirt.** The Calkins memorial military roster. Chicago, Donohue. 204 p. front., ports. 24cm. [1981

A record of persons named Calkins who have served in the various wars of the United States.

CANTINE. **Julien, Matthew Cantine,** *comp.* A preliminary statement of the Cantine genealogy, or The descendants in America of the Huguenot refugee Moses Cantine. [n. p.] 14 p. table. 23½cm. [1982

CARY. **Cary, Seth C.,** *ed.* The John Cary descendants. Bulletin, Oct., 1903 .. Winchendon, Mass. 10 p. 12°. [1983

Includes officers and constitution of the John Cary descendants association.

CHAMBERLAIN. **Chamberlain** association of America. Report of annual meeting, held in Boston, Mass., Aug., 1902. [Boston] 76 p. illus. 8°. [1984

CHANDLER. **Pickford,** *Mrs.* **A. M.** The Chandler family: genealogy of a branch. Reprinted from the Dedham hist. reg., 1901–1903. Dedham [Mass.] 31 p. 24½cm. [1985

—— **Sturgis,** *Mrs.* **E. O. P.** A sketch of the Chandler family, in Worcester, Massachusetts. Worcester, C. Hamilton. 37 p. 24cm. [1986

From Wor. soc. antiq. proc.

CHAPMAN. **Genealogical** notes of the Chapman family of Bucks county, Pennsylvania PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 112–115. [1987

CHASE. **Chase** family association. First reunion of the Chase-Chace family association, Thursday, Aug. 30, 1900, at Newburyport, Mass. Haverhill, Mass., Chase press. 2 v. illus. 8°. [1988

2 v. continuously paged. Vol. II has title: Second and third reunions of the Chase family association, Thursday, Sept. 5, 1901, at Providence, R. I.; Thursday, Sept. 4, 1902, at Salem, Mass.

CHESEBROUGH. **Wildey,** *Mrs.* **Anna (Chesebrough)** Genealogy of the descendants of William Chesebrough of Boston, Rehoboth, Mass., the founder and first white settler of Stonington, Conn., born 1594, in or near Boston, England, and died 1667, Stonington, Conn. New York, T. A. Wright. 686 p. front., plates (partly col.) ports., geneal. tables. 24cm. [1990

CLAFLIN. **Wight, Charles Henry.** Genealogy of the Claflin family; being a record of Robert Mackclothlan, of Wenham, Mass., and of his descendants, 1661–1898. New York, W. Green. 473 p. 24½cm. [1991

COLLAMORE. The **Collamores** in our wars. Washington. 12 p. 8°. (Hist. bul. II, no. 13, Jan., 1903) [1992

CONE. **Cone, William Whitney.** Some account of the Cone family in America, principally of the descendants of Daniel Cone, who settled in Haddam, Connecticut, in 1662. Topeka, Crane. 546 p. front., illus. (ports.) 24cm. [1993

CORBETT. **Ancestry** of Ichabod Corbett. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 186–191. [1994

CORSER. [**Corser, Samuel Bartlett Gerrish**] Genealogy of the Corser family in America, embracing many of the descendants of the early settlers of the name in Massachusetts and New Hampshire, with some reminiscences of their Trans-Atlantic cousins .. [Concord, N. H., I. C. Evans co.] 1902 [1903] x, 306, 30 p. front., plates, ports. coat of arms. 22½cm. [1995

COX. **Cox, John H.** New England Cox families .. no. 12 [–13] West Harwich, Mass. 2 v. port. 8°. [1996

Paged continuously. "Notes on the old colony Cox families," by Mrs. Ella G. S. Pease, no. 13.

CRAWFORD. **Crawford, Edward Aiken.** The Crawfords, 1643–1903. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 45–49. [1997

CROSMAN. **King, M. F.** John Crosman, of Taunton. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 332–333. [1998

CROWELL. [**Crowell, Levi**] John Crowe and his descendants, a genealogy. New York, Crowell. 109 p. 2 facsim. 24½cm. [1999

CROWNE. **Davis, William H.** Colonel William Crowne, and his family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 406–410. [2000

CUMMINGS. **Mooar, George,** *comp.* The Cummings memorial, a genealogical history of the descendants of Isaac Cummings, an early settler of Topsfield, Massachusetts. New York, B. F. Cummings. iii, 532 p. 24cm. [2001

CURTISS. **Curtiss, Frederic Haines.** A genealogy of the Curtiss family; being a record of the descendants of widow Elizabeth Curtiss, who settled in Sanford, Conn., 1639–40 .. Boston, Rockwell. xxxi, 252 p. maps. 4°. [2002

DAINGERFIELD. **Will** of William Dangerfield. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 69–70. [2003

DANDRIDGE. **Dandridge** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 126–127. [2004

DARY. **Dary, George Allen.** Lewis Dary, of Norton, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants. [Boston] Priv. print. [D. Clapp & son] 25 p. 25cm. [2005

DEAN. **Dean, Arthur D.** Genealogy of the Dean family descended from Ezra Dean, of Plainfield, Conn., and Cranston, R. I., preceded by a reprint of the article on James and Walter Dean, of Taunton, Mass., and early generations of their descendants, found in volume 3, New England historical and genealogical register, 1849. Scranton, Pa., F. H. Gerlock and co. vi, 149 p. pl., ports. 24cm. [2006

DEAN. **Dean, B. S., Hiram O. Dean** and **J. S. Dean.** A history of the William Dean family of Cornwall, Conn., and Canfield, Ohio. Containing the direct descent from Thomas Dean, of Concord, Mass., together with a complete genealogy of William Dean's descendants. 1603–1903. [Cleveland, Ohio, F. W. Roberts co.] 69 p. 8°. [2007

DERBY. **Derby, Webster D.** Derby genealogy. A record of the descendants of John Darby, of Marblehead, Mass. Ten generations. Reprinted in part from the Town history of Westminster, Mass. Keene, N. H., Darling and co. 22 p. 12°. [2008

DEWING. **Dewing, Benjamin Franklin.** Andrew Dewing and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 101–108. [2009

DOTTERER. **Dotterer, Henry S.** The Dotterer family. [With a memoir of Henry S. Dotterer by his wife, R. S. Dotterer] Philadelphia. 164 p. port. 4°. [2010

DRUMMOND. **King, Marquis Fayette.** Josiah Hayden Drummond [1827–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 241–247. [2011

DUVALL. **Duval, Mary R.** The Duvalls of Maryland. HUG. SOC. AM. PROC., III, pt. 2, 137–148. [2012

EDSON. **Edson, Jarvis Bonesteel.** Edsons in England and America and genealogy of the Edsons. New York, Knickerbocker press. xv, 630 p. col. front., illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) 25cm. [2013

EDWARDS. **Edwards, James T.** The Edwards family. Randolph, N. Y., Randolph pub. co. 44 p. front., plates, ports. 24cm. [2014

—— **Edwards, William H.** Timothy and Rhoda Ogden Edwards of Stockbridge, Mass., and their descendants. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. v, 167 p. front., plates, ports. facsims. 24cm. [2015

EELLS. **Starr, Frank Farnsworth,** *comp.* The Eells family of Dorchester, Massachusetts, in the line of Nathaniel Eells of Middletown, Connecticut, 1633–1821, with notes on the Lenthall family. Hartford, Conn. iv, 218 p. front., port., fold. geneal. tabs. 26cm. [2016

ELLISON. **Harrison, Sallie Martin.** Elizabeth Potts Ellison [1750–] AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 190–193. [2017

EMERICH. [Thompson, Archibald F.] Emerich genealogical chart. [Centerville? Ia.] broadside. [2018

EMMETT. The Emmet family in America. MAG. AM. HIST., XXXI (Jan.–Mar.) 5–8. [2019

EUSTACE. Enstace family [of Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 209–210. [2020

FAIRBANKS. Ye Fayerbanke Historical. Devoted to the interest of the Fairbanks family in America, historical and educational. Vol. I, no. 1. Nov., 1903. Boston, Fairbanks lit. bur. 54 p. ill. 8°. [2021

FARRAR. The Farrar family. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 308–310. [2022

FITCH. Fitch-Andrews, Abbie M. Asa Fitch and his ancestry. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (July) 155–158. [2023

FLAGG. Flagg family in Worcester. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 194–208. [2024

FLEMING. Fleming family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 45–47. [2025

FORSYTH. De Fronsac, Frédéric G. F. Memorial of the family of Forsyth de Fronsac. Boston, S. J. Parkhill and co. 90 p. 8°. [2026

FOSTER. Record from the Bible of Rufus Foster, of Southampton Town, Suffolk co., N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Oct.) 282–284. [2027
With notes by Lucy D. Akerly.

FREER. Morrison, George Austin, *jr.*, *comp.* The Freer family of New Paltz, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 11–16, 132–138, 171–177, 273–277. [2028

FROST. A glance at the Frosts. L. L. OLD ELIOT, VI (Jan.) 27–28. [2029

FULLER. Brainard, Homer W. Edward Fuller and his descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 17–23, 124–132, 182–190, 267–271. [2030

—— The settlement of Rev. Samuel Fuller's estate. MAYF. DESC., V (Apr.) 65–72. [2031

GARDNER. Gardner, Frank A. Thomas Gardner, planter and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.–Apr.–Oct.) 33–56, 169–184, 349–364; contd. from XXXVIII. [2032

GASKINS. Gaskins family [Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 276–280. [2033

GLENN. Borst, Elizabeth B. [James Glenn and his daughter] Mrs. Fannie Elizabeth Glenn Stewart. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Nov.) 367–371. [2034

GOMEZ. Solis, Elvira N. Note on Isaac Gomez and Lewis Moses Gomez, from an old family record. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 139–144. [2035

GORHAM. Col. John Gorham's "Wast Book" and his "Dayly Journal." MAYFL. DESC., V (July) 172–180. [2036
Notes on Gorham genealogy.

—— Sprague, Frank William. The Gorham family in Connecticut and Vermont. Boston, Clapp and son. 6 p. 24½cm. [2037
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., July, 1903.

GRAY. "John Gray, a Roman Catholic gentleman," comes to Pennsylvania in 1685 .. John Gray and John Tatham the same person. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Oct.) 166–171. [2038

GREEN. Green family memoranda. (Communicated by Wm. Coolidge Lane) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 328. [2039

GREENE. Greene, Richard H. The Greene family of Plymouth colony. Boston, Clapp. 11 p. 8°. [2040
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII (Jan.) 17–21.

—— Greene, George Sears. The Greenes of Rhode Island, with historical records of English ancestry, 1534–1902; comp. from the mss. of the late Major-General George Sears Greene, U. S. V., by Louise Brownell Clarke .. [New York, Knickerbocker press] xxviii, 892 p. col. front., plates, ports., facsim. 29½cm. [2041

GREGORY. Will of John Gregory, Jr. [of Charles city, Va. (killed at Brandywine, 1776) with an account of Gregory family] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 266–268. [2042

HABERGHAM. Habershon, Matthew Henry. The Habergham family. References to, and remarks upon, the historical records. [n. p.] 1903. 16 p. 23cm. [*With* Bulloch, Joseph G. B. A history and genealogy of the Habersham family. Columbia, S. C., 1901] [2043

HALLEY. McPike, Eugene F. Dr. Edmond Halley (1656–1742): his ancestry and descendants. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Apr.) 52–56, 106–108. [2044

HAMMOND. Hammond family of Eliot, Me. OLD ELIOT, VI (Jan.–Apr.) 26, 28, 61. [2045

HARRIS. Harris, Herbert, *comp.* Josiah Harris, 1770–1845; East Machias, Maine. His ancestors and descendants in nine generations. Bangor, Me. 19 p. 22½cm. [2046

—— [Harris, Joseph Smith] Record of the Harris family descended from John Harris, born 1680 in Wiltshire, England. Philadelphia, Lasher. 135 p. 27cm. [2047

—— [Stanard, William Glover] [The descendants of] Captain Thomas Harris [of Henrico county, Va.] [Richmond, Va.] sheet. 30½ x 68cm. [2048

HART. **Hart, James M.**, *comp.* Genealogical history of Samuell Hartt from London, England, to Lynn, Mass., 1640, and descendants, to 1903, Nicholas Hart, from London to Taunton, Mass., 1642, at Boston, Mass., 1643, and Warwick, R. I., 1648, and descendants, Isaac Hart from Scratby, England, to Watertown, Mass., 1636, later of Reading, Mass., and Thomas Hart, of Ipswich, Mass., 1639, Lawrence Hart, of Newbury, Mass., 1675, James Hart, of Leicester, Mass., 1734, Jacob Hart, of Dedham, Mass., 1735, Peter Rine Hart, of Colerain, Mass., 1776, Avery Hart, from England to St. George, Me., 1754, and several short lines and their descendants up to 1903. Pasadena, Cal. 631 p. ports. 23½cm. [2049

HERNDON. **Herndon, John W.**, *comp.* A genealogy of the Herndon family. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.–Apr.) 304–306, 441–443; XI (July–Oct.) 98–203. [2050

HIGGINSON. **Putnam, Eben.** The Higginsons in England and America. Boston, Research pub. co. 38 p. 24½cm. [2051

HILL. **Hill, Edwin A.** Notes on the family of John Hill of Guilford, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 250–252. [2052

—— **Small, Medora C.** Hill of Dover. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 62–63. [2053

—— **Smyth, Ralph D.**, *comp.* Luke Hill of Windsor, Conn., and John Hill of Guilford, Conn., and their descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 87–93. [2054

HILLS. **Hills** family genealogical and historical association, Boston. Proceedings of the ninth annual meeting .. [Boston] 2 p. 8°. [2055

HINCKLEY. **Governor Thomas Hinckley's** will and inventory. MAYFL. DESC., V (Oct.) 237–246. [2056

HOPKINS. **Bowman, George E.**, *comp.* The Mayflower genealogies. Stephen Hopkins and his descendants. MAYFL. DESC., V (Jan.) 47–53. [2057

HORD. **Hord, Arnold Harris.** Thomas Hord, gentleman; born in England, 1701, died in Virginia, 1766; a supplement to the Genealogy of the Hord family. [Philadelphia?] 30 p. ports., facsim. 26cm. [2058
Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XII (Oct., 1904) 221–222.

HOUSTON. **Sweet, R. R.** The Houstons of Monongalia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 281–284. [2059

HOWARD. **Howard, Heman.** The Howard genealogy; descendants of John Howard of Bridgewater, Massachusetts, from 1643 to 1903. [Brockton, Mass., Standard print. co.] xv, 330 p. plates, ports., facsim. 24cm. [2060

INGALLS. **Burleigh, Charles.** The genealogy and history of the Ingalls family in America. Giving the descendants of Edmund Ingalls, who settled at Lynn, Mass., in 1629. Malden, Mass., G. E. Dunbar. 324 p. front. (coat of arms in colors) 1 pl., 15 port. 23½cm. [2061

JOHNSTON. **Chapman, Charles H.** The historic Johnston family of the "Soo." MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 305–353. [2062

—— **Savary, A. W.** Some Annandale Johnstons in America. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.) 33–36. Concluded from XXXIII, 249. [2063

JONES. **Notes** on the ancestry and descendants of Horatio Jones. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 521–526. [2064

KELLOGG. **Hopkins, Timothy.** The Kelloggs in the Old world and the New. San Francisco, Sunset press and photo engraving co. 3 v. plates, maps, facsims. 27½cm. [2065

KENRICKS. **O'Shea, John J.** The two Kenricks: Most Rev. Francis Patrick, archbishop of Baltimore. Most Rev. Peter Richard, archbishop of St. Louis. By John J. O'Shea. With an introduction by Most Rev. Patrick John Ryan .. Philadelphia, J. J. McVey, 1904 [1903] 495 p. 3 ports. incl. front. 22½cm. [2066

KIMBALL. The **Kimball** family news, being supplementary to Kimball family history. Vol. V, Nos. 11, 12; Vol. VI, No. 1. Topeka, Kansas, G. F. Kimball. pp. 161–208. 8°. [2067

LAMB. **Lamb, Fred W.**, *comp.* Genealogical sketch of the Lamb family. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Manchester, N. H., J. B. Clarke co. 7 p. (port.) 24½cm. [2068

LANE. **Usher, Ellis Baker.** A biographical sketch of Hannah Lane Usher of Buxton and Hollis, Maine, with historical and genealogical facts relating to the Lane family of Buxton. [La Crosse? Wis.] priv. print. 21 p. front., pl., ports. 21½cm. [2069

LEAVENS. **Leavens, Philo French.** The Leavens name including Levings. An account of the posterity descending from emigrant John Levins, 1632–1903. Passaic, N. J. 137, xv p., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°. [2070

LENT. **Lent, Nelson Burton.** History of the Lent (van Lent) family in the United States, genealogical and biographical, from the time they left their native soil in Holland, 1638–1902. Newburgh, N. Y., Newburgh journal. 171 p. front., plates, port. 25½cm. [2071

LINDSAY. **Gordon, Armistead C.** Lindsays of Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 310–311; XI (July) 101–102. [2072

LITCHFIELD. [**Litchfield, Wilford J.**] The Litchfield family in America, pt. 1, no. 3, October. [n. p.] 161–240 p. illus. 8°. [2073

McDOWELL. **White, Emma S.** A few of the colonial and revolutionary ancestors of Mrs. Jessie Benton Fremont. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 229–231. [2074
McDowell genealogy.

McGAVOCK. **Gray, *Rev.* Robert.** The McGavock family. A genealogical history of James McGavock and his descendants from 1760 to 1903. Richmond, W. E. Jones. 175 p. 23½cm. [2075

MACK. **Martin, *Mrs.* Sophia (Smith)** Mack genealogy. The descendants of John Mack of Lyme, Conn., with appendix containing genealogy of allied families, etc. Rutland, Vt., Tuttle co. 926 p. 24cm. [2076

MALLET. **Carr, Florence E.** The Mallet family. HIST. LEAVES, II (Apr.) 10–15. [2077

MARCY. **Paige, *Mrs.* Calvin D.** The Marcy family. [n. p., 1903?] 131–146 p. 12°. (Quinabaug hist. soc. leaf., VI, no. 11) [2078

MAVERICK. **Moses Maverick's** will and inventory and settlement of his estate. MAYFL. DESC., V (July) 129–141. [2079

MEIGS. **Benton, Charles F.** John Meigs, a pioneer of the seventeenth century. (Little journeys to ancestral firesides) CONN. MAG., VII, 557–559. [2080

MERRILL. **Merrill, William, *comp.*** The American ancestors of George W. Merrill of Saginaw, Michigan, with other family records comp. by his son. Saginaw, Mich. 25 p. illus. 21cm. [2081

MESSLER. **Messler, Remsen Varick.** A history or genealogical record of the Messler (Metselaer) family. Chicago, Lakeside press. 106 p. front., port. 24cm. [2082

MINOR. **Blackford, Charles M.** Four successive John Minors. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 311–312, 436–440. [2083

—— **Minor, Benjamin Blake.** Some other Minors in Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 207–209. [2084

MONTURE. **Clarke, S. A.** The Montures on French Prairie. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 268–269. [2085

MOORE. **Moore, Horace L.** Andrew Moore of Poquonock and Windsor, Conn., and his descendants. Lawrence, Kan., Journal pub. co. 308 p. ports. 23½cm. [2086

—— **Bolton, Ethel Stanwood.** Some descendants of John Moore of Sudbury, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July–Oct.) 300–309, 362–370. [2087

—— **Moore, James W., *comp.*** Rev. John Moore of Newtown, Long Island, and some of his descendants. Easton, Pa., Chemical pub. co. 541 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. 33 x 26cm. [2088

MORRILL. **Morrill, Horace Edwin, *comp.*** American ancestry of Benjamin Morrill and his wife, Miriam Pecker Morrill, of Salisbury, Mass., and their descendants to 1901. Dayton, O. 21 p. 23½cm. [2089

MORTON. **Morton, Daniel, *comp.*** Morton data. John Morton line. VA. MAG. HIST., XI (Oct.) 205–207. [2090

MUNFORD. **Munford** wills. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 260–264. [2091
Wills of Wm. Greene Munford and of Robert Munford, his son.

NASH. **Fretz, A[braham] J.** A genealogical record of the descendants of William Nash of Bucks county, Pennsylvania. Together with historical and biographical sketches. Butler, N. J., Pequannock, Valley Argus. 88, 6 p. pl., ports. 23cm. [2092

OSTRANDER. [**Ostrander, Ogden Hoffman**] A genealogical history of the Stephen Ostrander branch of the Ostrander family in America, 1660–1902. [Danville, Pa., 1902] broadside. 40½ x 30½cm. [2093

PAGE. **Page, Lucy Ann.** Family account of Mrs. Lucy Ann Page, of Gloucester co., Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 251–260. [2094

PARSHALL. **Parshall, James Clark.** The history of the Parshall family, from the conquest of England by William of Normandy, A. D. 1066, to the close of the 19th century. Syracuse. 280, [12] xxi p. front., 1 col. pl., ports. 27cm. [2095

PARTRIDGE. **Partridge, George Homer.** John Partridge of Medfield, Mass., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Oct.) 50–58, 184–192, 281–288, 389–397. [2096

PAXTON. **Paxton, W[illiam] M.** The Paxtons: their origin in Scotland, and their migrations through England and Ireland, to the colony of Pennsylvania, whence they moved South and West, and found homes in many states and territories. Platte City, Mo., Landmark print. 420, 65 p. plates (1 col.) ports. 23½cm. [2097

PECKHAM. **Peckham, Stephen Farnum.** John Peckham, of Newport. R. I., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Apr.) 31–39, 154–163. [2098

PENROSE. **Leach, Josiah Granville.** History of the Penrose family of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Pub. for private circulation by D. Biddle. 163 p. col. front. (coat of arms) illus., plates, ports., facsims. 24½cm. [2099
Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Apr., 1904) 254–255.

PEPPERRELL. **Howard, Cecil Hampden Cutts.** The Pepperrells in America. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Jan.) 81–96; contd. from vol. XXXVIII. [2100

PETERS. **Peters, Edmond Frank,** and **Eleanor Bradley Peters.** Peters of New England: a genealogy, and family history. New York, Knickerbocker press. xxi, 444 p. front., plates, ports., fold. facsims. 22½cm. [2101

PICKMAN. The **Pickman** silver, deposited with the Essex Institute, December, 1902 [with notes of the Pickman family] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 97–120. [2102

POE. **Poe, Edgar A.** Notes on the genealogy of the Poe family [a Poe letter] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 281–283. [2103

POMEROY. **Rodman, William Woodbridge.** Eltweed Pomeroy of Dorchester, Mass., and Windsor, Conn., and four generations of his descendants. Boston, Clapp. 15 p. 25½cm. [2104

PORTER. **Edgett, Carrie C.** Genealogical note on Israel Porter, of Wenham [Mass.] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 311–314. [2105

PUFFER. **Alden, John Eaton.** Mendon massacre monument. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Oct.) 103–108. [2106

With genealogical notes relating to the Puffer family.

RANDOLPH. **Randolph** tablet. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July) 66–69. [2107

To the memory of Sir John Randolph.

RANSOM. **Ransom, Wyllys C.** Historical outline of the Ransom family of America, and genealogical record of the Colchester, Conn., branch. Ann Arbor, Mich., Richmond and Backus co. iv, [7]–408 p. front., ports. 23½cm. [2108

REED. **Guild, Howard Redwood.** Joshua Reed of Medford, and some of his descendants. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–03) 231–233. [2109

RHETT. **Heyward, Barnwell Rhett.** Descendants of Col. William Rhett. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (Jan.–July) 36–74, 110–189, 258–261. [2110

RICE. The **Rice** family. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 286–356. [2111

ROBARDS. **RoBards, John Lewis,** *comp.* The RoBards family. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.) 307–308; XI (July) 96–98. [2112

ROBINSON. **Robinson, Jane Bancroft.** A historical sketch of the Robinson family of the line of Ebenezer Robinson, a soldier of the Revolution. Born at Lexington, Mass., Feb. 14th, 1765. Died at South Reading, Vt., Oct. 31, 1857 .. Detroit. viii, 68 p. illus. 8°. [2113

—— **Robinson, Hamline Elijah.** Colonial and revolutionary ancestry: some account of the New England descent of Hamline Elijah Robinson. Maryville, Mo., priv. print. 28 p. incl. facsims. 24cm. [2114

RUMPH. **Salley, A[lexander] S.** Genealogy of the Rumph family of South Carolina. Birmingham, Ala., Leslie print. and pub. co., 10 p. 23½cm. [2115

SANDS. **Owen, Thomas M.,** *comp.* Brief memoranda concerning a southern line of the Sands family. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 352–354. [2116

SCHERMERHORN. **Schermerhorn, Louis Y.,** *comp.* Genealogy of a part of the third branch of the Schermerhorn family in the United States. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 19 p. 29½cm. [2117

SCHUREMAN. **Wynkoop, Richard,** *comp.* Schuremans of New York. New York, Knickerbocker press. 41 p. illus., port. 23cm. [2118

SCRIPPS. **Scripps, James E.** A genealogical history of the Scripps family and its various alliances. Detroit, Printed for private circulation. iv, [5]–87 p. front. (port.) 3 fold. geneal. tab. 24½cm. [2119

SEYMOR. **Pinney,** *Mrs.* **Maria Watson.** Richard Seymor, Hartford, 1640; a paper read before the Connecticut chapter, Daughters of founders and patriots of America, at Norwalk, Conn., February 13th, 1903. [New Haven, Tuttle] 34 p. front. plates. 23½cm. [2120

SHAPLEIGH. **Alexander Shapleigh,** 1644. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 48–49. [2121

—— **Shapleigh, Alfred Lee.** Shapleigh. Additional. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 60–61. [2122

SHARP. **Sharpe, William Carvosso.** The Sharps of Chester county, Pennsylvania, and abstracts of records in Great Britain. Seymour, Conn., W. C. Sharpe. 36 p. 22½cm. [2123

SHEPARD. **Brockway,** *Mrs.* **Alice T[olman] (Pickford)** Ralph Shepard and some of his descendants. [Dedham, Mass.] 4 p. 24cm. [2124

Reprinted from the Dedh. hist. reg., XIV, 27–31.

SHEPHERD. **Holmes, J. T.** Shepherd family items. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Oct.) 288–289. [2125

SHINN. **Shinn, Josiah H.** The history of the Shinn family in Europe and America. [Chicago] Geneal. and hist. pub. co. 434 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 26cm. [2126

Rev. in: N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 303.

SHOEMAKER. **Shoemaker, Benjamin H.,** *comp.* Genealogy of the Shoemaker family of Cheltenham, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. x, 524 p. 10 pl., 20 port. plan, 2 facsim. 27½cm. [2127

SMITH. **Smith, Joseph F., *jr.*** Asahel Smith, of Topsfield, Mass., with some account of the Smith family .. Pub. by the Topsfield hist. soc., Topsfield, Mass., 1902. 87–101 p. illus. 8°. [2128

From the Topsfield historical collections, vol. VIII.

—— **Salley, A. S., *jr.*** William Smith and some of his descendants. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (July) 239–255. [2129

STAPLES. **Staples, Charles J.** The Staples family. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 37–43. [2130

STEVENSON. **Stevenson, John R.** A genealogical sketch of the family of Arthur Stevenson. Born 1751, died 1821. Flemington, N. J., H. E. Deats. 12 p. 24cm. [2131

Reprinted from the Jerseyman, vol. IX.

STILLMAN. **Stillman, Edgar.** 1654–1903. History and genealogy of George Stillman, 1st, and his descendants through the line of Deacon William Stillman. Westerly, R. I. [E. A. Stillman] xxxi, 42 p. incl. pl. 21½ x 27½cm. [2132

STOCKING. **Stocking, Charles Henry Wright, *ed.*** The Stocking ancestry; comprising the descendants of George Stocking, founder of the American family. [Chicago] Lakeside press. v, 205 p. port. 25cm. [2133

Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 420; N. Y. hist. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 303.

STOKES. **Haines, Richard, *comp.*** Genealogy of the Stokes family, descended from Thomas and Mary Stokes who settled in Burlington county, N. J. Camden, N. J., S. Chew and sons co. 339 (*i. e.* 381) p. plates, ports., map. 27cm. [2134

STUARD. **Young, Edward H., *comp.*** Genealogy of the Stuard family in America. [Washington? D. C.] cover-title, 13 p. 23cm. [2135

STUBBLEFIELD. [**Wright, I. N.**] The Stubblefields. A biographical [and genealogical] sketch. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 488–497. [2136

TALIAFERRO. **Will of Richard Taliaferro.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 124–125. [2137

TAYLOR. **Taylor, Elbert O.** History of John Taylor of Hadley, including accounts of the organization and meetings of the Taylor reunion association of Hadley, Massachusetts, and the genealogy of the descendants of the ancestor. Boston, Pub. by the Assoc. 111 p. incl. plans. front., plates, ports. 24½cm. [2138

—— **The Taylor family.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 129–134. [2139

—— **Taylor records,** copied from the Bible in the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 250–251. [2140

THAYER. **Bates, Frank A.** Some descendants of Gideon Thayer and Sarah Hobart Bates of Braintree, Mass. .. South Braintree, Mass., F. A. Bates. 10 p. 32°. (Bates genealogy notes, 1) [2141

TIFFANY. **Tiffany, Nelson Otis.** The Tiffanys of America. History and genealogy. Published by N. O. Tiffany for and in the interest of Charles Lewis Tiffany, of New York city, and of the Tiffany family. [Buffalo] x, 254 p. 3 pl., 36 port. 4°. [2142

TOWLE. **Towle, Alvin F.** Descendants of Jonathan Towle, 1747–1822, of Hampton and Pittsfield, N. H., by Alvin F. Towle, assisted by his son Herbert C. Towle, J. M. Moses, A. M., and G. C. Selden .. Boston, Mass., C. W. Calkins. 312 p. [2143

TRASKE. **Trask, William Blake.** Captain William Traske and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Oct.) 65–67, 384–386. Contd. from vol. LVI. [2144

TRAVERS. **Daniels, Nathan Hagar, *comp.*** Descendants of Henry Travers of London, England, and Newbury, Massachusetts, U. S. A. Boston, Mass., N. H. Daniels. 147 p. front. pl. 24cm. [2145

TRESCOTT. **Jenny, Charles F.** The Trescott family of Dorchester and Milton [Mass.] HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 55–70. [2146

TRIPP. **Dean, Arthur D.** Genealogy of the Tripp family descended from Isaac Tripp, of Warwick, R. I., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Scranton, Pa., F. H. Gerlock and co. v, 128 p. ports. 24cm. [2147

TUCKER. **Morris, Tyler Seymour.** The Tucker genealogy, a record of Gilbert Ruggles and Evelina (Snyder) Tucker, their ancestors and descendants. Chicago. 305 p. 8°. [2148

VAN BIBBER. **Donnally (*Mrs.*) M. W.** The Van Bibber family. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 213–225. [2149

WALKER. **Loring, Arthur G., and William R. Cutter.** Samuel Walker, of Woburn, Mass. and some of his descendants .. Boston, D. Clapp and son. 9 p. 8°. [2150

Reprinted from the New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., Oct., 1903.

WALTON. **Stubbs, *Mrs.* Wm. C.** Early records of some of the Waltons of Virginia. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Sept.) 116–119. [2151

WARREN. **Roebling, *Mrs.* Washington A.** Richard Warren of the Mayflower, and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July) 247–249. [2152

WASHINGTON. **Washington, Mary.** The will of Mary Washington, as registered in the clerk's office at Fredericksburg, Va. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 123–124. [2153

WELLS. **Cushing, Gertrude W.** (Wells) "*Mrs.* W. T. Cushing." Genealogy of the Wells family and families related .. Milwaukee, S. E. Tate and co. [1903?] 205 p. illus. 8°. [2154

WHEAT. **Wheat, Silas C.,** *ed.* Wheat genealogy: a history of the Wheat family in America, with a brief account of the name and family in England and Normandy. v. I. Brooklyn, N. Y., S. C. Wheat. front., col. plates, ports., facsims. 23½cm. [2155

WHITE. **White, Almira Larkin,** *ed.* White family quarterly, vol. IV, nos. 1–4. Haverhill, Mass., Nichols. illus. 8°. [2156

Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 339.

WIATT. **Wiatt** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (July–Oct.) 35, 111. [2157

WILLIAMS. **Williams, John Oliver.** Emmanuel Williams, of Taunton, Mass., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.) 75–82. [2158

—— **Williams, John Oliver.** Samuel Williams of Groton, Conn., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 198–200. [2159

WINFREE. **Stubbs,** *Mrs.* **William C.** Winfree of Virginia. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (Nov.), 196–203. [2160

WINSLOW. **Governor Josiah Winslow's** will and inventory. MAYF. DESC., V (Apr.) 82–86. [2161

WISEMAN. **Wiseman, C[harles] M. L.** The Wiseman family and the old church at New Salem: a brief sketch .. Columbus, O., Heer, 1902. 38 p. front. (port.) illus. 20cm. [2162

WOOD. **Wood, Arnold.** John Wood of Attercliffe, Yorkshire, England, and Falls, Bucks co., Pa., and his descendants in the United States. New York, priv. print. 85 p. 8°. [2163

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, &c.

BARRE, MASS. **Baptisms** from the records of the First church of Barre, Mass., 1767–1831, the births not being on town records (Communicated by Franklin P. Rice) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 410–414. [2164

—— **Vital** records of Barre, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 276 p. 23½cm. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [2165

BECKET, MASS. **Vital** records of Becket, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 98 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2166

BEDFORD, MASS. **Vital** records of Bedford, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 142 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2167

BEDFORD CO., VA. **Some** early marriages in Bedford co., Va. [1759–1800] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 280–282. [2168

BERLIN, VT. **Dewey, William T.,** *comp.* Berlin, Vt., marriages, 1791–1830. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–3) 221–230 and VT. ANTIQ., I (Mar.) 94–111. [2169

The latter reference covers 1791–1850.

BEVERLY, MASS. **Beverly** [Mass.] First church records. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Oct.) 333–348. [2170

—— The register of baptisms of the First church in Beverly, 1667–1710, with annotations by Augustus A. Galloupe. Boston, Research pub. co. 50 p. 24½cm. [2171

BURLINGTON, N. J. **St. Mary's** church, Burlington, N. J. Register [Feb. 28, 1703–Dec. 25, 1771] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., II (June) 241–302. [2172

BURLINGTON, VT. **Earliest** [vital] records of the Unitarian Society, Burlington, Vermont [1822–1848] GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–3) 206–220. [2173

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. **Sharples, Stephen P.,** *ed.* Early records of the First church in Cambridge, Mass. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.–Oct.) 47–73, 121–136, 209–240. [2174

CONCORD, MASS. **Tolman, George.** "Graves and worms and epitaphs;" read before the Concord antiquarian society, by George Tolman. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 30 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 11] [2175

Epitaphs in Concord, Mass., cemeteries.

DOVER, N. H. **Friends** records, Dover, N. H., monthly meeting. N. H. GENEAL. REC., I (Oct.) 49–72. [2176

DUTCHESS CO., N. Y. **Becker, Alfred H.** Records of Dutchess county, N. Y., families. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.) 108–112. [2177

EASTHAMPTON, L. I. **Huntting, Nathaniel.** Records of marriages, baptisms, and deaths in Easthampton, L. I., from 1696 to 1746. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 7–11, 112–117, 166–171, 251–258. Contd. from XXXIII, 227. [2178

GEORGETOWN, ME. Vital records, copied by E. M. Trafford. Boston, Research pub. co. 56 p. 25cm. [2179

GEORGIA. **Bishop, William A.,** *ed.* Marriages and deaths in Georgia colony, 1763–1800. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July–Oct.) 153–157, 161–168. [2180

GLOUCESTER CO., N. J. **Mervine, William M.,** *comp.* Abstracts of Gloucester county, New Jersey [vital] records [1687–1776] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 80–83. [2181

GOOCHLAND CO., VA. **Notes** from Douglas Register of records of Goochland parish [Goochland co., Va.] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 208–209. [2182

GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS. **St. James' church records.** Great Barrington, Mass., L. Hasbrouck von Sahler. [Great Barrington, 1903] [70] p. 23½cm. [2183

Made up of detached portions of Putnam's Historical magazine (1900, n. s., v. VII, p. 152–156, 169–172, 199–201) and of the Genealogical quarterly magazine (1901, v. I, p. 53–67, 126–139, 179–187, 227–232; 1902, v. II, p. 16–28) with the addition of a t.-p.

GREENFIELD, N. Y. An **exact** copy of the records of the Congregational church of Greenfield, Saratoga co., N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Apr.–Oct.) 141–143, 212–216, 284–288. [2184

GROTON, MASS. **Caulkins, Frances Manwaring.** The stone records of Groton; ed. by Emily S. Gilman. Norwich, Conn., Free academy press, 2 p. 7–96 p. illus. maps, pl. 23cm. (The New London county hist. soc. occasional pub. v. X) [2185

Besides the collection of Groton gravestone inscriptions, there are chapters on Mason's expedition against the Pequots, 1637, and Arnold's against New London, 1781. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 9) 30; N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., XXXIV, 302.

HARLEM, N. Y. **Toler, Henry Pennington.** The New Harlem register; a genealogy of the descendants of the twenty-three original patentees of the town of New Harlem, containing proofs of births, baptisms and marriages from the year 1630 to date. New York, New Harlem pub. co. 617, xlviii p. [2186

HARPSWELL, ME. **Genealogical** records of Harpswell, Me. (Farr-Ingraham; Jaques-Merryman) GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.–Oct.) 21–24, 205–208. [2187

HINSDALE, MASS. **Baptismal** records of the Congregational church of Hinsdale, Mass., to the year 1850. (Communicated by James Hosmer) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (July–Oct.) 288–296, 357–361. [2188

HOLLIS, N. H. **Burge, C. F.,** *comp.* Some unpublished marriages in Hollis. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 263–266. [2189

HYDE PARK, MASS. **Hyde Park.** Births [1872] Communicated by Edwin C. Jenney. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III, no. 1 (Apr.) 87–96. Contd. from vol. I. [2190

ISLES OF SHOALS. **Gravestone** inscriptions at the Isles of Shoals, to the year 1850. (Communicated by Francis H. Brown) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXXVII (July) 267. [2191

KITTERY, ME. **Stackpole, Everett S.** Old Kittery and her families. Lewiston, Me., Lewiston journal company. 822 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) 24cm. [2192

Rev. in: New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LVII, 235; Old Northw. quar., VI 49–50.

LANCASTER CO., VA. **Marriage bonds** in Lancaster county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XII (Oct.) 96–103. [2193

LEBANON, N. H. **Clark, Byron N.** Inscriptions from the South cemetery, Lebanon, N. H. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–3) 187–189. [2194

LEE, MASS. **Vital** records of Lee, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. 239 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2195

LEICESTER, MASS. .. **Vital** records of Leicester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 248 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2196

LONG ISLAND. **Harris, Edward Doubleday.** Ancient Long Island epitaphs, from the towns of Southold, Shelter Island and Easthampton, New York. Boston, Clapp and son. 106 p. 8°. [2197

Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.

LYNN, MASS. **Tapley, Harriet S.,** *ed.* Births, marriages and deaths in Lynn, recorded with the clerk of courts at Salem. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 1–8. [2198

MAINE. **Fogg, William.** The early families of Eliot and Kittery, Maine. OLD ELIOT, VI (Jan.–Sept.) 1–23, 29–36, 69–103. [2199

MALDEN, MASS. **Births,** marriages and deaths in the town of Malden, Massachusetts, 1649–1850; comp. by Deloraine P. Corey. Cambridge, University press. xiv, 393 p. 23½cm. [2200

MANCHESTER, MASS. **Vital** records of Manchester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Essex inst. 296 p. 23½cm. [2201

MARBLEHEAD, MASS. A **catalogue** of the names of the particular members of the church att Marblehead, such as att their first coalition entered into covenant; Aug: 13: 1684. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 31–32. [2202

—— **Vital** records of Marblehead, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849 .. v. I. Births. Salem, Mass., Essex inst. [2203

An alphabetic index to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church records, cemetery inscriptions, and other sources.

MEDFIELD, MASS. **Vital** records of Medfield, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England hist. geneal. soc. 243 p. 23½cm. ([Vital records of the towns of Mass.]) [2204

MIDDLEBORO, MASS. **Thatcher, Charles M.,** *ed.* Records from the old cemetery at the "Green," Middleboro, Mass. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (July–Oct.) 116–120, 169–174. [2205

MILLBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Millbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 158 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2206

MONTPELIER, VT. **Dewey, William T.,** *comp.* Marriages in Montpelier, Vermont [1791–1829] GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., III (1902–3) 194–205. [2207

—— **Marriages** in Montpelier. VT. ANTIQ., I (Mar.) 112–126. [2208

NEEDHAM, MASS. **Baptisms** recorded by the ministers of the First church in Needham, 1720–1849. (Communicated by George Kuhn Clarke) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Oct.) 21–30, 144–153, 252–263, 370–382. [2209

NEW CASTLE, N. H. **Genealogical** records of New Castle. N. H. GENEAL. REC., I (July) 21–28. [2210

NEW GERMANTOWN, N. J. **Fisher, Ben van D.,** *comp.* Records of the corporation of Zion in New Germantown in West Jersey—births and baptisms. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 56–59, 100–102, 197–200, 248–250. (Contd. from XXXIII, 222) [2211

NEW HAMPSHIRE. **Hammond, Otis G.,** *ed.* Vital records from the New Hampshire Gazette, 1765–1800. GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.–Oct.) 16–20, 193–204. [2212

NIAGARA. **Niagara historical society.** Inscriptions and graves in the Niagara Peninsula. Niagara. 78 p. [2213

NORFOLK CO., VA. **Abstracts** from Norfolk Co. marriage bonds. LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA. ANTIQ., IV, 100–105, 170–174. [2214

OBERLIN, O. **Keep, Helen Elizabeth,** *comp.* Early inscriptions from Oberlin, Lorain county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 198. [2215

OHIO. **Summers, Ewing,** *comp.* Genealogical and family history of eastern Ohio .. New York, Lewis. ix, 792 p. incl. 1 pl., 28cm. [2216

ONONDAGA CO., N. Y. **Scisco, L. D.** Onondaga county records, 1795. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 44–47, 93–97, 206–210, 263–267. Contd. from XXXIII, 246. [2217

PHILADELPHIA. **Church** of the Epiphany, Philadelphia. Inscriptions in churchyard. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., II (June) 340–347. [2218

—— **St. Paul's** church, Philadelphia. Inscriptions in Saint Paul's church and churchyard, Philadelphia. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., II (June) 303–339. [2219

PORTSMOUTH, N. H. **Genealogical** records of Portsmouth. N. H. GENEAL. REC., I (July) 1–20. [2220

PRINCESS ANNE CO., VA. **Marriages** performed by Rev. H. J. Chandler (1838–1862) LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 93–96. [2221

—— **Princess Anne** marriages performed by Rev. Jeremiah Hendren, 1835–1855. LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 147–149. [2222

RHODE ISLAND. **Arnold, James N[ewell]** Vital records of Rhode Island. 1636–1850. 1st series. Births, marriages and deaths. v. XIII. Providence, R. I., Narragansett hist. pub. co. [2223

Contents: Deaths. Providence Journal S–Z; Providence Gazette A–J, 1762–1832.

ROCKINGHAM, VT. **Peck, Thomas B. Records** of Rockingham, Windham county, Vt. VT. ANTIQ., II (Dec.) 47–52. Contd. from I, 52. [2224

ROSS CO., O. **Mills, William B.,** *comp.* Burials in the Bowdle grave-yard, South Union township, Ross county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Apr.) 44–45. [2225

—— Record of marriages in Ross county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (July–Oct.) 84–86, 194–195. [2226

RYE, N. H. **Genealogical** records of Rye. N. H. GENEAL. REC., I (July–Oct.) 33–48, 81–96. [2227

SALEM, N. Y. **Records** of the Church of Christ in Salem, Westchester co., N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (Jan.–Oct.) 47–50, 89–93, 221–223, 295–298. Contd. from XXXIII, 211. [2228

SCITUATE, MASS. **Records** of the Second church of Scituate, now the First Unitarian church of Norwell, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Oct.) 82–86, 178–184, 318–324, 398–403. [2229

SHARON, MASS. **Mann, William R.** Deaths in Stoughtonham (now Sharon) DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 32–34, 67–70, 100–102, 118. [2230

SHIRLEY CENTRE, MASS. **Inscriptions** from the cemetery at Shirley Centre, Mass., from 1754 to 1850. (Communicated by Ethel Stanwood Bolton) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Jan.–Apr.) 68–75, 200–207. [2231

SOUTHBOROUGH, MASS. .. **Vital** records of Southborough, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 187 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2232

SOUTH CAROLINA. **South Carolina** gleanings in England. S. C. HIST. MAG., IV (July–Oct.) 231–238, 286–295. [2233

SOUTH KINGSTOWN, R. I. **South Kingstown,** R. I., marriages. (Contained in the records of Rowse Helme and G. Peckham, justices of the peace, on file in the town clerk's office) GENEAL. QUAR. MAG., IV (Apr.) 25–28. [2234

SUDBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Sudbury, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. 332 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2235

SUSSEX CO., VA. Sussex county marriage bonds. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 268–270; XII (July) 12–18. [2236

TISBURY, MASS. Records of the town of Tisbury, Mass., beginning June 29, 1669, and ending May 16, 1864. Arranged and copied by Wm. S. Swift . . and Jennie W. Cleveland . . Boston, Wright and Potter. xii, 841 p. [2237

TOPSFIELD, MASS. **Vital** records of Topsfield, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Topsfield, Topsfield hist. soc. 258 p. 23½cm. [2238

Compiled by George Francis Dow, and also published as vol. IX of the Society's Historical collections.

TYRINGHAM, MASS. **Vital** records of Tyringham, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New Eng. hist geneal. soc. 108 p. 23½cm. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2239

VERMONT. **Carleton, Hiram,** *ed.* Genealogical and family history of the state of Vermont. New York, Lewis. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 28 x 22½cm. [2240

—— **Vermont** marriages. v. I. Burlington, Vt. Boston, Research pub. co. [2241

VIRGINIA. **Beale, G. W.** Early tombs in Westmoreland, Richmond and Northumberland counties. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 191–195. [2242

—— **Virginia** gleanings in England. Notes on Virginia families, not pub. by Mr. Waters in his "Gleanings." VA. MAG. HIST., X (Jan.–Apr.) 291–295, 405–414; XI (July–Oct.) 68–70, 144–155. [2243

Communicated by Lothrop Withington.

WATERFORD, CONN. **Graveyard** inscriptions at East Neck, Waterford, Conn. (Communicated by Benjamin F. Gates) NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Oct.) 383. [2244

WESTBORO, MASS. . . **Vital** records of Westborough, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, F. P. Rice. 258 p. 23½cm. (Systematic hist. fund [pub.]) [2245

WORTHINGTON, OHIO. **Worthington** genealogies. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., VI (Oct.) 171–192. [2246

Griswold, Burr, Thompson, Andrews, Bristol, Hart, Gilbert, Brown, Case, Kilbourne, Pinney, Buttles.

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Abbot, Willis J. The naval history of the United States. New York, Dodd [1903?] xii, 867 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 24cm. [2247

From 1776 to the close of the Spanish war.

Ashmead, L. P. Old "Pennsylvania." Launching of the warship at Philadelphia in 1837. UNIT. SER., XLII (Nov.) 528–533. [2248

Ayres, George B. Old-time militia training. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, part 2, 156–158. [2249

Babcock, Elkanah. A war history of the Sixth U. S. infantry .. from 1798 to 1903. Rev. ed. S. T. Fiske, Jr., editor. Kansas City, Hudson K. xiv, 194 p., illus., ports 21½cm. 2250

Bellas, Henry Hobart. A brief history of the flags and banners of the Pennsylvania society of Sons of the revolution .. Philadelphia, The Society. 18 p. 25½cm. [2251

Beyer, W[alter] F., and O. F. Keydel, *eds.* Deeds of valor; how America's heroes won the medal of honor. Introduction by Brig.-Gen'l H. M. Duffield .. Detroit, Mich., Perrien-Keydel co. 2 v. illus., col. plates. 29cm. [2252

Brooklyn guardsmen: an authentic and authorized register and record of the local land and naval forces of the state of New York. Brooklyn, G. P. Bagnall. 20cm. [2253

Calkins, E. A. History of the Loyal legion. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 951–958. [2254

Carter, William H. The evolution of army reforms. UNIT. SER., XLI (May) 1190–1198. [2255

Carter, William H. The organized militia—its past and future. UNIT. SER., XLI (Feb.) 789–794. [2256

Clark, Byron N. Officers of the U. S. army stationed at Burlington, Vt., May 20, 1814. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 153–155. [2257

Collum, Richard S. History of the United States marine corps. New York. 2258

Courtenay, William A. The Washington light infantry, 1807–1861. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 1–11. [2259

Fallows, Samuel, *ed.* Story of the American flag, with patriotic selections and incidents. Chicago, Oxford press. viii, 108, front., illus., port. 23½cm. [2260

The Franks family as British army contractors. M. J. K. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 181–184. [2261

Geare, Randolph I. Historic flags. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 702–710. [2262

Goldsborough, Netta Lee. The story of the original masts of the old frigate Constitution. AM. MO. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 428–432. [2263

Goodrich, *Captain* **C. F.** Historical instances of scouting. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 917–925. [2264

Heitman, Francis B. Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 26½cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. House oc. no. 446) [2265

Hill, Frederic Stanhope. Twenty-six historic ships; the story of certain famous vessels of war and of their successors in the navies of the United States and of the Confederate States of America from 1775 to 1902, with an introduction by Rear-Admiral George Eugene Belknap. New York, Putnam, 1903 [1902] xlix, 515 p. 16 pl., 16 port. 23½cm. [2266

Includes an account of the beginnings of the American navy.

Jones, John Paul. Letter of John Paul Jones; facsimile of letter written aboard the Ranger, February 13, 1778, while at anchor in Quiberon Bay, arranging for the first national salute ever given the American flag in Europe .. [Boston, Bibliophile] facsim. 27½cm. [2267

Lancey, S. Herbert. Military flotsam and jetsam. UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.) 740–742. [2268

United Service club of Boston and Gen. Scott, 1865; errors regarding Gen. Lee; Gen. Mordecai Gist.

Lancey, S. Herbert. Military flotsam and jetsam. UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1275–1278. [2269

Gen. Samuel Wylie Crawford; War department of the Confederacy; correspondence of war.

Letters by Christopher C. Baldwin and Rev. Warren Burton. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 235–244. [2270

Regarding the militia of Massachusetts.

Long, John D. The new American navy. New York, Outlook. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., maps. 22½cm. [2271

First published in the Outlook, vols. LXXIII, LXXIV, and LXXV. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 21, 1904) 52–54; Dial, XXXVI (May, 1904) 294.

Lovell, Arthur T. The return of the British to Boston in 1903. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 137–156. [2272

Includes an outline of the history of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts.

Luce, S. B. Rear-Admiral U. S. N. Naval administration (3d article) U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXIX (Dec.) 809–821. [2273

Previous articles appeared in XIV, June, 1888 and XXVIII, Dec., 1902.

Military association at Haverhill, 1798. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 168. [2274

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Naval actions and history, 1799–1898. Boston, Pub. for the Military hist. soc. of Mass., by Griffith-Stillings press, 1902. 398 p. 24cm. (Mass. Mil. hist. soc. pap., vol. XII) [2275

CONTENTS.—Belknap, G. E. The old navy.—Belknap, G. E. The home squadron in the winter of 1860–61.—Selfridge, T. O., jr. The story of the Cumberland.—Luce, S. B. The story of the Monitor.—Belknap, G. E. Reminiscences of the siege of Charleston.—Parker, F. A. The battle of Mobile Bay.—Soley, J. C. The naval brigade.—Saltonstall, W. G. Personal reminiscences of the war, 1861–1865.—Kimberly, L. A. Samoa and the hurricane of March, 1889.—Walker, A. The battle of Manila Bay.

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. .. Register of the commandery of the state of Pennsylvania, April 15, 1865–September 1, 1902. [Compiled by John P. Nicholson] Philadelphia [Press of J. T. Palmer] 1902. 306, [19] p. 25cm. [2276

Negroes in our army. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXI, 215–228. [2277

From the Richmond, Va., Dispatch, Aug. 5, 1904.

Old Fort Laramie. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (May–June) 439–441. [2278

Reprinted from St. Louis Globe-Democrat.

Our navy on the Pacific coast, 1847. A peaceful blockade. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (Mar.–Apr.) 247–253. [2279

Pennsylvania flags. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 62–67. [2280

Phelps, Thomas S. Reminiscences of the old navy. UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.–Feb.) 743–771, 795–821. [2281

Reilly, James. An artilleryman's story. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (Nov.–Dec.) 438–446. [2282

A narrative of service in the war with Mexico, 1847–1848, and in Florida, 1849–1857.

Rider, W. H. The two hundred and sixty-fifth annual record of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts. Boston, A. Mudge and son. 191 p. illus. 8°. [2283

Schenck, A. D. The U. S. army in the year 1801. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (May–June) 443–444. [2284

Smith, Nicholas. Our nation's flag in history and incident. Milwaukee, Young churchman co. 215 p. col. front., illus., plates (partly col.) 19½cm. [2285

Spears, John R. Beginnings of the American navy. HARPER'S, CVIII (Dec.) 87–90. [2286

Stevens, Benjamin F. "Old Ironsides." UNIT. SER., XLII (July) 16–22. [2287

Thurston, R. H. Rear-Admiral G. W. Melville, U. S. N., and applied science in construction of the fleet. POP. SCI. MO., LXIV (Dec.) 183–186. [2288

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The negro in the regular army [1863–1903] ATLANTIC (June) XCI, 721–729. [2289

Wild, Helen Tilden. The Lawrence light guard. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 1–9. [2290

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

The **Alaskan** boundary award. NAT. REV., XLII (Nov.) 487–492. [2296

The **Alaskan** boundary decision. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Nov.) 900–910. [2297

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The argument of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. vi, 3–204, 18 p. 24cm. [2298

The Appendix contains among other things, a list of maps and charts existing prior to the treaty of 1825.

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The counter case of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. [With Appendix] Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. in 1. 2 pl. 24cm, and atlas, 45cm. [2299

Appendix: Papers relating to the lease of the lisière to the Hudson's Bay company.—Proposition in 1874 for survey of boundary.—Papers relating to the boundary on and navigation of the Stikine River.—The case of Peter Martin.—The Coast survey reports sent to the British government in 1883.—Report of a military reconnaissance in Alaska, made in 1883 by Lieutenant Schwatka.—Diplomatic correspondence of 1886.—The Dall-Dawson discussion.—Correspondence relative to the reciprocity conference of 1892.—Diplomatic correspondence subsequent to the adjournment of the Joint high commission.—Extracts from debates in the Canadian Parliament.—Correspondence between U. S. Coast survey and the Canadian minister of the interior, 1888.—Extracts from British and Canadian publications.—Papers relating to occupation on Lynn Canal.—Geographical and topographical information relative to southeastern Alaska.—Miscellaneous documents, etc. The Atlas consists of maps numbered 26–47, and supplements the "Atlas accompanying the case of the United States."

Alaskan boundary tribunal. The case of the United States before the tribunal convened at London under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain concluded January 24, 1903. [With Appendix] Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. in 1. 2 facsim. 24cm, and atlas of 25 maps, 45 cm. [2300

Appendix: Treaties (1824–1903)—Imperial Russian ukases (1799–1844)—Diplomatic correspondence.—Papers relating to a renewal of the trading privilege granted to the United States by the treaty of 1824.—Papers relating to Russian occupation up to the cession to the United States in 1867.—Papers relating to the cession and transfer of Alaska to the United States in 1867.—Papers relating to American occupation.—Geographical and topographical information relative to southeastern Alaska.—Miscellaneous documents, etc. The Atlas is supplemented by the "Atlas accompanying the counter case of the United States," which consists of maps numbered 26–47. It contains also biographical notes in regard to some of the cartographers.

Alaskan boundary tribunal. Protocols, oral arguments, with index, award of the tribunal, and opinions of its members. September 3 to October 20, 1903. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. xvii, 978 p. 33½cm. [2301

Aldana, Abelardo. The Panama canal question. A plea for Colombia. 2d ed. (enl.) Cardiff, Western mail, limited. 43 p. 21cm. [2302

A review of the attempts to build a canal across the isthmus, and of the diplomatic relations of the United States with Colombia. Includes opinions of the British press on the relations of the United States with the republic of Panama.

Asser, T. M. C. Arbitrage international entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et la Russie relatif aux navires Cape Horn Pigeon, James Hamilton Lewis, C. H. White et Kate and Anna. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Jan.) 75–95. [2303

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Alaska frontier. Philadelphia, Allen. xv, 198 p. front., illus. (maps) 27½ x 18½cm. [2304

A brief on behalf of United States claim to territory in the Northwest. Accompanied by 28 charts and illustrations. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVII, 511–512.

Beernaert, M. A. Les États Américains et la conference de la Haye. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Nov.) 556–566. [2305

Brown, George V. From Lake Erie to Morocco. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 1–14. [2306

The diplomatic controversy occasioned by the visit of a vessel from the Great Lakes, with a Buffalo captain, to Mediterranean ports in 1859.

Cambon, Jules. France and the United States; essays and addresses. New York, Appleton. vi, 90 p. 21½cm. [2307

Of these essays and addresses of the Ambassador from France five have to do with the influence of France on American history.

Carter, William H. Anglo-American friendship [1776–1898] NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Aug.) 204–209. [2308

Clark, George Archibald and **David Starr Jordan.** The fur seal as an international issue. INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (Mar.–June) 222–230. [2309

Davidson, George. The Alaska boundary. San Francisco, Alaska packers assoc. 235 p. port., 2 fold. maps. 25cm. [2310

Author served officially on the Alaskan coast for forty-five years, and "examined all the early Spanish, English, French, American and Russian authorities," before writing his book.

États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord et Russie. Sentences arbitrales des 19 octobre 1901 et 29 novembre 1902, rendues par M. T.-M.-C. Asser relativement aux navires Cape Horn Pigeon, James Hamilton Lewis, C. H. White et Kate and Anna. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Sept.–Oct.) 1–12 (docs); (Nov.–Dec.) 13 (docs) [2311

Foster, John W. American diplomacy in the Orient. Boston, Houghton. xiv, 498 p. 22½cm. [2312

An outline history of the diplomatic relations of the United States with China, Japan, Siam, Korea and Hawaii. Includes a discussion of the position now occupied by this country in matters relating to the Far East. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 179–182; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 221–222; Nation, LXXVI (June 4) 456.

Foster, John W. The Alaskan boundary tribunal. Washington, D. C., Judd and Detweiler. 14 p. fold. map. 25cm. [2313

A lecture delivered in his course in American diplomacy in Columbian university, Washington, D. C., December 8, 1903.

Foster, John W. The Canadian boundary. A review of the methods by which the line has been adjusted and marked. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Mar.) 85–89. [2314

[Genet, George Clinton] Washington, Jefferson and "Citizen" Genet. 1793. A set of Sevrés china. [New York, 1902?] covertitle, 23 p. 23cm. [2315

Includes a selection from the correspondence of "Citizen" Genet, 1793–1803.

Great Britain. Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the territory of Alaska. Case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under article 1 of the convention signed at Washington, January 24, 1903, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. 2 v. 37 maps. 33½cm. v. II, 78cm.) [2316

The appendix volume contains reproductions of maps and charts, 1798–1895.

Great Britain. Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the territory of Alaska. Counter-case presented on the part of the government of His Britannic Majesty to the tribunal constituted under article 1 of the convention signed at Washington, January 24, 1903, between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. London, Printed at the Foreign office, by Harrison and sons. 2 v. 33cm., 51 x 63½cm. [2317

The appendix vol. II contains photographs.

Griffis, William E. Our war with one gun. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 662–678. [2318

Relations with Japan, 1864.

Hague. Permanent court of arbitration. Bureau international de la cour permanente d'arbitrage. Recueil des actes et protocoles concernant le litige du "Fonds pieux des Californies," soumis au tribunal d'arbitrage constitué en vertu du traité conclu à Washington le 22 mai 1902 entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et les États-Unis mexicains. La Haye, septembre–octobre 1902. La Haye, Van Langenhuysen frères, 1902. 110 p. 31cm. [2319

Hazeltine, Mayo W. The United States and the late Lord Salisbury. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Nov.) 720–724. [2320

Hodgins, Thomas. The Alaska-Canada boundary dispute, under the Anglo-Russian treaty of 1825; the Russian-American Alaska treaty of 1867; and the Anglo-American conventions of 1892, 1894 and 1897. An historical and legal review. (From the Contemporary review) 2d ed. Toronto, W. Tyrrell and co. [etc.] 26 p. map. 25cm. [2321

1st edition, Toronto, 1902.

Hyde, Charles Cheney. Concerning the Alaskan boundary (with map) HARV. LAW REV., XVI (Apr.) 418–435. [2322

International boundary commission. .. Proceedings of the International (water) boundary commission, United States and Mexico, treaties of 1884 and 1889. Equitable distribution of the waters of the Rio Grande. United States section. Anson Mills, brig. gen. U. S. A., retired, commissioner. W. W. Follett, consulting engineer. W. W. Keblinger, secretary. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. plates, double maps. 40½ x 35½cm. [2323

Includes extracts from treaties of 1848, 1854, 1884 and 1889. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 21, 1904) 311.

Keasbey, Lindley M. The national canal policy. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 275–288. [2324

Latané, John H. The neutralization features of the Hay-Pauncefote treaty. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 289–303. [2325

A discussion of the general principle involved in term "neutralization." .. Advances "the view that while the Hay-Pauncefote treaty professes to establish neutralization its provisions are in reality contradictory and ambiguous."

Latané, John H. The treaty relations of the United States and Colombia. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 113–126. [2326

Longley, J. W. Reciprocity between the United States and Canada. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 401–409. [2327

Luzzatti, Luigi. The economic relations of the United States with Italy. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Aug.)247–259. [2328

McGrath, P. T. The Bond-Hay Treaty. A new phase of the Anglo-American dispute. 19TH CENT., LIII (June) 924–935. [2329

Reviews the fisheries question and diplomacy regarding it.

McGrath, P. T. A new Anglo-American dispute. Is the Hudson Bay a closed sea? No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 883–896. [2330

Moore, John B. The United States as a world-power. (1885–1902) (*In* CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, VII, 655–686.) [2331

Olivart [*Marquis*] de. Le différend entre l'Espagne et les États-Unis au sujet de la question Cubaine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Sept.–Oct.) 577–602. [2332

Parker, Richard Wayne. The Alaska boundary question. No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (June) 913–926. [2333

Penfield, William L. The Hague court in the Pious Fund arbitration. ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (Aug.) 239–243. [2334

Pérez, Raúl. The treacherous treaty: a Colombian plea. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 934–946. [2335

"Treaty of 1846–48 between New Granada and the United States."

Sauvé, M. La séparation de Panama. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XVI (Dec. 1) 780–787. [2336

Smith, Jedediah S., David E. Jackson and Wm. L. Sublette. Letter to John H. Eaton, Secretary of War. Dated St. Louis, October 29, 1830. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Dec.) 395–398. [2337

An argument for the termination of the convention of 1818.

Strange, T. Bland. Lost British-American boundaries. UNIT. SER. MAG., CCII (July) 438–439. [2338

Stroock, Sol. M. Switzerland and the American Jews. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 7–52. [2339

Treaty between the United States and New Granada .. proclaimed June 12, 1848. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 12 p. 23 cm. (58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 9) [2340

U. S. Dept. of state. .. Neutrality of Great Britain in the Civil War. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 121 p. 23cm. (58th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 18) [2341

Contains the circular issued by Mr. Black (Secretary of State) to all the ministers of the United States, Feb. 28, 1861, and the circular issued by Mr. Seward (Secretary of State) Mar. 9, 1861, together with all the correspondence under the heading "Great Britain" in volume I, Senate documents, thirty-seventh Congress, 2d session.

United States. Spanish treaty claims commission. Letter, Dec. 14. Washington, Gov. print. off. 204 p. 23cm. (Printed as Senate doc. no. 25, 58th Cong., 2d sess.) [2342

Contains announcements of April 28, 1903, of principles governing the Commission in making decisions upon demurrers, with opinion of the Commission, Dec. 5, 1903, and dissenting opinions of Commissioners Maury and Chambers. Includes considerations on alleged violations by Spain of treaty of 1795; on the measure of liability assumed by the United States under art. VII of the treaty of Paris; on affairs in Cuba prior to 1898.

U. S. .. United States vs. Mexico. Report of Jackson H. Ralston, agent of the United States and of counsel, in the matter of the case of the Pious fund of the Californias, heard before a tribunal of the Permanent court of arbitration under the Hague convention of 1899, sitting at The Hague September 15, 1902, to October 14, 1902, with pleadings, appendix, exhibits, briefs, and record of the entire proceedings. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902. [2343

Viallate, Achille. Les États-Unis et le canal interocéanique. Un chapitre d'histoire diplomatique Américaine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Jan.–Feb.) 5–65. [2344

Woolsey, Theodore S. Suez and Panama—a parallel. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 305–311. [2345

Monroe Doctrine.

La doctrine de Monroe. Une note diplomatique du gouvernement Argentin. Consultations et avis. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Nov.) 597–623. [2346

Dodge, Edmund Arthur. Roumania and the Monroe doctrine. SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 479–489. [2347

Duffield, W. B. German policy in South America. MONTHLY REV., X (Mar.) 65–81. [2348

Discusses the Monroe doctrine.

Fleury-Ravarin. La doctrine de Monroe. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XVI (Nov. 15) 697–704. [2349

Guernsey, R. S. Application of the Monroe doctrine by Europe. GUNTON'S, XXIV (Apr.) 302–306. [2350

Kohler, Charles, *comp.* The Monroe doctrine; a complete history. [Savannah? Ga.] 51 p. 20cm. [2351

Landreth, Lucius S. The Monroe doctrine. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 995–998. [2352

Leech, H. Brougham. The Monroe doctrine. LIVING AGE, CCXXXVI (Jan. 17) 129–140. [2353

Reprinted from the "Fortnightly review" for Nov., 1902.

Loomis, Francis B. The position of the United States on the American continent—Some phases of the Monroe doctrine. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 1–19 [2354

Macdonell, John. South American republics and the Monroe doctrine. 19TH CENT., LIII (Apr.) 587–598. [2355

Mahan, A. T. The Monroe doctrine. NAT. REV., XL (Feb.) 871–889. [2356

Montferrat, Barral. La doctrine de Monroe et les èvolutions successives de la politique étrangère des États-Unis. (1823–1903) REV. HIST., XVII (Oct.) 594–619. [2357

Pollock, *Sir* Frederick. .. The Monroe doctrine. London, Offices of the Anglo-American League of Great Britain, [1902?] 44 p. 18cm. [2358

Reprinted from the "Nineteenth century," and also appears as Sen. Doc. no. 7, 58 Cong., 1 sess. Outlines origin of the doctrine, its nature and limits, states nominal and real application, and revival of the original doctrine.

Reid, Whitelaw. The Monroe doctrine; the Polk doctrine; anarchism. YALE LAW JOUR., XIII (Nov.) 16–41. [2359

An appendix of six pages gives a "memorandum of political changes in Venezuela and the Central American states, prepared by Richard Lee Fearn."

Scruggs, William L. The Monroe doctrine, its origin and import. No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Feb.) 185–199. [2360

Titherington, R. H. The Monroe doctrine .. the formulation of the famous "doctrine" by James Monroe and John Quincy Adams, its amazing distortion by Richard Olney, and its frank restatement by Theodore Roosevelt. MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Jan.) 488–491. [2361

Tucker, George Fox. The Monroe doctrine. Boston, Rockwell. 32 p. 20cm. [2362

The Venezuela affair and the Monroe doctrine. By a Jeffersonian Democrat. No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 321–335. [2363

Constitutional History.

Carson, Hampton L. The history of the Supreme court of the United States; with biographies of all the chief and associate justices. Philadelphia, Ziegler, 1902. 2 v. front., ports. 24½cm. [2364

Dunning, Wm. A. An historic phrase. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 82–85. [2365

A discussion of the phrase "are and of right ought to be" in the Declaration of independence; called forth by Dr. Sullivan's paper on "The antecedents of the Declaration of independence."

Mann, Henry. The story of the Declaration of independence. The history of our flag, by John Quincy Adams. [New York, Chr. herald] [18] p. illus., ports., facsims. 16 x 26½cm. [2366

Sullivan, James. The antecedents of the Declaration of independence. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 65–87. [2367

Seeks "to show where the main philosophical assertions of the Declaration had previously appeared in earlier writings .. and that by the beginning of the 5th century, A. D., all the important principles of the Declaration had been enunciated."

Bourne, Henry E. American constitutional precedents in the French National Assembly. AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 466–486. [2368

Des Rotours, J. Angot. Le pouvoir judiciaire dans la constitution des États-Unis. RÉFORME SOCIALE, XLVI (July 16) 241–243. [2369

The Federalist. Le fédéraliste (commentaire de la constitution des États-Unis) recueil d'articles écrits en faveur de la nouvelle constitution telle qu'elle à été adoptée par la Convention fédérale le 17 septembre 1787 par A. Hamilton, J. Jay et J. Madison. Nouv. éd. française avec une introduction bibliographique et historique par Gaston Jèze .. Avec une préface de A. Esmein .. Paris, V. Giard and Brière, 1902. lv, 788 p. 23cm. (Bibliothèque internationale de droit public) [2370

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The Federal Constitution in Virginia, 1787–1788. Cambridge, Univ. Press. 63 p. pamphlet. [2371

Reprinted from the Mass. hist. soc. proc., Oct., 1903.

Griffin, Martin I. J. Catholics and the Constitution of the United States. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 27–29. [2372

Refutes claim that Catholics were responsible for the 1st amendment.

Leavitt, John Brooks. The evolution of the Constitution. ARENA, XXX (Aug.) 113–122. [2373

Morris, Heman W. The powers of Congress over treaties. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (May) 363–379. [2374

Rammelkamp, C. H. The French constitution of 1791 and the United States Constitution; a comparison. So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Jan.) 56–67. [2375

Robertson, George. Congressional power of incorporation [as evidenced in the Federal convention] NATION, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 337. [2376

Robinson, Chalfant. The treaty-making power of the House of representatives. YALE REV., XII (Aug.) 191–203. [2377

Adams, Charles Francis. Concerning the right of secession. CONFED. VET., XI (Jan.) 12–13. [2378

Adams, Charles Francis. The constitutional ethics of secession, and "War is hell"; two speeches of Charles Francis Adams delivered respectively at Charleston, S. C. December 22, 1902, and at New York, January 26, 1903. Boston, Houghton. 41 p. 20cm. [2379

The last is a tribute to the humanity of General Robert E. Lee. Mentioned in Am. hist. rev., VIII (Apr.) 607–608.

Adams, Charles Francis. "'Tis forty years since" [and] The constitutional ethics of secession. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., SER. 2, XVII (Feb.) 90–116. [2380

Chapman, W. R. Northerners justified secession. CONFED. VET., XI (Sept.) 410–411. [2381

Reagan, John H. Why the South seceded. CONFED. VET., XI (May) 215–217. [2382

Reservations of right of secession in adopting the Constitution. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Nov.) 945–946. [2383

Dos Passos, John R. The negro question. YALE LAW JOUR., XII (June) 467–483. [2384

In relation to the suffrage.

Hood, J. W., D. D. The enfranchisement of the negro no blunder. INDEP., LV (Aug. 27) 2021–2024. [2385

Politics.

Banks, Lucile Webb. How a southern woman's genius carried an election [in Marshall county, Miss., in 1879] FLA. MAG., VI (Jan.) 21–24. [2386

Bishop, Joseph B. Are American legislatures declining? INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (June) 445–454. [2387

Dunlap, John R. Jeffersonian democracy, which means the democracy of Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson and Abraham Lincoln. New York, Jeffersonian soc. viii, 479 p. port. 24cm. [2388

Esmein, A. La democratie et l'organisation des partis politiques de M'Ostrogorski. REV. POL. ET PARL., XXXVII (July–Aug.) 117–132, 357–368. [2389

Gordy, J[ohn] P. Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. v. I. 2d ed., thoroughly rev. New York, Holt. 19½ cm. [2390

Luetscher, George D[aniel] Early political machinery in the United States .. Philadelphia. 160 p. 4 maps. 24½cm. [2391

Deals primarily with methods of nomination practiced up to 1825 with a discussion of early limitations of suffrage in the middle states. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 408–409; Iowa journ. hist., I (Oct.) 539; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (Nov.) 521–522.

McCarthy, Charles. The Antimasonic party: a study of political antimasonry in the United States, 1827–1840. (Ann. rep. Am. hist. assoc., 1902, I, 365–574) Washington Gov. print. off. 365–574 pp. illus. 25cm. [2392

The Justin Winsor prize of the Am. hist. assoc. was awarded to the author for this monograph. Bibliography: p. 560–574.

Mead, Edwin Doak. The principles of the founders; oration before the city government and citizens of Boston at Fanueil Hall, July 4, 1903. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. 73 p. 20½cm. [2393

Merriam, C[harles] Edward. A history of American political theories. New York, Macmillan. xv, 364 p. 19cm. ([The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology]) [2394

Traces the course of political speculations in America from colonial days to the present time, with accounts of the political theories of individual statesmen. Contains chapters on the Jacksonian democracy, the slavery controversy and the nature of the Union. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 767–769; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXI (May) 127–128; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (June) 321–325; Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 16–17.

Official proceedings of the Republican national convention held at Chicago, June 3, 4, 5 and 6, 1884 .. Minneapolis, Minn., C. W. Johnson. v, 3–207 p. 23½cm. [2395

Appended: Official proceedings of the Republican national convention held at Chicago .. 1888.

Wilbur, Henry W. Symptomatic parties. GUNTON'S, XXIV (Feb.) 119–124. [2396

Greenbacks, Populists, etc.

Woodburn, James Albert. American politics. Political parties and party problems in the United States; a sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality. New York, Putnam. ix, 314 p. 22cm. [2397

A companion volume to the "American Republic" by the same author. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 169–170; Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 29) 339; Dial, XXXIV (June 1) 378.

Law.

Beach, Charles F[isk] *jr.* The civil law in America. An historical outline .. Address at the St. Paul college of law, September 17, 1903. St. Paul, Printed, not published. 25 p. 22½cm. [2398

Howe, William Wirt. Roman and civil law in America. HARV. LAW REV., XVI (Mar.) 342–358. [2399

Louisiana, Porto Rico, Cuba, Philippines, lower Canada, Mexico, Central America, and South America.

Judson, Frederick N. The quarter century in American jurisprudence. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (July) 481–502. [2400

Kent, William Patton. Treason—the law's highest crime. ARENA, XXX (Aug.) 176–185. [2401

Treason trials in American history.

McMaster, John Bach. The acquisition of political, social and industrial rights of man in America. Cleveland, Imperial press. 123 p. port. 21cm. [2402

A summary of the steps by which the legal restrictions on the rights of man in America were abolished from the beginning of the Revolution down to 1850. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 178–180.

Veeder, Van Vechten. A century of federal judicature. GREEN BAG, XV (Jan.–Sept.) 17–24, 71–80, 127–138, 181–191, 223–232, 281–289, 323–332, 377–385, 419–429. [2403

National Government and Administration.

Goodnow, Frank J. Comparative administrative law; an analysis of the administrative systems, national and local, of the United States, England, France, and Germany. Student's ed. New York, Putnam. 2 v. in 1. 22cm. [2404

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Actual government as applied under American conditions. N. Y., Longmans. xliv, 599 p. plates, maps, tab. 20½cm. (Am. citizen ser.) [2405

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 253–254; Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 619–620; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 128–133.

Members of the Continental Congress. COLLECTOR, XVI (June) 86–87. [2406

Mosher, Robert Brent, *comp.* Executive register of the United States, 1789–1902; a list of the presidents and their cabinets, to which have been added the laws governing their election, appointment, qualification, and term of office, the electoral and popular vote at each election. Baltimore, Md., Friedenwald. x, 351 p. 24cm. [2407

Prentice, E. Parmalee. Origin of the right to engage in interstate commerce. HARV. LAW REV., XVII (Nov.) 20–40. [2408

The ship of state, by those at the helm. Boston, Ginn. v, 264 p. 11 pl., 5 port. 19cm. (Youths' companion ser.) [2409

Contains sketches on various phases of governmental activity by President Roosevelt, Senator Lodge, Justice Brewer and others.

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. Federal aid in domestic disturbances. 1787–1903 .. Prepared under the direction of Major-General Henry C. Corbin, adjutant-general U. S. army, by Frederick T. Wilson, chief of division, adjutant-general's office. Washington, Gov. print. off. 394 p. 23 cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 209) [2410

CONTENTS.—I. The constitutional guaranty: its history.—II. From the adoption of the Constitution to the second war with Great Britain.—III. From the reorganization of the army to the fugitive-slave riots.—IV. From the Kansas troubles to the end of the war of the rebellion.—V. The reconstruction period.—VI. Political disturbances in Louisiana, 1866–1876.—VII. Political disturbances in Arkansas, 1874.—VIII. Political disturbances in South Carolina.—IX. The labor strikes of 1877.—X. Disturbances in the territories, 1878–1894.—XI. The railroad strikes of 1894.—XII. From the ruling in the Debs case to the end of the Fifty-seventh Congress.—XIII. Documents.

Woodburn, James Albert. American politics. The American republic and its government; an analysis of the government of the United States, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories. New York, Putnam. v, 410 p. 22cm. [2411

A text-book for elementary college work. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 168–169; Dial, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 215; Nation, LXXVI (May 28) 437; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (Sept.) 372–373; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Dec.) 693–695.

Harvey, Charles M. Some second term precedents. ATLANTIC, XCII (Dec.) 736–742. [2412

Attempts to show that the tendency is for a president to make a larger assertion of authority in the second term than in the first.

Nelson, Henry Loomis. The hampered executive. CENTURY, LXVI (May) 140–151. [2413

Rhodes, James Ford. The presidential office. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Feb.) 157–173. [2414

Compilation of Senate election cases from 1789 to 1885. By George S. Taft, clerk to Committee on privileges and elections, U. S. Senate. Continued to March 3, 1893, by George P. Furber .. Continued to March 3, 1903, by George M. Buck .. Washington, Gov. print. off. xxiii, 993 p. 23cm. (58th Cong., special sess. Senate doc. no. 11) [2415

La Gorce, André de. Le recrutement des sénats électifs; étude de droit constitutionnel comparé. Béthune, Impr. H. David. 253 p. 25½cm. [2416

About 20 pages on the evolution of the United States Senate.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The Senate. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 541–550. [2417

McCall, S. W. The power of the Senate. ATLANTIC, XCII (Sept.) 433–442. [2418

Mahan, A. T. The navy department. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (May) 567–577. [2419

Brewer, David J. The Supreme court of the United States. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Mar.) 273–284. [2420

Choate, Joseph H. The Supreme court of the United States: its place in the Constitution. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (June) 927–944. [2421

Reprinted in Albany law jour., LXV (July) 203–210.

Carter, William H. The War department; military administration. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (June) 661–673. [2422

Magoon, Charles E. The War department: administration of civil government. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (July) 85–95. [2423

Dodge, Edmund Arthur. Cabinet officers in Congress. SEWANEE REV., XI (Apr.) 129–143. [2424

Consideration of the subject as discussed in 1864, 1879, 1881, and 1886.

State and Local Government and Administration.

Choate, Isaac Bassett. The town guild. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 168–177. [2425

New England town in relation to the guild idea.

Crossley, James Judson. The regulation of primary elections by law. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 165–192. [2426

A page of history. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 30) 264–266. [2427

On views of Lincoln and Henry Ward Beecher on suffrage in the South.

Statehood for the territories .. Papers relating to the question .. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 13 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 153) [2428

In the interest of New Mexico.

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The political value of state constitutional history. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Jan.) 17–45. [2429

White, Francis H. The growth and future of state boards and commissions. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Dec.) 631–656. [2430

Whitten, Robert H. Comparative summary and index of legislation, 1902. Albany, University of the State of New York. 1903. 415–693 pp. 22½cm. (New York State library bulletin 79; legislation 18) [2431

Whitten, Robert H. Review of legislation, 1902. Albany, University of the State of New York. 699–909 pp. 22½cm. (New York state library bulletin 80; legislation 19) [2432

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Alabama Department of archives and history. Alabama official and statistical register, 1903. Compiled by Thomas M. Owen, director. Montgomery, Ala., Brown print. co. 326 p. [2433

Includes a list of constitutional conventions, 1801–1901, with membership lists and bibliographies of the literature of each convention.

Adams, Arlon Taylor. The first written constitution known to history: Connecticut the foundation of the political structure of the United States. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 273–278. [2434

Torrance, David. The Supreme court of Connecticut. YALE LAW JOUR., XII (Mar.) 306–317. [2435

Prince, Ezra M. Probate court of McLean county, Illinois. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 620–622. [2436

Rawles, William A. Centralizing tendencies in the administration of Indiana. New York, Columbia univ. 336 p. 24½cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVII, no. 1) [2437

A study of the tendency towards centralization in Indiana in matters of education, charities and correction, hygiene, taxation and other state activities and the results. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 208.

An appointment recommended. [Petition for appointment of Joseph Williams as governor of Iowa territory, 1845] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 67–69. [2438

Bowman, Harold Martin. The administration of Iowa: a study in centralization. New York, Columb. univ. press. 224 p. 24½ cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVIII, no. 1) [2439

Bowman, Harold M. Problems in the administration of Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Oct.) 467–492. [2440

The county judge system [in Iowa] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 144–148. [2441

Gannaway, John W. The development of party organization in Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Oct.) 493–524. [2442

Herriott, F. I. The transfusion of political ideas and institutions in Iowa. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 46–54. [2443

The messages and proclamations of the governors of Iowa; comp. and ed. by Benjamin F. Shambaugh .. v. 1–4. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. of Iowa. 4 v. 25½cm. [2444

v. 1–4 cover the period 1836–1877. Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 463–464.

Parker, James E. Pioneer protection from horse thieves. [History of the Sioux Rapids, Iowa, vigilance committee] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 59–62. [2445

Peirce, Paul S. Congressional districting in Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 334–361. [2446

Sioussat, St. George Leakin. The English statutes in Maryland. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 111 p. 25cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., series XXI, nos. 11–12) [2447

A study of the controversy during the years 1722–1732 over the extension to Maryland of acts of the English Parliament. A sequel to the author's monograph on "Economics and Politics in Maryland, 1720–1750." Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 213–214.

Detroit bar association. The new Wayne County court house, with an account of the development of the judicial system in Michigan, and reminiscences of the bench and bar of Detroit. Detroit, Detroit bar assoc. 101 p. 7 pl. (incl. front.) 8 port., 2 gr. of port. 25½cm. [2448

Rowland, Dunbar. The first law of the Mississippi territory [Feb. 28, 1799] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Jan.) 268–272. [2449

Brantly, Theodore. Judicial department [of Montana] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 109–121. [2450

Peck, A. D. The work of the [Montana state capitol] commission. MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 66–74. [2451

Smith, Robert B. Executive department [of Montana] MONT. HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., IV, 98–108. [2452

Clark, Allan Chester. The Constitutional convention [New Hampshire, 1902] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 3–61. [2453

New Hampshire Constitutional convention. Convention of the revised Constitution, Dec., 1902. Concord. [2454

Wood, Frederick A. The New Hampshire constitution. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 111–121. [2455

Lansing, Robert, and **Gary M. Jones.** The government and civil institutions of New York state. New York, Silver. 204 p. 19½cm. [2456

First issued as book II of the author's "Government; its origin, growth, and form in the United States . . ." [1902]

Stocquart, Émile. La vie judiciaire a New-York. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., XXXV (Mar.) 138–147. [2457

Battle, Kemp P. The trial of James Glasgow and the Supreme Court of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, III (May) 11 p. [2458

James Glasgow, the first secretary of state of N. C. (1776–1797) was tried for malfeasance in office. The special tribunal, constituted by the General assembly for the trial, developed into the Supreme court of N. C.

Centennial celebration of the adoption of Ohio's first constitution [1902] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 1–23. [2459

Granger, Moses M. The judiciary of Ohio 1803–1903. [Zanesville, O., G. Lilienthal] 55 p. 23cm. [2460

Appeared in O. archaeol. and hist. soc. centen. anniv., 318–381.

Orth, Samuel P. The centralization of administration in Ohio. New York, Columbia univ. 177 p. 24½cm. (Columb. univ. stud., vol. XVI, no. 3) [2461

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 620–621.

Ryan, Daniel J. The first constitution. What influenced its adoption and its influence on Ohio. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 13–25; and O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XII, 11–23. [2462

Kelley, James K. History of the preparation of the first code of Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 185–194. [2463

Davis, W. W. H. Negro suffrage in Pennsylvania in 1837. ERA, XII (Oct.) 384–387. [2464

Rodearmel, William, *comp.* Pennsylvania state government in picture and story. Harrisburg, Pa., Star-Independent. xi–lv, 269 p. illus. 29½cm. [2465

Early addresses and messages of the governors of Tennessee [1796] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July) 216–221. [2466

Polk, James K. Executive correspondence of Governor James K. Polk. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (July–Oct.) 271–284, 371–376, contd. to 1904. [2467

Bryan, Lewis R. Early reformed pleading in Texas. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Sept.) 792–793. [2468

Crockett, Walter Hill. The enactment of the prohibitory law and the referendum of 1853 [in Vermont] VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 239–242. [2469

Griffith, George Bancroft. The first American legislature. [The Assembly of Virginia, 1619] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Jan.) 62. [2470

Hurst, Sam N. An annotated constitution of Virginia: exhibiting under one view and at a glance . . both the old and new constitutions, and the changes made by the new. Luray, Va., Hurst and co. xviii, 241 [*i. e.* 242] p. 23½cm. [2471

Woods, Katharine P. The passing of the county court [Virginia] OUTLOOK, LXXIII, 264–265. [2472

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The Wisconsin gerrymanders of 1891, 1892. A chapter in state constitutional history. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (July) 275–311. [2473

Municipal Government.

Bryan, W. B. The beginnings of government in the District [of Columbia] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 65–96. [2474

Gray, John C. Address at the celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the grant of municipal government to the city of New Amsterdam, in N. Y., 1903. ALBANY LAW REV., LXV (June) 181–184. [2475

Outlines development of judiciary in New York.

Haskins, Charles Waldo [*and others*] The recent history of municipal ownership in the United States. MUNIC. AFF., VI (Winter, 1902–1903) 524–538. [2476

Hodder, Alfred. A fight for the city. New York, Macmillan. xi, 246 p. 20cm. [2477

An account of the municipal campaign of 1901 in New York City, especially of the part played by the fusion candidate for district attorney, William Travers Jerome. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1) 129.

Horack, Frank Edward. The league of Iowa municipalities. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 193–208. [2478

Howe, Frederic C. The municipal character and achievements of Chicago. WORLD'S WORK, V (Mar.) 3240–3246. [2479

Larned, W. T. The American municipal art movement. CHAUT., XXXVII (Aug.) 466–471. [2480

McCall, *Mrs.* **Louis Marion.** Making St. Louis a better place to live in. [History of the Civic improvement league] CHAUT., XXXVI (Jan.) 405–409. [2481

Oberholtzer, Ellis P. Home rule for American cities. INTERNAT. QUAR., VI (Dec.–Mar., 1902–1903) 399–408. [2482

Sikes, George C. How the Chicago city council was regenerated. CHAUT., XXXVI (Jan.) 397–401. [2483

Woodruff, Clinton Rogers, *ed.* Municipal misrule. Municipal government in New York, by Seth Low .. Brooklyn [Brooklyn daily eagle] 38 p. 29cm. [2484

The municipalities considered are: San Francisco, New Orleans, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, Boston and New York.

Woodruff, Clinton Rogers. Municipal government in Ohio [1851–1903] YALE REV., XII (Aug.) 121–140. [2485

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Generalities.

Baldwin, Simeon E. American business corporations before 1789. AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 449–465; and AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 253–274 [2486

Braam, J. W. The Ruskin co-operative colony. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., VIII (1902–3) 667–680. [2487

Formerly at Ruskin, Tenn.; now extinct.

Co-operative colony-builders. A struggle for homes and independence in the mountains of Colorado. OUT WEST, XIX (July) 108–114. [2488

Copeland, W. E. The co-operative brotherhood and its colony [Burley, Wash.] INDEP., LV (Feb. 5) 317–323. [2489

Davis, W. G. The passing of the Rappists. GUNTON'S, XXV (July) 20–26. [2490

Account of the Harmony Society.

Ely, Richard T. A study of a "decreed" town [Greeley, Col.] HARPER'S, CVI (Feb.) 390–401. [2491

"Decreed" equals "planned in advance." Greeley was founded in 1870 by Nathan C. Meeker, of the New York Tribune.

Emery, Henry Crosby. Economic development of the United States. *In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 687–722. [2492

Francis, David R. The development of the Louisiana purchase states. NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 158–164. [2493

Gray, Charles. The Icarian community [Adams co., Iowa] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 107–114. [2494

Harvey, Charles M. The Louisiana purchase. The results of Jefferson's bargain with Napoleon. WORLD'S WORK, VI (May) 3394–3415. [2495

With special reference to economic achievements.

Latham, *Mrs.* T. J. Evolution of the women of the South. CONFED. VET., XI (May) 217–218. [2496

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. Le mouvement économique et social aux États-Unis. L'ÉCON. FRANÇ., XXXI (Feb. 21) 245–247. [2497

Matthews, Albert. Lynching and its criminal cause. NATION, LXXVII (Aug. 6) 113. [2498

Notes the execution of a negro in Boston in 1676. See also the "Nation" for Aug. 13, 1903, p. 133, and for Dec. 31, 1903, p. 444.

Slosson, E. E. An experiment in anarchy. INDEP., LV (Apr. 2) 779–785. [2499

Colony at Home, Washington.

Wetmore, Edmund. The social and political influence of some inventions of the nineteenth century. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 113–129. [2500

Woolley, John G., and William E. Johnson. Temperance progress in the century. London [etc.] Philadelphia, Linscott pub. co. xvi, 517 p. front., port. 21½cm. ([The nineteenth century ser., v. XXIV]) [2501

Greater part relates to American conditions.

Agriculture and Forestry.

Barrows, Henry D. Irrigation in the southwest. NATION, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 358–359. [2502

Cites the example of Anaheim, Cal., and influence exerted with results achieved.

Burnham, John H. Early nurseries [of McLean county, Ill.] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 310–315. [2503

Carlton, Frank T. Growth and management of American agriculture. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Nov.) 79–91. [2504

Darmstädter, Paul. Die Neger in der amerikanischen Landwirtschaft. DIE ZEIT, XXXV (May 30) 103–104. [2505

Engelbrecht, Theodor H. Die geographische verteilung der getreidepreise in den Vereinigten Staaten von 1862 bis 1900. Berlin, P. Parey. viii, 108 p. 8 maps, tables. 26cm. (Die geographische verteilung der getreidepreise. 1. Nordamerika) [2506

The **industrial** decay of the Southern planter. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.) 107–113. [2507

Lacey, John F. Forestry legislation [federal and state] in the United States. GUNTON'S, XXIV (Feb.) 125–137. [2508

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. The economics of the plantation. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 231–236. [2509

Pincus, Joseph W. A significant experiment with the Jews in agriculture. INDEP., LV (Oct. 1) 2337–2343. [2510

At Woodbine, N. J.

Stone, Alfred Holt. The negro farmer in the Mississippi Delta. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Oct.) 457–460. [2511

True, A. C. Progress of rural improvement. CHAUT., XXXVII (Aug.) 495–498. [2512

Wie Baumwolle gewounen wird. M. O. DIE WOCHE, V. 2 (Aug. 8) 1448–1452 [2513

Commerce and Industry.

Adams, Alton D. State control of trusts. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Sept.) 462–479. [2514

Ashley, W[illiam] J. The adjustment of wages; a study in the coal and iron industries of Great Britain and America. London, Longmans. xx, 362 p. iv fold. maps. 23cm. [2515

The appendices take up about half the volume and contain documents such as "the rules of conciliation boards, joint agreements, sliding scales, etc." Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 413, 414; Pol. sci. quar., (Sept., 1904) 515–519.

Aubry, D. Le développement de l'industrie textile en Amérique, en 1902. RÉFORME ÉCON., XII (July 12) 967–970. [2516

Austin, O. P. The United States: her industries. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Aug.) 301–320. [2517

Development of industrial wealth of the nation.

The **borax** industry and its chief promoter [F. M. Smith] OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (July) 24–28. [2518

Bridge, James Howard. The inside history of the Carnegie steel company; a romance of millions. Third ed. New York, Aldine book co. xv, 369 p. illus., 3 pl., 9 port. 23½cm. [2519

An account of the beginnings and development of the Carnegie steel company. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 491.

Burrows, A. The evolution of quartz mining in California. OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (June) 403–410. [2520

Carter, Robt. Merchant and mills. From the letter book of Robt. Carter of Nominy, Westmoreland co., Va. [1770–71 to 1775] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI, 245–246. [2521

Charlton, John. The growth of reciprocity sentiment. OUTLOOK, LXXIII, 483–488. [2522

Trade relations between Canada and United States.

Duchaine, Paul. Les associations de producteurs (trusts, kartels et syndicats) .. Avec une préface par M. L. Strauss .. Bruxelles, Paris, J. Lebèque and Cie. xix, 579 p. 17½cm. [2523

About 200 pages to America, including a history of various trust organizations.

[Flora, Federico] Il pericolo americana; note sull' espansione commerciale degli Stati Uniti. [Torino, Roux, 1902] 444–468 p. 24½cm. [2524

Extracted from La Riforma sociale, anno IX, vol. XII.

Fraser, John Foster. The success of American manufacturers. 19TH CENT., LIII (Mar.) 390–402, and ECLEC. MAG., CXL (June) 819–829. [2525

Gerhard, Hermann. Die volkswirtschaftliche entwicklung des Südens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika von 1860 bis 1900, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der negerfrage .. Heidelberg, K. Rössler. 4, 155 p. 22cm. [2526

Hauser, Henri. La localisation des industries, particulièrement aux États-Unis. ANN. GEOG., XII (May) 193–206. [2527

Horack, Frank Edward. The organization and control of industrial corporations. Philadelphia, C. F. Taylor. 207 p. 22½ cm. (Equity series, vol. V, no. 4) [2528

The appendix, by C. F. Taylor, contains most important national laws bearing on corporations. Rev. in: Iowa jour. hist., I (Oct.) 534–535.

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe. Episodes of Boston commerce [18th and 19th centuries] ATLANTIC, XCI (Feb.) 175–184. [2529

Hutchinson, Lincoln. The results of reciprocity with Brazil [1891–1895] POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (June) 282–312. [2530

Irving, Washington. The fur traders of the Columbia River and the Rocky Mountains as described by Washington Irving in his account of "Astoria," and the record of "The adventures of Captain Bonneville," with some additions by the editor. New York, Putnam. xvii, 222 p. 9 pl. (incl. front.) 19½cm. [Knickerbocker lit. ser., ed. by F. L. Olmsted. III] [2531

Ives, J. Moss. Connecticut in the manufacturing world. Danbury leads the world in hatting. Historical study of the beginning and development of a remarkable industry. CONN. MAG., VII, 627–646. [2532

Jerdone, Francis. Letter book of Francis Jerdone [1730–1771, Scotch merchant, settled in Va. 1746] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan., Apr.) 153–160, 236–242. [2533

Jones, Edward D. American manufactures. The advance of industry in the United States. WORLD'S WORK, V (Jan.) 3012–3018. [2534

Lawson, W. R. American industrial problems. New York, McClure; Edinburgh, Blackwood. vii, 394 p. 20cm. [2535

Rev. in: Sat. rev., XCVI (Oct. 3) 430–431.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. Études sur les États-Unis. L'ÉCON. FRANÇ., XXXI (May 9–June 27) 663–666, 701–703, 743–746, 818–820, 928–931; XXXI (July 4–Dec. 19) 5–8, 118–121, 160–163, 193–195, 265–267, 329–332, 397–399, 471–473, 534–536, 601–603, 637–639, 669–672, 705–707, 746–748, 781–784, 822–824, 857–859. [2536

On American industries.

London, Jack. The gold-hunters of the north. ATLANTIC, XCII (July) 42–49. [2537

Prospecting in Alaska, 1872 and after.

Luetscher, G. D. Industries of Pennsylvania after the adoption of the Federal constitution, with special reference to Lancaster and York counties. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Mar.–Apr.) 135–155, 197–208. [2538

Meade, Edward Sherwood. Business geography and the development of American industries. Philadelphia, Ziegler [1902?] iv, 5–235 p. plates, maps. 23½cm. [2539

Moffett, S. E. Calumet and Hecla. (Romances of the world's great mines, 3) COSMOPOL., XXXIV (Apr.) 679–684. [2540

Monette, John W. The progress of navigation and commerce on the waters of the Mississippi river and the great lakes. A. D. 1700–1846. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 479–523. [2541

Monroe, Charles E. The census of manufactures of 1900. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLVI (July–Aug.) 33–48, 143–159. [2542

There is an historical review of census taking.

Montague, Gilbert Holland. The later history of the Standard oil company. (1877–1883) JOUR. ECON., XVII (Feb.) 293–325. [2543

Montague, Gilbert Holland. The rise and progress of the Standard oil company. New York, Harper. v, 142 p. 19½cm. [2544

First published as two articles in the Quarterly journal of economics for Feb., 1902, and Feb., 1903. Gives the main incidents in the organization of the Standard oil company in 1865 and of its operation to date. The author's contention is that the oil business in its early phase reflected prevalent railroad methods. Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XIX (March, 1904) 142–144; So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 96.

Payne, Will. The Chicago Board of trade. CENTURY, LXV (Mar.) 745–754. [2545

Description, with history, of important corners.

Putnam, Henry H. Life insurance in New England. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 188–211. [2546

Quinn, C. H. A unique experiment in profit-sharing. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 21) 451–452. [2547

Sanborn, Edward H. A decade of machine shop progress from 1890 to 1900. CASSIER'S, XXIII (Mar.) 667–669. [2548

Experience of the Union polishing and plating company, Rochester, N. Y.

Ship registers for the port of Philadelphia, 1726–1775. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 94–107, 238–247, 346–370, 482–498, contd. from XXVI. [2549

Ship registers of the district of Salem and Beverly. 1789–1900. Communicated by A. Frank Hitchings and Stephen W. Phillips. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (Apr.) 185–208. [2550

The South Carolina Yazoo Company of 1789 [documents] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 358–363. [2551

From Draper collection, vol. IV, nos. 72 and 73.

Spears, John R., *ed.* The log of the whaling bark Emily, as kept by L. R. Hale, third mate, 1857–60. HARPER'S, CVII (July) 242–251. [2552

Stinchcomb, James K. Nevada's progress [in gold mining] OVERLAND, 2d ser., XLI (June) 412–414. [2553

Tarbell, Ida M. The history of the Standard oil company. McCLURE'S, XX (Jan.–Apr.) 248–260, 390–403, 493–508, 606–621; XXI (May–July) 73–88, 202–215, 312–327, XXII (Dec.) 127–140. Commenced in Nov., 1902. [2554

Walker, John Brisben. The history of the world's largest corporation. The future of the steel trust and the Carnegie mortgage, by James Howard Bridge .. New York, Aldine book co. [1903?] 24 p. 22½cm. [2555

A review of Mr. Bridge's "History of the Carnegie steel company," with his rejoinder. Reprinted from Cosmopol., Oct.–Nov.

Wallace, D. D. Historical sketch of southern manufactures. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Jan.) 133–140. [2556

Walsh, George Ethelbert. The United States Steel corporation; its physical development and organization. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Aug.) 346–351. [2557

Woodlock, Thomas F. Has the tide of prosperity turned? INDEP., LV (Nov. 12) 2664–2666. [2558

With notes on "cycles" in business.

Zueblin, Rho Fisk. The production of industrial art in America. (The arts and crafts movement, 6–7) CHAUT., XXXVI (Mar.) 622–627; XXXVII (Apr.) 59–66. [2559

Commerce and Industry—Biography.

CHASE. **Adams, Charles Francis.** Memoir of George Bigelow Chase, A. M. [1835–1902] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Feb.) 117–127. [2560

HUNNEWELL. Horatio Hollis Hunnewell [1810–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 56–68. [2561

SPENCER. **Weldon, Lawrence.** Address on Hamilton Spencer. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 377–385. [2562

WATT. **Robertson, James R.** A pioneer captain of industry in Oregon [Joseph Watt] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (June) 150–167. [2563

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Baldwin, F[rederick] W. Historical address before the Orleans County historical society, delivered at Hazen's Notch, by Hon. F. W. Baldwin, at the unveiling of the tablet marking the terminus of the Hazen Road. Friday, August 21, 1903. (*In* Orleans County hist. soc., Orleans Co., Vt., proc., 1902–3. Newport, Vt. 23½cm. p. i–ix) [2564

Benton, Elbert Jay. The Wabash trade route in the development of the old Northwest. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 112 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXI, nos. 1–2) [2565

Treats of the influence of artificial and natural waterways in the commercial and social development of the old northwest, with a special study of the history of the Wabash and Erie canal. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 807–808.

Berry, Earl D. The first railway merger. EVERYBODY'S, VIII (Apr.) 304–310. [2566

Birth of a great American railroad. UNIT. SER., XLI (June) 1331–1332. [2567

The New York Central.

Brandeis, Louis D. The experience of Massachusetts in street railways. MUNIC. AFF., VI (1902–1903) 721–729. [2568

Burton, C[larence] M. Historical paper delivered before the Society of colonial wars of the state of Michigan. Detroit, Winn and Hammond. 17 p. front., fold. map. 22½cm. [2569

Deals with development of navigation on Lake Erie.

Chittenden, Hiram Martin. History of early steamboat navigation on the Missouri River; life and adventures of Joseph La Barge. New York, F. P. Harper. 2 v. 16 pl. incl. fronts., ports., maps. 23½cm. (American explorers series, IV) [2570

La Barge was a steamboat captain whose activity was coincident with the growth and decline of steamboating on the Missouri. Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Sept. 1) 127; Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 18–19; Iowa jour. hist., II (Apr., 1904) 280–282.

Columbian correspondence college, Washington, D. C. A history of the railway mail service, together with a brief account of the origin and growth of the postoffice service and a sketch showing the daily life of a railway mail clerk. Washington, D. C., Columbian correspondence college. [7]–123 p. 22cm. [2571

Cranmer, G. L. The national road. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 162–168. [2572

Federal and local legislation relating to canals and steam railroads in the District of Columbia, 1802–1903. Comp. by Charles Moore, clerk of the Senate Committee on the District of Columbia. Washington, Gov. print. off. 264 p. fold. map. 23cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 220) [2573

Reports and documents relative to existing laws providing for the elimination of grade crossings and the construction of a union railroad station in the District of Columbia.

Gastman, George W. Roads of McLean county a half century ago. MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 273–275. [2574

Hadley, Arthur Twining. Railroad transportation, its history and its laws. 15th impression. New York, Putnam. iv, 269 p. 19½cm. [2575

Reprint of issue of 1885.

Harrington, C. S. From recollections of the older employees. A historic railroad [the Boston & Albany] NAT. MAG., XVIII (May) 269–275. [2576

Harrington, C. S. New England's most progressive railroad, 1834–1903. [The Boston & Albany] NAT. MAG., XVIII (June) 404–408. [2577

Hebard, Alfred. Original survey of the C. B. & Q. R.R. line. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 216–220. [2578

Hitchcock, Ripley. The greatest of river routes. LAMP, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 100–102. [2579

Missouri–Mississippi.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Boone's wilderness road. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 207 p. incl. front., 1 fold. map, 1 plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of Am., v. VI) [2580

Filson's map of Kentucky (1784) included. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 160–163; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 27) 171.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Braddock's road and three relative papers. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 213 p. incl. front., pl., maps, plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. IV) [2581

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 771–773; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 153.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The Old Glade (Forbes's) road (Pennsylvania state road) Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 205 p. 3 maps. 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. V) [2582

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 160–163; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 153.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Portage paths, the keys of the continent. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 194 p. incl. fold. map, fold. plan. 26½cm. (Historic highways of Am., v. VII) [2583

Includes a catalogue of American portages with a description of the New England and Canadian portages; the New York portages; and the portages to the Mississippi basin. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 572–575.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Waterways of westward expansion, the Ohio River and its tributaries. [Large paper ed.] Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 220 p. incl. 2 maps (1 fold.) 26½cm. (Historic highways of America, v. IX) [2584

CONTENTS.—Our first glimpse of the Ohio.—The Indian side.—"The Navigator."—The evolution of river craft.—Three generations of rivermen.—The navigation of the Ohio. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 572–575.

Johnson, Emory. American railway transportation. New York, Appleton. xvi, 434 p. ill., maps, fold. chart. 20cm. [2585
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 531–532; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 139–141; Dial, XXXVI (June 16, 1904) 391–393; So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 94–95; Ia. jour hist., II (Apr., 1904) 277–278.

Kendall, Francis H. Turnpike roads of Middlesex co. [Mass.] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 711–717. [2586

LeRossignol, James Edward. Railway subsidies in Canada and the United States. CANAD. MAG., XX (Mar.) 419–424. [2587

M'Elwee, W. E. "The Old Road," from Washington and Hamilton districts to the Cumberland settlement. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Oct.) 347–354. [2588

Meyer, Balthasar Henry. Railway legislation in the United States. New York, Macmillan co. xiii, 329 p. 19cm. (The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology, ed. by R. T. Ely) [2589
Includes a history of the Interstate commerce commission. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (June 6, 1904) 391–393; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Mar., 1904) 141–142.

Morrison, John H. History of American steam navigation. New York, Sametz. 630, vi p. illus. 24cm. [2590

Naulty, Edwin Fairfax. The Atlantic ferry. ERA, XI (Jan.) 35–55. [2591

Naulty, Edwin Fairfax. Railroads of America. ERA, XI (May–June) 447–460, 559–572. [2592

Phillips, Ulrich B. Early railroads in Alabama. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 345–347. [2593

Pratt, Edwin A. American railways. London, Macmillan. viii, 309 p. 20cm. [2594
"The greater part of the matter contained in the following pages appeared in a series of thirteen articles published in the Times between January 5 and June 5, 1903."—Introd. note. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (June 16, 1904) 391–393; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 531–532; Sat. rev., XCVI (Nov 21) Suppl. V–VI.

Raffalovich, Arthur. Les chemins de fer aux États-Unis. JOUR. DES ÉCON., 5 s, LVI (Dec.) 353–362. [2595

Serrell, Lemuel William. Electric railways in the United States; the results of fifteen years' development. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Oct.) 506–508. [2596

Steinmetz, Hiram Erb. Early post roads in eastern Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 102–105. [2597

Thornton, W. J. Early history of railroads in Missouri. MO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 28–43. [2598

Truman, B. C. The passing of a Sierra knight. Stage coaching in California. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (July) 33–39. [2599

Weaver, Charles Clinton. Internal improvements in North Carolina previous to 1860. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins. 94 p. 24½cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., series XXI, nos. 3–4) [2600
Rev. in: So. hist. assoc. pub., VII (Nov.) 461–463.

Willson, Beckles *i. e.* **Henry Beckles.** The story of rapid transit. New York, Appleton. 204 p. illus. 19½cm. [2601
Deals very briefly with America, under the various chapter headings such as: first railways; steam navigation.

Wilner, M. M. The Erie canal. Its past and future. REV. OF REV., XXVIII (July) 59–67. [2602

Yeaton, Herbert P. Historical sketch of the old Middlesex canal. HIST. LEAVES, II (Oct.) 49–58. [2603

Finance; Money.

Atkinson, Edward. The cost of war and warfare, from 1898 to 1902, inclusive, seven hundred million dollars ($700,000,000). (1st ed., 1000 copies) Statement compiled, computed and proved from the official reports of the government. Brookline, Mass., 1902. 19 p. 27½ x 21½cm. [2604

Breckinridge, S[ophonisba] P. Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history. Chicago, Chic. univ. xvii, 181 p. 23cm. (Chicago, univ. decennial pub., 2d series, v. VII) [2605
Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Nov. 1) 313–334.

Bullock, Charles J. The concentration of banking interests in the United States. ATLANTIC, XCII (Aug.) 182–192. [2606

Bullock, Charles J. The growth of federal expenditures [1792–1902] POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Mar.) 97–111. [2607

Catterall, Ralph C[harles] H. The second bank of the United States. Chicago, Chic. univ. 1903–[1902] xiv, 538 p. incl. charts. map. 23cm. (Chicago univ. decennial pub. 2d ser., v. II) [2608
A study based in part upon the hitherto unused papers of Nicholas Biddle, including his manuscript correspondence and his letter books as president of the bank. Throws new light on the origin of Jackson's antagonism to the bank and on the mutual relations of Jackson, Biddle and Clay. A bibliography of 14 pages is appended. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., VIII (July) 787–789; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Jan., 1904) 182–185; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXI (May) 454; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (Dec.) 713–717.

[Cook, Joel] The Philadelphia national bank, a century's record, 1803–1903, by a stockholder .. Philadelphia, Philadelphia nat. bank. 220 p. plates, ports., facsims. 25½cm. [2609

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Boston "banks," 1681–1740. Those who were interested in them. Boston, Clapp. 10 p. 24½cm. [2610
Reprinted from New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., July, 1903.

Merriam, W R. The evolution of American census-taking [1790–1900] CENTURY, LXV (Apr.) 831–842. [2652

Merriam, W. R. Noteworthy results of the twelfth census. CENTURY, LXVI (Sept.) 712–723. [2653

Population, agriculture, manufactures, etc.

The **negro** problem; a series of articles by representative American negroes of today; contributions by Booker T. Washington .. W E. Burghardt Du Bois, Paul Lawrence Dunbar, Charles W. Chesnutt, and others. New York, Pott. 234 p. front., ports. 19cm. [2654

Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 95–96.

Nelson, Lars P. What has Sweden done for the United States? A brochure printed and sold for the benefit of the famine fund for northern Sweden and Finland. Chicago, author. 31 p. illus., port. 28½cm. [2655

Nevers, Edmond de. Les États-Unis ne sont pas un pays Anglo-Saxon. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Apr.) 404–424. [2656

Study of the statistics of population and immigration of U. S.

O'Connell, J. C. The Irish in the Revolution and the Civil War, rev. and enl.; embracing the Spanish-American and Philippine wars and every walk of life. Washington, D. C., Trades unionist press. 110 p. 20cm. [2657

O'Hanlon, John. Irish-American history of the United States. Dublin, Sealy, Bryers and Walker. xix, 677, lxxxviii p. front., ports., maps (1 fold.) 29 x 23½cm. [2658

Parsons, Rueben. The historical and religious origins of our recent immigrants from eastern Europe. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (Jan.) 37–59. [2659

Poe, William Baxter. Negro life in two generations; the observations of a southern farmer. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 31) 493–498. [2660

Mr. Schurz on the negro problem. NATION, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 518–519. [2661

Includes a hitherto unpublished letter from J. M. Forbes to E. L. Godkin, dated Feb. 12, 1866, on "dangers of re-enslavement."

Schwegel, H[ans] Die einwanderung in die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit besonderer rücksicht auf die österreichischungarische auswanderung. (*In* Zeitschrift für volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung. Wien und Leipzig. p. [161]–207) 28½cm. [2662

Smith, William Henry. A political history of slavery; being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitations in the eighteenth century to the close of the reconstruction period in America, with an introduction by Whitelaw Reid .. New York, Putnam. 2 v. front. (port.) 23½ cm. [2663

Devoted mainly to showing the political agencies by which slavery was abolished with particular emphasis upon the part played by Ohio and the middle west. The concluding chapter on "The failure of Reconstruction" is by Professor John J. Halsey. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 30) 95; Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 385–389; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (Jan., 1904) 61–62.

Steiner, Edward A. The Bohemian in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Apr. 23) 968–972. [2664

Steiner, Edward A. The Slovak and the Pole in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Mar. 7) 555–564. [2665

Terrell, Robert H. A glance at the past and present of the negro; an address. Washington, R. L. Pendleton. 16 p. [2666

[Ulvestad, Martin] Statistiske oplysninger angaaende nordmændene i Amerika og deres virksomhed m. m. .. [Minneapolis, 1902?] 63 p. 15cm. [2667

U. S. Census office. 12th census, 1900. .. Statistical atlas. Prepared under the supervision of Henry Gannett, geographer of the twelfth census .. Washington, U. S. Census off. 91 p. 207 plates (partly col., incl. maps, statistical diagrams) 30cm. [2668

Part on population gives a detailed historical account of the distribution of population since 1790, and the shifting of its median point. Atlas contains 207 plates.

Washington, Booker T. Two generations under freedom [in Cass county, Michigan] OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 293–305. [2669

Watson, Morris P. The people of New Mexico. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 341–344. [2670

Weston, J. Where are the Americans? EMP. REV., V (Mar.–Apr.) 131–141, 250–260. [2671

An account of notable achievements in the United States by natives of Great Britain or their children.

Labor.

Adams, Charles Francis. A remedy for strikes. Investigation and publicity as opposed to compulsory arbitration. CASSIER'S, XXIII (Feb.) 558–565. [2672

Notes the strike on the Boston and Maine Railroad in 1877, and the procedure followed.

Bourne, Annie Nettleton. White slavery in colonial times. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 396–403. [2673

Brooks, John Graham. The social unrest; studies in labor and socialist movements. New York, Macmillan. 394 p. 20½cm. [2674

A discussion of the nature of the social unrest, the underlying causes for it, and the possibilities in socialism as a remedy. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXI (May) 120–122; Pol. sci. quar., XVIII (June, 1904) 343–345; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 1) 233–234.

Brunhes, Henriette Jean. Origine et développement des ligues de consommateurs en Amérique. RÉFORME SOCIALE, XLV (Mar. 16) 442–451. [2675

Buchanan, Joseph R. The story of a labor agitator. New York, Outlook. xi, 460 p. front. (port.) 2 pl. 20cm. [2676
The author was the editor of a Denver and later of a Chicago labor paper. Strikes, labor dissensions, and the closing scenes in the Chicago anarchist troubles of 1887 are some of the matters written about.

Current labor problems. Philadelphia, Am. acad. pol. and soc. sci. 151 p. incl. map. 25cm. [Ann. Am. acad. pol. and soc. sci., vol. XXI, no. 1] [2677

Du Bois, W[illiam] E[dward] Burghardt, *ed.* The negro artisan. Report of a social study made under the direction of Atlanta university; together with the Proceedings of the seventh Conference for the study of the negro problems, held at Atlanta university, on May 27th, 1902. Atlanta, Ga., Atlanta univ. press, 1902. viii, 192 p. tables. 23cm. (Atlanta univ. pub., no. 7) [2678

Ghio, Paul. Histoire d'un grève. (La grève des mineurs des bassins anthraciteaux de la Pennsylvanie en 1902) JOUR. DES ÉCON. 5 sér., LIII (Feb. 15) 172–185. [2679

Gigot, Albert. Une grande grève Américaine. CORRESPONDANT, CCXII (Aug. 10) 454–481. [2680
The Pennsylvania mining strike of 1902.

Howe, Alfred F. Connecticut's labor mayors. INDEP., LV (May 28) 1259–1264. [2681

Kelsey, Carl. The evolution of negro labor. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXI (Jan.) 55–76. [2682
Traces economic antecedents, indicating lines of development and conditions limiting further progress.

Moore, Frederick. The march of "Coxey's Army." WIDE WORLD, XI (May) 180–186. [2683

The negro and the trade union. NATION, LXXVI (Mar. 5) 186–187. [2684
Retrospect based on Du Bois's "Negro artisan."

Revière, Louis. La condition de l'ouvrier aux États-Unis. Et l'institute social Américain. CORRESPONDANT, CCXII (Sept. 10) 906–927. [2685

Van Vorst, [Bessie] "*Mrs.* John Van Vorst," and Marie Van Vorst. The woman who toils; being the experiences of two ladies as factory girls. New York, Doubleday. ix, 303 p. front., pl., port. 20½cm. [2686
A portion of the material appeared serially under the same title in Everybody's. Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., II (Apr.) 175–177; Sat. rev., XCVI (Sept. 26) 399; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXII (July) 238–239.

Warner, Brainard H., *jr.* Die Organisation und Bedeutung der freien öffentlichen Arbeitnachweisämter in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerica. Leipzig, Jäh and Schunke. 99 p. incl. tables. 23½cm. [2687

Willey, Day Allen. The changed status of American labor. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 24–31. [2688
Improved material conditions; profit-sharing; pensions.

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Addresses at the dedication of Hubbard Hall, the library of Bowdoin college, June 24, 1903. Brunswick, Me. 45 p. ill. 8°. [2689

Finney, Byron A. Library investments. An address delivered at the opening of the Carnegie public library, Elkhart, Indiana, October 1st, 1903. [Elkhart] cover-title, [4] p. 23cm. [2690
Reprinted from the Elkhart Daily Review.

Gay, Julius. An historical address delivered at the annual meeting of the Village library company of Farmington, Conn., Sept. 9, 1903. Hartford press. 24 p. 8°. [2691

Goodknight, J[ames] L. The evolution of American libraries. An address delivered at the dedication of the Carnegie library building, Lincoln, Illinois, April 29, 1903. Lincoln, Ill., News-Herald print. 10 p. 23cm. [2692

Haines, Helen E. The rapid growth of public libraries. WORLD'S WORK, V (Feb.) 3086–3090. [2693

Johnson, L. B. The Kimball public library [Randolph, Vt.] VERMONTER, VIII (Apr.) 300–303. [2694

Kellogg, Augusta W. The Boston Athenaeum. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 167–185. [2695

Kimball, Caroline F. History of Withers public library [Bloomington, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 224–240. [2696

Potter, Alfred Claghorn. Descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university . . Cambridge, Library of Harvard university. cover-title, 43 p. 24½cm. [2697

Ridpath, J. W. History of Abington library society of Jenkintown, Pa. Prepared and read by J. W. Ridpath at the one hundredth anniversary June 12, 1903. Jenkintown, Times-Chronicle print. 6 p. 14½cm. [2698

Simpson, Frances. Syllabus for a course of study in the history of the evolution of the library in Europe and America. Champaign, Ill., D. H. Lloyde and son. 91 p. 19½cm. [2699

American historical association. Annual report for 1902. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 23½cm. [2700

American historical association. Meeting [at Philadelphia, 1902] AM. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 409–425. [2701

Chick, Charles G. A sketch of the [Hyde Park] historical society. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., III (Apr.) 43–46. [2702

Dungan, Warren S. County historical societies [in Iowa] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Apr.) 55–58. [2703

Early records of the Wisconsin historical society, 1849–54. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 30–59. [2704

First annual report of the State historical society of Wisconsin for the year 1854. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., I (reprint) 5–16. [2705

Fortier, Alcee. The Louisiana historical society [an historical sketch] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 337–341. [2706

Haskins, Charles W. Report of the proceedings of the eighteenth meeting of the American historical association. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 17–35. [2707

See American historical association above.

Johnston, Elizabeth Bryant. The seal of the Columbia historical society [by Carlo Franzoni, 1785–1833] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 214–221. [2708

Ohio state archaeological and historical society. Eighteenth annual meeting. (June 5, 1903) O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 187–218. [2709

Shambaugh, Benjamin F. A brief history of the state historical society of Iowa. IOWA JOUR. HIST., I (Apr.) 139–152. [2710

Somerville historical society. The work of five years. HIST. LEAVES, I (Jan.) 5–7. [2711

Cincinnati. Literary club. The Literary club of Cincinnati 1849–1903. Constitution, catalogue, etc. Cincinnati, Ebbert and Richardson co. 170 p. front., 3 pl. 28½cm. [2712

Geare, Randolph I. The United States national museum. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 496–513. [2713

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Historic and scenic preservation in America. CHAUT., XXXVII (June) 284–295. [2714

[Randall, E. O.] The Americanists at Fort Ancient. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 97–99. [2715

Visit of the International congress of Americanists to Fort Ancient, 1902.

Rosengarten, J. G. The American philosophical society, 1743–1903. Address . . at the annual dinner of the society, April 3, 1903. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 329–336. [2716

Smith, Katharine L. The preservation of scenic places in America. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Feb. 7) 345–350. [2717

Account of the work of societies to the end named.

The Smithsonian Institution. POP. SCI. MO., LXII (Feb.) 323–333. [2718

An account of the history and activities of the Smithsonian Institution, reprinted from its Report.

Steinen, Karl von den. Der XIII. Internationale Amerikanisten-Kongress. ZEITSCHRIFT ERDKUNDE, 44–49. [2719

Life and Manners.

Albree, John, *jr.* The tradition of the old weaver's clock. A study of colonial timekeeping. [Medford, Mass., J. C. Miller, *jr.*] 16 p. front., 2 pl., facsim. 24½cm. [2720

Reprinted with additions from Medf. hist reg., VI (Jan.) 9–15.

Bickford, Clara Emerson. The homes of our forefathers. The characteristics and individuality of the people as reflected by the furnishings of the home. A study of colonial furniture. CONN. MAG., VII, 493–500; VIII, 78–84. [2721

Books in colonial Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., X (Apr.) 389–405. [2722

Brown, Abram English. The ups and downs of Christmas in New England. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Dec.) 479–484. [2723

Brown, Lewis. American ideals in 1776 and 1902. SONS OF REV. IND., bk. II, 110–113. [2724

Brown, T[homas] Allston. A history of the New York stage from the first performance in 1732 to 1901. New York, Dodd. 26½ cm. [2725

Caffee, A. E. The hymns of our grandmothers. ERA, XI (Feb.) 191–194. [2726

The carriages our ancestors rode in. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 373–375. [2727

Carruth, Frances W. Governor Bradford's "Breeches" Bible. BIBLIOG., II (June) 400–404. [2728

Collins, William B. The Crawford-Burnside duel [in 1828] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 54–57. [2729

Crawford, Mary C. The romance of old New England roof-trees. Boston, Page. x, 390 p. pl., port. 18½cm. [2730

Desmond, Harry W. and **Herbert Croly.** Stately homes in America from colonial times to the present day. . . New York, Appleton. xiv, 532 p., 148 pl. front., 1 pl. 26½cm. [2731

The economic and social conditions, which have determined the form of American architecture, are treated briefly, particularly in the chapter on "The colonial residence." Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 451–452.

Diffenderffer, F. R. Early Lancaster playbills and playhouses. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 24–43. [2732

Dubbs, Joseph Henry. Rustic art in Lancaster county [Pa.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 17–20. [2733

Early pen work, particularly the writing of baptismal certificates.

Dwight, *Mrs.* Elizabeth Amelia [(White)] Memorials of Mary Wilder White, by Elizabeth Amelia Dwight, *ed.* by Mary Wilder Tileston; a century ago in New England. Boston, Everett. xx, 409 p. 1 pl., 8 ports. incl. front., facsim. 23½cm. [2734

Reveals certain aspects of New England thought and life a century ago. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 251; Dial, XXXVI (May 16, 1904) 333.

Earle, *Mrs.* Alice (Morse) Two centuries of costume in America, MDCXX–MDCCCXX. New York, Macmillan. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 21cm. [2735

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 21, 1904) 55–56; Dial, XXXVI (Jan. 16, 1904) 46–47; Am. hist. rev., X (Oct., 1904) 170–172.

Eustis, Célestine. Cooking in old Créole days; with an introduction by S. Weir Mitchell. New York, R. H. Russell. 129 p. pl., front. 21½cm. [2736

Evans, David. Excerpts from the day-books of David Evans, cabinet-maker, Philadelphia, 1774–1811. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 49–55. [2737

Hale, Edward Everett. Independence day. INDEP., LV (July 2) 1554–1556. [2738

Hines, Charles F. Decorated stove plate, 1764, from west of the Susquehanna. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLVI (Dec.) 413–415. [2739

Hubbard, Robert J. Political and social life in Washington during the administration of President Monroe. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 56–73. [2740

Ives, F[ranklin] T. Yankee jumbles; or, Chimney corner tales of 19th century events, comprising subjects of fact, fun and fiction. New York, Broadway. v, 390 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [2741

Some side-lights on Connecticut life.

Jones, Harry Dillon. The battle of the bowl. WIDE WORLD, XII (Nov.) 131–134. [2742

At University of Pennsylvania.

Knortz, Karl. Nachklänge germanischen glaubens und brauchs in Amerika. Ein beitrag zur volkskunde .. Halle a. S., H. Peter. 122 p. 19½cm. [2743

The Mount Regale fishing company of Philadelphia [1762–1763] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 88–90. [2744

Mudd, Aloysius I. The theatres of Washington from 1835 to 1850. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 222–266. [2745

Norton, C. A. Quincy. The lights and lamps of early New England. CONN. MAG., VII, 501–513; VIII, 95–100, 248–255. [2746

Packard, W. Sniping [an old custom of Bloomington, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 324–331. [2747

Pope day in America. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 107–108. [2748

Pratt, Jane. From Merton Abbey to old Deerfield. CRAFTSMAN, V (Nov.) 183–191. [2749

Development of hand industries in Deerfield.

Prentice, Thomas Morgan. Historic taverns in New England. CONN. MAG., VII, 459–472. [2750

Raper, Charles Lee. Social life in colonial North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, III (Sept.) 21 p. [2751

Robinson, Mary N. Gleanings from [old Lancaster newspapers, 1795–1796, 1798–1802] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 143–153, 156–173. [2752

Sachse, Julius F. Prognostics and superstitions [current in colonial Pennsylvania] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 75–101. [2753

The beliefs and superstitions prevalent among the immigrants to the province, German and Scotch Irish, during the past 200 years.

Sener, S. M. Notes on Lancaster plays and playhouses. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 43–45. [2754

Early theatres in Lancaster, Pa.

Stevens, Benjamin H. The duel, and the unfortunate affair between Hamilton and Burr. UNIT. SER., XLII (Dec.) 580–591. [2755

Strang, Lewis C. Players and plays of the last quarter century; an historical summary of causes and a critical review of conditions as existing in the American theatre at the close of the nineteenth century. Boston, Page. 2 v. front., pl., port. 20cm. (Stage lovers' series) [2756

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Jan. 22) 75–76.

Walker, Edwin Sawyer. Notes relating to Captain Asa Hawes. VT. ANTIQ., I (June) 156–159. [2757

Conditions of Vermont society in the latter years of the 18th century.

Wheeler, Henry M. A New England house one hundred years ago. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 358–394. [2758

Wood, Albert E. How our great-grandfathers lived. [Concord, Mass.] Concord antiq. soc. [1902?] 25 p. front. 23cm. [Concord antiq. soc. pub. no. 9] [2759

Wylie, J. C. Mrs. Washington's "Book of cookery." PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 436–440. [2760

Philanthropy.

Abbott, Frances M. The New Hampshire memorial hospital for women and children [at Concord, N. H.] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Nov.) 233–244. [2761

Almy, Frederic. Twenty-fifth anniversary celebration at Buffalo of the oldest charity organization society in America. CHAR., X (Jan.) 32–37. [2762

DeMotte, Harvey C. Illinois Soldiers' orphans' home. McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 187–200. [2763

Frankel, Lee K. Jewish charities. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., II (May) 389–406. [2764

Traces development and describes activities.

Lee, Joseph. Boston's playground system. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 521–536. [2765

Lincoln, David F. The education of the feeble-minded in the United States. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1902, II, 2157–2197. [2766

MacQueary, T. H. Schools for dependent, delinquent and truant children in Illinois [1871–1901] AM. JOUR. SOC., IX (July) 1–23. [2767

Red cross. U. S. California. A record of the Red cross work on the Pacific slope, including California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho with their auxiliaries; also reports from Nebraska, Tennessee, and far-away Japan. Comp. and ed. by a committee appointed by the Executive board of the California state Red cross .. Oakland, Cal., Pacific press pub. co., 1902. 458 p. illus., port. 26½ cm. [2768

Spears, John R. Heroes of the surf. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Mar. 7) 548–554. [2769
History of organized life-saving 1786–1902.

Wild, Helen T. "Over the hill to the poorhouse." MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (July) 72–74. [2770
Medford, Mass., poorhouse, 1811–1829.

Printing and Publishing.

The **Bay Psalm** book; being a facsimile reprint of the first edition, printed by Stephen Daye at Cambridge, in New England in 1640, with an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. New York, Dodd. xvii, [294] p. (facsim.) 20cm. [2771
The introduction contains a list of the ten copies of the first edition of the Bay Psalm book known to be extant, with their present locations.

Carter, Frank Lane. Joseph Pulitzer, the man who revolutionized American journalism. EVERYBODY'S, IX (Sept.) 314–320. [2772

The **copyright** law of the United States of America in force January, 1898. Being the Revised statutes of the United States, title 60, chapter 3 (1874), as amended by the acts approved June 18, 1874; August 1, 1882; March 3, 1891; March 3, 1893; March 2, 1895; Jan. 6, 1897; Feb. 19, 1897; March 3, 1897; January, 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 28 p. 23½ cm. ([U. S.] Library of Congress. Office of the register of copyrights. Bulletin no. 1) [2773

Elder, Samuel J. Does copyright copyright? Our archaic copyright laws. LIT. WORLD, XXXIV (Aug.–Sept.) 195–197, 225–226. [2774

Elder, Samuel J. Our archaic copyright laws. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Mar.) 206–225. [2775
History of copyright legislation in U. S.

Green, Samuel A. A further list of early American imprints. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Jan.) 13–75. [2776

Hale, Will T. Early American journalism. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Jan.) 42–48. [2777

Hailey, R. A. A rebel newspaper's war story: being a narrative of the war history of The Memphis Appeal. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Apr.) 124–153. [2778

Hasse, A. R. Bayard's Journal: the first book printed in New York. BIBLIOG., II (Mar.) 189–195. [2779

Hasse, A. R. The first published proceedings of an American legislature. BIBLIOG., II (Apr.) 240–242. [2780

Knabenshue, S. S. The press of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 565–581. [2781

Koch, Theodore W. Lowell's pamphlet. "The president's policy," 1864. BIBLIOG., II (Feb.) 107–112. [2782

Lewis, Edward J. History of the Pantagraph [published at Bloomington, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 213–223. [2783

McCreary, George W. The first book printed in Baltimore-Town. Nicholas Hasselbach, printer. The book reprinted with a sketch of Hasselbach's life and work .. Baltimore. xii, 48 p. 1 facsim. 8°. [2784

Mellen, George Frederick. George Wilkins Kendall and the New Orleans Picayune. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Apr.) 280–290. [2785

Mims, Edwin. The Sewanee Review [1893–1903] So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 290–294. [2786

Ralph, Julian. The making of a journalist. New York, Harper. 199 p. 20½cm. [2787

Richardson, Francis A. Recollections of a Washington newspaper correspondent. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 24–42. [2788

Rogers, Edward Reinhold. Four southern magazines .. [Richmond? Va., pref. 1902] 137[1]p. 23½cm. [2789
Treats of four of the principal ante-bellum southern magazines—De Bow's review of New Orleans; The Southern review, of Charleston, S. C.; The Southern quarterly review, of Charleston, S. C.; and the Southern literary messenger, of Richmond, Virginia.

Whitlock, W[illiam] F. The story of the book concerns. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 204 p. 15cm. [2790
A history of the Methodist book concern and its forerunners.

Willey, Day Allen. The development of the modern newspaper. ERA, XI (May) 415–425. [2791

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Chapell, F[rederic] L. The great awakening of 1740; lectures delivered before the Baptist church of Evanston, Ill., the Second Baptist church of Chicago, and other churches. Philadelphia, Am. Baptist. v, 7–144 p. 19cm. [2792

Refers to the religious revival of the year 1740. After tracing the movement in England under John Wesley, the author deals with the awakening in the colonies under the influence of Jonathan Edwards, Gilbert Tennent, George Whitefield and James Davenport.

Clark, Joseph B. Leavening the nation; the story of American home missions. New York, Baker. vii, 11–362 p. front., port., map. 19½cm. [2793

From an historical standpoint; embraces work of all denominations.

Cooke, George Willis. The Free religious association. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (June) 484–499. [2794

Crooker, Joseph Henry. Religious freedom in American education. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. ix, 216 p. 20½cm. [2795

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVII (Aug. 1, 1904) 64–65; Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 80–81.

Elliot, L. H. The Vermont Bible society. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 233–234. [2796

Hillis, Newell Dwight. The clergyman of two hundred years ago. NEW ENG. SOC. ANNIV. CELEB., 60–68. [2797

Gargan, *Mrs.* Helena Nordhoff. .. Pilgrim, Puritan and Papist in Massachusetts. June 5, 1902 .. Boston, T. A. Whalen and co., 1902. 33 p. 24cm. (New Eng. Cath. hist. soc. pub., no. 4) [2798

Guernsey, R. S. Religious liberty in colonial New York under the Dutch. GUNTON'S, XXIV (June) 496–504. [2799

Hocker, Edward W. A plain people. ERA, XI (Apr.) 347–366. [2800

Mennonites, Dunkers and other "plain sects" of Pennsylvania.

Howe, M. A. DeWolfe. "The Boston religion." ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 729–738. [2801

Disestablishment of the Puritan church.

Jackson, Sheldon. What missionaries have done for Alaska. MISSION. REV., XXVI (July) 497–504. [2802

Johnston, Lucian. Religious liberty in the United States. CATH. UNIV. BUL., IX (Jan.) 61–77. [2803

M'Cabe, C. C. Religious influences in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 664–674. [2804

MacLean, J. P. The Kentucky Revival [1800–1801] and its influence on the Miami valley. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XII, 242–286. [2805

Orendorff, J. B. Early camp meetings [in McLean county, Ill.] McLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 467–477. [2806

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Drury, Charles K. Seventh-day Adventism [in Vermont] VERMONTER, VIII (Apr.) 295–296. [2808

McKinstry, *Mrs.* M. The Advent Christian denomination. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 225–227. [2809

Archibald, S. H. Vermont Baptists. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONTER, VIII (Jan.) 183–188. [2810

Eaton, W[illiam] H. Historical sketch of the Massachusetts Baptist missionary society and convention, 1802–1902. Boston, Mass., Baptist convention. x, 240 p. pl., 45 port. 21cm. [2811

King, Henry Melville. Religious liberty, an historical paper. Providence, R. I., Preston. vii, 132 p. 19½cm. [2812

On the part taken by Baptists, in the old world and in the new.

Plummer, *Mrs.* J. M. G. The Baptist church of Medford. MEDF. HIST. REG., VI (July) 51–63. [2813

Vedder, Henry C. The Baptists. New York, Baker. 245 p. front. 18½cm. (The story of the churches) [2814

Only partly concerned with the Baptists in America.

A Bible distribution among the Catholics of Louisiana. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 123–125. [2815

Cervin, Olaf Z. The Spanish-Mexican missions of the United States. ARCH. REC., XIV (Sept.) 181–204. [2816

The church of Saint Edward the Confessor, being a brief history of the parish (1851–1903) eighth and York Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. Rev. Charles J. Vandegrift, rector .. Philadelphia. 12, [95] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 26½cm. [2817

Day, John E. The Jesuits in Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 405–409. [2818

Elliott, Richard R. The Jesuits of L'Ancien régime who labored on Michigan soil. Their detractors. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (Jan.) 90–114. [2819

Engelhardt, Zephyrina. Pioneer nuns of America. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Apr.) 62–63. [2820

Father Bodin's accounts to Bishop Fenwick of the Michigan Indian missions. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Oct.) 174–176. [2821

Letter written in 1832.

Forbes, *Mrs.* Armitage S. C. California missions and landmarks and how to get there; a practical guide, together with a historical sketch of the missions and landmarks, the Pious fund and El camino real. Los Angeles, Official guide. 104 p. illus. incl. ports., maps. 17½cm. [2822

Franciscan school at Sante Fe, New Mexico, in 1717. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 35–37. [2823

The golden jubilee of the Passionist fathers. Fifty years in the United States. By a Passionist father. CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Jan.) 502–515. [2824

[Griffin, Martin I. J.] "The old priest" of Philadelphia in 1686. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Oct.) 156–162. [2825

Griffin, Martin, I. J. Old St. Joseph's "Chappell" [Philadelphia] in 1742. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 8–12. [2826

Hughes, Thomas. The sacrament of confirmation in the old colonies. AM. ECCLES. REV., XXVIII (Jan.) 23–41. [2827

Michaud, John S. The Catholic church in Vermont. The golden jubilee of the diocese—1853–1903. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONTER, VIII (Jan.) 189–193. [2828

Oath of secrecy in Maryland Assembly not contrary to the act concerning religion. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 132. [2829

Oldest church in the United States. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (July) 133. [2830

Controverting assertion that the mission of San Miguel, Santa Fé, is the oldest church in the United States.

Piolet, J. B., *ed.* Les missions catholiques françaises au XIXe siècle. vol. VI, Paris, A. Colin. [1900–1903] [2831

Missions d'Amérique.

Steele, Francesca M. Monasteries and religious houses of Great Britain and Ireland, with an appendix on the religious houses in America. Preface by the Bishop of Clifton. London, R. and T. Washbourne; New York, Benziger. xv, 266 p. front., 25 pl. (incl. ports.) 18½cm. [2832

American Congregational association. Celebration of the fiftieth anniversary in Tremont temple, Boston, Monday, May twenty-fifth, MCMIII .. Boston, Am. Cong. assoc. 61 p. front., ports. 23½cm. [2833

Includes "Denominational memories and inspirations," by G. A. Gordon.

Chalmers, Thomas. The town church of Manchester. Manchester, Jubilee Committee. 155 p. front., plates, ports. 20cm. [2834

General ecclesiastical history of Manchester, N. H., from its settlement until 1840. History of First Congregational church, alone, from 1840 to 1903.

Clark, Frank G. Historical address given at the seventy-fifth anniversary of the organization of the Grafton County conference of Congregational churches, Bath, N. H., May 26, 1903. Plymouth, N. H., Plymouth record job print. 20 p. 8°. [2835

Cone, Kate M. The church of Christ of Dartmouth college in its North Hartford branch. VT. ANTIQ., II (Sept.) 1–35. [2836

Noyes, Harriette Eliza. A memorial history of Hampstead, New Hampshire. v. II. Boston, G. B. Reed. 832 p. illus., ports., plates. 24½cm. [2837

CONTENTS.—Congregational church, 1752–1902. With an appendix to vol. I [Vol. I issued in 1899]

Report of the committee on the authenticity of the first meeting house in Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XXXIX (July) 209–293. [2838

Sinnett, Charles N. Historic Harpswell, Harpswell, Maine, its historic Congregational church and famous ministers. 1758–1903. Haverhill, Mass., C. C. Morse and son. 19 p. 23½cm. [2839

Sinnett, Charles N. Historic Lebanon: Lebanon, Maine, and the grand work of its Congregational church in one hundred and thirty-eight years. Haverhill, Mass., C. C. Morse and son. 16 p. 22cm. [2840

Stacy, James. History of the Midway Congregational church, Liberty County, Georgia. [Rev. ed.] Newnan, Ga., S. W. Murray. 283 p. front., illus., plates, ports., maps. 23½cm. [2841

State Street church, Portland, Maine, 1852–1902. Services in commemoration of the organization of the church, March seventeenth, 1852, and of the dedication of its house of worship on June second, 1852, held in the church June 1st and 2d, 1902. Boston, T. Todd [1902] 140 p. front., plates, ports. 23½cm. [2842

Includes a history of the church from 1852.

Morrill, M. T. The Christians. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 228–231. [2843

Brown, Kirk. Early settlement of Friends in the valley of Virginia. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 55–59. [2844

The church in lower Norfolk Co. LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ., IV, 109–113, 183. [2845
With reference to Quakers in Virginia.

Cranor, Henry Downes. The taking over of the Nicholites by the Friends [1797–1799] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 76–79. [2846

Early Quaker records in Virginia. SO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., VII (Jan.–May) 17–24. 96–105, 207–213. [2847

Epistle of women Friends, Burlington, New Jersey, yearly meeting to the monthly meetings, 1726. [Signed: Hannah Hill] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 506–507. [2848

Middleton, Joseph S. Friends and their meeting-houses at Crosswicks, New Jersey. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 340–345. [2849

[Order in regard to Quakers in Nansemond co., Va., 1675] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (April) 246–247. [2850

Bernheimer, Charles S. The Jew in the United States. ERA, XI (Mar.) 264–270. [2851

Eliassof, H. The Jews of Chicago. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 117–130. [2852

Elzas, Barnett A. A history of Congregation Beth Elohim, of Charleston, S. C. 1800–1810. (Reprinted from the Charleston News and courier, Nov., 1902) [Charleston, Daggett print. co., 1902?] 13 p. 20½ x 12cm. [*With his* Jews of South Carolina .. Charleston, 1903] [2853

Friedenberg, Albert M. The Jews and the American Sunday laws. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 101–115. [2854

Hühner, Leon. The Jews of New England (other than Rhode Island) prior to 1800. [Baltimore, Lord Baltimore press] [75]–99 p. 24½cm. [2855
From the Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub., no. 11, 1903.

Kohler, Max J. Phases in the history of religious liberty in America, with special reference to the Jews. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 53–73. [2856

Phillips, N. Taylor. Items relating to the history of the Jews of New York. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XI, 149–161. [2857

Sacks, H. W. Judaism in Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 227–228. [2858

Fandrey, G. A. German Lutheranism. LUTH. CH. REV., XXII (July) 520–534. [2859
Deals with growth in America.

Nicum, J. The general Lutheran conference at Watertown, Wisconsin, April 29 and 30. LUTH. CH. REV., XXII (July) 574–592. [2860
With notes relating to the Lutheran church in America.

Schmauk, Theodore Emanuel. A history of the Lutheran church in Pennsylvania (1638–1820) .. Philadelphia, General council pub. house. [2861

Some early records of the Lutheran church, New York. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 1–118. [2862
Includes "Index to names in the baptismal and marriage registers."

Buckley, J. M. Wesley and the Wesleyan movement [with reference to its development in America] REV. OF REV., XXVII (June) 714–723. [2863

Drew theological seminary of the Methodist Episcopal church, Madison, N. J. Alumni association. Founders' day addresses; the 16th of October, 1902, Madison, New Jersey. [New York?] [3]–28 p. 23cm. [2864

MacVey, William Pitt. The genius of Methodism; a sociological interpretation. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 326 p. 19cm. [2865
Traces forces and conditions of growth to show why certain modes and forms exist. Also considers present problems.

Tomkinson, [Laura E.] "*Mrs.* T. L. Tomkinson." Twenty years' history of the Woman's home missionary society of the Methodist Episcopal church, 1880–1900. Cincinnati, Woman's home missionary soc. of the M. E. church. xvi, 301 p. [2866

Wood, E[zra] M. Bishops and legislation. Pittsburg, Pa., Horner. 131 p. 19½cm. [2867
Deals with some phases of Methodism of historical value.

Abbott, Ernest Hamlin. The Moravians and their festival. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 1) 809–817. [2868

Dyer, Edward O. Gnadensee, the lake of grace; a Moravian picture in a Connecticut frame. Boston, Pilgrim. 291 p. front., plates. 21cm. [2869
Treats of the Moravians in northwestern Connecticut.

Boyd, Mary Stuart. Mormon brides. CHAMB. JOUR., n. s., VI (Sept.) 548–550. [2870
On Brigham Young and his wives.

Bridwell, John T. Origin of American polygamy. ARENA, XXIX (May) 466–472. [2871

Ely, Richard T. Economic aspects of Mormonism. HARPER'S, CVI (Apr.) 667–678. [2872

Roberts, B[righam] H. Mormonism. The relation of the church to Christian sects. Origin and history of Mormonism. Doctrines of the church. Church organization Present status. Published by the church. Salt Lake City, Deseret news print. 68 p. 19cm. [2873

Smith, Joseph. Plural marriage in America. ARENA, XXIX (May) 456–465. [2874

Smith, Joseph. Polygamy in the United States. Has it political significance? No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Mar.) 450–458. [2875

Gives "a brief résumé of the history of the church organized by Joseph Smith and others on April 6, 1830."

Brown, Allan D. The Protestant Episcopal church. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 215–220. [2876

Coleman, Leighton. A history of the American church at the close of the nineteenth century. London, Rivingtons 112 p. (Oxford church text-books) [2877

By the American church is meant the Protestant Episcopal church in America. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 199.

Fisher, George Harrison. Trinity church, Oxford, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 279–295. [2878

Goodwin, W[illiam] A. R. Historical sketch of Bruton church, Williamsburg, Virginia. [Petersburg, Va., Franklin press co.] 183 p. front., illus. port., diagr., 11 pl. 24cm. [2879

Rev. in: Va. mag. hist., XII (July, 1904) 111–112.

Hamilton, S. Dexter. The greatest parish in the world .. Trinity, the mother church of New York Episcopalianism. MUNSEY'S, XXIX (May) 195–201. [2880

Hayes, Charles Wells. The diocese of western New York; history and recollections. Rochester, N. Y., Scranton. viii, 406 p. front., plates, ports., facsims. 24cm. [2881

Owen, B. F. Tradition vs. fact.—As exemplified in the case of Bangor church [Lancaster co., Pa.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 49–65. [2882

St. John's Church in Worthington, Ohio. "OLD NORTHW. QUAR.," VI (Oct.) 147–153. [2883

Fitch, Asa. The old white church in Salem, N. Y. (Presbyterian) N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIV (July–Oct.) 158–166, 235–248. [2884

Address delivered in 1864.

Mallard, R. Q. Personal recollections of the first General Assembly. PRESB. QUAR., XVII (Dec.) 255–263. [2885

General Assembly of southern Presbyterians, Dec. 4, 1861.

Mendenhall, Harlan G. Presbyterianism in Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Perth Amboy, N. J., Perth Amboy pub. co. 92 [8] p. illus., map. front. 23½cm. [2886

From about 1724 to 1903. The addenda includes some early church papers of interest.

Patton, Jacob Harris. A popular history of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America .. New York, Appleton. xxiii, 570 p. 20 port. incl. front. 24½cm. [2887

Presbyterian church in the U. S. The constitution of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America, being .. the confession of faith, the larger and shorter catechisms, the form of government, the book of discipline, the directory for the worship of God as ratified and adopted by the synod of New York and Philadelphia in .. 1788 and as amended in the years 1805–1902, together with the constitutional rules adopted in 1893–1901, and administrative acts of the assembly of a general nature. Philadelphia, Presb. bd. 527 p. 18cm. [2888

A short history of American Presbyterianism from its foundations to the reunion of 1869. Philadelphia, Presb. bd. 207 p. 17cm. [2889

CONTENTS.—From the founding of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America to the commencement of the war of the Revolution, by the Rev. A. T. McGill.—From the war of the Revolution to the adoption of the "Presbyterian form of government" (1786) by the Rev. S. M. Hopkins.—From the adoption of the Presbyterian form of government to the reunion of 1869, by the Rev. S. J. Wilson.

Thompson, Charles Lemuel. .. The Presbyterians. New York, Baker. 1312 p. (The story of the churches) [2890

Webster, Joseph A. A brief history of the Presbyterian church of South Salem, New York, 1752–1902. [Elizabeth, N. J.] 74 p. 4 pl., illus. 8°. [2891

Minutes and letters of the Coetus of the German reformed congregations in Pennsylvania, 1747–1792. Together with three preliminary reports of Rev. John Philip Boehm, 1734–1744. Published by authority of the eastern synod of the Reformed church in the United States. Philadelphia, Reformed church publishing board. xxii, 463 p. front. (facsim.) 24cm. [2892

Contains copies of all the official papers for 1747–1792, collected in Holland and America. Includes much material relating to the religious, social and political life of the German reformed congregations in Pennsylvania. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII, 123–124.

Hill, George W. C. The Union church, Proctor, Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 231–232. [2893

Cooke, George Willis. Origin and early history of the first parish, Sharon, Massachusetts. [Unitarian] Boston, H. M. Hight. 27 p. 23½cm. [2894

Van Ness, Thomas. "A nest of liberty," [Second church, Boston] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 7) 549–560. [2895

Wright, J. Edward. Unitarianism in Vermont. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 2) VERMONTER, VIII (Jan.) 194–197. [2896

Simmons, J. F. Vermont Universalists. (Twentieth century history of Vermont. Religious history, pt. 3) VERMONTER, VIII (Feb.) 221–223. [2897

Universalist church. The Winchester centennial, 1803–1903; historical sketch of the Universalist profession of belief adopted at Winchester, N. H., September 22, 1803, with the addresses and sermons at the commemorative services held in Winchester, Rome City, Ind., and Washington, D. C., September and October, 1903. Boston, Universalist. xi, 218 p. front., plate, ports. 20cm. [2898

Biography.

Bishop Clark and his successor [Bishop William Neilson McVickar] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 3) 296–297. [2899

Pioneers of religious liberty in America; being the Great and Thursday lectures delivered in Boston in nineteen hundred and three. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. x, 396 p. 21cm. [2900

A series of lectures on the struggle for religious liberty in America as illustrated by the lives of William Brewster, Roger Williams, Thomas Hooker, William Penn, Thomas Jefferson, William Ellery Channing, Horace Bushnell, Hosea Ballou, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Theodore Parker and Phillips Brooks, with a discussion of the principles for which they stood. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVII (August 1, 1904) 64–65.

BABCOCK. **John, Herbert F.** Stephen Moulton Babcock. WORLD'S WORK, VI (July) 3687–3689. [2901

BALLOU. **Adams, John Coleman.** Hosea Ballou and the gospel renaissance of the nineteenth century. Boston, Universalist. 28 p. port. 22½cm. [2902

BAYLESS. **Poage, Louella K.** Rev. John Clark Bayless, D. D. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Apr.) 171–180. [2903

BEECHER. **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. ATLANTIC, XCII (Oct.) 539–551. [2904

—— **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. Boston, Houghton. xxxviii, 457 p. 1 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.) 2 facsim. 20cm. [2905

Is an attempt "to interpret the life and character of Beecher." Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 31) 530–531.

—— **Beecher, Henry Ward.** Some letters. [Ed. by Lyman Abbott] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 10) 365–369. [2906

—— **Corning, James Leonard.** Personal recollections of Henry Ward Beecher. An address. [Brooklyn, Eagle press.] 26 p. 20½cm. [2907

BIXBY. Moses Howan Bixby [1827–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 58–59. [2908

BRECK. **Holcombe, Theodore I.** An apostle of the wilderness, James Lloyd Breck, D. D., his missions and his schools. New York, Whittaker. xiii, 195 p. plates, ports. 19½cm. [2909

A record of mission work among the Wisconsin Indians.

BROOKS. **Fuller, Lucy Derby.** Phillips Brooks and the Girls' club. CENTURY, LXVII (Dec.) 258–262. [2910

—— **Gladden, Washington.** Phillips Brooks: an estimation. No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Feb.) 257–281. [2911

—— **Lawrence, William.** Phillips Brooks, a study. Boston, Houghton. vi, 51 p. 18½cm. [2912

The commemorative address delivered at Trinity church, Boston, on the 10th anniversary of Bishop Brooks' death. Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 277.

—— Phillips Brooks, as his friends knew him. Boston, Pilgrim. 91 p. incl. front., illus., ports., facsim. 20 x 25½cm. [2913

Reprinted from the first issue of the Congregationalist and Christian world, January 3, 1903. *cf.* Pref. note.

BROWN. **Price, William T.** Rev. James Moore Brown, D. D. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 79–93. [2914

BROWNSON. **McLaughlin, J. Fairfax.** A study of Dr. [Orestes A.] Brownson. CATH. WORLD, LXXVII (June) 310–319. [2915

BUSHNELL. [**Cheney, Mary Bushnell**] *ed.* Life and letters of Horace Bushnell .. New York, Scribner. x, 601 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm. [2916

Chiefly of personal interest.

CHAMBERS. **Griffis, William Elliot.** John Chambers [1797–1875] servant of Christ and master of hearts, and his ministry in Philadelphia. Ithaca, N. Y., Andrus. 159 p. front., pl., port. 20½cm. [2917

CHANDLER. The Rev. Samuel Chandler. OLD ELIOT, VI (Apr.) 58–59. [2918

—— **Shapleigh, James B.** Recollections of parson Chandler, of Eliot, Me. OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 152–156. [2919

CHANNING. **Chadwick, John White.** William Ellery Channing, minister of religion. Boston, Houghton. xvii, 463 p. front., port. 20cm. [2920

Contains a good account of the part taken by Channing in the anti-slavery movement. Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (May 16) 339–340; Nation, LXXVII (July 30) 97–98.

—— **Frothingham, Paul Revere.** William Ellery Channing, his messages from the spirit. Boston, Houghton. viii, 52 p. front. 18cm. [2921

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 404.

—— **Salter, William Mackintire.** Chadwick's William Ellery Channing. ATLANTIC, XCII (July) 131–135. [2922

CHASE, CARLTON. **Niles, W. W.** Carlton Chase [1794–1870] first bishop of New Hampshire. N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, pt. 1, 48–64. [2923

CHASE, PHILANDER. **Smith,** *Mrs.* **Laura (Chase)** The life of Philander Chase, first bishop of Ohio and Illinois, founder of Kenyon and Jubilee colleges. New York, Dutton. xx, 341 p. illus., 19 pl., 6 ports. 23cm. [2924

CONSTANT. The journal of the Reverend Silas Constant, pastor of the Presbyterian church at Yorktown, New York; with some of the records of the church and a list of his marriages, 1784–1825, together with notes on the Nelson, Van Cortlandt, Warren, and some other families mentioned in the journal, by Emily Warren Roebling; ed. by Josiah Granville Leach, LL. B. Philadelphia, Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. xv, 561 p. front., illus., pl., port, maps, facsim., geneal. tab. 25cm. [2925

Deals with the life of a country parson one hundred years ago. Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVII, 128.

DABNEY. **Johnson, Thomas Cary.** The life and letters of Robert Lewis Dabney. Richmond, Va., Presb. com. of pub. xvi, 585 p. · plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) geneal. tables. 24cm. [2926

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 254–255; So. Atlan. quar., III (July, 1904) 292–293.

DENISON. Frederic Denison [1819–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 60–62. [2927

DOWIE. **Halsey, John J.** The genesis of a modern prophet [John Alexander Dowie, 1847–] AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., IX (Nov.) 310–328. [2928

DUNLAP. **Price, W. T.** The late Rev. M. D. Dunlap, and his ancestry. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 255–259. [2929

EDWARDS. **Cone, Kate M.** Jonathan Edwards. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Oct. 3) 255–266. [2930

—— **Crook, Isaac.** Jonathan Edwards. Cincinnati, Jennings; New York, Eaton. 95 p. 18cm. (Modern messages) [2931

—— **Ward, William Hayes.** Jonathan Edwards. INDEP., LV (Oct. 1) 2321–2327. [2933

—— **Winship, Edith A.** The human legacy of Jonathan Edwards. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Oct.) 3981–3984. [2934

Descendants of Edwards and what they have done in American life.

FALCKNER. **Sachse, Julius Friedrich.** Justus Falckner, mystic and scholar, devout Pietist in Germany, hermit on the Wissahickon, missionary on the Hudson; a bicentennial memorial of the first regular ordination of an orthodox pastor in America, done November 24, 1703, at Gloria Dei, the Swedish Lutheran church at Wicaco, Philadelphia; comp. from original documents, letters and records at home and abroad .. Philadelphia, Printed for the author. iii, 141 p. front., illus., pl., port., facsim. 25½cm. [2935

An expansion of his chapter on Justus Falckner in "German Pietists." Old prints, title-page and documents reproduced in facsimile. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 16) 312.

FALCONIO. Our new apostolic delegate [Mgr. Diomede Falconio] CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Feb.) 569–570. [2936

FITZGERALD. **Fitzgerald, O[scar] P., *bp.*** Fifty years: observations—opinions—experiences. Nashville, Tenn., Pub. house M. E. church, South. 253 p. front. (port.) 19cm. [2937

GALLITZIN. Letters of Father Gallitzin, the prince-priest of the Alleghanies. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 15–18. [2938

GANO. **King, Henry Melville.** Life and labors of Rev. Stephen Gano, M. D., pastor of the First Baptist church, Providence, R. I. From 1792 to 1828 .. Providence, Preston. 24 p. 23cm. [2939

GIBBONS. **Symin, William P.** James Cardinal Gibbons: America's greatest Roman church dignitary in his daily life. PEARSON'S, X (Nov.) 484–489. [2940

GOULD. George Henry Gould, D. D. (1827–1899) WOR. MAG., VI (Aug.) 47–48. [2941

GREER. David H. Greer. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 7) 545–546. [2942

GRELLET. **Guest, William.** Stephen Grellet. 5th ed., with bibliography and illustrations. London, Headley brs. viii, 242 p. front., port., facsim. 19cm. [2943

A Quaker minister of Philadelphia. Most of the volume deals with missions to England and Europe.

GRIFFIN. **Galloway, Charles B.** Thomas Griffin: a boanerges of the early southwest [1787–1850] METH. QUAR. REV., LII (July) 532–550 and MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 153–170. [2944

HALSON. Rev. George Halson. LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ., IV, 184–186. [2945

An account of the induction of an Episcopal minister, 1802.

HEPWORTH. **Ward, Susan Hayes.** George H. Hepworth, preacher, journalist, friend of the people. New York, Dutton. vii, 294 p. front., plates, ports. 21½cm. [2946

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 17) 234–235.

HEWIT. **O'Keeffe, Henry E. O.** Very Rev. Augustine F. Hewit, C. S. P. AM. CATH. QUAR., XXVIII (July) 535–542. [2947

HEYER. **Lambert, W. A.** Life of Rev. J. F. C. Heyer, M. D. Prepared for the Father Heyer missionary society of the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Mount Airy, Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 40 p. 8°. [2948

HOFFMAN. **Huntington, William R.** Address commemorative of Eugene Augustus Hoffman. New York. 28 p. port. 8°. [2949

JAMESON. **Choate, Isaac B.** Ephraim Orcutt Jameson [1832–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 68–69. [2950

KRAUTH. Rev. Charles Porterfield Krauth. LUTH. CH. REV., XXII (Apr.) 231–238. [2951

Translated from Herzog-Hauck Encyclopedia by E. Pfatteicher.

LANDRITH. Ira Landrith, general secretary of the Religious education association. BIB. WORLD, XXII (Dec.) 459–461. [2952

LOVELAND. **Loveland, I. A.** Rev. Samuel C. Loveland [1787–18—] GRANITE MO., XXXV (Oct.) 213–217. [2953

MAGNIEN. **Foley, M. F.** Very Rev. Alphonse L. Magnien, S. S., D. D. [1837–1902] CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Mar.) 814–822. [2954

MATHER. Father Mather in Philadelphia. Reception at Independence Hall. In 1853 endorses the prohibition law of Maine. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., XX (Jan.) 30–34. [2955

MELSHEIMER. **Prowell, George R.** Frederick Valentine Melsheimer, a pioneer entomologist, and a noted clergyman and author. [York, Pa.] 17–26 p. 21½cm. [Hist. soc. York co. proc., and col., v. I, no. 2] [2956

NEAU. **Briggs, Charles A.** Elias Neau, the confessor and catechist of negro and Indian slaves. HUG. SOC. AM. PROC., III, pt. 2, 103–116. [2957

NINDE. **Stuart, Charles M.** Bishop Ninde [1832–1901]: an appreciation. METH. REV., LXXXV (Jan.) 9–16. [2958

O'BRIEN. **Greene, J. Evarts.** Rev. Michael Charles O'Brien, 1842–1901. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s., XV (Apr.) 321–323. [2959

PARK. **Foster, Frank Hugh.** Professor Park's theological system. BIB. SAC., LX (Oct.) 672–697. [2960

—— **Rankin, Jeremiah Eames.** Edwards Amasa Park. BIB. SAC., LX (Apr.) 201–222. [2961

PARKER. **Messmore, J. H.** The life of Edwin Wallace Parker, D. D., missionary bishop of southern Asia, forty-one years a missionary in India; with an introduction by Bishop James M. Thoburn. New York, Eaton; Cincinnati, Jennings. 333 p. pl., ports. 21cm. [2962

PARMELE. Sketch of Rev. Elisha Parmele [1755–1784] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Apr.) 242–243. [2963

PELAMOURGUES. **Kempker, J. F.** Very Rev. J. A. M. Pelamourgues, V. G. [d. 1875] ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (July) 115–121. [2964

PEIRCE. **Upton, Charles Elmer.** The life and work of the Reverend C. C. Peirce. Placerville, Cal., The author. 141 p. front., plates, ports. 19cm. [2965

SCOTT. **Twombly, Alexander Stevenson.** George Robert White Scott [1842–1902] N. E. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 129–133. [2966

SETON. **Conan, Laure.** Madame Seton [1774–1821] REV. CANAD., XLIV (June–Aug.) 113–153, 228–271, 337–371. [2967

Founder and first superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States.

SPROAT. **Sproat, James.** Extracts from the journal of Rev. James Sproat, hospital chaplain of the Middle department, 1778. By John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 441–445. [2968

—— **Sproat, James.** Genealogical and personal notes from the journal of Rev. James Sproat, 1778–1780. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 505–506. [2969

TUCKER. **Booth Tucker, [Frederick St. George de Lautour]** The consul. A sketch of Emma Booth Tucker. By her husband, Commander Booth Tucker. New York, Salvation. 192 p. incl. front. plates, ports. 19½cm. [2970

VOTAW. C. W. Votaw, editorial secretary of the Religious education association. BIB. WORLD, XXII (Dec.) 462–463. [2971

WINCHESTER. **Hoar, John E.** Elhanan Winchester: preacher and traveler. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 2, 7–12. [2972

WESLEY. **Bicknell, Percy F.** A neglected English classic [Wesley's Journal] DIAL, XXXIV (June 16) 393–395. [2973

WISE. **Mackaye, J. M.** The founder of American democracy [John Wise, 1652–1725] NEW ENG. MAG., n. s., XXIX (Sept.) 73–83. [2974

WOOLMAN. **Woolman, John.** A journal of the life, gospel labors, and Christian experiences of that faithful minister of Jesus Christ, John Woolman; to which are added his last epistle and other writings .. New York, Macmillan. xxv, 181 p. 15cm. ([Macmillan's pocket Am. and Eng. class.]) [2975

A reprint of the journal.

ZEISBERGER. **Hulbert, Archer Butler.** David Zeisberger: hero of the American Black Forest. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Nov.) 257–262. [2976

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Bascom, John. Changes in college life. ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 749–758. [2977

Beattie, Francis R. Presbyterian educational work in Kentucky. PRESB. QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 518–530. [2978

The **Brothers** of the Christian schools in the United States. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 566–570. [2979
Reprint of extracts from article in Cath. World, Sept., 1901.

Brown, Elmer Ellsworth. The making of our middle schools; an account of the development of secondary education in the United States. New York, Longmans. xii, 547 p. 21cm. [2980
Begins with the grammar-schools of Old England and tells of the colonial grammar schools, the academies, and the high schools as an outcome of the movement toward public control. Includes an extended bibliography. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 207; Dial, XXXIV (Apr. 16) 273–274.

Correspondence schools [a historical review] U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 1069–1094. [2981

Die **deutsch-amerikanische** Schulfrage auf der zweiten National-Konvention. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (Dec.) 695–698. [2982

Hall, Prescott F. The National educational association. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 532–542. [2983
Sketch of history and organization.

Harwood, W. S. State universities. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Oct.) 481–490. [2984

Johnson, Clifton. The geographies of our forefathers. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 61–72. [2985

Johnson, Clifton. The New England primer. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 323–333. [2986

Johnson, Clifton. The readers our grandparents used. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 376–385. [2987

Johnson, Clifton. The first American geography [that of Jedidiah Morse, pub. 1784] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 516–524. [2988

Jones, David Rhys. State aid to secondary schools. Berkeley, Univ. press. [49]–150, [3] p. 27cm. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Education. v. III, no. 2) [2989

Luckey, G[eorge] W. A. .. The professional training of secondary teachers in the United States. New York, Macmillan; Berlin, Mayer and Müller. 391 p. 22½cm. (Columb. univ. contrib. to philosophy, psychology and education, vol. XII, nos. 1–4) [2990
Contains chapters on the history of normal schools in the United States and of the various movements for the professional training of teachers. A bibliography of 35 pages on the history of education in America is appended. Rev. in: Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXIV (Sept., 1904) 88.

[**Mark, Harry Thiselton**] La educacion moral en los Estados Unidos de Norte América. Traduccion i publicacion de la Sociedad de instruccion primaria de Santiago. [Santiago de Chile] 32 p. 25cm. [2991

Mayo, A. D. The work of certain northern churches in the education of the freedmen, 1861–1900. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 285–314. [2992

Mowry, William A. The first American public school [Dorchester, Mass.] U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 541–550. [2993
Reprinted from Education, May, 1901.

Plunkett, *Mrs.* **H. M.** Ten co-educated girls two hundred years ago. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (Apr.) 450–456. [2994
Daughters of Rev. Timothy Edwards.

Stimson, Henry A. Light on some educational problems. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 847–854. [2995
Growth of Yale under President Dwight; review of "Memoirs of Yale life and men."

Taylor, J. M. The education of women; its rapid growth. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Aug.) 3751–3753. [2996

Turner, Frederick J. The democratic education of the middle west. WORLD'S WORK, VI (Aug.) 3754–3759. [2997

Viereck, L[ouis] 1851– Zwei jahrhunderte deutschen unterrichts in den Vereinigten Staaten. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und sohn. xvi, 293 p. plates, ports. 24cm. [2998

Washington, Booker T. The fruits of industrial training. ATLANTIC, XCII (Oct.) 453–462. [2999

Regional.

Barber, Julia. Virginia students at Athens, Ohio. W. VA. HIST. MAG., III (July) 253–254. [3000

Bonebrake, Lewis D. The public schools of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 389–425. [3001

Butler, Nicholas Murray. The Quincy movement. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 242–244. [3002
Reprinted from Educ. rev., June, 1900.

Caldwell, Lydia A. Our honored seminary. April 23, 1828. The seventy-fifth anniversary of the coming of Miss Grant and Miss Lyon to Ipswich, April 23, 1903. vii p. 8° [3003

Candler, Warren A. Our common schools and our common people. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Jan.) 3–10. [3004
A review of common school education in the South.

Clarke, George Kuhn. Schools and teachers in Needham, Mass. DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 11–18, 55–60, 94–98, 121–125. [3005

Cleveland, Alfred A. The educational history of Astoria, Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Mar.) 21–32. [3006

Cloyd, David E. The old and the new in southern education. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Apr.) 417–425. [3007

Dabney, Charles W. Educational work in Tennessee. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 40–42. [3008

Daniels, Josephus. The progress of Southern education. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 66–75. [3009
With special reference to North Carolina.

Davis, J. E. Hampton schools between 1850 and 1870. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Sept.) 426–432. [3010

Dickerman, G. S. Old-time negro education in the South. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Oct.) 500–503. [3011

Doak, H. M. The development of education in Tennessee. AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 64–90. [3012

Draper, Andrew Sloan. Origin and development of the common school system of the state of New York. Syracuse, N. Y., Bardeen. 107 p. incl. ports. 18cm. [3013
A reprint of an address delivered by Dr. Draper in 1890 while superintendent of the schools for the state of New York.

Frissell, H. B. Educational progress in Virginia. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 199–208. [3014

Fulton, Robert B. Educational progress in Mississippi. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 60–65. [3015

Hawes, Frank M. Charlestown School in the 17th century. HIST. LEAVES, II (Apr.–Oct.) 15–21, 32–42, 58–65, and contd. to 1904. [3016

Herrick, Cheesman A. Reclaiming a commonwealth [North Carolina] OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 20) 455–458. [3017

Howe, Elizabeth M. Educational endowments at the South. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (Oct.) 543–550. [3018

Jackson, Sheldon. Report on education in Alaska. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) II 1229–1256. [3019

Klein, Theodore B. Memories and incidents of the Lancasterian school. DAUPHIN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., I, Part 2, 158–168. [3020

[Lamson, *Mrs.* Mary (Swift)] *ed.* Records of the first class of the first state normal school in America, established at Lexington, Massachusetts, 1839. Boston, Printed for the class. 210 p. pl., port. 24½cm. [3021

Lane, J. J. History of education in Texas. Washington. ports. plates. [3022
Reprinted from U. S. hist. educ. rep.

McIver, Charles D. The Peabody education fund and its work in the southern states. [Greensboro, N. C.?] 16 p. 3023

McLean county historical society. Transactions. Bloomington, Ill. 23cm. [3024
Contains much relating to the school record of McLean county.

Mims, Edwin. The university in the South. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (Sept.) 17–21. [3025

The Norfolk Academy (1840) LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 150–163. [3026

Norfolk schools (1795) LOWER NORFOLK CO. VA. ANTIQ., IV, 106–108. [3027

Paine, Nathaniel. School-day reminiscences in Worcester. (1836–1848) WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 35–58. [3028

Parker, Francis W[ayland] An account of the work of the Cook county and Chicago Normal school from 1883 to 1899. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 248–264. [3029

Parker, Francis Wayland. "The Quincy method." U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 237–242. [3030

Perrin, John W. Beginnings in compulsory education. EDUC. REV., XXV (Mar.) 240–248. [3031
With reference to education in New England.

Ranger, Walter E. Educational history. (Twentieth century history of Vermont) VERMONTER, VIII (July) 383–407; IX (Aug.) 7–15. [3032

Salisbury, Albert. A historical sketch of the Wisconsin Teachers' association, 1853–1903. Madison. 89 p. ports. [3033

Miss **Serena Holden** and her school. LOWER NORFOLK CO., VA., ANTIQ., IV, 96–100, 169–170. (Contd. from IV, part 2) [3034
A list of students with biographical notes.

Slafter, Carlos. The schools and teachers of Dedham [Mass.] DEDH. HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 24–27, 65–67, 83–85, 127–129. [3035

Smith, Jonathan. Recollections of a district school [in N. H., 1850–1860] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (Apr.) 280–289. [3036

Sturgis (*Mrs.*) E. O. P. Concerning schools for girls in Worcester in former days. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 246–260. [3037

Thompson, W. O. Universities of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 426–489. [3038

Wheeler, Henry M. Reminiscences of Thomas Street [Worcester, Mass.] schools and school-house 60 years and more ago. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ., XIX, 82–115. [3039

Wilder, Sidney A. Pembroke's oldest schoolhouse. West Pembroke, Mass. 4 p. leaflet, ill. [3040

Winship, A. E. New Mexico: third of a millenium—half a century—a decade. NAT. MAG., XVII, 723–725. [3041
Educational progress in the territory.

Winship, A. E. Things worth while in Menomonie [Wis.] NAT. MAG., XVII (Jan.) 527–531. [3042
Benefactions of James H. Stout.

Particular Institutions.

Adams, Oscar Fay. Some famous American schools. .. Boston, Estes. xiv, 341 p. incl. 47 pl. front. 19½cm. [3043
"A superficial description of nine preparatory schools." Rev. in: Dial, XXXVII (Feb. 1, 1904) 92.

Bowles, Ralph Hartt. The Phillips Exeter academy; the old and the new. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (July) 601–617. [3044

Brewer, David Josiah. Relation of Yale to the public service. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 583–588. [3045

Brown, William Garrott, *ed.* Official guide to Harvard university; ed. for the Harvard memorial society. Cambridge, The Univ. iv, 155 p. front. (fold. map) plates, 1 col. plan. 17cm. [3046
Historical sketches of college organizations, buildings, and kindred matter included.

[Carpenter, Charles Carroll] Biographical catalogue of the trustees, teachers and students of Phillips academy, Andover, 1778–1830. Andover, Mass., Andover press. 186 p. front. 23cm. [3047
Completed and stereotyped in 1892. Issued for the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the academy, with additions. Necrology brought down to 1903.

Chautauqua literary and scientific circle. C. L. S. C. chronology. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 395–396. [3048

The College of the city of New York. POP. SCI. MO., LXIV (Dec.) 91–96. [3049

The College of the city of New York and its new president [Dr. John Finley] REV. OF REV., XXVII (June) 672–673. [3050

Dubbs, Joseph Henry. History of Franklin and Marshall college; Franklin college, 1787–1853; Marshall college, 1836–1853; Franklin and Marshall college, 1853–1903. Lancaster, Pa., Franklin and Marshall college alumni assoc. xiv, 402 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 32½cm. [3051
The earlier chapters give interesting side lights upon the beginning of the national period. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 2) 10–11.

The earliest description of Harvard. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XII (Dec.) 206–213. [3052

Edmonds, Franklin Spencer. The Central high school of Philadelphia. 1838–1902. SCHOOL REV., XI (Mar.–Apr.) 211–223, 237–245. [3053

Felter, Harvey W. Worthington college, Ohio, reformed medical department. "OLD NORTHW." QUAR., VI (Oct.) 157–170. [3054

Finances of the college [William and Mary college, Williamsburg, Va.] in 1755–1765. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 149–153. [3055

The first Moravian boarding-school for boys in Pennsylvania [Register, 1745–1749] PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII, 502–503. [3056

Fisher, M[ichael] M. History of Westminster college, 1851–1903, from 1851 to 1887, by M. M. Fisher, ed. and continued to 1903 by John J. Rice .. Columbia, Mo., Stephens. xiv, 380 p. plates, ports. 22cm. [3057

Garrett, W. R. The genesis of the Peabody college for teachers [at Nashville, Tenn.] AM. HIST. MAG., VIII (Jan.) 14–25. [3058

Greeley, Samuel S. Harvard a hundred years ago. HARV. MO., XXXVI (July) 189–193. [3059
By a member of the class of 1844.

Hale, Edward Everett. Boston Latin school, Feb. 13, 1635. EDUC., XXIII (June) 607–616. [3060

Herrick, Robert P. Windom: the man and the school. Minneapolis, Byron and Willard. 31 p. ports. 23½cm. [3061
Written by the president of the board of trustees of Windom institute, Montevideo, Minn.; named after William Windom.

Hill, Mabel. Bradford academy: a jubilee sketch. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 345–368. [3062

Kimball, Kate F. Twenty-five years of Chautauqua circle work. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 386–393. [3063

Kittredge, G. L. The Phillips Exeter academy—an American school. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (July) 69–77. [3064

Lawrence academy, Groton, Mass. Groton. 7 p. illus. 8°. [3065
Reprint from the Boston journal, Sept. 14, 1902, of the article entitled: "Massachusetts' most famous school town."

Little, George T. Bowdoin and her sons. MUNSEY'S, XXVIII (Jan.) 576–585. [3066

Mable, Hamilton W. A New England school anniversary. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (June 27) 500–502. [3067
Bradford academy, Bradford, Mass.

Matthews, Brander. Columbia college thirty-five years ago. COLUMB. QUAR., V (June) 260–267. [3068

Maxwell, Charles H. Connecticut and the building of a western college [Carleton college, Minn.] CONN. MAG., VII, 553–556. [3069

Mellen, George F. Wesleyan university in the South. METH. REV., LXXXV (July) 593–605. [3070

Musgrove, Eugene R. Dartmouth during a decade. [1893–1903] GRANITE MO., XXXIV (June) 405–422. [3071

Northrop, Cyrus. Yale in its relation to the development of the country. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) II, 588–594. [3072

Norton, S. W. Hillsdale college, Hillsdale, Michigan. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXII, 452–458. 3073

[Paterson, William] Glimpses of colonial society and the life at Princeton college, 1766–1773, by one of the class of 1763; ed. by W. Jay Mills .. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 182 p. front., facsim. 21½cm. [3074
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 4) 463; Dial, XXXIV (May 16) 340–341.

Phillips Exeter academy. General catalogue of the officers and students of the Phillips Exeter academy. 1783–1903. Exeter, N. H., News-letter press. viii, 253 p. 23½ cm. [3075

Pierce, Myron E. The Institute of Technology and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. TECH. REV., V (Apr.) 156–180. [3076

Rogers, John A. R. Birth of Berea college, a story of providence; with an introduction by Hamilton Wright Mabie. Philadelphia, Coates. iii, 174 p. illus. ports. 18cm. [3077
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 16) 312.

Sharp, Jos. H. Early schools in Lane county. Letter to George H. Hines. Dated Latham, Oregon, February 6, 1902. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IV (Sept.) 267–268. [3078

Smith, Charles H. Early struggles in American education: difficulties encountered by the settlers in establishing desirable college system—Yale and early troubles with legislature. CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 179–192. [3079

Thayer, William R. Harvard's first scholars, 1850–59. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XII (Dec.) 200–206. [3080

Thomas, H. E. Educating the American negro. Work of Tuskegee institute. CASSIER'S, XXIV (Sept.) 447–455. [3081

Thompson, Lucien. The New Hampshire college [of agriculture] and its faculty. GRANITE MO., XXXV (Sept.) 121–144. [3082

Tuttle, Kate A. The founding of the University of Virginia. AM. MO. MAG., XXII (Jan.) 108–113. [3083

Vincent, George E. The evolution of a reading course [review of the Chautauqua curriculum] CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 382–385. [3084

Vincent, John H. Chautauqua reminiscences. CHAUT., XXXVII (July) 337–342. [3085

The walls of the college [Wm. and Mary] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XI (Jan.) 174–179. [3086
Oldest college walls in U. S.

Willis, J. L. M. Story of Eliot academy [Eliot, Me.] OLD ELIOT, VI (Oct.) 125–139. [3087

Willey, Samuel H. Founders of the university. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Apr.) 18–26. [3088
University of California.

The Worthington Ohio Female seminary. "OLD NORTHW." QUAR., VI (Oct.) 154–156. [3089

The Yale Bicentennial celebration. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 582–594. [3090

Biography.

ADAMS. Death of President Charles Kendall Adams. WIS. ALUMNI MO., IV, 10–14. [3091

ALCOTT. **Marble, Annie R.** Alcott as a pioneer educator. EDUC., XXIV (Nov.) 153–166. [3092

ARMSTRONG. **Denison, John H.** Hampton's founder and his ideals [Gen. Armstrong] SO. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 162–172. [3093

BARNARD. **Harris, William T.** Establishment of the office of the commissioner of education of the United States, and Henry Barnard's relation to it. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 901–926. [3094
Reprinted from Nat. educ. assoc. proc., 1901.

—— **Harris, W. T.** Henry Barnard's services to education in Connecticut. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 887–891. [3095

—— **Mayo, A. D.** Henry Barnard as first U. S. commissioner of education. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 891–901. [3096

BOUQUILLON. Thomas Joseph Bouquillon. CATH. UNIV. BUL., IX (Jan.) 152–163. [3097

CHEEVER. **Hassam, John T.** Ezekiel Cheever. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LVII (Apr.) 40–50. [3098
Master of Boston Latin school.

CURRY. **Alderman, Edwin Anderson.** J. L. M. Curry. An address. [Brooklyn, N. Y., Eagle press] 23 p. 23cm. [3099
"A memorial address .. delivered at Richmond, Virginia, April 26, 1903, under the auspices of the Conference for education in the South."

—— J. L. M. Curry. SO. WORKM., XXXII (Mar.) 132–134. [3100

DYE. **Henderson, Victor.** Professor John Henry Dye, 1871–1903. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Sept.) 131–133. [3101

FAIRBANKS. Joseph Whitcomb Fairbanks (1841–1903) WOR. MAG., VI (Aug.) 41–43. [3103

FINLEY. A new college president [John H. Finley] OUTLOOK, LXXIV (Aug. 1) 826. [3104

FINNEY. **Finney, Charles G.** An autobiography. Popular ed. London, Salvation. xii, 401 p. front. (port.) 19½cm. [3105
The author's account of his life work as a revivalist in the U. S. and England. From his own manuscript presented by his children to Oberlin college.

GIRARD. [**Freemasons.** Pennsylvania. Grand lodge] An account of the obsequies of Bro. Stephen Girard at Girard college, Philadelphia, on September 30th, 1851, together with the oration by Joseph Ripley Chandler .. [Philadelphia] 16 p. front. 26cm. [3108
"Reprinted from Public ledger, Philadelphia, October 1st, 1851, by the committee on library of the Grand lodge of Pennsylvania, F. and A. M. July, 1903."

HARKNESS. William Harkness. POP. SCI. MO., LXIII (May) 86–87. [3109

HENCK. **Swain, George F.** John Benjamin Henck. 1815–1903. TECH. REV., V (Apr.) 139–146. [3110

HILL. **Huling, Ray Greene.** Hon. Frank Alpine Hill, Litt. D. EDUC., XXIV (Nov.) 179–182. [3111

HOLLS. **Barnard, Henry.** George Charles Holls [1824–1886] U. S. BUR. EDUC. (1902) I, 560–566. [3112

JONES. **Jones, Charles Edgeworth.** Professor Joseph Jones, M. D., LL. D., late of New Orleans [1833–1896] GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 2–8. [3113

KASTNER. Charles Kastner [1815–1903] Principal, Lowell school of practical science. TECH. REV., V (July) 405–406. [3114

KELLOGG. **Henderson, Victor.** In memoriam—President Martin Kellogg. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Sept.) 130–131. [3115

—— Memorial exercises in honor of Martin Kellogg. Addresses by W. A. Merrill, W. B. Rising and G. W. Howison. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., VI (Nov.) 202–228. [3116

KING. **Ross, Jas. H.** President King of Oberlin college. EDUC., XXIII (Apr.) 467–470. [3117

LE CONTE. **Christy, S. B.** Biographical notice of Joseph Le Conte. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 602–609. [3118

—— **Le Conte, Joseph.** The autobiography of Joseph Le Conte; ed. by William Dallam Armes. New York, Appleton. xvii, 337 p. front., pl., port. 19cm. [3119

The early chapters give a picture of social life on a Georgia plantation in ante-bellum days. Includes an abstract of Professor Le Conte's journal of his experiences during the last days of the Confederacy. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (June 25) 522–523; Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 125; Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 229.

—— **Lewis, Austin.** Joseph Le Conte—a great teacher. EDUC., XXIII (Mar.) 431–434. [3120

LORD. **Lord, John K.** Nathan Lord [1792–1870] N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 66–95. [3121

President of Dartmouth college, 1828–1863.

MARTIN. The late Alexander Martin, dean of the law school of the University of Missouri. AM. LAW REV., XXXVII (Mar.) 275–276. [3122

MOORE. Nathaniel F. Moore, LL. D., President of Columbia college [1842–1849] COLUMB. QUAR., V (Mar.) 182–189. [3123

MULLIN-EVANS. Mrs. Delilah Mullin-Evans. McLean county's first school teacher [1809–1888] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 17–23. [3124

PALMER. **Morris, George Perry.** Alice Freeman Palmer. [d. 1902] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Feb.) 167–171. [3125

PALMER. **[Palmer, George Herbert]** *comp.* A service in memory of Alice Freeman Palmer, held by her friends and associates in Appleton chapel, Harvard university, January thirty-first, MDCCCCIII. Boston, Houghton. 88 p. 5 ports. (incl. front.) 21½cm. [3126

Includes addresses by Presidents Eliot, Angell, Tucker and Hazard.

—— **Spencer, Anna Garlin.** Alice Freeman Palmer and her work for education. PEARSON'S, XV (May) 513–519. [3127

PARKER. Francis Wayland Parker and his work for education. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) I, 231–284. [3128

Contains addresses by President Harper and others and articles reprinted from periodicals.

PEPPER. **Thorpe, Francis Newton.** Wm. Pepper, M. D., LL. D. (1843–1898) provost of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 550 p. 5 pl., 6 ports. 23½cm. [3129

Rev. in: Pa. mag. hist., XXVIII (Jan., 1904) 127.

PIERCE. **Vanderpoel, Emily Noyes,** *comp.* Chronicles of a pioneer school from 1792 to 1833, being the history of Miss Sarah Pierce and her Litchfield school. Ed. by Elizabeth C. Barney Buel, A. B. Cambridge, Mass., Univ. press. 465 p. front., plates, ports., facsims., charts (1 col.) 25cm. [3130

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (May 5, 1904) 358–359.

RUNKLE. John Daniel Runkle [1822–1902] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. SOC. PROC., 58–59. [3131

SHAW. **Davis, Mary R. Gale.** Dr. Edward R. Shaw [1850–1903] A sketch of his life and work. EDUC., XXIII (June) 622–627. [3132

SIMS. **Kern, A. A.** A pioneer in Anglo-Saxon [Edward D. Sims, 1805–1845] SEWANEE REV., XI (July) 337–344. [3133

STODART. **Clarkson, Anna Howell.** A beautiful life and its associations. New York, Hist. depart. of Iowa. 217 p. [3134

Contains biography of Mrs. Drusilla Allen Stodart.

WASHINGTON. **Washington, Booker T.** One of the makers of Tuskegee. (John H. Washington) SO. WORKM., XXXII (Jan.) 30–32. [3135

WHITE. **Coy, E. W.** Emerson E. White [1829–1902] EDUC. REV., XXV (Feb.) 200–205. [3136

—— **Venable, W. H.** Emerson Elbridge White [1829–1902] EDUC., XXIII (Jan.) 284–289. [3137

WILKINS. **Hoover, *Mrs.* Mary E.** Daniel Wilkins [1781–1854] MCLEAN CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., II, 429–432. [3138

WILLIAMS. Alonzo Williams [1842–1901] R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1901–1902, 75–77. [3139

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Caffin, Charles H. American masters of sculpture, being brief appreciations of some American sculptors and of some phases of sculpture in America. New York, Doubleday. xiii, 234 p. front., 31 pl. 23 x 18cm. [3140

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 150–152.

Low, Will H. A century of painting in America; the fathers of art in America; notes descriptive and biographical. Symbert, West, Copley, Peale (father and son) Trumbull, and Stuart. MACMILLAN'S, XX (Feb.) 337–350. [3141

Peirce, H. Winthrop. Early days of the Copley society, formerly the Boston art students' association. Boston. 26 p. [3142

Shelton, William Henry. Artist life in New York in the days of Oliver Horn. CRITIC, XLIII (July) 31–40. [3143

Spencer, Edwina. American sculptors and their art: The beginnings of an American art. CHAUT, XXXVIII (Nov.) 250–256. [3144

Spencer, Edwina. American sculptors and their art: The development of a national spirit; 1850–1893. CHAUT., XXXVIII (Dec.) 355–365. [3145

Taft, Lorado. .. The history of American sculpture. New York, Macmillan. xiii, 544 p. incl. illus., plates. 26cm. (The history of Am. art, ed. by John C. Van Dyke [v. 1]) [3146

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 150–152; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 486–487.

Weitenkampf, Frank. Painter—lithography in the United States. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIII (May) 537–550. [3147

Fine Arts: Biography.

COPE. **Sturgis, R. Clipston.** Walter Cope: architect. OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Apr. 4) 773–778. [3148

FRENCH. **Caffin, Charles H.** Daniel Chester French, sculptor. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XX (Oct.) cxxxiii–cxxxvi. [3149

—— **Moore, N. Hudson.** Daniel Chester French [1850–] CHAUT., XXXVIII (Oct.) 141–148. [3150

JOCELYN. **Bartlett, Ellen Strong.** A patriarch of American portrait painters. Nathaniel Jocelyn [1796–1881] CONN. MAG., VII, 589–601. [3151

MARQUAND. **Knaufft, Ernest.** Henry G. Marquand as an American art patron. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Feb.) 172–176. [3152

NAST, THOMAS. **Knaufft, Ernest.** Thomas Nast. REV. OF REV., XXVII (Jan.) 31–35. [3153

PEIXOTTO. **Robertson, Peter.** Ernest C. Peixotto and his work. OUT WEST, XIX (Aug.) 133–145. [3154

PRATT. **Downes, Wm. Howe.** The work of Bela L. Pratt, sculptor. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 760–771. [3155

ST. GAUDENS. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus St. Gaudens. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Nov.) 725–738. [3156

—— **Horgan, Mary H. Bothwell.** St. Gaudens. INDEP., LV (June 11) 1376–1379. [3157

SARGENT. **Cortissoz, Royal.** John S. Sargent. SCRIBNER'S, XXXIV (Nov.) 516–532. [3158

—— The work of John S. Sargent, R. A. With an introductory note by Mrs. Maynell. London, William Heinemann; New York, Scribner. [3159

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 26) 426–428; Dial, XXXV (Dec. 16, 1904) 464–466.

STORY. **James, Henry.** William Wetmore Story and his friends, from letters, diaries, and recollections. Boston, Houghton. 2 v. fronts. (ports.) 20½cm. [3160

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 5) 365–366.

WHISTLER. **Baldry, A. L.** James McNeill Whistler His art and influence. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XX (Oct.) 237–245. [3161

—— **Beale, S.** James McNeill Whistler: a retrospect and an appreciation. AM. ARCH., LXXXI (Sept. 19) 91. [3162

—— **Bloor, A. J.** Whistler's boyhood. CRITIC, XLIII (Sept.) 247–254. [3163

—— **Cortissoz, Royal.** Whistler. ATLANTIC, XCII (Dec.) 826–838. [3164

—— **Eddy, Arthur Jerome.** Recollections and impressions of James A. McNeill Whistler. Philadelphia, Lippincott. 296 p. front., plates, ports. 23½ x 15cm. [3165

Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Feb. 16, 1904) 110–111; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 17) 486–487.

—— **Meynell, Wilfrid.** James Abbott McNeill Whistler. PALL MALL MAG., XXXI (Nov.) 404–417. [3167

—— **Pennell, Joseph.** James McNeill Whistler. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Sept.) 378–384. [3168

Literature: General.

American transcendentalism. ACAD., LXV (Aug. 8) 133–134. [3169

Betz, Louis P. Deutsches in der amerikanischen Litteratur. LITT. ECHO, V (Apr. 15–May 1) 945–953, 1017–1025. [3170

Cooke, George Willis, *ed.* The poets of transcendentalism, an anthology, with introductory essay and biographical notes. Boston, Houghton. xvi, 341 p. 21cm. [3171

Forty-two authors are represented. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 9) 299; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 16) 176.

Ende, A. von. Aus der amerikanischen Belletristik. LITT. ECHO, V (June 15) 1239–1246. [3172

Frothingham, Octavius B. Transcendentalism in New England; a history. Boston, Am. unit. assoc. ix, 383 p. 20½cm. [3173

First edition published, 1876.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, and **Henry Walcott Boynton.** A reader's history of American literature. Boston, Houghton. 327 p. front. (port.) 14 facsim. 20cm. [3174

Is based upon a course of lectures delivered during 1903 before the Lowell institute in Boston. Lists for study and reading: p. [311]–316. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 18, 1904) 136; Dial, XXXV (Nov. 1) 314.

Painter, F[ranklin] V. N. Introduction to American literature, including illustrative selections, with notes. Rev. ed. Boston, Sibley. vii, 550 p. ports. 19½cm. [3175

Thompson, Adele E. Woman's place in early American fiction. ERA, XII (Nov.) 472–474. [3176

From Anne Bradstreet to Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Trent, William P. A history of American literature, 1607–1865. New York, Appleton. x, 608 p. 20cm. (Short histories of the literatures of the world, ed. by E. Gosse) [3177

Covers the period 1607–1865, with a final chapter on the conditions of American literature since the civil war. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Sept. 24) 252–253; So. Atlan. quar., II (Oct.) 386–387; Dial, XXXV (Sept. 16) 175.

Venable, W. H. Ohio literary men and women. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. CENTEN. ANNIV., 582–663. [3178

A list of Ohio authors who have written within recent years, pp. 631–663.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American poetry; a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides, written by writers born or residing in North America, and issued during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. New York, The compiler. vii, 86 p. front., facsims. 25cm. [3179

Wendell, Barrett. The American intellect. *In* Cambridge modern history, VII, p., 723–751. [3180

Woodberry, George Edward. America in literature. New York, Harper. 252 p. 20cm. [3181

Originally appeared in Harper's magazine and in Harper's weekly. Includes chapters on the beginnings, the Knickerbocker era, the literary age of Boston, the South, the West. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1904) 18; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 182–185.

Literature: Regional.

Bashford, Herbert. The literary development of the Pacific coast. ATLANTIC, XCII (July) 1–9. [3182

Harris, *Mrs.* **L. H.** Fiction, north and south. CRITIC, XLIII (Sept.) 273–275. [3183

Hemstreet, Charles. Literary New York; its landmarks and associations. New York, Putnam. ix, 271 p. illus., 14 pl., 1 map. 21½cm. [3184

CONTENTS.—Writers of New Amsterdam.—Before the Revolution.—The poet of the Revolution [Philip Freneau]—In the days of Thomas Paine.—The city that Irving knew.—With Paulding, Drake, and Halleck.—Cooper and his friends.—Those who gathered about Poe.—At the close of the Knickerbocker days.—Half a century ago.—Two famous meeting-places.—Some of the writers of to-day. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 109.

Howe, M. A. DeWolfe. The "literary centre" [Boston] ATLANTIC, CXII (Sept.) 346–355. [3185

Maulsby, David L. Literary men and women of Somerville. HIST. LEAVES, II (Apr.–Oct.) 1–10, 25–32, 66–71. [3186

Mims, Edwin. The renaissance of New England [in literature, 1830–1875] So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Jan.) 10–22. [3187

Mims, Edwin. The reform movement in New England [1830 and following years] So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (July) 221–230. [3188

Painter, F[ranklin] V. N. Poets of the South; a series of biographical and critical studies with typical poems, annotated .. New York, Am. bk. co. 237 p. illus. (ports.) 18½cm. [3189

Includes biographical sketches of Edgar Allan Poe, Paul Hamilton Hayne, Henry Timrod, Sidney Lanier and Abram J. Ryan. Rev. in: So. ATLAN. QUAR., III (Apr., 1904) 189–190.

Sellers, Montgomery P. New England in American colonial literature. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (Mar.) 100–107. [3190

Cotton Mather, Anne Bradstreet, and Jonathan Edwards.

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand. Washington [city] in literature. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, 43–64. [3191

Webb, William A. Southern poetry: 1849–1881. So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Jan.) 35–50. [3192

Woodberry, George Edward. The literary age of Boston. HARPER'S, CVI, 424–430. [3193

The period is that before the Civil War.

Woodberry, George Edward. The South in American letters. HARPER'S, CVII (Oct.) 735–741. [3194

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

BRYANT. **Sturges, Henry C., *comp.*** Chronologies of the life and writings of William Cullen Bryant, with a bibliography of his works in prose and verse; to which is prefixed a memoir of the poet by Richard Henry Stoddard. [Large paper ed.] New York, Appleton. cxxvii, p. front. (port.) 24½cm. [3195

CABOT. **Norton, Charles Eliot.** Tribute to James Elliot Cabot. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Apr.) 163–167. [3196

EASTMAN. **Jack, David Russell.** Charles Gamage Eastman [1816–1861] ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 62–66. [3197

EGGLESTON. **Eggleston, George Cary.** The first of the Hoosiers; reminiscences of Edward Eggleston and of that western life which he, first of all men, celebrated in literature and made famous. Philadelphia, Biddle. 382 p. 7 pl., 7 ports. incl. front. 19½cm. [3198

EMERSON. **Alhee, John.** A tribute to Emerson. INDEP., LV (May 21) 1178–1182. [3199

—— **Birrell, Augustine.** Emerson, a lecture. London, P. Green. 50 p. front. (port.) 17cm. [The Essex Hall lectures] [3200

—— **Brown, Edith Baker.** The modern Emerson. CRITIC, XLII (May) 440–444. [3201

—— The centenary of the birth of Ralph Waldo Emerson as observed in Concord, May 25, 1903, under the direction of the Social circle in Concord .. [Cambridge] Riverside press. 136 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3202

—— **Choate, Joseph H.** Emerson. CRITIC, XLIII (Sept.) 212–216. [3203

—— **Conway, Moncure D.** Emerson: the teacher and the man. CRITIC, XLII (May) 404–411. [3204

—— **Conway, Moncure D.** The ministry of Emerson. OPEN COURT, XVII (May) 257–264. [3205

—— **Cooke, George Willis.** Emerson and transcendentalism. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 264–280. [3206

—— **Cooke, George Willis.** The Emerson centennial. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 255–264. [3207

—— **De Casseres, Benjamin.** Emerson the individualist. BOOKMAN, XVII (May) 300–302. [3208

—— **De Casseres, Benjamin.** Emerson: sceptic and pessimist. CRITIC, XLII (May) 437–440. [3209

EMERSON. **Eliot, Charles W.** Emerson as seer. ATLANTIC, XCI (June) 844–855. [3210
Points out how many undertakings of to-day had been anticipated by Emerson.

—— **Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Correspondence between Ralph Waldo Emerson and Herman Grimm; ed. by Frederick William Holls. Boston, Houghton. 90 p. front., port. 17½cm. [3211
Reprinted—with the exception of the original German letters—from the Atlantic, April, 1903.

—— The Emerson centenary. DIAL, XXXIV (Mar. 16) 191–192. [3212

—— **Francke, Kuno.** Emerson and German personality. Burlington, Vt. 15 p. 25½cm. [3213
Reprinted from Internat. quar., 1903.

—— **Goodnight, S. H.** Emerson's opinion of Goethe. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., I (May) 243–256. [3214

—— **Gordon, George A.** Emerson as a religious influence. ATLANTIC, CXI (May) 577–587. [3215

—— **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** The personality of Emerson. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 23) 221–227. [3216

—— **Holls, Frederick W.** Emerson's correspondence with Herman Grimm [1856–1871] ATLANTIC, XCI (Apr.) 467–479. [3217

—— **Howe, Julia Ward.** Ralph Waldo Emerson as I knew him. CRITIC, XLII (May) 411–413. [3218

—— **Lee, Gerald Stanley.** Emerson as a poet. CRITIC, XLII (May) 416–429. [3219

—— **Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** Concord and Emerson. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 2) 18–29. [3220

—— **Mabie, Hamilton Wright.** Ralph Waldo Emerson in 1903. HARPER'S, CVI (May) 903–908. [3221

—— **Marble, Annie Russell.** Emerson as a public speaker. DIAL, XXXIV (May 16) 327–329. [3222

—— **Marble, Annie Russell.** First editions of Emerson. CRITIC, XLII (May) 430–436. [3223

—— **Mead, Edwin D.** The influence of Emerson. Boston, Am. Unit. assoc. 304 p. 20cm. [3224
Contains three addresses: The philosophy of Emerson; Emerson and Theodore Parker; Emerson and Carlyle. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 20) 157.

—— **Moore, Charles Leonard.** A master of maxims [R. W. Emerson] DIAL, XXXIV (May 1) 293–295. [3225

—— **More, Paul Elmer.** The influence of Emerson. INDEP., LV (May 21) 1183–1188. [3226

—— **Mudge, James.** Emerson and his centennial. METH. QUAR. REV., LII (Oct.) 656–671. [3227

EMERSON. **Mudge, James.** Emerson as a poet. METH. REV., LXXXV (Jan.) 102–110. [3228

—— **Newton, R. Heber.** Emerson, the man. ARENA, XXX (Oct.) 359–376. [3229

—— **Nicoll, W. Robertson.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. No. AM. REV., CLXXVI (May) 675–687. [3230

—— Our inheritance in Emerson. CENTURY, LXVI (May) 156–158. [3231

—— Ralph Waldo Emerson. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 23) 210–213. [3232

—— Ralph Waldo Emerson. MACMILLAN'S, LXXXVIII (May) 37–45. [3233

—— **Sanborn, F. B.** Emerson and contemporary poets. CRITIC, XLII (May) 413–416. [3234

—— **Sanborn, F[ranklin] B.** The personality of Emerson. Boston, Goodspeed. 133 p. port. facsim. 25 x 15½cm. [3235
Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (May 1) 309–310; Nation, LXXVI (June 11) 474.

—— **Trent, William P.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. BOOKMAN; XVII (June) 421–425. [3236

ENGLISH. A reminiscence of Thomas Dunn English. ERA, XI (June) 596–597. [3237

FIELD. **Wilson, Francis.** The Eugene Field I knew. New York, Scribner, 1902. 128 p. front., plates, ports., facsims. (2 fold.) 19½cm. [3238

FISKE. **Hart, Albert Bushnell.** The historical service of John Fiske. CONN. MAG., VII, 611–617. [3238½
Partial reprint of article in Internat. mo.

FOX. **Wright, John Livingston.** "Bill" Fox: the 'Saukee poet [1827–1897] ERA, XI (Apr.) 315–323. [3239

FRENEAU. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Philip Freneau, the poet of the American Revolution. SEWANEE REV., XI (Apr.) 213–220. [3240

—— **Marble, Annie Russell.** Philip Freneau: America's first poet [1752–1832] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 421–435. [3241

FULLER, MARGARET. [**Ossoli, Sarah**] **Margaret (Fuller) *marchesa* d'.** Love-letters of Margaret Fuller, 1845–1846, with an introduction by Julia Ward Howe; to which are added the reminiscences of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Horace Greeley and Charles T. Congdon. New York, Appleton. xvi, 228 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3242
Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (July 16) 56–57.

—— **Marble, Annie Russell.** Margaret Fuller as teacher. CRITIC, XLIII (Oct.) 334–345. [3243

—— **Meyer, Annie Nathan.** The real Margaret Fuller. BOOKMAN, XVII (Aug.) 596–600. [3244

GILMORE. "Edmund Kirke" [James R. Gilmore] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Nov. 28) 723. [3245

HALE. **Worcester** in Literature. no. 3. Edward Everett Hale. WOR. MAG., VI (Nov.) 159–163. [3246

HALPINE. **Trowbridge, J. T.** Recollections of "Miles O'Reilly" [Charles Graham Halpine] INDEP., LV (Feb. 12) 357–359. [3247

HAMBERLIN. **Eager, P. H.** Lafayette Rupert Hamberlin: dramatic reader and poet [1861–1902] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., VII, 171–197 [3248

HARTE. **Boynton, Henry W.** Bret Harte. New York, McClure. 117 p. front. (port.) 18½cm. (Contemp. men of letters ser.) [3249

—— **Byers, S. H. M.** Bret Harte in Switzerland. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Sept.–Oct.) 291–297, 426–432. [3250

—— **Pemberton, T. Edgar.** The life of Bret Harte .. New York, Dodd. vii, 357 p. 16 pl. (incl. front., port., map, 2 facsim.) 23cm. [3251
Bibliography: pp. 346–354. Rev. in: Dial, XXXIV (May 1) 298–299.

HAWTHORNE. **Hawthorne, Julian.** Hawthorne and his circle. New York, Harper. xx, 371 p. 5 pl., 11 port. 21½cm. [3252
Rev. in: Dial XXXV (Dec. 16) 466–467; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 410–411; So. Atlan. quar., III (Apr., 1904) 192–193.

—— **Howells, William Dean.** The personality of Hawthorne. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 872–882. [3253

—— **Osborne, John Ball.** Nathaniel Hawthorne as American consul. BOOKMAN, XVI (Jan.) 459–464. [3254

HIGGINSON. Worcester in literature. no. 4. Thomas Wentworth Higginson. WOR MAG., VI (Dec.) 200–205. [3255

KELLOGG. **Mitchell, Wilmot Brookings,** *ed.* Elijah Kellogg, the man and his work; chapters from his life and selections from his writings. Boston, Lee. xiv, 424 p. plates, ports. 19½cm. [3256
Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 206.

LANIER. **Few, William Preston.** Sidney Lanier as a student of English literature. So. ATLAN. QUAR., II (Apr.) 157–168. [3257

—— **Lanier, Clifford.** Sidney Lanier. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., II (July) 9–17. [3258

—— **Payne, L. W., *jr.*** Sidney Lanier's lectures [on "Shakespeare and his forerunners"] SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 452–462. [3259

LELAND. The death of Charles Godfrey Leland. PRINC. ALUMNI W., III (Mar. 28) 406–407. [3260

LOGAN. **Gummere, Amelia Mott.** James Logan as a poet. PA. MAG. HIST., XXVII 337–339. [3261

LONGFELLOW. **Bangs, Ella Matthews.** An historic mansion. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 695–713. [3262

The Wadsworth-Longfellow mansion in Portland, Me.

—— **Longfellow, Henry W.** New Longfellow letters [1830–1835] with comment by Mary Wacher Higginson (niece of the first Mrs. Longfellow) HARPER'S, CVI (Apr.) 779–786. [3263

MARKHAM. **Garrett, Charles Hall.** Edwin Markham, cowboy and poet. ERA, XI (Feb.) 181–183. [3264

NORRIS. **Garland, Hamlin.** The work of Frank Norris. CRITIC, XLII (June) 216–218. [3265

—— **Millard, Bailey.** A significant literary life [Frank Norris] OUT WEST, XVIII (Jan.) 49–55. [3266

—— **Stephens, H. Morse.** The work of Frank Norris: an appreciation. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., V (Jan.) 324–331. [3267

PERCIVAL. **Mowry, Duane.** Memoir of Percival, the poet [1795–1856] CONN. MAG., VIII (Dec.) 266–272. [3268

PERRY. **Ticknor, Caroline.** A New England singer [Nora Perry] LAMP, n. s., XXVI (June) 363–374. [3269

POE. **Cody, Sherwin.** Poe's contribution to American literary history. DIAL, XXXV (Sept. 16) 161–162. [3270

—— **Gilder, Jeannette L.** Poe not as black as he was painted. (Biography and letters) CRITIC, XLII (June) 499–503. [3271

—— **Harrison, James A.** Life and letters of Edgar Allan Poe. New York, Crowell. 2 v. front., pl., port., facsim. 19½cm. [3272

"Bibliography of the writings of Edgar A. Poe" v. I, p. [431]–455.

—— **McCabe, Lida R.** A pilgrimage to Poe's cottage. BOOK BUY., n. s., XXV (Jan.) 592–598. [3273

—— **Woodberry, George E., *ed.*** The Poe–Chivers papers; the first authentic account of one of Poe's most interesting friendships. CENTURY, LXV (Jan., Feb.) 435–447, 545–558. [3274

PRESCOTT. **Ticknor, George.** Life of William Hickling Prescott. Philadelphia, Lippincott. xii, 458 p. front., ports. 19½ cm. [3275

Appendix A: The Prescott family.

PRESTON. **Allan, Elizabeth Preston.** The life and letters of Margaret Junkin Preston. Boston, Houghton. 378 p. front. (port.) 20cm. [3276

Includes Major Preston's account of the execution of John Brown and Mrs. Preston's "Journal of the War Times" kept in Lexington, Virginia, during the years 1862–1865. Rev. in: So. Atlan. quar., III (Jan., 1904) 89–90; So. hist. assoc. pub., VIII (March, 1904) 161–162; Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 4, 1904) 95–96; Dial XXXVI (March 1, 1904) 159–160.

REALF. **Stimson, John Ward.** An overlooked American Shelley [Richard Realf] ARENA, XXX (July) 15–26. [3277

RILEY. **Howland, John A.** James Whitcomb Riley in prose and picture. Chicago, Handy and Higgins. [98] p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23cm. [3278

SCUDDER. **Allen, Alexander V. G.** Memoir of Horace E. Scudder, Litt. D. [1838–1902] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., ser. 2, XVII (Mar.) 142–161. [3279

Reprinted, with some changes in the Atlantic, April, 1903.

SHAW. **Benton, Joel.** Some reminiscences of "Josh Billings" [Henry W. Shaw] NEW MET., XVIII (Aug.) 621–624. [3280

STOCKTON. **Bowen, Edwin W.** Frank R. Stockton. SEWANEE REV., XI (Oct.) 474–478. [3281

STODDARD. **Hitchcock, Ripley.** Richard Henry Stoddard. LAMP, n. s., XXVI (June) 403–409. [3282

—— Richard Henry Stoddard. OUTLOOK, LXXIV (May 23) 216–218. [3283

—— **Shipman, Carolyn.** A poet's library [Richard Henry Stoddard] CRITIC, XLII (Apr.) 315–323. [3284

—— **Stoddard, Richard Henry.** Rambling reminiscences. ERA, XI (Jan.) 81–89. [3285

—— **Stoddard, Richard Henry.** Recollections, personal and literary; ed. by Ripley Hitchcock. With an introduction by Edmund Clarence Stedman .. New York, Barnes. xvii, 333 p. front., ports., facsims. 20cm. [3286

Rev. in: Dial, XXXV (Nov. 1) 299–301; Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 10) 469.

—— **Ward, Susan Hayes.** The last of the Stoddards. [Richard Henry Stoddard] INDEP., LV (May 21) 1202–1205. [3287

STORY. The portrait of an American [William Wetman Story] LIVING AGE, CCXXXIX (Dec. 5) 595–603. [3288

Review of "William Wetmore Story and his friends," by Henry James; from "Blackwood's magazine."

STOWE. **Maurice, Arthur Bartlett.** Famous novels and their contemporary critics. I. "Uncle Tom's Cabin." BOOKMAN, XVII (Mar.) 23–30. [3289

—— **Weed, George L.** The true story of Eliza. INDEP., LV (Sept. 17) 2224–2226. [3290

The Eliza of Harriet Beecher Stowe's "Uncle Tom's Cabin."

TAPPAN. Worcester in literature. Eva March Tappan. WOR. MAG., V (Feb. 1) 45–46. [3291

THOREAU. **Duff, James.** Thoreau's "Walden." QUEEN'S QUAR., X (Jan.) 333–345. [3292

THOREAU. **Leighton, Walter.** Henry Thoreau —an estimate. ARENA, XXX (Nov.) 489–498. [3293

TROWBRIDGE. **Trowbridge, John Townsend.** My own story, with recollections of noted persons. Boston, Houghton. xiii, 482 p. 6 pl., 26 ports. (incl. front.) 1 facsim. 21 cm. [3294

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Oct. 8) 287–288. Originally printed in Atlantic, XCI (Jan.–May) 27–42, 161–175, 366–380, 453–467, 600–615.

WHITMAN. **Burroughs, John.** Whitman; a study. Boston, Houghton. 268 p. 17½ cm. [3295

—— **Skinner, Charles M.** Walt Whitman as an editor. ATLANTIC, CXII (Nov.) 679–686. [3296

—— Walt Whitman and James Harlan. ANN. IOWA, ser. 3, VI (Oct.) 225–227. [3297

WHITTIER. **Buckham, John Wright.** The unforgotten Whittier. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXV (Sept.) 44–51. [3298

—— **Carpenter, George Rice.** John Greenleaf Whittier. Boston, Houghton. viii, 311 p. front. (port.) 18cm. (American men of letters) [3299

The author used to advantage some material of importance unpublished, and lays stress on the political and reformatory aspects of the poet's life. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 3) 450–451; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 203.

—— **Musgrove, Eugene R.** Whittier, the poet of the White Hills. GRANITE MO., XXXV (July) 3–8. [3300

—— **Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Catalogue of manuscripts, books and autographs from the library of the late John Greenleaf Whittier. To be sold at auction .. February 6th, 1903 .. John Anderson, jr. auctioneer .. [New York, D. Taylor and co.] 47 p. front. (port.) 25½cm. (Anderson catalogue, no. 152) [3301

LATIN AMERICA.

Buchanan, William I. Latin America and the Mexican conference. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 45–55. [3302

Bunge, Carlos Octavio. Nuestra América; prólogo de Rafael Altamira .. Barcelona, Henrich y ca. xxiii, 233 p. 4 port. 22cm. [3303

Deals with Spanish-America: its social and political life.

International American conference. 2d, Mexico, 1901–1902. .. Organization of the conference, projects, reports, motions, debates and resolutions. Edition issued under the direction of the general secretary. English text. Mexico, Gov. print. off., 1902. 403 p. 34cm. [3304

Moore, John Bassett. Application of the principle of international arbitration on the American continents. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 33–44. [3305

Nicholas, Francis C. Around the Caribbean and across Panama. Boston, Caldwell. 373 p. front., 35 pl., 4 maps. 21cm. [3306

Contains some ethnological information of value. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 157; Nation, LXXVII (Nov. 19) 411.

Outes, Félix F. La Junta de historia y numismática Americanos. Su evolución. Sus trabajos. HISTORIA, I, 72–74. [3307

Piolet, J. B. Les Congrégations françaises dans l'Amérique latine. ÉTUDES, XCV (Apr.) 44–68. [3308

Scott, George Winfield. Some of the causes of conflict between Europe and Latin America. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 69–82. [3309

Terrien, Ferdinand. .. Douze ans dans l'Amérique latine: voyages, souvenirs—travaux apostoliques. Paris, Bloud and cie. 431 p. incl. illus., ports., maps. front., plates. 25½cm. [3310

Catholic mission work in Latin America, with descriptions of the country.

Mexico.

Andrus, S. Glen. Men and affairs of modern Mexico. NAT. MAG., XVII (Jan.–Mar.) 485–492, 617–622, 734–741; XVIII (Apr.) 64–70; contd. from Oct., 1902. [3311

Blake, Wilson W. The national museum of Mexico. RECORDS OF THE PAST, II (Jan.) 16–26. [3312

Carochi, Horacio. Compendio del arte de la lengua mexicana del P. Horacio Carochi de la Compañía de Jesus; dispuesto con brevedad, claridad y propiedad por el P. Ignacio de Paredes de la misma Compañía .. y dividido en tres partes: en la primera se trata de todo lo perteneciente á reglas del arte .. en la segunda enseña la formación de unos vocablos, de otros .. en la tercera se ponen los adverbios más necesarios de la lengua .. Con las licencias necesarias, en México, en la imprenta de la Biblioteca mexicana .. Año de 1759. [Reimpreso según la edición que se hizo en la imprenta de la Biblioteca mexicana el año de 1759. Mexico, Tipog. de A. Pardo, 1902] 235, vi p. 23½cm. [3313

Codex, Aubin. Códice Aubin; manuscrito azteca de la Biblioteca real de Berlin, anales en mexicano y geroglificos desde la salida de las tribus de Aztlan hasta la muerte de Cuauhtemoc. México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1902. [7]–99 p. illus. 35½cm. (Coleccion de documentos para la historia mexicana, publicados por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. 4. cuaderno) [3314

Mexican text, with reproductions in black and white, of the hieroglyphs, accompanied by Spanish translation by Bernardino de Jesus Quiroz. The manuscript in the Royal library at Berlin (Amerikanische handschrift, nr. 5) from which the present reproduction is made is a copy of the original Mexican manuscript, formerly in the Aubin-Goupil collection.

Dorantes de Carranza, Baltasar. Sumaria relación de las cosas de la Nueva España, con noticia individual de los descendientes legítimos de los conquistadores y primeros pobladores españoles. La publica por primera vez el Museo nacional de México, paleografiada del original por el Sr. D. José María de Ágreda y Sánchez. México, Impr. del Museo nacional, 1902. viii, 491, [2] p. 23½cm. [3315

Dunlway, Clyde Augustus. Reasons for the withdrawal of the French from Mexico. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1902, I, 313–328. [3316

Attitude of the U. S. was only one contributing cause; there were other far-reaching influences.

Foster, John W. Porfirio Diaz: soldier and statesman. INTERNAT. QUAR., VIII (Dec.) 342–353. [3317

Johnston, Charles. Porfirio Diaz [President of Mexico] NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Jan.) 115–124. [3318

Juárez, Benito. Exposiciones. (Cómo se gobierna) Biografia par Anastasio Zerecero. Notas de Angel Pola. México, F. Vasquez, 1902. xxxviii, 440 p. port. 16½cm. (Biblioteca reformista. v. V) [3319

Marroqui, José María. La ciudad de Mexico; contiene: el origen de los nombres de muchas de sus calles y plazas, del de varios establecimientos públicos y privados, y no pocas noticias curiosas y entretenidas. México, Tip. y lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca, 1900–03. 3 v. 26½cm. [3320

Mexico. El Código penal de Mexico y sus reformas; contiene una exposición histórica de las leyes penales vigentes en México, antes de la promulgación del código, y una sección de precedentes y legislación comparada de las instituciones penales adoptadas en la misma ley, por el Lic. Ricardo Rodriguez .. Mexico, Herreo hermanos, 1902. 482 p. 14½cm. (Coleción de códigos y leyes federales) [3321

"Exposición de motivos del Código penal vigente en el Distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California, dirigida al supremo gobierno por el ciudadano Lic. Antonio Martinez de Castro": p. [19]–120.

Noll, Arthur Howard. From empire to republic; the story of the struggle for constitutional government in Mexico. Chicago, McClurg. x, 336 p. front., map. 20½cm. [3322

Appendices: A. Chronological summary of principal events related to Mexican history.—B. Bibliography.—C. Notes on the historical geography of Mexico. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 28, 1904) 337–338; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 789–792.

Noll, Arthur Howard. A short history of Mexico .. New ed., thoroughly rev., and with new matter. Chicago, McClurg. xi, [13]–317 p. 18cm. [3323

Originally intended as a sort of guide-book for Mexican tourists Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Apr. 28, 1904) 337–338; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 789–792.

Outes, Félix F. Un nuevo códice mexicano. [Codex Nutall] HISTORIA, I, 75–77. [3324

Rowe, L. S. Administrative centralization in Mexico. YALE REV., XII (Nov.) 231–238. [3325

Prescott, William H. History of the conquest of Mexico. Ed. by John Foster Kirk. Philadelphia, Lippincott [1902] 3 v. fronts, plates, maps. 19½cm. [3326

Schmit von Tavera, Ernst, *ritter*. Die mexikanische kaisertragödie. Die letzten sechs monate meines aufenthaltes in Mexiko im jahre 1867. Wien, A. Holzhausen. x, 201 p. front. (port.) illus. 25½cm. [3327

Sierra, Justo, *ed.* México, su evolución social: síntesis de la historia politica, de la organización administrativa y militar y del estado económico de la federación mexicana; de sus adelantamientos en el orden intelectual; de su estructura territorial y del desarrollo de su población y de los medios de comunicación nacionales y internacionales; de sus conquistas en el campo industrial, agrícola, minero, mercantil, etc., etc. México [Barcelona print.] J. Ballescá y compañía, sucesor, editor, 1900–02. 2 v. in 3. illus., plates (partly col.) ports., fold. maps, facsim. 42½cm. [3328

Wray, Henry Russell. Guanajuato: an old Mexican city. ERA, XI (Mar.) 215–221. [3329

Central America.

Amador, Manuel. The new republic of Panama. INDEP., LV (Nov. 26) 2782–2784. [3330

Church, G. E. The republic of Panama. GEOG. JOUR., XXII, no. 6 (Dec.) 676–685. [3331

Franconie, J. Le canal de Panama. QUEST. DIPL. ET. COLON, XVI (Dec. 15) 857–864. [3332

Halle, Ernst von. Der Panamakanal und seine wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. DIE WOCHE, V[1] (Feb. 21) 321–326. [3333

Halle, Ernst von. Die Panamarevolution. DIE WOCHE, V[2] (Nov. 14) 2041–2044. [3334

The isthmus of Panama. SPEAKER, n. s., VIII (Nov. 14) 163–164. [3335

Johnson, Emory R. The Panama canal question. INDEP., LV (Dec. 31) 3098–3101. [3336

Johnson, Emory R. The Panama canal: the title and concession. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (June) 197–215. [3337

Le Beschu, F. Indépendance du nouvel état de Panama. LE MONDE ILL., XCIII (Dec. 5) 498–499. [3338

Medina, Crisanto. Why the Panama route was originally chosen. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Sept.) 393–398. [3339

Messenger, North Overton. The building of the Panama canal. PEARSONS, X (Aug.) 119–133. [3340

Morales, Eusebio A. The Republic of Panama. No. AM. REV., CLXXVII (Dec.) 914–918. [3341

Morison, George S. The Panama canal. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Feb.) 24–43. [3342

Sauvé, M. La séparation de Panama. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XVI (Dec. 1) 780–787. [3343

Some inside Panama history. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Dec. 12) 890–893. [3344

The trust of Panama. SPEAKER, n. s., VIII (Nov. 28) 211–212. [3345

U. S. Isthmian canal commission. Report of the Isthmian canal commission, 1899–1901. Rear Admiral John G. Walker, United States navy, president .. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1901–02. 2 v. plates, maps, diagrs. 23½cm. (57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 54) [3346

Pt. 2, p. 535, contains an index to supplementary report of the Commission (Senate doc. No. 123, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session), and in app. of pt. 2 are copies of numerous contracts, reports, conventions and treaties of the Universal canal company and of the New Panama canal company, as well as "Historical notes relative to the Universal Canal Company (1880–1894)."

Wafer, Lionel. A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America, reprinted from the original ed. of 1699. Cleveland, Burrows. 212 p. front., pl., fold. maps. 23cm. [3347

Reprinted from the original London edition of 1699, with introduction and notes by George P. Winship. The original illustrations are given in facsimile, together with the British Admiralty map of the Darien country. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (Mar. 26) 249.

West Indies.

Mackie, John. In the West Indies. QUEEN'S QUAR., X (Jan.) 346–357. [3348

Sayler, H. L. A buccaneer historian. LAMP, n. s., XXVII (Sept.) 89–100. [3349

An account of John Esquemeling and his adventures in the West Indies, with a history of the "Sea Rovers," a book written by him.

Stark, James H. Stark's history and guide to Barbados and the Caribbee Islands. Boston, J. H. Stark; London, Low. 197 p. front., illus., plates, port., fold. maps. 19½cm. [3350

Barré, Paul. Cuba hier et aujourd'hui. REV. GÉOG., LVIII (Aug.–Oct.) 148–166, 336–355. [3351

Brelivet-Perrault. La question cubaine. REV. MONDE CATH., CLVI (Dec. 1) 692–698. [3352

Castelar, Emilio. Recent Spanish-American history. INDEP., LV (Mar. 26) 714–717. [3353

Correspondence of the late Emilio Castelar with Don Adolfo Calzado, 1879–1897; relates more especially to Cuban affairs.

Dihigo, Juan Miguel. .. Elogio del Dr. Nicolás Heredia y Mota .. por el .. Dr. Juan Miguel Dihigo, en la sesión solemne del claustro universitario, celebrada la noche del 11 de enero de 1902. Habana, Impr. "La Moderna poesia," 1902. 28 p. incl. port. 22½cm. [3354

Gueriac, Othon. Cuba sous l'administration Américaine. TOUR DU MONDE, IX (Mar. 14) 109–120, 121–132. [3355

Hanna, Matthew Elting. The first year of Cuban self-government. ATLANTIC, XCII (July) 113–120. [3356

Muro, Ernesto. Tourist's guide to Havana, 1904. Havana. 98 p. plates. front. 16cm. [3357

Descriptive material accompanied by brief historical sketches.

Paine, Ralph D. The log of a filibuster correspondent. OUTING, XLIII (Nov.) 212–217. [3358

Paine, Ralph D. The strenuous art of filibustering. OUTING, XLII (Aug.) 605–611. [3359

Expedition of the "Three Friends" to Cuba in December, 1896.

Haeselbarth, A. C. Culebra island. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Apr.) 125–130. [3360

Keller, Albert G. Notes on the Danish West Indies. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 97–110. [3361

U. S. Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.) The Danish West Indies, 1621–1901. Commerce, production, population, area, etc. (From the Summary of commerce and finance for January, 1902) .. [Washington, Gov. print. off., 1902] iii, 2765–2847 p. map. 29½cm. [3362

Douglass, Frederick. Toussaint L'Ouverture: an estimate by a fellow-African. INDEP., LV (Apr. 23) 945–949. [3363

Douglass, Frederick. Toussaint L'Ouverture and Victor Schoelcher. Posthumous publication communicated by Theodore Stanton. OPEN COURT, XVII (Dec.) 757–759. [3364

Haiti. Guerre civile. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Mar.–Apr.) 307–326. [3365

Holly, James T. Christian missions in Haiti. MISSION. REV., XXVI (Sept.) 645–653. [3366

Robinson, Albert G. Who owns the Isle of Pines? INDEP., LV (Mar. 12) 613–616. [3367

[Neil, Henry] The complete story of the Martinique horror and other great disasters, by Marshall Everett [*pseud.*] .. A full and graphic description of the destruction of the city St. Pierre, with chapters covering all the great volcanic eruptions since the days of Pompeii .. [Chicago] 1902. 2,462 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps. front. 24½cm [3368

Alonso-Alonso, A. Religious progress in Porto Rico. CATH. WORLD, LXXVI (Jan.) 445–452. [3369

Civil government in Porto Rico [May 1, 1900–June 30, 1902] NATION, LXXVI (Feb. 19) 147–149. [3370

Seabury, Joseph B. .. Porto Rico; the land of the rich port. New York, Silver. 224 p. front. (map) illus. 19cm. [3371

U. S. War Department. Historical collections of Porto Rico. GULF ST. HIST. MAG., I (Mar.) 371–372. [3372

(From annual reports of War Dept., Part 13, June 30, 1900, pp. 470–471)

Van Middeldyk, R[udolph] A[dams] The history of Puerto Rico, from the Spanish discovery to the American occupation .. ed. by Martin G. Brumbaugh .. New York, Appleton. xvii, 318 p. front., pl. 19½ cm. ([Expansion of the republic series]) [3373

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct.) 208–209; Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 2) 270.

Hess, Jean. La révolution à Saint-Domingue. LE MONDE ILL., XCIII (Nov. 28) 477–478. [3374

Jameson, J. Franklin. St. Eustatius in the American Revolution. AM. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 683–708. [3375

A report of the eruption of the Soufrière of St. Vincent, 1812. From the Evening News of June 30, 1812. NAT. GEOG. MAG., XIV (Apr.) 158–161. [3376

Skinner, Charles M. An unpublished hero. Father Pütz, Catholic priest on the island of St. Vincent. INDEP., LV (Jan. 29) 257–258. [3377

South America.

General.

The Acre territory. Documents concerning the controversy between Brazil and Bolivia over a contract made with American citizens. [n. p., 1902?] 51 p. 26½cm. [3378

The Acre territory is important on account of its production of crude rubber.

Alvares, Alexandre. Des occupations de territoires contestés à propos de la question de limites entre le Chili et la République argentine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (Sept.–Oct.) 651–690. [3379

Arroyo de Aldama, J. .. El sistema constitucional en las diferentes formas de gobierno .. 2. ed. Madrid, F. Fé. 320 p. 23cm. 8°. [3380

Deals chiefly with changes in the Spanish constitution and the attempts to establish constitutional government in the South American states.

Bonsal, Stephen. Greater Germany in South America. No. AM. REV., LXXVI (Jan.) 58–67. [3381

Outline story of German expansion in South America.

Bunge, Carlos Octavio. Los Hispano-Americanos. HISTORIA, I, 189–198, 405–420. [3382

"Fragmente de un libro en preparación titulado *Nuestra America.*"

Dawson, Thomas C. .. The South American republics. pt. 1 .. New York, Putnam. front., illus., fold. maps. 20cm. (The story of the nations) [3383

Volume I treats of Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay and Brazil. Is of special interest for the exposition of the recent history of these republics, particularly of Brazil. Much of Mr. Dawson's material was gathered during a six years' residence in South America as Secretary of the United States Legation to Brazil. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 584–586; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 205–206.

Drago, Luís M. La República Argentina y el caso de Venezuela; documentos, juicios y comentarios relacionados con la nota pasada al ministro argentino en Washington. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. xix, 326 p. 26½cm. [3384

Edmundson, George. The Dutch on the Amazon and Negro in the seventeenth century. Part 1.—Dutch trade on the Amazon. ENG. HIST. REV., XVIII (Oct.) 642–663. [3385

Funke, Alfred. Die besiedlung des östlichen Südamerika, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des deutschtums. Halle a. S., Gebauer-Schwetschke druckerei und verlag. ix, 64 p. 24cm. (Angewandte geographie .. 1. serie. 10. hft.) [3386

Hettner, Alfred. Das deutschtum in Südbrasilien und Südchile. Sonderabdruck aus der Geographischen zeitschrift, VIII jahrgang. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. 24 p. 25cm. [3387

Morla Vicuña, Carlos. Estudio historico sobre el descubrimiento y conquista de la Patagonia y de la Tierra del Fuego. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus. v, 304, 223 p. plates, ports., fold. maps. 23½cm. [3388

A presentation of the historical evidence in support of the claim of Chile to Patagonia. Includes chapters on Spanish explorations.

Outes, Félix F. Guido Boggiani. HISTORIA, I, 81–85. [3389

Ethnographer; murdered by Chamacocos while on expedition among them.

Paxson, Frederic L. The independence of the South American republics; a study in recognition and foreign policy. Philadelphia, Ferris. 264 p. 20cm. [3390

A study based largely on original manuscript material in the British Foreign Office, the State Department at Washington, and the Adams papers at Quincy. Includes an account of the South American wars of liberation and a discussion of the South American policies of the U. S. and Great Britain. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 383–385; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Jan., 1904) 198.

Pérez, Triana, S. Down the Orinoco in a canoe, with an introduction by R. B. Cunninghame Graham. New York, Crowell. xv, 253 p. fold. map. 20cm. [3391

Spanish original published at Paris in 1897, under title: De Bogotá al Atlántico por la via de los ríos Meta, Vichada y Orinoco. Publ. in England in 1902. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (May 21) 423; Dial, XXXIV (June 1) 368–371.

Plane, Auguste. À travers l'Amérique équatoriale; l'Amazonie. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. xiii, 284 p. 14 pl., 2 maps, 2 diagr. 19cm. [3392

The first chapter has to do with the history of exploration and navigation on the Amazon. The bulk of the volume deals with the rubber industry.

Quesada, Ernesto. Historia diplomática nacional. La política argentino-paraguaya. Buenos Aires, Librería Brédahl, 1902. xxi, 302 p. 27½cm. [3393

Lafone y Quevedo, Samuel A. Juan Díaz de Solís. Estudio histórico. HISTORIA, I 57–71, 171–188. [3394

Reyes, R[afael] A través de la América del Sur; exploraciones de los hermanos Reyes; trabajo presentado en la II conferencia panamericana reunida en México. A travers l'Amérique du Sud; explorations des frères Reyes .. México-Barcelona, R. de S. N. Araluce, 1902. 38, 40 p. fold. map. 38½cm. [3395

Spanish and French in parallel columns, 38 p. English and German in parallel columns, 40 p.

Rolland, Louis. Chili et Republique argentine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., X (May–June) 547–563. [3396

Saavedra, Bautista. .. El litigio perú-boliviano. La Paz, Velarde, Aldazosa y co. 158 p. fold. map. 23cm. [3397

Boundary controversy.

Sievers, Wilhelm. Südamerika und die deutschen interessen; eine geographisch-politische betrachtung .. Stuttgart, Strecker and Schröder. 95 p. 22½cm. [3398

CONTENTS.—Die politische entwicklung Südamerikas im vergleich zu anderen erdteilen.—Die wirtschaftliche entwicklung Südamerikas.—Die beziehungen Deutschlands zu den einzelnen staaten. —Schlusswort.

Sociedad geográfica de La Paz, Bolivia. .. Bolivia-Brasil; exposicion que la Sociedad geográfica de La Paz dirije á las sociedades geográficas de Europa y América. La Paz, Tall. tip.-lit. de J. M. Gamarra. 146 p. 3 fold. maps. 21cm. [3399

Argentine.

Ballvé, Horacio. Cooperación de la República Argentina á la Expedición antártica internacional, 1901–1903; conferencia leída en el Centro naval por el teniente de fragata Horacio Ballvé. Buenos Aires. 47 p. pl. 20½cm. [3400

Bureau of the American republics, Washington, D. C. .. Argentine Republic. A geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions, actual development, and prospects of future growth, compiled by the International bureau of the American republics. 1903. Washington, Gov. print. off. 376 p. incl. tables. 26 pl., 3 maps. 23cm. [3401

"Bibliography and cartography": p. [334]–346.

Corthell, Elmer L. Argentine: past, present and future. New York, Browne and co. 64 p. illus. (incl. maps, plans) 23½cm. [3402

Corthell, Elmer L. Two years in Argentine as the consulting engineer of national public works. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XXXV (Dec.) 439–471. [3403

García Al-Deguer, Juan. .. Historia de la Argentina .. Madrid, La España editorial [1902–03] 2 pts. in 1 v. 17½cm. [3404

Garzón, Ignacio. Crónica de Córdoba. Córdoba, 8°. [3405

This is vol. III of the "Crónica." Noted in Historia I, 495.

Guía de forasteros del Virreinato de Buenos Aires para 1803. HISTORIA, I, 87–106, 231–267. [3406

Includes "Breve noticia histórico-política del descubrimiento del Rio de la Plata y fundacion de su gobierno," etc.

Lorini, Eteocle. La Repubblica Argentina e la sua odierna crisi; considerazioni e note in aggiunta al volume primo dello stesso autore su "La Repubblica Argentina e i suoi maggiori problemi di economia e di finanza." Roma, Direzione della Nuova antologia, 1902. 36, 15 p. illus. 23cm. [3407

The last 15 p. contain a table of contents of the larger work cited in the title.

Outes, Félix F. .. El primer establecimiento español en el territorio argentino; noticia histórico-geográfica (1527–1902) Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1902. 29 p. illus. 26½cm. [3408

Partes de los oficiales del Cuerpo de Patricios, referentes á la revolución del 1°. De Enero de 1809. [In Argentina] HISTORIA, I, 268–289. [3409

"Documentos."

Quesada, Vicente G. Los Indios en las provincias del Río de La Plata. HISTORIA, I, 305–404. [3410

Relaciones de probanzas en el pleits entre el capitán Francisco de Rojas y Sebastián Caboto. HISTORIA, I, 108–135, 456–488. [3411

Documentary reprint from the "Archivo de Indias"; contributing to the history of the first Spanish expedition to Rio de la Plata.

Torres, Luis María. El Instituto geográfico argentino. HISTORIA, I, 240–248. [3412

Bolivia.

Evans, John William. Expedition to Caupolican Bolivia, 1901–1902. GEOG. JOUR., XXII (Dec.) 601–646. [3413

Sociedad geográfica Sucre. .. Diccionario geográfico del Departamento de Chuquisaca. Contiene datos geográficos, históricos y estadisticos. Sucre, Bolivia, Imp. "Bolivar" de M. Pizarro. xiii, 372 p. 22cm. (Diccionario geográfico de Bolivia [t.] 3) [3414

Brazil.

Mendes de Almeida, João. Diccionario geographico da provincia de S. Paulo [Brazil] precedido de um estudo sobre a estructura da lingua Tupi e trazendo, em appendice, uma memoria sobre o nome America. São Paulo, Typ. a vap. Espindola, Siqueira and co., 1902. xxxiv, 276 p. 24cm. [3415

Outes, Félix F. .. El Puerto de los Patos y la geografía de la región adyacente en la época de la conquista: contribución al estudio de la geografía histórica del Brasil .. Buenos Aires, Compañía sud-americana de billetes de banco. 25 p. illus., 11 maps on viii pl. 26½cm. [3416

"Estudio publicado en 'Historia,' tomo 1, páginas 421 y siguientes." "Tirada aparte de 100 ejemplares."

Schüler, Heinrich. .. Brasilien von heute. Ein ruckblick auf die regierungszeit des präsidenten Dr. Campos Salles. Berlin, D. Dreyer and co. [1903?] 215 p. front. (port.) 23½cm. [3417

Zani, Timoteo. .. Al Parà, Maranhão e Ceará (Brasile del nord) Note di viaggio. Milano, Tip. dei Fratelli Lanzani. 394 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 3 fold. maps. 24½cm. [3418

Chile.

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo. Diccionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. ilus. con retratos. Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernacion Barcelona, 1897–1902. 3 v. ports. 26 cm. [3419

Rumbold, *Sir* Horace. Recollections of a diplomatist at Santiago de Chile. NAT. REV., XLI (June) 668–682. [3420

Thayer, Ojeda, Tomás. Memoria histórica sobre la familia Álvarez de Toledo en Chile. (Publicado en los Anales de la universidad, tomo CXIII, setiembre á diciembre de 1903) .. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta, litografía i encuadernacion Barcelona. 168 p. 26½cm. [3421

Colombia.

Alexander, Thomas S. The truth about Colombia. [Its recent history] OUTLOOK, LXXV (Dec. 26) 993–996. [3422

Colombia, República de. .. Constitution of the Republic of Colombia, with an historical introduction, translated by Bernard Moses .. Washington, Gov. print. off. 41 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 75) [3423

Reprinted from Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., Jan., 1893, suppl.

Dutton, Arthur H. The cruise of the Bogota. OVERLAND, n. s., XLII (Dec.) 469–476. [3424

Ending of recent civil war in Colombia.

La patria boba .. Bogotá, Imprenta nacional, 1902. xx, 476 p. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional. v. I) [3425

Three works previously unpublished, edited by Eduardo Posada and Pedro M. Ibáñez and published by authority of the minister of public instruction, dealing with the history of Colombia from 1714 to 1819.

[Posada, Eduardo] *comp.* .. El precursor; documentos sobre la vida pública y privada del general Antonio Nariño. Bogotá, Imprenta nacional. xxxii, 653 p. port. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol. II) [3426

Posada, Eduardo. .. Vida de Herrán; biografía escrita por Eduardo Posada y Pedro M. Ibáñez, y premiada en el concurso del centenario. Bogotá, Imprenta nacional. 476 p. port. 25½cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol. III) [3427

Dutch Guiana.

Thomson, J. R. Overzicht der geschiedenis van Suriname. 2. verm. druk. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. xvi, 232 p. 29½cm. [3428

Ecuador.

Harris, Merritt M. Experiences of an American teacher in Ecuador. INDEP., LV (Mar. 5) 543–551. [3429

Contribution to educational history of Ecuador, 1896–1902.

Paraguay.

Fischer-Treuenfeld, R[ichard Friedrich Eberhard] von. Paraguay in wort und bild. Eine studie über den wirtschaftlichen fortschritt des landes. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn. 81 p. 8 pl. (incl. front.) 2 fold. maps. 24½cm. [3430

Peru.

Plane, Auguste. À travers l'Amérique équatoriale. Le Pérou. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. iii, 347 p., 22 pl. (incl. ports.) 2 fold. map. 19cm. [3431

The first chapter deals with the early history of Peru—the remainder of the volume is descriptive.

Uruguay.

Acevedo, Eduardo. Notas y apuntes; contribución al estudio de la historia económica y financiera de la República oriental del Uruguay .. Montevideo, Imp. y Eucuadernación "El siglo ilustrado" 2 v. 26cm. [3432

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Origen de nuestras deudas públicas. v. 2. Comercio exterior. Crisis comerciale. Legislación económica. Legislación financiera.

Venezuela.

Barnes, James. The boomerang blockade; the true story of the Venezuelan imbroglio OUTLOOK, LXXIII (Mar. 21) 669–678. [3433

Benoist, Charles. Les affaires du Venezuela. REV. DEUX MONDES, XIII (Jan. 1) 229–240. [3434

Bohler, George. La question du Vénézuéla. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON, XV (Feb. 15) 226–239. [3435

Bonsal, Stephen. Castro: a Latin-American type. NO. AM. REV., LXXVI (May) 747–757. [3436

La **conflit** Anglo-Germano-Vénézuelien. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON, XV (Jan. 1) 18–24. [3437

Figueiras, Gonzalès. Une première occupation Allemande au Vénézuéla, XVIe Siègle (1528–1546) QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON, XV (Feb. 15) 240–244. [3438

Haebler, Konrad. Die überseeischen unternehmungen der Welser und ihrer gesellschafter. Leipzig, C. L. Hirschfeld. vii, 397 p. 24cm. [3439

Early discoveries and explorations in Venezuela.

Low, A. Maurice. Venezuela and the powers [1896–1902] REV. OF REV., XXVII (Jan.) 39–43. [3440

Penfield, Frederic Courtland. Venezuela's vicissitudes. NEW LIBERAL REV., V (Mar.) 224–231. [3441

Penfield, W. L. The Anglo-German intervention in Venezuela. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVII (July) 86–96. [3442

Veloz-Goiticoa, N. The position of Venezuela in American affairs. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXII (July) 207–213. [3443

[The **Venezuelan** affair] NAT. REV., XLI (Mar.) 1–14. [3444

BRITISH AMERICA.

Barré, Paul. Le Youkon: son développement. REV. FRANÇ., XXVIII (Aug.) 478–482. [3445

Bateson, Mary. The French in America (1608–1744) (*In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 70–113) [3446

Bell, J. J. The burning of the Parliament buildings [Montreal, 1849] CANAD. MAG., XX (Apr.) 501–506. [3447

Black, Charles E. Drummond. The Marquess of Dufferin and Ava. 2d ed. London, Hutchinson and co. xiii, 409 p. 24 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 22½cm. [3448

About a fourth of the book devoted to his Canadian career; Governor of Canada 1872–1878.

Bouchette, Robert S. M. Memoires de Robert S. M. Bouchette, 1805–1840. REV. CANAD., XLV (Sept.–Dec.) 54–73, 190–205, 225–259, 392–443. [3448½

Collected by his son, Errol Bouchette, and edited by A. D. De Celles. Give personal recollections of the revolt of 1837.

Bourgeois, P. F. L'histoire du Canada en 200 leçons. Montreal, Librairie Beauchenien. vii, 440 p. [3449

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 78.

Bourinot, *Sir* J[ohn] G[eorge] How Canada is governed; a short account of its executive, legislative, judicial and municipal institutions, with an historical outline of their origin and development. 5th ed. Toronto, Copp. 1902. xiv, 344 p. incl. illus., facsims. map. 21½cm. [3450

Contains bibliographical notes, and, as an app., "The Constitution of the Dominion of Canada or the British North America Act, 1867, and amending acts."

Bourinot, *Sir* John George. .. Lord Elgin. Toronto, Morang. 276 p. front. (port.) 24cm. (The makers of Canada ..) [3451

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 33–35; Nation, LXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1904) 15–16.

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne. The French side of the Newfoundland difficulty. NO. AM. REV., CLXXVI (Apr.) 582–592. [3452

Bradley, A. G. The conquest of Canada (1744–1761) *In* Cambridge modern history, VII, 114–143. [3453

Bradshaw, F[rederick] Self-government in Canada, and how it was achieved: the story of Lord Durham's report. London, King. 414 p. 22½cm. (Studies in econ. and pol. sci. ed. by W. A. S. Hewins .. [v. 12]) [3454

The first eight chapters form a summary of Canadian history from the cession of 1763 to the outbreak of the rebellion. A very complete account is given of Lord Durham's mission in 1838 with an analysis of his famous Report. A select bibliography of 13 pages on Canadian history, 1763–1840, is appended. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Jan., 1904) 392–394; Nation, LXXVII (Aug. 27) 177; Eng. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct.) 825–826; Pol. sci., quar., XIX (June, 1904) 323–325.

British Columbia. Minister of mines. British Columbia, the mineral province of Canada, being a short history of mining in the province, a synopsis of the mining laws in force, statistics of mineral production to date, and a brief summary of the progress of mining during 1901. Victoria, B. C., R. Wolfenden, 1902. 32 p. front., 8 pl., map, tab. 26½cm. [3455

Bryce, George. Alexander Ross, fur trader, author and philanthropist. QUEEN'S QUAR., XI (July) 46–56. [3456

Burpee, Lawrence J. The Lake of the Woods tragedy [with map] ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, sec. II, 15–28. [3457

The massacre of the young Sieur de Lavérendrye and Father Anneau and their party by the Sioux, 1736.

Burwash, Nathanael. .. Egerton Ryerson. Toronto, Morang. 303 p. front. (port.) 24cm. (The makers of Canada ..) [3458

Rev. in Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 206–211.

Campbell, John. Reminiscences of St. Andrews [N. B.] A paper found amongst the effects of John Campbell, Dated June, 1878. ACADIENSIS, III (July) 211–215. [3459

Canada. Report on Canadian Archives for 1902. By Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy minister of Agriculture, 1902. (Being an appendix to the report of the Minister of agriculture) Ottawa. [3460

Casgrain, P. B. La fontaine d'Abraham Martin [Quebec] et le site de son habitation. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, sec. I, 145–155. [3461

Casgrain, *L'Abbé* René E. Histoire de la Paroisse de l'ange Gardien. Quebec, Dussault and Proulx. 374 p. [3462

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 118–119.

Chambers, Ernest J. The Duke of Cornwall's own rifles. A regimental history of the Forty-third active militia of Canada. Toronto, E. L. Ruddy. 82 p. [3463

Choulnard, H. J. J. B. Monographie d'une famille Canadienne-française. Les Juchereau-Duchesnay. REV. CANAD., XLV (Oct.) 138–157. [3464

Church. Historic sites in Canada. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 98–102. [3465

Conant, Thomas. Life in Canada. Toronto, Briggs. xi, 290 p. front., illus., 9 pl., 5 port. 19½cm. [3466

Deals with a period of over one hundred years, beginning in 1792. Earlier chapters are based on tradition; the later ones deal with personal reminiscences of the life of the early settlers. Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 129–131.

Cornish, George H. Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada: containing historical, educational and statistical information, dating from the beginning of the work in the several provinces of the Dominion of Canada. With introduction by the Rev. John Carroll .. Toronto, Methodist book and pub. house; [etc., etc.] 1881–1903. 2 v. fronts., illus., ports. 25cm. [3467

Vol. 1 covers the period before 1880; v. 2, from 1881 to 1903. Title varies; v. 2, "containing .. information concerning the work of the church in the several provinces of the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, Japan, and China."

Dionne, N. E. Le Père Sébastien Rasles, jesuite, missionaire chez les Abénaquis, 1657–1724. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. 1, 117–134. [3468

Dix, Edwin Asa. Champlain, the founder of New France. New York, Appleton. 246 p. 6 pl., 2 port. incl. front., map. 19½cm. (Appleton's hist. lives ser.) [3469

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Mar. 31, 1904) 255; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 804–806.

Doughty, A. G., and M. E. Dionne. Quebec under two flags, a brief history of the city from its foundation until the present time. Quebec, The Quebec News co. xi, 424 p. [3470

Rev. in: Nation, LXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1904) 110–111; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 106–108.

Dugast, G. .. The first Canadian woman in the Northwest; or, The story of Marie Anne Gaboury, wife of John Baptiste Lajimoniere, who arrived in the Northwest in 1807, and died at St. Boniface at the age of 96 years; tr. by Miss J. M. Morice. Winnipeg, Manitoba free press co., 1902. 32 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba; trans. no. 62) [3471

Duncan, D. M. A history of Manitoba and the northwest territories, for use in public schools. Toronto, W. J. Gage and co. 140 p. [3472

Elkinton, Joseph. The Doukhobors, their history in Russia, their migration to Canada. Philadelphia, Ferris. viii, 336 p. front., pl., port., maps. 20cm. [3473

Descriptive portion based on experiences of the author while visiting Doukhobor villages in Canada. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVI (May 7) 382; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 149–150.

Ganong, W. F. The George Mitchell map of Annapolis basin and river. ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 294–295. [3474

Ganong, W. F. The insignia of New Brunswick. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 135–152. [3475

Ganong, W. F. The origin of the place-names in Inglewood Manor [New Brunswick] ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 7–18. [3476

Gordon, Daniel M. Reminiscences of the N. W. rebellion Campaign of 1885. QUEEN'S QUAR., XI (July) 3–20. [3477

Gosselin, Auguste. Un bon patriote d'autrefois, le docteur Labrie. Québec, Dussault and Proulx. viii, 198 p. 19½cm. [3478

"La première édition de cet ouvrage parut, il y a juste dix ans, dans les Mémoires de la Société royale, sous le titre Un historien canadien oublié; le docteur Jacques Labrie."

Gosselin, Auguste. Un épisode de l'histoire de la dîme au Canada (1705–1707) ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. I, 45–63. [3479

Harvey, M[oses] Newfoundland at the beginning of the 20th century: a treatise of history and development. New York, South pub. co., 1902. 118 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., facsims. 19½cm [3480

Hay, G. U. History of New Brunswick, for use in public schools. Toronto, W. J. Gage. 176 p. [3481

Heriot, George. The story of Canada's posts. EMP. REV., VI (Dec.) 516–524. (No. 1 in Empire Rev., Sept., 1902) [3482

Hodgins, J. George. Documentary history of education in Upper Canada from the passing of the Constitutional act of 1791 to the close of Rev. Dr. Ryerson's administration of the Education department in 1776. vol. X, 1851, 1852. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. x, 315 p. [3483

Howe, Jonas. Lieutenant [William] Hare, of Her Majesty's troop-ship "Birkenhead" [d. 1852] ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 56–61. [3484

Hoyles, N. W. The origin and present position of the Privy Council. QUEEN'S QUAR., X (Apr.) 403–416. [3485

Hunt, Frank L. .. Britain's one Utopia. Winnipeg, Manitoba free press co., 1902. 16 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba, trans. no. 61) [3486

"The late Peter Warren Wentworth Bell": p. 12–16.

Hurd, Archibald S. The foreign invasion of Canada. UNIT. SER., XLI (Jan.) 728–739. [3487

Reprinted from Fortnightly rev.

Jack, D. R. Acadian magazines [with bibliography] ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 173–203. [3488

Jack, D. R. James White: late high sheriff of St. John. ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 296–300. [3489

Jack, D. R. The late Isaac Allen Jack. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 151–154. [3490

Jack, D. R., *ed.* List of wills on record St. Andrews' registry office from 1783 to 1849. ACADIENSIS, III (July) 170–171. [3491

Jack, David Russell. The Wetmore family of Charlotte county, New Brunswick [pt. 4] ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 51–55. [3492

Jack, Isaac Allen. Anecdotes relating chiefly to St. Andrews [N. B.] ACADIENSIS, III (July) 224–235. [3493

Howland, Henry R. Robert Hamilton, the founder of Queenston. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., VI, 73–95. [3494

Kennedy, David. Incidents of pioneer days at Guelph and the county of Bruce. Toronto. 135 p. [3495

Lascelles, B. P. A memorial of Richard Whitbourne to James I. [Relating to a scheme for the colonization of Newfoundland, 1620] ENG. HIST. REV., XVIII (Jan.) 119–121. [3496

Laut, Agnes C. Tales of the North West mounted police. IDLER, XXIV (Oct.) 19–27. [3497

Le Breton. La question de Terre-Neuve. Saint-Pierre et Miquelon. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XV (Apr. 1, May 15, June 1) 411–428, 640–654, 712–720. [3498

LeMoine, James M. The Hon. Henry Caldwell, L. C., at Quebec, 1759–1810. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 29–37. [3499

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. Le développement du Canada. L'ÉCON. FRANÇ., III (Jan. 10) 37–39. [3500

McAleer, George. The province of Quebec, its history, and its people. A paper read before the Associate board of Trinity college, Worcester, Mass. .. Dec. 14, 1903. Worcester, Mass., L. P. Goddard. 29 p. 23cm. [3501

McDougall, J. L. A quarter of a century's audit. CANAD. MAG., XXI (May) 67–73. [3502

McDougall, John. In the days of the Red River Rebellion. Life and adventure in the far west of Canada (1868–1872) Toronto, Briggs. ix, 303 p. [3503

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 140–142.

McGrath, P. T. The first American colony [Newfoundland] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIII (Jan.) 617–633. [3504

McGrath, P. T. The second St. Pierre. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIV (May) 285–298. [3505

St. Pierre, off the coast of Newfoundland.

McLachlan, R. W. The copper currency of the Canadian banks, 1837–1857. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 217–272. [3506

McLennan, William. The death of Dulhut [1710] ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2d series, IX, Sec. II, 39–47. [3507

McLeod, John. Journals and correspondence of John McLeod, senior chief trader, Hudson's Bay company, who was one of the earliest pioneers in the Oregon territory, from 1812 to 1844. Copied from the originals in the Dominion government archives by R. E. Gosnell. [Victoria, B. C.] 198 l. 34 x 20½cm. [3508

Typewritten, with printed t.-p. The "Journals and correspondence" were transcribed for a historical society in Victoria, and two extra carbon copies were made, of which the Library of Congress has one.

McLeod, Robert R. Markland or Nova Scotia; its history, natural resources and native beauties. [Berwick, N. S.] Markland pub. co. 603 p. map. diagrs. front., plates, port. 25½cm. [3509

Rev. in: Acadiensis, IV (Apr., 1904) 165–168.

MacNeill, L. G. St. Andrew's church, St. John, N. B. ACADIENSIS, III (Jan.) 20–28. [3510

Mahon, A. W. The Auld kirk. Some bits of the early history of Greenock church, St. Andrews, N. B. ACADIENSIS, III (July) 193–196. [3511

Marquis, T[homas] G., *ed.* Builders of Canada from Cartier to Laurier, by Agnes Maule Machar, Louis Honoré Frechette, J. Castell Hopkins, David Creighton, William Buckingham, .. Blake Crofton, J. Lambert Payne, and others. Toronto, Ont., Winston. xvi, 570 p. illus., plates, ports. 25cm. [3512

Maxwell, D. F. Hon. James Brown [1790–1870] ACADIENSIS, III (July) 184–191. [3513

Molesworth, *Sir* William. On the clergy reserves of Canada bill. March 5, 1853. (*In* his Selected speeches .. on questions relating to colonial policy, pp. 402–439. London, Murray. 23cm.) [3514

Argues for settlement of local questions by the local legislature.

Morden, George H. The romance of New Westminster [British Columbia] CANAD. MAG., XXI (June) 129–138. [3515

Morden, V. Crawford. The U. E. [United Empire] loyalist settlers of the upper St. Lawrence River valley. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 89–95. [3516

Morris, Charles. The St. John River. Description of the harbour and river of St. John's, in Nova Scotia, and of the townships of Sunbury, Burton, Gage, and Conway, in a letter wrote to Capt. William Spry, dated 25th Jan., 1768. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 120–128. [3517

O'Hagan, Thomas. A Canadian dialect poet [William Henry Drummond] CATH. WORLD, LXXVII (July) 522–531. [3518

Osimo, Bienvenu d'. Notes historique sur le Tiers-Ordre à Quebec, 1678–1902. Quebec, La Compagnie d'Imprimerie Le Soleil. iv, 54 p. [3519

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 116–117.

Parker, *Sir* Gilbert *i. e.* Horatio Gilbert and Claude G. Bryan. Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. New York, Macmillan. xxiv, 486 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., plan. 25 port. incl. front., 4 maps. 23cm. [3520
The story of Quebec from its founding by Champlain to the present day; a presentation in popular and accessible form of the data recorded by the Jesuits and by Parkman and other historians of Canada, with no claims to originality. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Apr., 1904) 610–611; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (July, 1904) 611; Dial, XXXV (Dec., 1) 424; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 101–106.

Parkman, Francis. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. France and England in North America, part fifth. Boston, Little. xv, 523 p. front. (port.) 1 pl. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. V) [3521

Parkman, Francis. The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. France and England in North America, part second. Boston, Little 1902. xvii, 586 p., front. (port.) 1 pl., map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. II) [3522

Parkman, Francis. La Salle and the discovery of the great West. France and England in North America, part third. Boston, Little. xxii, 522 p., front., 1 pl., maps. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. III) [3523

Parkman, Francis. The old régime in Canada. France and England in North America, part fourth. Boston, Little, 1902. xix, 559 p. front. (port.) 1 pl., map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. IV) [3524

Parkman, Francis. Pioneers of France in the New world. France and England in North America, part first. Boston, Little. xxv, 493 p. ports. (incl. front.) map. 21½cm. (Francis Parkman's works. New library ed. vol. I) [3525

Patterson, Norman. Political history since confederation. CANAD. MAG., XXI (June) 114–116. [3526
Review of Willison's "Laurier."

Patterson, Norman. Thirty-six years of dominion. CANAD. MAG., XXI (July) 195–200. [3527
Brief survey of Canada's progress in wealth, foreign trade, her intellectual advance, etc., since 1867.

Patterson, Norman. A typical Canadian city: historical sketch of the city of Toronto. CANAD. MAG., XXII (Dec.) 107–120. [3528

Poirier, Pascal. Mouvement intellectual chez les Canadiens-français depuis 1900. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2nd series, IX, Sec. I, 109–116. [3529

Pope, Joseph. The tour of Their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York through the Dominion of Canada in the year 1901. Ottawa, S. E. Dawson. x, 372 p. 37 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 23½ cm. [3530

Prowse, D. W. France and Newfoundland. EMP. REV., VI (Dec.) 536–546. [3530½

Prud'homme, L. A. Decouverte des ruines du fort Saint-Charles. REV. CANAD., XLV (Sept.) 22–53. [3531

Prud'homme, L. A. Les premiers aborigenes du Manitoba et du Nord-Ouest. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Mar.) 262–276. [3532

Riddington, John. The Doukhobor pilgrimage. CANAD. MAG., XX (Jan.) 211–222. [3533

Ross, Alexander. .. Letters of a pioneer, Alexander Ross; ed. by George Bryce. Winnipeg, Manitoba free press print. 15 p. 22cm. (Hist. and sci. soc. of Manitoba, trans, no. 63) [3534

Roy, J. Camille. L'Université Laval et ses origines. REV. CANAD., XLIII (Apr.) 349–373. [3535

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille D'Estimauville de Beaumouchel. Lévis [Can.] 80 p. [3536
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 120–121.

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Juchereau Duchesnay. Lévis [Can.] 456 p. [3537
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 120.

Roy, Régis. Les Intendants de la Nouvelle-France. (Notes sur leurs familles avec portraits et armoiries. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2nd series, IX, Sec. I, 65–103. [3538

St. Andrews, N. B. Epitaphs. Old burying ground, St. Andrews. (Transcribed by D. R. Jack) ACADIENSIS, III (July–Oct.) 197–210, 281–293. [3539

Sands, Harold. Lord Dufferin in British Columbia [in 1876] CANAD. MAG., XXI (Sept.) 461–463. [3540
Regarding opposition of British Columbia to the confederation.

Scott, S. D. Leonard A. Allison. ACADIENSIS, III (April) 143–145. [3541

Shortt, Adam. .. Municipal government in Ontario; by Adam Shortt. Municipal organization in Ontario; by K. W. McKay. Bibliography of Canadian municipal government; by S. Morley Wickett. [Toronto] Univ. library pub. 70 p. 27cm. (University of Toronto studies. History and economics. vol. II, no. 2) [3542

Sirois, N[apoléon] J[oseph Théodule] Monographie de St. Ignace du Cap St.-Ignace depuis 1672 à 1903. .. Levis [P. Q.] Impr. á la Revue du notariat. 119 p. plates, ports. 24½cm. [3543

Smith, G[eorge] C[harles] Moore, *ed.* The life of John Colborne, field-marshal lord Seaton .. compiled from his letters, records of his conversations, and other sources. London, Murray. x, 439 p. front., plates, ports., maps (partly fold.) 22½cm. [3544
Sir John Colborne was Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, 1828–1836, and Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in Canada during the rising of 1837 and 1838.

Stutfield, Hugh E. M., and **J. Norman Collie.** Climbs and explorations in the Canadian Rockies. . . London, Longmans. xii, 342 p. incl. map. front., 51 pl. 23cm. [3545

Besides the personal experiences of the authors, includes an historical résumé of the results of previous explorations. Rev. in: Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 1, 1904) 156; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 168–169.

Sutherland, Alexander. Methodism in Canada, its work and its story. London, C. H. Kelly. iii, 350 p. 22½cm. [3547

Têtu, Horace. Édifices religieux érigés dans le province de Quebec, sous la domination Française. Quebec. 22 p. [3548

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 117.

Vernon, C. W. The deed of a sale of a slave sold at Windsor, N. S., in 1779. ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 253–254. [3549

Vernon, C. W. Indians of St. John Island. ACADIENSIS, III (Apr.) 110–115. [3550

Wade, M. S. Two lost towns [Douglas and Seymour, British Columbia] CANAD. MAG., XXI (Oct.) 505–507. [3551

Warburton, A. B. The sea-cow fishery [1770–1771] ACADIENSIS, III (April) 116–119. [3552

Ward, Clarence. The first Common council [of St. John, N. B.] ACADIENSIS, III (Oct.) 267–280. [3553

Watson, Lawrence W. Francis Bain, geologist. [1842–1894] ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 2nd series, IX, Sec. IV, 135–142. [3554

Weir, William. Sixty years in Canada. Montreal, John Lovell and son. vi, 268 p. [3555

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 165–166.

Williams, Charles Hanbury. In the Kootenays. ECLEC. MAG., CXLI (Sept.) 322–332. [3556

Willison, J[ohn] S. Sir Wilfrid Laurier and the liberal party. London, Murray. 2 v. front. (port.) 21½cm. [3557

Rev. in: Sat. rev., XCVI (Oct. 24) 519–520; Am. hist. rev., IX (July, 1904) 844–846; Nation, LXXVI (May 21) 418–419; Hist. pub. Canad., VIII (1904) 36–39.

Wrong, George M., and **H. H. Langton,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. vol. VII. Publications of the year 1902. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto. xi, 222 p. 4°. [3558

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Safford, William Edwin. The Chamorro language of Guam. AM. ANTHROP., V (Apr.–June–July–Sept.) 289–311, 508–529. [3559

Safford, W. E. Guam and its people. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 493–508. [3560

Reprinted from the Am. anthrop. n. s., IV (Oct.–Dec.) 1902.

Elkin, W. B. Early education in Hawaii. PEDAGOG. SEM., X (Mar.) 86–95. [3562

Hauser, Henri. La colonisation Americaine. Les iles Hawai. REV. POL. ET PARL., XXXVII (Aug.) 368–378. [3563

Leonard, D. L. Christianity and the Hawaiian Islands. The manifold significance of their evangelization. MISSION. REV., XXVI (July) 490–494. [3564

Aglipay, Gregorio. The independent Catholic church in the Philippines. INDEP., LV (Oct. 29) 2571–2575. [3565

Blair, Emma Helen, and **James Alexander Robertson,** *eds.* The Philippine Islands, 1493–1898; explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history and records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, showing the political, economic, commercial and religious conditions of those islands from the earliest relations with European nations to the end of Spanish rule. v. I–VIII. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. front. (port.) fold. map, facsim. 24½cm. [3566

The purpose of this work is to reproduce (mainly in English translation) the most important contemporaneous documents bearing on the political, economic, commercial and religious conditions of the Philippine Islands from the earliest relations with European nations to the end of Spanish rule. The historical introduction of 70 pages forming a survey of Philippine history is by Professor E. G. Bourne. Volume VIII carries the work down to 1593. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., IX (Oct., 1903–Apr., 1904) 149–154, 359–360, 554–557; Nation, LXXVI (Apr. 30, June 4) 359–360, 456; LXXVII, (July 23, Oct. 8, Nov. 19) 74–75, 284, 405–406; LXXVIII (Jan. 14 and Mar. 3, 1904) 32–33, 173; Dial, XXXVI (Mar. 16, 1904) 192–194; Eng. hist. rev., XIX (Jan., 1904) 160–161.

Boughton, D. H. How soldiers have ruled in the Philippines. INTERNAT. QUAR., VI (Dec.–Mar., 1902–1903) 215–228. [3567

Brown, Arthur Judson. The new era in the Philippines. New York, Revell. 314 p. front., 15 pl., fold. map. 20½cm. [3568

Concerned mainly with Protestant missionary work in the islands. Rev. in: Nation, LXXVII (Dec. 24) 512–513.

Carlock, J. L. The experience of an American judge in the Philippine Islands. INDEP., LV (Mar. 12) 608–611. [3569

Chamberlain, Alexander F. Philippines studies. VII. Place names derived from plant-names. AM. ANTIQ., XXV (Mar.) 108–111. [3570

Dobell, Peter. The massacre of foreigners in Manila, 1820. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., VII (June) 198–200. [3571

From original manuscript in Ford collection, N. Y. Public Library.

Education in the Philippines. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP. (1902) II, 2219–2271. [3572

A Filipino death-warrant. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (July–Aug.) 55–61. [3573

From archives of War department.

Huffcut, E. W. The Philippine problem in the light of American international policy. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. TRANS., no. 9, 74–93. [3574

Le Roy, James A. The friars in the Philippines. POL. SCI. QUAR., XVIII (Dec.) 657–680. [3575

McGovney, Dudley O. Civil government in the Philippines. Chicago, Scott. xi, 13–204 p. 19½cm. [3576

Text-book for school use.

Magoon, Charles E. The exercise of the pardoning power in the Philippines. YALE LAW JOUR., XII (May) 405–418. [3577

Moses, Bernard. A great administrator: the work of Governor Taft in the Philippines. WORLD'S WORK, VII (Dec.) 4222–4229. [3578

The new archbishop of Manila [Father Jeremiah Harty] MUNSEY'S, XXIX (Sept.) 879–881. [3579

Norris, W. F. The San José college case. GREEN BAG, XV (Jan.) 25–28. [3580

Gives early history of the college.

Norris, W. F. The title of Spain to the Philippines. ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXV (May) 152–155. [3581

Noyes, Theodore W. Oriental America and its problems. Washington, D. C., Judd and Detweiler. ix, 236 p. 25½cm. [3582

"Many chapters of the book are reprints, wholly or in part, of extracts from editorial correspondence and articles that have appeared in the Washington Evening Star, based largely on travels in the Philippines, Java and Ceylon in 1899–1900."

Parrish, Samuel L. Colonization and civil government in the tropics. [New York?] 39 p. 24cm. [3583

Includes several documents from the Report of the U. S. Philippine Commission, Dec. 1, 1900–Oct. 15, 1901.

Riggs, Arthur Stanley. A letter from the Philippines [events of the year 1902–1903] ATLANTIC, XCII (Aug.) 256–266. [3584

Savine, Albert. La conquéte des Philippines. Magellan et Legaspi. REV. MONDE CATH., CLIII (Mar. 1–Mar. 15) 567–585, 694–704. [3585

The story of the army gunboats. UNIT. SER., XLI (Mar.) 909–914. [3586

Armed and manned by officers of the Eighth Army Corps in the Philippines in 1899.

Taylor, John R. M., *tr.* The Spanish campaign in the Philippines. (1896–1897) JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXII (May–June) 413–419; XXXIII (July–Aug.) 137–140. [3587

Traub, Peter E. The island of Sámar and the capture of Lukban. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XXXIII (Nov.–Dec.) 369–381. [3588

White, Herbert A. The pacification of Batangas. INTERNAT. QUAR., VII (June) 431–444. [3589

Wright, Luke E. The situation in the Philippines. OUTLOOK, LXXV (Sept. 12) 111–116. [3590

Underwood, E. B. Further progress in American Samoa. INDEP., LV (Nov. 19) 2731–2739. [3591

INDEX

(Genealogy, represented by numbers 1922–2163, is not indexed.)

Abbot, W. J., 1393, 2247.
Abbott, E. H., 2868.
—— F. M., 2761.
—— J. S. C., 268, 269, 1567, 1873.
—— K. M., 911.
—— Louise H., 1630.
—— Lyman, 2904, 2905.
Abercrombie, *Mrs.* F. R., 1922.
Abolition. *See* Slavery.
Aboriginal America, 109–267.
Abrey, D., 312.
Acadia, Magazines of, 3488.
Acadians, 1050.
Acevedo, E., 3432.
Achenwall, G., 313.
Acre, 3378.
Adam, G. M., 1457, 1461, 1527, 1541, 1573, 1611, 1615, 1657, 1708, 1755, 1883, 1894.
Adams, A. D., 2514.
—— A. T., 2434.
—— B., 1459.
—— *Mrs.* C., 1460.
—— Charles F., 702, 1458, 2378–2380, 2560, 2672.
—— Charles K., 340, 3091.
—— J., 633, 1304, 1408, 1455–1457.
—— J. C., 2902.
—— J. Q., 630, 1458.
—— *Mrs.* J. Q., 1459.
—— O. F., 3043.
—— S., 1461.
Adams co., Ia., 2494.
Addams, J., 1462.
Adele, B., 1498.
Adler, C., 1577.
Administration, Mexican, 3325; naval, 2273. *See* Executive, Government.
Adventists, 2808–2809.
Agents, Colonial, 410.
Aglipay, G., 3565.
Agriculture, 2502–2513.
Ailen, L. R., 83.
Alabama, and abolitionism, 694; annexation of West Florida, 928; anniversary celebration, 927; Creek controversy, 630; missions, 916; official and statistical register, 2433; peace movement in, 752; railroads, 2593; reconstruction in, 881–884; regional history, 927–933.
Alabama, cruiser, 838.
Alamance, battle, 548.
Alaska, boundary dispute, 2296–2301, 2304, 2310, 2313, 2316, 2317, 2321, 2322, 2333; education in, 3019; mining in, 2537; missionaries in, 2802; regional history, 934–937.
Albany, N. Y., 327, 419, 1205, 1213, 2642.
Albee, J., 3199.
Alberti, C., 1756.
Albree, J., *Jr.*, 2720.
Alcott, B., 3092.
Aldana, A., 2302.
Alden, E., 1951.
—— G. H., 1333.
—— J., 1950.
—— J. E., 2106.
Alderman, E. A., 3099.
Alexander, T. S., 3422
Algonquins, 174, 233.
Allegan co., Mich., 1153.
Allen, A. V. G., 3279.
—— C. H., 1326
—— E., 514, 1463
—— E. P., 3276.
—— L. R., 83.
—— O., 145.
Allerton, I., 391.
Allison, L. A., 3541.
Allouez, 297.
Almanacs, 31.
Almy, F., 2762.
Alonso-Alonso, A., 3369.
Alpena co., Mich., 1159.
Altolaguirre y Duvale, A. de, 270.
Alvares, A., 3379.
Alvarez de Toledo, 3421.
Amador, M., 3330.
Amazon river, 1856, 3385, 3392.
Ambrosetti, J. B., 109, 234–238.
America, Aboriginal History, 109–268; discovery and exploration, 268–311.
American Antiquarian Society, 46, 67, 1343.
American Historical Association, publications, 15; report, 2700.
American Historical Review, 15.
American Philosophical Society, 60, 70, 2716.
American Society of Church History, 15.
Americanists, 2715.
Ames diary, 1077.
Anahuac, 1353.
Anderson, R. B., 2637
—— T. M'A., 1241.
Andersonville, Ga., 428.
André, J., 460, 558, 568.
Andrews, E. B., 335, 870.
—— G. P., 1464.
—— M. R., 1242.
—— S. P., 1465.
Andrews's raid, 820.
Andriessen, J., 1205, 2642.
Andrus, S. G., 3311.
Angel, S. P., 835.
Annandale, C., 1434.
Annapolis, N. S., 3474.
Annapolis co., muster-rolls, 605.
Anneau, *Father*, 3457.
Annual American Catalogue, 2.
Annual Literary Index, 3.
Antietam, battle, 757, 760.
Anti-imperialism, 878.
Antimasonic party, 589, 2392. *See* also Political parties.
Antiquities, 109–144.
Antislavery. *See* Slavery.
Appanoose co., Ia., biography, 1420.
Appleton, W. S., 1466, 1467.
Arapahos, 166, 170.
Arbitration, international, 3302, 3304, 3305.
Archibald, S. H., 2810.
Architecture, 2731. *See also* Homes.
Archives, 57–79; Canadian, 3460; Maryland, 433.
Argentine Republic, 13, 2346, 3400–3412. *See also* South America.
Arizona, antiquities, 113, 134; history, 913.
Arkansas, Revolutionary graves, 593; troops in Civil War, 863.
Armstrong, *Gen.*, 3093.
—— Z., 704.
Army, Confederate, 802, 826; generals of Continental line, 583; in 1801, 2284; negroes in, 2277, 2289; officers at Burlington, Vt., 2257; register and dictionary of, 2265; use of gun-boats, 3586. *See also* Military history, Military organizations, Militia.

Army of the Cumberland, Society of the, 1808.
Arnold, B., 526, 564, 567, 568, 1468, 1469, 2185.
—— J. N., 2223.
Arroyo de Aldama, J., 3380.
Art, industrial, 2510; municipal, 2481; pen work, 2733. *See also* Fine Arts.
Arthur, C. A., 1470.
—— J. P., 1671.
Asbury Park, N. J., 1197.
Ashe, T., 1324.
Ashland (Wis.) *Daily Press*, 1382.
Ashley, W. J., 2515.
Ashmead, A. S., 240.
—— L. P., 2248.
Asia, and America, 114, 139.
Askin, J., 656, 657.
Askowith, H., 271.
Aspinwall, W., 396.
Asser, T. M. C., 2303.
Association for the preservation of Virginia antiquities, 1377.
Aston, H., 705.
Astoria, Ore., 1287, 3006.
Asylum, Pa., 1320.
Athens, O., 3000.
Atherton, G., 1612.
Atkinson, E., 2604.
Atlanta, Ga., 843.
Atlanta campaign, 833.
Atlantic ferry, 2591.
Atlas, statistical, 2668.
Atwater, C., 715.
—— E. B., 410.
Aubry, D., 2516.
Auburn, N. Y. 1436.
Augustin, J. M., 647.
Austin, O. P. 361 2517.
Austria - Hungary, emigration, 2662.
Avary, M. L., 706.
Avery, J., 1228.
Ayer. J. F., 1065.
—— M. F., 1066.
Aymar, B., 1954.
Ayres, G. B., 2249.

Babcock, A. E., 1955, 1956.
—— E., 2250.
—— K. C., 356.
—— S. M., 2901.
Bach, M., 272.
—— W. R., 1005.
Bachiler, S., 403.
Bacon, D., 1220.
—— E. B., 1957.
—— E. M., 1067.
—— L. W., 692.
Baessler, A., 241 242.
Bagley, C. B., 1285.
Bahnson, H. T., 707.
Bailey, J. R., 1147.
Bain, F., 3554.
Bainbridge, W., 682
Baker, C. S., 1471.
—— D. S., 1472.
—— H. M., 511, 512, 1566.
—— M., 1769.
—— R. S., 1003, 1748.
Balch, T. W., 2304.
Baldry, A. L., 3161.
Baldwin, C. C., 2270.
—— F. W., 2564.
—— J., 341.
—— S. E., 2486.
—— W. M., 1639.
Baldwin house, 715.
Ball, F. K., 342.
Ballou, H., 2902.
Ball's Bluff, battle, 708.
Ballvé, H., 3400.
Baltimore, Md., 2784.
Baltimore, *Lord*, 447.
Baltz, J. D., 708.
Bancroft, G., 1428.
—— H. H., 101.
Bangs, E. M., 3262.
Banks, *Sir* J., 461.
—— L. W., 2386.
Banks and Banking, 2606–2610, 2619, 2633, 2636. *See also* Financial history, Money.
Baptisms. *See* Vital Records.
Baptists, 2810–2814.
Barbados, 3350.
Barber, J., 3000.
Barbour, J., 629.
Bardeen, C., 1473.
Bardstown, Ky., 314.
Barker, E. C., 57, 698.
—— H. R., 1474.
Barnard, H., 3094–3096, 3112.
Barnes, G. N 1960.
—— James, 513, 1822, 3433.
—— John S., 4.
Barre, Mass., 2164, 2165.
Barré, P., 3351, 3445.
Barringer G. A., 5.
Barrows, H. D., 2502.
Barry, D. S., 871, 1536.
—— *Commodore* John, 1475–1477.
—— Joseph, 709.
Bartlett, J G. 916.
—— Josiah, 1478.
—— E. S., 3151.
Bartram, A. B., 498.
Bascom, J., 2977.
—— R. O., 514, 1199.
Bashford, H., 3182.
Bashore, H. B., 146.
Bassett, J. S., 234, 2638.
Batangas, 3589.
Batchellor, A. S., 515.
Bates, F. A., 2141.
—— G. C., 1148.
Bateson, M., 3446.
Battey, T. C., 147.
Battle, K. P., 625, 1235, 2458.
Baughman, A. J., 1243.
Baum, H. M., 110, 111.
Baxter, J. P., 912.
—— N 767
Bay Psalm Book, 2771.
Bayard, N., 415.
Bayard's Journal, 2779.
Bayless, J. C., 2903.
Baylor G., 711.
Beach C. F *Jr.* 2398.
Beal, W. J., 1149.
Beale, F. T., 1479.
—— G. W., 2242.
—— S., 3162.
Bear river, 606.
Beard, R., 739.
Beattie, F. R., 2978.
Beauchamp, W M., 148.
Beaumont, H. F 1562.
Beaver Islands, 1161.
Becker, A. H., 2177.
—— C., 516, 517.
Becket, Mass., 2166.
Beckwith, H. W 1011.
—— W. P., 1697.
Bedford, Mass., 2167.
Bedford, N. H., 1187.
Bedford co., Va., marriages, 2168.
Beebe, I., 527.
Beecher, H. W., 872, 2904–2907.
Beer, G. L., 84.
—— W., 6, 58, 62, 1042.
Beernaert, M. A., 2305.
Belcher, E., 1347.
Beldad, H. G., 1200.
Belin, H. E., 712.
Belknap, G. E., 1480.
Belknap co., N H., 1190.
Bell, J. J., 3447.
—— John, 1481.
—— John T., 713.
—— P. W W 3486.
Bellas, H. H., 615 2251.
Beltrami, J. C., 1021.
Benedict, G. G., 518, 1356.
—— R. D., 1463.
Benjamin, M., 1479, 1792.
Bennet, M. S., 1482.
Bennett, E. C., 7 4.
Bennette, G. R., 178.
Benoist, C., 3434.
Bent, G. O . 1923.
Benton, C. F., 2080.
—— E. J., 2565.
—— Joel, 3280.
—— Josiah H., *Jr.*, 1483.
—— T. H., 1415, 1484, 1485.
Berea college, 3077.
Bering, 296.
Berkeley, F. M., 715.
—— G., 374.
Berks co., Pa., in the Revolution, 546.
Berlin, Vt., 2169.
Bernheimer, C. S., 2851.
Berry, E. D., 2566.

Berry, J. M., 716.
Bethlehem, Pa., 1317.
Betz, L. P., 3170.
Beverly, Mass., ship registers, 2550; vital records, 2170, 2171.
Bexar archives, 57.
Beyer, W. F., 2252.
Bible, Wm. Bradford, 2728.
Bibliographies, 1–56.
Bickford, C. E., 2721.
Bicknell, P. F., 2973.
Biddle, J. W., 1383.
Bidwell, J., 1486.
Bigelow, C. H., 938.
—— J., *Jr.*, 873.
—— M. M., 519, 616.
Biggar, H. P., 273.
"Billings, Josh." *See* Shaw, H. W.
Biloxi, Miss., Daily Herald, 1166.
Binney, C. C., 1487.
—— H., 1487.
Biographies, Biloxi, Miss., 1166; Champaign co., O., 1248; Commerce and labor, 2560–2563; contemporary, bibliography of, 42; educational, 3091–3139; fine arts, 3148–3168; Hancock co., O., 1248; Lenawee co., Mich., 1155; literary, 3195–3301; Long Island, 1223; New Hampshire, 1191; Pennsylvania, 38; religious, 2899–2976.
Birrell, A., 3200.
Births. *See* Vital Records.
Bishop, H. F., 954.
—— J. B., 874, 2387.
—— J. W., 717.
—— W. A., 2180.
Bixby, M. H., 2908.
Black, C. E. D., 3448.
Black Hawk War, 212.
Blackford, C. M., 2083.
Blagden, C., 461.
Blair, C. H. M., 718.
—— E. H., 3566.
—— F. P., *Jr.*, 1415.
Blaisdell, A. F., 342.
Blake, W. H., 719.
—— W. W., 3312.
Blanchard, R., 640.
Blatz, J. D., 708.
Bleckley, L. E., 1488.
Bleecker, A., 1489.
Blendon township, O., 1272.
Blennerhasset, H., 1490.
Bliss, D., 1136.
Blockades, 775, 832.
Blodgett, C., 1491.
Bloomington, Ill., 1005, 1006, 1010, 2696. *See also* McLean co., Ill.
Bloor, A. J., 3163.
Blount, W., 1339.
Blum, R., 2639.
Boas, F., 149, 150.
Bobbitt, B. B., 720.
Bodin, *Father*, 2821.
Boggiani, G., 3389.
Bogota, vessel, 3424.
Bohemians, in America, 2666.
Bohler, G., 3435.
Bolivia, 3413, 3414.
Bolton, E. S., 2087.
—— H. C., 1492.
—— H. E., 1345.
—— R. P., 520, 566.
Boman, E., 243.
Bonapartists, 930.
Bond-Hay treaty, 2329.
Bonebrake, L. D., 3001.
Bonner, R. I., 1155.
Bonney, C. C., 1493, 1494.
Bonsal, S., 3381, 3436.
Boogher, W. F., 1365.
Books, bibliography of book reviews, 43; colonial, 2722. *See also* Literature.
Boone, D., 1413.
Booth war, 1385.
Booth-Tucker, E., 2970.
Boquet, *Gen.*, 1495.
Borax industry, 2518.
Borst, E. B., 2034.
Borton, B., 721.
Boston, Mass., banks, 2610; bibliography, 47; British in (1903), 2272; colonial history, 396; commerce, 2529; custom-house records, 72, 73; destruction of tea, 570; evacuation, 559; fund, 2611; literature, 3185, 3193; McKinley memorial, 1723; playgrounds, 2765; Revolutionary death-notices, 600; siege, 469. *See also* Massachusetts, regional history.
Boston Athenaeum, 2695.
Boston Latin school, 3060.
Boston News-letter, 1092.
Boswell, I. M., 1490.
Bouchelle, J. F., 1395.
Bouchette, R. S. M., 3448½.
Boughton, D. H., 3567.
—— J., 1924.
Boundary disputes, British-American, 2338· South American, 3378; 3379, 3388, 3396, 3397. *See also* Alaska, Diplomatic history, South America (separate states).
Bouquillon, T. J., 3097.
Bourgeois, P. F., 3449.
Bourinot, J. G., 3450, 3451.
Bourne, A. N., 2673.
—— E. G., 3566.
—— H. E., 2368
Boutwell, G. S., 617.
Bowditch, C P., 244.
—— N., 664, 1496.
Bowdoin college, 2689, 3066.
Bowen, E. W., 3240, 3281.
Bowie, R. G., 1244.
Bowles, R. H., 3044.
Bowman, G. E., 389, 2057.
—— H. M., 2439, 2440.
—— R., 722, 875.
Box, S., 723.
Boyd, M. S., 2870.
Boyden, E., 1446.
Boyle, J. R., 724.
Boynton, H. V., 85.
—— H. W., 3174, 3249.
Braam, J. W., 2487.
Brackett, W. S., 151.
Bracq, J. C., 3452.
Bradford, J., 1969.
—— W., 390, 391, 2728.
Bradford academy, 3062, 3067.
Bradley, A. G., 3453.
—— C. S., 1970.
—— I. S., 10.
—— S. R., 626.
Bradshaw, F., 3454.
Bradstreet, A., 404.
—— S., 404.
Brady, C. T., 1623.
Brady correspondence, 628.
Brandeis, L. D., 2568.
Brantly, T., 2450.
Brary, T., 374.
Brazil, 3415–3418; and reciprocity, 2530; Vespucci in, 306. *See also* South America.
Breck, J. L., 2909.
Breckinridge, S. P., 2605.
Brede, C. F., 1319.
"Breeches" Bible, 2728.
Brelivet-Perrault, 3352.
Brereton, J., 274.
Brewer, A. L., 1443.
—— D. J., 2420, 3045.
Brewster, Betty B., 280.
—— J., 876.
Bridge, J. H., 2519.
Bridgman, L., 1497.
Bridwell, J. T., 2871.
Brier, J. W., 939.
Briggs, C. A., 2957.
—— J. F., 1179.
Brigham, A. P., 315.
—— C. S., 405, 409.
—— J., 12.
Bright, R. A., 725.
Briscoe, M. J., 1498.
Bristol, F. M., 1720.
Bristol co., Mass., 1064.
British America, 3445–3558.
British Columbia, 3455, 3551.
Brockway, *Mrs.* A. T., 2124.
Brodhead, L. W., 1499.
Bronx. *See* New York City
Brooke, St. G. T., 1973.

Brookline, Mass., 1073, 1078, 1079, 1091, 1117, 1129.
Brooklyn, guardsmen, 2253. *See also* New York City.
Brooks, J. G., 2674.
—— N., 641, 1500.
—— P., 2910–2913.
Brookville, Ind., 1019.
"Brother Jonathan," 907.
Brough, C. H., 1167.
Brower, J. V., 1030, 1164.
Brown, A. D., 2876.
—— A. E., 1075, 2723.
—— A. F., 1074.
—— A. J., 152.
—— Arthur J., 3568.
—— C. E., 112.
—— D. H., 1591, 1649.
—— E. B., 3201.
—— E. E., 2980.
—— *Mrs.* F. F., 521.
—— G., 973, 974.
—— G. D., 1550.
—— G. V., 2306.
—— G. W., 1031.
—— H. LeF., 726.
—— Jacob, 658.
—— James, 3513.
—— James M., 2914.
—— John, 709, 1501–1503.
—— K., 2844.
—— L., 2724.
—— M. S., 346.
—— S. K., 1503.
—— T. A., 2725.
—— T. J., 1245, 1246.
—— W. G., 86, 87, 1368, 1797, 3046.
Browne, G. W., 522.
Brownell, S., 1975.
Brownson, O. A., 2915.
Bruce, H. W., 1504.
—— P. A., 343.
Bruce co., 3495.
Brunhes, H. J., 2675.
Brunson, A., 1383.
Brunswick, guards, 805.
Bryan, C. G., 3520.
—— L. R., 2468.
—— W. B., 2474.
Bryant, W. C., 3195.
Bryce, G., 3456, 3534.
—— J. P., 337, 1587.
Buchanan, J. R., 2676.
—— W. I., 3302.
Buckham, J. W., 1076, 3298.
Buckley, J. M., 2863.
Budington, M., 11.
Buell, A. C., 416.
—— R., 1778.
Buffalo, N. Y., 145, 181. 1201, 1220, 1225, 1227, 2762.
Buffalo Creek, 177, 183, 185, 195.
Buford, M. B., 1977.
Bugbee, L. G., 57.
Bullock, A. M., 1874.
—— C. J., 2606, 2607.
—— R. B., 877.
Bumstead, H. A., 1584.
Bunge, C. O., 3303, 3382.
Bunker Hill, 512, 1092.
Bunn, H. G., 1727
Bureau of Rolls and Library, 77.
Burge, C. F., 2189.
Burgoyne, *Gen.* J., 562.
Burgwyn, *Col.*, 1236.
Burk, A. B., 1306.
Burleigh, C., 2061.
Burley, Wash., 2489.
Burlington, N. J.. 2172.
Burlington, Vt., U. S. officers, 2257; vital records, 2173.
Burnham, J. H., 2503.
Buron, E. J. P., 316.
Burpee, L. J., 3457.
Burr, A., 634, 676, 679, 1505.
—— E. E., 1506.
Burrell, D. J., 417.
Burroughs, J., 3295.
—— S., 1507.
Burrows, A., 2520.
—— R., 1201.
Burt, S. W., 811.
Burton, C. M., 2569.
—— J. E., 1698.
—— W., 608, 2270.
Burwash, N., 3458.
Bushnell, H., 2916.
Butler, C., 1508.
—— *Maj.*, 409.
—— N. M., 3002.
—— W. A., 1509.
Butte City, Idaho, 1003.
Butterfield, C. W., 523.
—— R. W., 1516.
Button, A., 1980.
Byers, S. H. M., 3250.

Cabeen, F. von A., 1307.
Cabell, W. L., 728, 729.
Cabinet, and Congress, 2424; of England and America, bibliography, 24. *See also* Executive department, Government, and Administration.
Cabot, James E., 3196.
—— John, 273, 287, 294.
—— S., 273, 287.
Cadwalader, T., 1510.
Caffee, A. E., 2726.
Caffin, C. H., 3140, 3149.
Cahokia mounds, 110.
Calapooia, 1291.
Calder, E. F., 1077.
Caldwell, Henry, 3499.
—— Howard W., 1527.
—— L. A., 3003.
Calhoun, J. C., 1326, 1447, 1511, 1512.
California, antiquities, 113; bibliography, 33; biographies, 1443; history, 356; Indian languages, 165; regional history, 938–951; Sons of the Revolution, 613; stage-coaching, 2599.
Calkins, E. A., 1638, 2254.
—— H., 153.
—— W. W., 1981.
Call, R. K., 1653.
Callahan, J. M., 59.
Calumet co., Wis., 1384.
Cambon, J., 2307.
Cambridge, Mass., 564, 1093, 1139, 2174.
Cammuck, T., 1384.
Camp Pottsgrove, 524.
Campbell, A., 462.
—— D., 1513.
—— H. C., 1164.
—— James E., 1396.
—— John, 3459.
—— M. B., 1651.
Camp-meetings, 2806.
Canada, 1227, 3445–3558; and the American Revolution, 537; and reciprocity, 2327, 2522; boundary, 2314; publications relating to, 56; Quakers in 195. *See also* Alaska, British America.
Canals, District of Columbia, 2573; Erie, 2565, 2602; Middlesex, 2603; Wabash, 2565.
Canby, E. R. S., 850.
Candage, R. G. F., 1078, 1079, 1637.
Candler, W. A., 3004.
Caneadea, council house, 182.
Canfield, J. H., 699.
Canisteo valley, N. Y., Revolutionary graves, 598.
Cannon, J. G., 1514, 1515.
Canonsburg, 1308.
Canyons, 111.
Cape Fear, N. C., 1235, 1236.
Cape May, N. J., Revolutionary soldiers, 589.
Capitol, U. S., 973, 982, 991. *See also* District of Columbia.
Caribbee Islands, 3350.
Carleton, F. T., 2504.
—— H., 2240.
Carleton college, 3069.
Carlock, J. L., 3569.
Carnegie library, Pittsburg, 42.
Carnegie steel company, 2519, 2555.
Carochi, H., 3313.
Carpenter, B., 1193.
—— C. C., 3047.
—— E. J., 362.
—— G. R., 3299.
Carr, F. E., 2077.
Carriages, ancestral, 2727.
Carrington, E., 618.

Carruth, F. W., 2728.
Carson, H. L., 2364.
—— "Kit," 1413.
Carter, F. L., 2772.
—— G. W., 1385.
—— R., 2521.
—— W. H., 1913, 2255, 2256, 2308, 2422.
Carter county, Tenn., 835, 1341.
Cartography. *See* Maps.
Cartwright, C. M., 1286.
Carus, P., 1494.
Cary, E. L., 1455.
—— S. C., 1983.
Casabianca, *L'Abbe*, 275.
Casgrain, P. B., 375, 3461.
—— R. E., 3462.
Cass co., Mich., negroes in, 2669.
Casselman, A. C., 499.
Cassoday, J. B., 1397.
Castelar, E., 3353.
Castro, 3436.
Catholics, 92, 93, 2372, 2815–2832, 3565, 3566.
Catlin, G., 154.
Catterall, R. C. H., 2608.
Caulkins, F. M., 2185.
Cave-dwellers. *See* Aboriginal America.
Cavendish, 279.
Caverly, C. S., 1357.
Cedar Creek, battle, 763.
Céleste, R., 525.
Census, Pownal, Vt., 1360; U. S., 54, 2542, 2652, 2653, 2668.
Central America, aboriginal, 234–267, 3330–3347.
Ceresco, Wis., 1389.
Cervin, O. Z., 2816.
Chadwick, J. W., 2920.
Chalaron, J. A., 730.
Challis, P., 155.
Chalmers, T., 2834.
Chamberlain, A. F., 3570.
Chamberlain association, 1984.
Chamberlin, F. C., 878.
Chambers, E. J., 3463.
—— J., 2917.
Chambersburg, Pa., burning of, 727, 794.
Champaign co., O., 1247.
Champlain, Lake, battle, 567; valley, 1211.
Champlain, S. de, 277, 293, 3469.
Champlin, J. W., 1516.
Chancellor, W. E., 344.
Chancellorsville, battle, 760.
Chandler, John, 528.
—— John M., 1517.
—— S., 2918, 2919.
Channing, E., 345.
—— W. E., 2920–2922.
Chapell, F. L., 2792.
Chapman, C. H., 2062.
—— W. R., 2381.
Charleston, S. C., Jewish merchants in, 1327; Jewish cemeteries in, 1329; 1330.
Charleston *News and Courier*, 1330.
Charlestown school, 3016.
Charlotte, N. C., 1240.
Charlton, J., 2522.
Charlton, Mass., 1141.
Charter Oak, Cal., 938.
Chase, C., 2923.
—— F. H., 1202.
—— G. B., 2560.
—— P., 2924.
—— S. P., 62, 1518.
Chateau, P., 642.
Chateaubriand, 316.
Chattanooga, battle-field, 703.
Chattanooga Times, 1334.
Chautauqua literary and scientific circle, 3048, 3063, 3084, 3085.
Chavero, A., 14.
Cheever, E., 1519, 3098.
Cheney, M. B., 2916.
Cherokees, 156, 217, 218, 232.
Chesapeake war, 1367.
Chester, A. H., 1080.
—— C. E., 1080.
Chestnutt, C. W., 2654.
Cheyennes, 167, 188.
Chicago, Ill., 215, 1007, 1014–1016, 1393, 2480, 2483, 2545.
Chick, C. G., 2702.
Chickamauga, battle, 703 717.
Chickasaws, and Confederate States, 788.
Chile, bibliography, 40; 3419–3421.
Chillicothe, O., 1246, 1264, 1267, 1269.
China, 879, 893, 1766, 1865.
Chippewas, 153.
Chisholm, A. R., 731, 757.
Chittenden, H. M., 940, 2570.
—— N. H., 113.
Choate, I. B., 2425, 2950.
—— J. H., 2421, 3203.
—— R., 1520.
Choctaws, 152, 164, 196, 788.
Chouinard, H. J. J. B., 3464.
Chouteau, P., 642.
Christian, G. L., 732, 1719.
Christians, 2843.
Christie, J., 1790.
Christmas, 2723.
Christy, S. B., 3118.
Church, 3465.
—— G. E., 3331.
Churches. *See* Religious history.
Cigrand, B. J., 906.
Cincinnati, O., literary club, 2712.
Cincinnati, society of the, 611, 1189.
Circle of honor, 847.
Cisco, J. G., 1335.
Civil law, 2398, 2399.
Civil War, 702–869; Atlanta campaign, 833; diaries, 1224; New York in, 811; Irish in, 2657; Ohio in, 1260; reminiscences, 1487. *See also* Military organizations.
Clagett, W. H., 1521.
Claiborne, J. F. H., 1522.
—— W. C. C., 643.
Clarendon co., N. C., 1234.
Clark, A. C., 2453.
—— A. H., 15, 1920.
—— B. N., 660, 661, 2194, 2257.
—— C. A., 157.
—— *Rear Admiral*, C. E., 1523.
—— E. S., 1524.
—— F. E., 1784.
—— F. G., 2835.
—— G. A., 2309.
—— G. R., 7, 463, 523, 555, 921.
—— J. B., 2793.
—— L. B., 2041.
—— *Bishop* T. M., 2899.
—— W., 1035.
—— W. A., 1173.
—— W. P., 1525.
Clark co., O., biography, 1394.
Clarke, G. K., 3005.
—— S. A., 2085.
Clarkson, A. H., 3134.
Clay, C. M., 1526.
—— H., 683, 1527, 1528.
Clay co., Ky., 1041.
Clay Hill-on-the-Neuse, N. C., 1237.
Claypool, H. C., 1851.
Clayton stone axe, 133.
Cleburne, *Maj. Gen.* P. R., 1529.
Clem, J. L., 1530.
Clemens, W. M., 1336.
Clemons, W. H., 955.
Clergy reserves, in Canada, 3514.
Cleveland, A. A., 1287, 3006.
—— E. J., 1531.
—— G., 337, 1438.
Cliff-dwellers. *See* Aboriginal America.
Climax, Mich., 1152
Clinton, Miss., 1167.
Clinton, D., 634.
—— G., 1532.
Cloyd, D. E., 3007.
Cockburn, *Admiral*, 665.
Codex Aubin, 3314.
Codex Nuttall, 3324.
Codman, J., 526.
Cody, S., 3270.
Co-education, 2994, 2996.
Cohen, C. J., 1741.
Coinage. *See* Money.
Colborne, *Sir* J., 3544.
Colby, C. B., 1835.
Cold Harbor, 844.

Cole, F. T., 1908.
Coleman, J., 659.
—— L., 2877.
College, life in, 2977.
College of the city of New York, 3049, 3050.
Colley, T. W., 1669.
Collie, J. N., 3545.
Collins, C. L., 1443.
—— C. W., 1050.
—— E. D., 1358.
—— F. A., 1204.
—— H. O., 527, 610.
—— W. B., 2729.
—— W. R., 1429.
Collum, R. S., 2258.
Colombia, 2326, 3422–3427.
Colonial history, 95; French and Indian War, 376–384; general, 367–374; individual colonies, 387–459; Pontiac's Conspiracy, 385, 386; suicide in colonies, 400; white slavery in colonies, 2673.
Colorado, antiquities, 134; cliff-dwellers, 121; coöperative colony builders, 2488; regional history, 952, 953.
Columbia, Tenn., 1767.
Columbia, Tex., Revolutionary sentiment, 699.
Columbia college, 3068.
Columbia river, fur-traders, 2531.
Columbus, O., 1244.
Columbus, C., 69, 269, 270, 278–282, 290, 302. 305, 307–309½.
Colvig, W. M., 158.
Commerce, and industry, 690, 1828–1850; 2514–2563; federal control of, 25; interstate, 2408; mercantile marine, 22.
Committee of Correspondence, Virginia, 495.
Commons, J. R., 2640.
Communication and transportation, 2564–2603.
Conan, L., 2967.
Conant, E., 1404.
—— T., 3466.
Concord, battle, 571.
Concord, Mass., 1087, 1103, 1105, 1125, 1136, 1143, 2175.
Concord, N. H., 1180.
Cone, A. S., 1296.
—— G. H., 1751.
—— K. M., 2836, 2930.
—— W. W., 1993.
Confederate roster commissioners, 736.
Confederate States of America, army of, 802, 826; capital, 720, 787; Congress of, 842; currency, 735; diplomatic archives, 59; executive and congressional directory, 749; flag, 728, 729. 731; Indians and, 788, 836; Maryland and, 867; navy of, 853; rosters, 68; signal and secret service, 849; war department, 2269. *See also* Civil War.
Congregationalists, 2833–2842.
Congrégations Françaises, 3308.
Congress, and the cabinet, 2424; biographical directory, 1401; young men in, 1430; treaty power, 2374. *See also* Government, House of Representatives, Senate
Connecticut, colonial history, 410–413; first constitution. 2434; governors of, 1435; in French and Indian war, 376; Indians of, 230; land company, 632; life in, 2741; mayors, 2681; regional history, 954–970; Revolutionary graves, 593; Sons of the Revolution, 614; Supreme Court, 2435; troops in the Civil War, 810, 816.
Connecticut reserve, 1266.
Connecticut river, 915.
Connelley, W. E., 1031.
Connolly, J., 1533.
Conrad, H., 1719.
—— H. C., 1898.
Constant, *Baron*, *see* Estournelles.
—— S., 2925.
Constitution, frigate, 2263, 2287.
Constitutional conventions, Alabama, 2433; New Hampshire, 2453, 2454; United States, 617, 620, 624.
Constitutional history, 2364–2385.
Constitutions of Connecticut, 2434; of New Hampshire, 2455; of Ohio, 2459, 2462; of United States, 26, 616, 622; of Virginia, 2472. *See also* Constitutional conventions.
Continental Congress, biographical directory, 1401; members of, 2406; N. Y. delegates to, 516.
Convention of 1787. *See* Constitutional conventions.
Conway, M. D., 3204, 3205.
Conyngham, G., 513, 1534.
Cook, J., 317, 2609.
Cooke, G. W., 2794, 2894, 3171, 3206, 3207.
—— J. E., 1368.
Cooking, 2760; Créole, 2736.
Cooper, O. H., 347.
—— S., 464.
Cope, W., 3148.
Copeland, W. E., 2489.
Copley society, 3142.
Copyright, 2773–2775.
Corbett, I., 465.
Cordell, E. F., 1060.
Cordley, R., 1032.
Corey, D. P., 2200.
Cornelius, E., 466.
Corning, J. L., 2907.
Cornish, G. H., 3467.
Cornwall, *Duke* of, 3530; Duke's own rifles, 3463.
Corporations, federal control, 25. *See* Trusts.
Correspondence schools, 2981.
Corry, F. M., 1535.
Corser, S. B. G., 1995.
Cortelyou, G. B., 1536, 1537.
Corte-Reals, 273.
Corthell, E. L., 3402, 3403.
Cortissoz, R., 3156, 3158, 3164.
Cosier, C., 159.
Costume, in America, 2735.
Cotton Gin Port, Miss., 1171.
Council, S. M., 971.
County courts, Va., 2472.
Courtenay, W. A., 2259.
Covell, L., 1229.
Covenant of 1774, N. H., 574.
Cowan, *Mrs.* G. F., 1174.
—— J. E., 684.
Cow-boys, in Texas, 1352.
Cowen, B. R., 1249, 1429.
—— *Mrs.* P. S. S., 1925.
Cowdin, R., 750.
Cox, C. C., 1538.
—— J. D., 1539.
—— J. H., 1996.
Coxe, R. D., 1693.
"Coxey's Army," 2683.
Coy, E. W., 3136.
Coyne, J. H., 276.
Cozzens, S. W., 913.
Crallé, R. K., 1511.
Crandall, F. A., 685.
Crane, E. B., 277, 387.
Cranmer, G. L., 2572.
Cranor, H. D., 2846.
Crapo, P. M., 1540.
Crater, battle of, 710, 742.
Crawford, E. A., 1997.
—— M. C., 2730.
—— S. W., 2269.
Creeks, 203, 630.
Cresap, M., 213.
Cripple Creek, Col., 952.
Crockett, D., 1413, 1541.
—— R. H., 1344.
—— W. H., 2469.
Croghan, G., 1542.
Croly, H., 2731.
Cromwell, A. D., 348.
Crónica de Córdoba, 3405.
Crook, *Gen.*, 786.
—— I., 2931.
Crooker, J. H., 2795.
Crosby, E., 737.
—— F., 1859.

Crossley, J. J., 2426.
Crowell, L., 1999.
Crown Point, 518.
Crows, 204, 209.
Cruikshank, E., 663.
Crump, R. O., 1543.
Cuba, 2332, 3348–3360.
Cubberley, E. P., 16.
Cuerpo de Patricios, 3409.
Cuervo, Tienda de, 1345.
Cuffel, C. A., 738.
Culebra, 3360.
Culin, S., 114.
Cullen, W. B., 739.
Cummings, C., 1081, 1082.
Cunningham, Ann Pamela, 1544.
—— Annie R., 488.
Currency, Canadian copper, 3506; Confederate States, 735. *See also* Money.
Curry, E. S., 160.
—— J. L. M., 3099, 3100.
—— W. L., 161.
Curtis, N., 162.
—— W. E., 1699.
Curtiss, F. H., 2002.
Cushing, Gertrude W., 2154.
—— T., 1616.
Custer, *Gen.* G. A., 151, 190, 201.
Custom-house records, 72, 73.
Cutcheon, B. M., 740.
Cutler, *M* 627
Cutter, W. R., 1764, 2150.

Daae, P., 1007.
Dabney, C. W., 3008.
—— R. H., 1780.
—— R. L., 2926.
Daggett, A. S., 879.
Dake, J. P., 1545.
Dale, G. N., 1404.
Dall, C. H., 1926.
Dalton, M. L., 578.
—— T., 1017.
Dame, L. L., 1546.
Dampier, 279.
Dana, C. A., 741.
Danaher, F. M., 2642.
Danbury, Conn., 543, 957, 2532.
Daniels, J., 3009.
—— N. H., 2145.
Danish West Indies, 3361–3362.
Danville, Va., 720, 787.
Darling, H. K., 1359.
Darlington, M. O'H., 1495.
Darmstädter, P., 2505.
Dartmouth college, 1442, 3071.
Dary, G. A., 2005.
Daughters of the American Revolution, 579, 599, 958.
Daughters of the Republic of Texas, 1350.
Davenport, T. W., 1288.
Davidson G., 2310.
Davis, A. McF., 528, 1853, 2610–2614.
—— *Mrs.* B. W., 1927.
—— D., 1547.
—— *Mrs.* H., 1237.
—— J. E., 3010.
—— M., 975.
—— M. R. G., 3132.
—— O. S., 392.
—— R. H., 1575.
—— S. J., 529.
—— W. A., 1083.
—— W. G., 2490.
—— W. H., 2000.
—— W. W., 530.
—— W. W. H., 674, 2464.
Dawes, H. L., 1548, 1549.
Dawson, T. C., 3383.
Day, C., 963.
—— J. E., 2818.
—— W. A., 742.
Dean, A. D., 2006, 2147.
—— B. S., 2007.
—— H. O., 2007.
—— J. S., 2007.
Dearborn, H., 639.
—— *Gen.* H. A. S., 682.
Death Valley party, 939.
Deaths. *See* Vital Records.
De Bréhant de Galinée, S., 276.
De Casseres, B., 3208, 3209.
De Fronsac, F. G. F., 2026.
De Graffenreid, R. C., 1551.
De Kalb, *Baron*, 502.
De Leon, Ponce. *See* Ponce de Leon.
De Motte, H. C., 2763.
De Normandie, J., 397, 531.
De Soto, Hernando, 64, 283.
Decker, O. S., 580.
Declaration of Independence, 66, 519, 549, 2365–2367.
Decrow, G., 1958.
Dedham, Mass., 1084, 1085, 3035.
Deeds, Bristol co., Mass., 1064; Suffolk co., Mass., 1133.
Deerfield, 2749.
Del Bosque, Fernando, 280.
Delaware, regional history, 971–972.
Delaware river, 971.
Delawares, 163, 231.
Denison, F., 2927.
—— J. H., 3093.
Denney, W. T., 2169, 2207.
Dennis, W. D., 1086.
Dennison, G. S., 1518.
Denny, H. G., 1905.
Dent, F., 278.
Denton, D., 34.
Derby, W. D., 2008.
Desmond, H. W., 2731.
Detroit, Mich., 1148, 1154, 1160, 2448.
Deupree, J. G., 743.
Deupree, *Mrs.* N. D., 164, 1168.
Dewey, D. R., 2615.
—— W. T., 2169, 2207.
Dewing, B. F., 2009.
Dewitt, D. M., 880.
Dexter, F. B., 1398.
—— M., 393.
Dickerman, G. S., 3011.
Diaz, Porfirio, 3317, 3318.
Diaz de Solis, J., 3394.
Dickinson, J. J., 976.
—— John, 467.
Dickson, W., 1342.
Didier, E. L., 1555, 1652, 1656.
Diffenderffer, F. R., 2732.
Digby, N. S., 603.
Dihigo, J. M., 3354.
Dillon, J. F., 1676, 1732.
—— J. M., 1731.
Dinkins, J., 744.
Dionne, N. E., 377, 378, 3468, 3470.
Diplomatic history, 1897, 2296–2363.
Discovery and exploration, in America, 268–311.
District of Columbia, government, 2474; regional history, 973–995. *See also* Washington, D. C.
Dix, E. A., 3469.
Dixon, N. W., 1521.
—— R. B., 165.
—— S. B., 675.
—— W. H., 423.
Doak, H. M., 3012.
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., 1206.
Dobell, P., 3571.
Dodd, W. E., 1728.
—— W. F., 2616.
Dodge, A. C., 1297.
—— E. A., 2347, 2424.
—— G. M., 745, 1830, 1903.
Doles-Cook brigade, 851.
Dollier de Casson, 276.
Donaher, F. M , 1205.
Doniol, H., 532.
Donnally, *Mrs.* M. W., 2149.
Doolittle, J. R., 1552.
Dorantes de Carranza, B., 3315.
Dorchester, Mass., 1131. *See also* Boston, Dorchester Heights.
Dorchester co., Md., 1063.
Dorchester Heights, 582, 559, 1119.
Dorsey, E. L., 1711.
—— G. A., 166–170.
Dos Passos, J. R., 2384.
Dotterer, H. S., 2010.
Dougherty, F. C., 820.
Doughty, A. G., 3470.
Douglas, Camp, 716.
Douglas, H. T., 746.
—— Harry, 1834.
—— S. A., 1553.

Douglass, F., 1554, 1555, 3363, 3364.
Douay, A., 297.
Doukhobors, 3473, 3533
Dover, N. H., 2176.
Dow, G. F., 398, 2238.
Dowie, J. A., 2928.
Downes, W. H., 3155.
Downs, T., 368.
Doyle, J. A., 369, 370, 500, 501.
Drago. L. M., 3384.
Drake, *Sir* F., 279.
—— S. A., 318.
Draper, A. S., 3013.
—— L. C., 8, 107.
Drescher, W. H., 1194.
Dreyfus. *See* Ferdinand-Dreyfus.
Drummond, J. H., 1961.
—— W. H., 3518.
Drury, C. K., 2808.
Duane, J., 468.
Dubbs, J. H., 2733, 3051.
Du Bois, W. E. B., 2638, 2644, 2654, 2678.
Du Bose, J. W., 1911.
Du Chaillu, P., 1556, 1557.
Duchaine, P., 2523.
Duddington, 986.
Dudley, M. S., 1399.
—— T., 404.
Duel, Crawford-Burnside, 2729; Hamilton-Burr, 2755.
Duff, J., 3292.
Dufferin, *Lord*, 3448, 3540.
Duffield, G. C., 1022, 1023.
—— J., 1023.
—— W. B., 2348.
Dugast, G., 3471.
Dulany, D., 434.
Dulhut, 3507.
Dulles, C. W., 1510.
Dunbar, M., 554.
—— P. L., 2654.
Duncan, D. M., 3472.
—— L. W., 1033.
Dungan, W. S., 2703.
Duniway, C. A., 3315.
Dunlap, B., 628.
—— J. R., 2388.
—— M. D., 2929.
Dunlap correspondence, 628.
Dunmore war, 556.
Dunning, W. A., 2365.
Durfee, T., 1558.
Durham, *Lord*, 3454.
Dutch, in New York, 414, 2643; in South America, 3385–3387 3398. *See also* New York.
Dutch Guiana, 3428.
Dutchess co., N. Y., 2177.
Dutton, A. H., 3424.
Duval, M. R., 2012.
—— W. P., 629.
Dwight, *Mrs.* E. A. W., 2734.
—— M. E., 1489.
Dwight, T., 1400.
Dwire, H. R., 747.
Dye, J. H., 3101.
Dyer, E. O., 2869.

Eager, P. H., 3248.
Eagle, W. H., 1610.
Eames, B. T., 1559.
Earle, *Mrs.* A. M., 2735.
—— S. B., 1586.
Early, *Gen.* J., 807.
East Haddam, Conn., 955.
Easthampton, N. Y., 2178, 2197.
Eastman, C. G., 3197.
Eaton, E. B., 957.
—— Peggy, 1447.
—— W. H., 2811.
Ecuador, 3429.
Eddy, A. J., 3165.
Eden, C., 456.
Edes, P. R., 1087.
Edgett, C. C., 2105.
Edmonds, F. S., 3053.
Edmunds, A. J., 17.
—— C. K., 1573, 1755.
Edmundson, G., 3385.
Edson, J. B., 2013.
Education, biography, 1400, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1560, 3091, 3139; compulsory, 3031; general, 2977–2999; history of, 16; in Hawaii. 3562; in Philippines, 3572; industrial, 2999; moral, 2991; of dependents, 2767; of feeble-minded, 2766; of freedmen, 2992; of women, 2994, 2996; particular institutions, 3043–3090; Quincy movement, 3002; regional, 3000–3042; religious freedom in, 2795; secondary, 2980, 2989, 2990; Southern, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3018, 3023, 3025.
Edwards, E., 533.
—— J. T., 2014.
—— Jonathan, 2930–2934.
—— W. H., 2015.
Eells, M., 171.
Eggleston, E., 3198.
—— G. C., 3198.
Ehmann, H., 1560.
Elder, S. J., 2774, 2775.
Elderkin, Wm. A., 1443.
Elections, primary, 2426. *See also* Government and Administration.
Electoral commission, 871, 873.
Elgin, *Lord*, 3451.
Eliassof, H., 2852.
Eliot, Me., 1051, 1052, 1057, 1059, 2199.
Eliot, C. W., 3210.
—— E. C., 1912.
Eliot academy, 3087.
Elkin, W. B., 3562.
Elkinton, J., 3473.
Ellett, T., 869.
Elliot, L. H., 2796.
—— R. R., 2819.
Elliott, Agnes M., 42.
—— C. B., 1677.
—— *Mrs.* M. H., 1497.
Ellis, E. S., 349, 1611, 1657.
—— L. B., 172, 1488.
Ellsworth, O., 958, 1561.
Elmwood, 958.
Elson, H. W., 1438.
Ely, R. T., 2491, 2872.
Elzas, B. A., 1327–1329, 2853.
Emerson, F. W., 941.
—— H., 934.
—— R. W., 3199–3236.
Emerton, E., 90.
Emery, H. C., 2492.
Emily, bark, 2552.
Emmerson, T., 1562.
Emory college, Ga., 999.
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 102.
Engelbrecht, T. H., 2506.
Engelhardt, Z., 2820.
England, and America, 2308, 2671; and Alaska Boundary Tribunal, 2316, 2317; conflict with France, 371, 385, 386; in the Civil War, 702, 2342; in Venezuela, 3438.
English, T. D., 3237.
Eno, J. N., 959.
Enyart, O. M., 1401.
Epidemics, 1170, 1184
Episcopalians. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epitaphs. *See* Genealogy, regional.
Erie, Lake, navigation, 2569.
Eshleman, H. F., 1309.
Esmein, A., 2389.
Esquemeling, J., 3349.
Essays, index of, 3.
Essex bar association, 1753.
Essex co., Mass, 1088.
Essex insurance company, 664.
Estill, H. F., 347.
Estournelles de Constant, *Baron* d', 1798.
Ethnological history, Ohio, 1249.
Eustis, C., 2736.
Evangelical Magazine, 600.
Evans, C., 18.
—— D., 2737.
—— F., 1500.
—— J. W., 3413.
—— L. B., 644.
—— N. W., 1250.
—— S., 1563.
Ewer, J. K., 748.
Ewing, J. R., 1539.
—— T., *Jr*, 1402.

Executive department, of Montana, 2452; of U. S., 2407. 2412–2414. *See also* Cabinet, President.
Exeter, N. H., 1182, 1189.
Explorations in America, 268–311; of the West, 645.
Ezekiel, *Sir* Moses, 856.

Factories, women in, 2686. *See also* Commerce and industry, Manufacturing.
Fairbanks, C. W., 534, 914, 1721.
—— J. W., 3103.
Fairchild, H. L., 1676.
Fairhaven, Mass., 1090.
Falbisaner, A., 1747.
Falckner, J., 2935.
Falconio, *Mgr.* D., 2936.
Fallows, S., 1461, 2260.
Fandrey, G. A., 2859.
Farmington, Conn., 960, 2691.
Farnham, R., 1405.
Farragut, G., 1564.
Fearn, R. L., 2359.
Federal aid, 2410.
Federal convention. *See* Constitutional conventions.
Federal expenditures, 2607.
Federalist, The, 2370.
Felter, H. W., 3054.
Ferdinand-Dreyfus, 319.
Fergus, *Mrs.* J., 1565.
Ferrar papers, 438.
Ferris, B., 89.
—— M. P., 384.
Few, W. P., 3257.
Fewkes, J. W., 247, 248.
Fick, H. H., 1403.
Fiction, 3176, 3183. *See also* Literature.
Field, Edward, 408, 1599.
—— Eugene, 3238.
Fielding, G. H., 439.
—— *Mrs.* H. C. R., 1950.
Figueiras, G., 3438.
Figueroa, P. P., 3419.
Filcher, J. A., 942.
Filibustering, Cuban, 3358, 3359; Texan, 697.
Financial history, 2604–2636; of Confederate States, 735; of Danbury, Conn., 957.
Fine arts, biography, 3148–3168; general, 3140–3147.
Finley, J. H., 3104.
Finney, B. A., 2690.
—— C. G., 3105.
Fire departments, 1081, 1086, 1314.
Fischer, J., 281, 310.
Fischer-Treuenfeld, R. F. E. von, 3430.
Fisher, B. van D., 2211.
—— G. H., 2878.
—— M. M., 3057.
Fisher's Island, N. Y., 1214.
Fiske, D. W., 1700.
—— J., 106, 414, 3238½.
Fitch, A., 2884.
—— J., 379.
Fitch-Andrews, A. M., 2023
Fitchburg, Mass., 1083.
Fitzgerald, O. P., 943, 2937.
Flagg, C. A., 1930, 2797.
Flags, American, 2260, 2267, 2285; Confederate States, 728, 729, 731; Georgia, 758; historic, 2262; Pennsylvania, 2251, 2280.
Fleming, W. H., 1581.
—— W. L., 752, 881–885.
Fleury-Ravarin, 2349.
Fling, F. M., 91.
Flint, J., 1310.
Flora, F., 2524.
Florida, discovery, 292; early missions, 916; immigration and politics in 1823, 629; Indians, 172; mounds, 122; regional history, 996–998; Seminole campaign, 628; troops in Civil War, 844.
Flower, B. O., 1658, 1713.
Fogg, J., 469.
—— W., 1057, 2199.
Foley, M. F., 2954.
Folsom, *Gen.* N., 1566.
Foord, J., 1837.
Foote, F. H., 753.
Foraker, J. B., 1251.
Forbes, *Mrs.* A. S. C., 2822.
—— C. S., 1404, 1405, 1483, 1535.
—— J. M., 754.
Ford, G. H., 502, 536.
—— P. L., 1875.
—— W. C., 618, 2370, 2371.
Foreign relations, 2296–2363.
Foreman, W., 602.
Forestry, 2508.
Forster, G. F., 1165.
Fort, C. H., 1931.
Fort Ancient, O., 1245, 2715.
Fort Defiance, N. C., 1237.
Fort Edward, N. Y., 1199.
Fort Gregg, battle, 778, 830.
Fort Industry, O., 1262, 1279.
Fort Laramie, 2278.
Fort Miami, O., 1279.
Fort Necessity, 1878.
Fort Niagara, N. Y., 181, 1217, 1225.
Fort Pitt, 580.
Fort Stedman, 857.
Fort Sullivan, 479.
Fort Washington, N. Y., 566
Fort William and Mary, 553.
Fortescue, J. W., 503.
Fortier, A., 2706.
Foster, Abby K., 1454.
—— Andrew, 291.
Foster, F. H., 2960.
—— H. McI., 1828, 1829.
—— J. W., 2312–2314, 3317.
—— S. S., 1454.
Fox, "Bill," 3239.
Fox Indians, 215, 229.
France, and Newfoundland, 3452, 3530½; and the United States, 622, 2307; conflict with England, 371, 385, 386; in America, 415, 3446; in American Revolution, 581, 594; in Canada, 3469; refugees from, in America, 1320.
Francis, D. R., 2493.
Franciscans, 278, 2823. *See also* Catholics.
Francke, K., 3213.
Franconie, J., 3332.
Frankel, L. R., 2764.
Franklin, B., 60, 70, 71 478, 490, 1567–1573.
—— W. B., 1574.
Franklin, battle, 790, 840.
Franklin, state of, 619, 1333, 1336, 1344. *See also* Tennessee.
Franklin and Marshall college, 3051.
Franklin co., O., 1272.
Franks family, 2261.
Fraser, J. F., 2525.
Frazee, G., 693.
Fredericksburg, battle, 774.
Free religious association, 2794.
Freedmen, education of, 2992.
Freemasons, 1039, 1876, 2645, 3108.
Freetown, Mass., 1101.
Frelinghuysen, T., 683.
Frémont, *Mrs.* J. B., 1484, 1575, 1576, 2074.
French, D. C., 3149, 3150.
French and Indian war, 375–386, 413, 1365.
Freneau, P., 35, 3240, 3241.
Fretz, A. J., 2092.
Freytag-Loringhoven, H. F. P. J., 755.
Friars, in Philippines, 3575.
Friedenberg, A. M., 2854.
Friedenwald, A., 1577.
Friends, 75, 195, 207, 414, 1227, 2176, 2844–2850.
Fries rebellion, 674.
Frissell, H. B., 3014.
Frolic, sloop, 668, 670.
Frontenac, *Count*, 3521.
Frothingham, O. B., 3173.
—— P. R., 2921.
Fulkerson, A., 1578.
Fuller, L. D., 2910.
—— M., 3242–3244.
Fulton, R. B., 3015.
Fulton, N. Y., 1436

Funk, C. S., 1579.
—— I., 1580.
—— La F., 1008, 1009.
Funke, A., 3386.
Furley, B., 424.
Furness, H. H., 1793.
Fur-seal, 2309.
Fur-traders, 2531.

Gaboury, M. A., 3471.
Gagnon, A., 249.
—— E., 284.
Gaines' Trace, Miss., 1171.
Gainesville, battle, 785.
Galinée. *See* De Bréhant de Galinée.
Gallatin co., Mont., 1716.
Gallitzin, *Father*, 2938.
Galloway, C. B., 2944.
Gambrill, J. M., 1061.
Gannaway, J. W., 2442.
Gannon, F. A., 1865.
Gano, S., 2939.
Ganong, W. F., 3474–3476.
Garcia Al-Deguer, J., 3404.
Gardiner, Me., 1053.
Gardiner, A. B., 1599.
Gardner, F. A., 2032.
Garfield, J. A., 1428, 1438, 1449.
Gargan, *Mrs.* H. N., 2798.
Garland, H., 3265.
Garner, J. W., 1582.
Garnett, J. M., 756, 757.
Garrett, C. H., 3264.
—— W. R., 3058.
Garrison, G. P., 701, 1346.
—— W. L., 706.
Garzón, I., 3405.
Gastman, G. W., 2574.
Gay, J., 960, 2691.
Gayarré, C. E. A., 1042.
Gear, J. H., 1581.
Geare, R. I., 2262, 2713.
Geauga county, O., 579.
Genealogy, collected, 1922–1949, 2057, 2925; general, 1916–1921; individual families, 1887, 1950–2163, 2929, 2969; regional, 38, 1224, 1420, 2164–2246.
Genet, G. C., 2315.
Gentry, S., 619, 1337.
Geography, and history, 83, 315, 331.
George, J. Z., 1582.
—— N., 441.
George, Lake, 384.
Georgetown, Me., 2179.
Georgetown, S. C., 1332.
Georgia, Creek lands, 630; flag, 758; reconstruction in, 877; regional history, 999–1002; Revolutionary history, 521, 587; troops in Civil War, 851; vital records of, 1763–1800, 2180.
Gerhard, H., 2526.
German reformed church, 2892.
Germans, in America, 1403, 1560, 2646, 2743, 3170.
Germantown, 428.
Germany in South America, 2348, 3381.
Gerrymandering, in Iowa, 2446; in Wisconsin, 2473.
Gesner, N., 1206.
Gestoso y Pérez, J., 282.
Gettysburg, battle, 725, 761, 763.
Gherardi, *Rear Admiral* B., 1583.
Ghio, P., 2679.
Gibbons, *Cardinal*, 337, 2940.
Gibbs, J. W., 1584, 1585.
—— W. H., 751.
Giddings, F. H., 320.
Gifford, *Mrs.* S. A., 1586.
Gigot, A., 2680.
Gilbert, G. K., 1770–1772.
—— Horatio. *See* G. Parker.
—— Humphrey, 299.
Gilder, J. L., 3271.
Gildersleeve, B. L., 1775.
Gillingham, J. L., 1090.
Gilman, E. S., 2185.
—— W. S., 1206.
Gilmore, J. R., 3245.
—— W. E., 1678.
Gilmour, A. P., 759.
Gilpatrick, *Mrs.* S. C., 1565.
Girard, S., 1449, 3108.
Girty, S., 146.
Gist, M., 2268.
Gladden, W., 2911.
Glasgow, J., 2458.
Glasson, W. H., 1406.
Glenn, T. A., 1643.
Gloucester co., N. J., 2181.
Glover, J., 561.
—— S. T., 1415.
Goddard, J., 1091.
—— M. E., 1361.
Godkin, E. L., 1587.
Goldsborough, N. L., 2263.
Goochland co., Va., 2182.
Goodall, G. O., 1291.
Goode, R. U., 1589.
Goodknight, J. L., 2692.
Goodloe, G. C., 1589.
Goodnight, S. H., 3214.
Goodnow, F. J., 2404.
Goodpasture, A. V., 1338, 1339, 1407.
Goodrich, A., 1760.
—— C. F., 2264.
—— J. E., 19.
Goodwin, W. A. R., 2879.
—— W. W., 394.
Goold, N., 582.
Gordon, A. C., 2072.
—— D. M., 3477.
—— G. A., 3215.
—— J., 470, 471.
—— J. B., 760–763, 857.
Gordon, J. C., 1590.
Gordy, J. P., 2390.
Gorham, Me., 1055.
Gorham, J., 2036.
Gorrell, J., 472.
Gosselin, A., 3478, 3479.
Gould, E. P., 1408.
—— G. H., 2941.
—— L. E., 1150.
Goulding, F. P., 1591.
Government, municipal, 2474–2485; national, 2404–2424; of Canada, 3450; of Ohio, 1263; state and local, 2425–2473.
Governor's Island, N. H., 1178.
Graham, R. G. B. C., 283.
Granbery, J. C., 1650.
Grand Rapids, Mich., *Herald*, 1151.
Grand Traverse, Mich., 1156.
Granger, M. M., 2460.
Grant, *Miss*, 3003.
—— U. S., 1418, 1449, 1452, 1453, 1592, 1593.
Gratz, S., 583.
Graves of Revolutionary soldiers. *See* Revolution.
Gravestone inscriptions. *See* Genealogy, regional.
Gray, C., 2494.
—— H., 1594–1596.
—— J., 2691.
—— J. C., 2475.
—— R., 2075.
Great Barrington, Mass., 2183.
Great Britain. *See* England.
Great Lakes, exploration, 276; navigation and commerce, 2541; travels on, 312.
Greeley, Colorado, 2491.
Greeley, H., 887, 1597.
—— S. S., 3059.
Greely, A. W., 886.
Green, D., 1511.
—— S. A., 20, 1092, 1093, 1868, 2776.
—— W. S., 1486.
Green Bay, Wis., 1383, 1386.
Greenbacks, *See* Money.
Greene, G. S., 2041.
—— J. E., 1598, 2959.
—— J. L., 1574.
—— M. L., 961.
—— N., 1599, 1600.
—— R. H., 2040.
Greenfield, Mass., 1094.
Greenfield, N. Y., 2184.
Greenland, 273.
Greenleaf, W. L., 1405.
Greenville, treaty of, 231.
Greenwood, Grace. *See* Lippincott, S. J.
—— J. M., 1410.
Greenwood Le Flore, 164.
Greer, D. H., 2942.
Gregg, S., 1601.
Gregory, J., *Jr.*, 2042.

Gregory, W., 1602.
Grellet, S., 2943.
Gridley, J., 1079.
Griffin, A. P. C., 21–26.
—— C. P., 1603.
—— M. I. J., 92, 93, 537, 686, 1475–1477, 2372, 2825, 2826.
—— T., 2944.
Griffis, W. E., 538, 2318, 2917.
Griffith, G. B., 2470.
Griffitts, H., 473.
Grimes, *Mrs.* J. W., 1604.
Grimshaw, W. H., 2645.
Grinnell, J. S., 1605.
Griswold, Conn., 597.
Grosvenor, C. H., 1252.
Groton, Mass., 2185.
Grout, E. M., 1417.
Grove, W. B., 625.
Groves, The, N. C., 1236.
Guam, 3559, 3560.
Guanajuato, Mexico, 3329.
Gue, B. F., 1026.
Guerlac, O., 3355.
Guernsey, R. S., 2350, 2799.
Guest, W., 2943.
Guild, A., 764.
—— C., 1095.
—— G. B., 888.
—— H. R., 2109.
Gulf states, bibliography, 6; De Soto in, 64.
Gulliver, F. P., 1096.
Gulliver's Hole muster-rolls, 604.
Gummere, A. M., 3261.
Gunn, S. E., 173.

Habershon, M. H., 2043.
Hadley, A. T., 2575.
—— Amos, 1180.
—— D. B., 1608.
—— M., 1411.
Haebler, K., 3439.
Haeselbarth, A. C., 3360.
Hague tribunal, 2305, 2319, 2334, 2343.
Haida Indians, 220.
Hales, E., 299.
Haight, C. S., 1468.
Haines, H. E., 2693.
—— R., 2134.
Haiti, 3363–3366.
Halbert, H. S., 1169.
Hale, E. E., 2738, 3060, 3246.
—— W. D., 929.
—— W. T., 2777.
Haley, M. A., 1097.
Hall, B., 630.
—— Emily A., 1606.
—— E. H., 2714.
—— F. H., 1497.
—— G. S., 55.
—— H. O., 1607.
—— L., 1607.
—— P. F., 2983.
Halle, E. von, 3333, 3334.
Hallet, S., 1608.
Halley, R. A., 61, 1545, 2778.
Hallum, J., 765.
Halpine, C. G., 3247.
Halsey, D. P., 1609, 1690.
—— J. J., 2663, 2928.
Halson, G., 2945.
Halstead, M., 1253, 1254.
Hamberlin, L. R., 3248.
Hamilton, Adam B., 1610.
—— Alexander, 1611–1614.
—— J. C., 174.
—— J. G. DeR., 889.
—— P. J., 539.
—— R., 3494.
—— S. D., 2880.
—— S. M., 1738.
Hammond, O. G., 1667, 2212.
Hampton Roads conference, 745, 829.
Hampton schools, 3010.
Hamy, A., 284.
Hancock, J., 1615, 1616.
Hancock co., O., 1248, 1280.
Hancock's bridge, massacre, 563.
Handford, T., 1799.
Handy, L. H., 1965.
Hanna, J. A., 1292.
—— M. A., 1255.
—— M. E., 3356.
Hannay, J., 662.
Hansen, C. F., 321.
Hardee, W. J., 1529.
Hardy, W. H., 890.
Hare, *Lieut.* W., 3484.
Harkness, W., 3109.
Harlan, *Justice*, 1617.
Harlem, N. Y., 1216, 2186.
Harlor, J. D., 1271.
Harlow, Wm. T., 1126.
Harmon, D. W., 175.
—— J., 1256.
Harmony society, 2490.
Harpers Ferry, 709.
Harpswell, Me., 2187, 2839.
Harriman, A., 1175.
Harrington, C. S., 2576, 2577.
—— M. R., 176.
Harriot, T., 440.
Harris, E. D., 2197.
—— G. E., 1665.
—— H., 2046.
—— J. S., 2047.
—— *Mrs.* L. H., 3183.
—— M. M., 3429.
—— T. S., 177.
—— W. T., 3094, 3095.
Harrisburg, Pa., 1315.
Harrison, C. H., 1393.
—— J. A., 3272.
—— S. M., 2017.
Hart, A. B., 27, 350, 766, 2405, 3238.
—— C. H., 1877.
Hart, J. M., 2049.
Harte, B., 3249–3251.
Hartford, Conn., 964, 965.
Hartford convention, 638.
Harty, J., 3579.
Harvard university, 1807, 2697, 3046, 3052, 3059, 3080.
Harvey, C. M., 1257, 2412, 2495.
—— F. L., 977.
—— G. W., 1177.
—— *Gov.*, 455.
—— M., 3480.
Harwood, W. S., 2984.
Harwood family, 1942.
Haskins, C. W., 2476, 2707.
Hassam, J. T., 396, 1519, 1618, 3098.
Hasse, A. R., 28, 2779, 2780.
Hassebach, N., 2784.
Hathaway, J., 178.
Haughwout, L. M. A., 1932.
Hauser, H., 2527, 3563.
Havana, 3357. *See also* Cuba.
Havasupais, 186.
Haverhill military association, 2274.
Hawaii, 3562–3564.
Hawes, A., 2757.
—— F. M., 3016.
Hawthorne, J., 3252.
—— N., 3252–3254.
Haxall family, 480.
Hay, G. U., 3481.
—— J., 1619, 1722.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 2325.
Hayes' Creek Mound, 138.
Hayes, C. W., 2881.
Haynes, G. H., 1098.
Hays, I. M., 1570.
Hayward, N., 441.
Haywood, M. De L., 456, 540.
—— Martha H., 1236.
—— N., 441.
Hazeltine, I. S., 1387.
—— M. W., 1362, 2320.
Hazen, M. W., 351.
Hazen Road, 2564.
Heavens, F. J., 1099.
Hebard, A., 2578.
Hebron, Me., 1054.
Hedges, S., 285.
Heitman, F. B., 2265.
Hemenway, M., 1621.
Hemstreet, C., 1207, 3184.
Henck, J. B., 3110.
Henderson, Richard, 1035, 1036.
—— *Speaker*, 1621.
—— V., 3101, 3115.
—— W. A., 541.
Hennepin, L., 36, 286, 297, 298.
Hendricks, T. A., 1622.
Henry, *Gen.* G. V., 1623.
—— J. W., 1624.
—— Patrick, 1625.
—— W. W., 1627.

Henry co., Va., 1370.
Hepburn, A. B., 2617.
Hepworth, G. H., 2946.
Heredia y Mota, Nicolás, 3354.
Heriot, G., 3482.
Hermance, W. L., 1628.
Hernandez, F., 250.
Herndon, J. W., 2050.
—— W. L., 1629.
Herr, B., 322.
Herrán, 3427.
Herrick, C. A., 3017.
—— L. C., 1630.
—— R. P., 3061.
Herriott, F. I., 2443, 2618.
Herts, England. 1920.
Hervey, G. W., 1177.
Hess, J., 3374.
Heston, A. M., 694.
Hettner, A., 3387.
Hetzel, S. R., 1062.
Hewit, A. F., 2947.
Hewitt, A. S., 1631–1633.
Hexamer, C. J., 2646.
Heyer, J. F. C., 2948.
Heyward, B. R., 2110.
Heywood, *Maj. Gen.* C., 1634.
Higgins, "*Mrs.* N.," 1963.
Higginson, T. W., 352, 1100, 3174, 3216, 3255.
Hill, E. A., 2052.
—— F. A., 3111.
—— F. S., 2266.
—— G. C., 1777.
—— G. W. C., 2893.
—— J. L., 179.
—— J. P., 1765.
—— M., 3062.
Hillis, N. D., 2797.
Hillsboro, N. C., 551, 1239.
Hillsdale college, 3073.
Hinckley, T., 2056.
Hines, C. F., 2739.
Hinke, W. J., 1371.
Hinsdale, Mass., 2188.
Hinton, M. H., 1237.
Historic and scenic preservation, 2714, 2717.
Historical exhibitions, 1311.
Historical manuscripts commission, 62.
Historical publications, Canadian, 3558.
Historical societies, 2700–2711; American antiquarian society, 46, 67, 1343; American historical association, 15; American society of church history, 15; City history club of N. Y., 1203; Delaware historical society, 88, 89; Lexington, Mo., historical society, 792; Louisiana historical society, 647; Lundy's Lane historical society 663; Military historical society of Massachusetts, 802; Ohio archæological and historical society, 1269, 1270, 1439; Pennsylvania historical society, 17, 63; Vineland historical and antiquarian society, 1448; Wisconsin historical society, 10; Worcester society of antiquity, 1110.
Historiography, 83–108.
History, Methodology, study and teaching, 83–108; state history in schools, 94; textbooks, 85, 340–360.
Hitchcock, R., 645, 2579, 3282.
Hite, J., 1635.
Hitz, J., 1590.
Hoar, G. F., 337, 1412, 1598, 1636.
—— J. E., 1637, 2972.
Hobart, *Gen.* H. C., 1638.
Hoch, T. W., 2782.
Hocker, E. W., 2800.
Hockersmith, L. D., 767.
Hockley, R., 425.
Hodder, A., 2477.
Hodgin, C. W., 1018.
Hodgins, J. G., 3483.
—— T., 2321.
Hodgman, F., 1152.
Hoffman, E. A., 2949.
—— P. H., 1195.
Hogg, E., 1667.
—— H., 1639.
—— J., 625.
Holcombe, T. I., 2909.
Holden, Serena, 3034.
—— Stephen, 1208.
Holdich, T. H., 935.
Hollis, N. H., 2189.
Hollister, U. S., 180.
Holls, F. W., 1640, 3217.
—— G. C., 3112.
Holly, J. T., 3366.
Holman, J., 1641.
Holmes, D., 932.
—— E., 181.
—— H. M., 1347.
—— J. T., 2125.
—— W. H., 115, 116.
Holt, G. C., 1509.
Homans, J., 1642.
Home, Wash., 2499.
Home missions, 2793.
Homes, American, 2731; colonial, 2721; New England, 2730.
Honduras. *See* Central America.
Hood, *Gen.* J. B., 730.
—— J. W., 2385.
Hooper, F. W., 1186.
Hoover, *Mrs.* M. E., 3138.
—— *Mrs.* M. P., 1010.
Hopewell, copper objects, 123, 125.
Hopis, 169, 186.
Hopkins, G. T., 1227.
—— *Mrs.* R., 1296.
—— T., 2065.
—— W. P., 768.
Hopkinton, N. H., 1184.
Hopkinton, N. Y., 1224.
Hopley, *Mrs.* J. R., 1258.
Horack, F. E., 2429, 2528.
Hord, A. H., 2058.
Horgan, M. H. B., 3157.
Horn, O., 2143.
Horton, L. H., 1340.
Hoskins, E. B., 1181.
Hotchkin, S. F., 426.
Hough, E., 1413.
House of Burgesses, 442.
House of Representatives, Ohio in, 1252. *See also* Congress.
Houston, H. C., 769.
—— S., 688.
—— W. C., 1643.
Howard, A., 704.
—— C. H. C., 2100.
—— E., 1644.
—— H., 2060.
—— McH., 770.
Howe, A. F., 2681.
—— E. M., 3018.
—— F. C., 2479.
—— J., 3484.
—— J. W., 3218.
—— M. A. DeW., 1102, 2529, 2801, 3185.
—— S. G., 1645.
—— T. O., 1646.
—— W. W., 2399.
Howell, D., 631.
Howells, W. D., 3253.
Howland, H. E., 1186.
—— H. R., 182, 183, 542, 1209, 1210, 3494.
—— J. A., 3278.
Howley, M. F., 287.
Hoyles, N. W., 3485.
Hrdlička, A., 117, 251.
Hubbard, G. H., 1507.
—— R. J., 2740.
Hubert, P. G., *Jr.*, 2619.
Hudson, H., 288.
—— J. H., 771.
Hudson bay, 2330.
Hudson river, 1206.
Huffcut, E. W., 3574.
Hughes, T., 2827.
Huguenots, 1212, 1948, 1982.
Hühner, L., 2647, 2855.
Huichol Indians, 256.
Hulbert, A. B., 380, 1036, 1878–1880, 2580–2584, 2976.
Huling, R. G., 3111.
Hull House, Chicago, 1462.
Humboldt co., Cal., 941.
Humfreville, J. L., 184.
Humphrey, J. W., 1153.

Humphreys, *Mrs.* C. F., 1579.
—— D., 772.
—— M., 252.
Hungerford, D. E., 684.
Hunnewell, H. H., 2561.
Hunt, F. L., 3486.
Hunter, A., 757.
—— F. B., 1933.
—— M. T., 1647.
—— R. M. T., 1647.
—— W. H., 1259.
Hunting, N., 2178.
Huntington, C. P., 1648.
—— W. R., 2949.
Hurd, A. S., 3487.
Hurst, S. N., 2471.
Huse, H. A., 1649.
Hutchinson, L., 2530.
Hyde, C. C., 2322.
—— J. B., 185.
Hyde Park, Mass., 1122, 1123, 2190. *See also* Boston.
Hyder, N. E., 1341.
Hymns, 2726.

Icarian community, 2494.
Idaho, regional history, 1003, 1004.
Ihering, H. von, 253.
Illinois, mounds, 110; regional history, 1005–1016; schools, 2767; Soldiers' home, 2763; troops in Civil War, 773, 819, 822.
Illinois state historical library, 1011.
Imboden, *Gen.*, 715.
Immigration. *See* Population and race elements.
Imprints, early American, 20, 2776; Buffalo, 48.
Independence day, 2738.
Independence Hall, 1318.
Index and Review, 29.
Indiana, administration, 2437; during Civil War, 864; life in, 1857; regional history, 1017–1020; 7th regiment, 783.
Indians, 144–233; bibliography, 32; Buffalo, 1227; Canadian, 3550; Confederate States and, 788, 836; dictionary of, 224; New Brunswick 189; New Jersey, 1197. *See also* under tribal names.
Industrial history, 1255, 2514–2563. *See also* Commerce.
Ingram, A. E., 1687.
Insurance, in New England, 2546.
Intendants, 3538.
Internal improvements, North Carolina, 2600.
International American conference, 3302, 3304.
International boundary commission, 2323.
Internationale Amerikanisten-Kongress, 2719.
Inventions, and influence, 2500.
Iowa, antiquities, 140; biography and genealogy, 1420; exploration, 311; finances, 2618; fugitive slave case, 692; government and administration, 2439–2444; Indians, 157; league of municipalities, 2478; regional history, 1021–1029; state publications, 11; troops in the Civil War, 827; troops in Spanish War, 904.
Ipswich, Mass., 1074.
Irby, R., 1650.
Irish, in Albany, N. Y., 1205, 2642; in New Hampshire, 388; in Philadelphia, 686; in the Revolution, 550; in wars of U. S., 2657.
Irish-American history, 2658.
Ironsides, 841.
Iroquois, 538.
Irrigation, 2502.
Irving, W., 2531.
Irwell, L., 775.
Isle of Pines, 3367.
Isles of Shoals, 2191.
Isthmian canal commission, 3346. *See also* Panama canal.
Italy, and the U. S., 2328.
Ives, F. T., 2741.
—— J. M., 543, 2532.

Jack, D. R., 3197, 3488–3492.
—— I. A., 3490, 3493.
—— John, 1136.
Jackman, *Mrs.* L., 776.
Jackson, A., 686, 1447, 1651–1654.
—— D. E., 2338.
—— M. E., 962.
—— S., 936, 2802, 3019.
Jacobs, E. H., 118.
James, E. J., 94.
—— G. W., 186, 187.
—— H., 3160.
James II., and Virginia, 444.
Jameson, E. O., 2950.
—— J. F., 620, 3375.
Jamestown, Va., 1377.
Janney, T., 1655.
Janvier, T. A., 288, 418, 1414.
Japan, 2318.
Jastrow, J., 1673.
Jay, J., 638.
Jefferson, T., 77, 478, 679, 1433, 1656–1663.
Jefferson Davis, privateer, 777.
Jenkins, F. W., 1182.
—— H. M., 1312.
—— W. D., 1170.
Jenkintown, Penn., library society, 2698.
Jenks, H. F., 1618.
Jenny, C. F., 2146.
Jerdone, F., 2533.
Jerome, W. T., 1417.
Jersey, prison ship, 535.
Jervey, T. D., 1979.
Jesuits, 372, 2818, 2819, 3522. *See also* Catholics.
Jews, 2851–2858; cemeteries in Charleston, S. C., 1329; charities of, 2764; in agriculture, 2510; in Charleston, 1327, 1328; in New England, 2647; in Switzerland, 2339.
Jocelyn, N., 3151.
John, H. F., 2901.
Johnson, A., 880, 1670.
—— B. F., 587.
—— C., 2985–2988.
—— C. P., 1415.
—— E., 2585.
—— E. R., 3336, 3337.
—— *Gen.*, 790.
—— L. B., 2694.
—— T. C., 2926.
—— *Sir* William, 416.
—— William H., 289.
—— Willis F., 364.
Johnston, A., 353, 963.
—— C., 188, 3318.
—— E. B., 2708.
—— L., 2803.
—— T. D., 1671.
Jolliet, Louis, 284, 311.
Jones, A. K., 778.
—— C. C., 1664.
—— C. E., 1664, 3113.
—— C. H., 544, 1534.
—— *Captain*, 145.
—— D. R., 2989.
—— Edward D., 2534.
—— Elias, 1063.
—— G. M., 2456.
—— H., 173, 1665.
—— H. D., 2742.
—— J. H., 779.
—— J. L., 1710.
—— J. P., manuscripts, 65, 1451, 1667, 1668, 2267.
—— J. W., 780, 781.
—— John, 1666.
—— Joseph, 618, 3113.
—— *Brig. Gen.* W. E., 1669.
—— Willie, 1236.
Jordan, D. S., 944, 2309.
—— J. C., 545.
—— J. W., 588, 1314.
Journalism, 2772, 2777, 2787, 2788, 2791. *See also* Newspapers, Printing and Publishing.
Joyce, J. A., 979.
Juárez, B., 3319.

Juchereau-Duchesnay family, 3464, 3537.
Judiciary, biography, 1412; federal, 2403; of Michigan, 2448; of Montana, 2451; of New York, 2457, 2475; of Ohio, 2460; of Texas, 2468. *See also* County Court, Constitutional history, and Law.
Judson, F. N., 2400, 2620.
Julien, M. C., 1982.
Junkin, W. W., 1672.
Jurisprudence. *See* Law.

Kain, S. F., 189.
Kanawha co., W. Va., 1380.
Kanipe, D. A., 190.
Kansas, border struggles, 1503; regional history, 1030–1034.
Kappler, C. J., 191.
Kaskaskia, 463.
Kastner, C., 3114.
Keasbey, L. M., 2324.
Keep, H. E., 1154, 2215.
Keifer, J. W., 1260.
Keim, J. S. O., 546.
Keller, A. G., 3361.
—— G., 964.
—— H. A., 1673, 1674.
—— J. P., 1315.
Kelley, J. K., 2463.
Kellogg, A. W., 2695.
—— D. O., 1043.
—— D. S., 1211.
—— E., 3256.
—— Martin, 3115, 3116.
—— S. C., 782.
Kelly, *Gen.*, 786.
Kelsey, C., 2648, 2682.
Kemerer, J. B., 1675.
Kemp, F. A. van der, 1676.
Kemper, C. E., 1371.
—— W. H., 783.
Kempker, J. F., 2964.
Kendall, F. H., 2586.
—— G. W., 2785.
Kennedy, D., 3495.
—— E. W., 2621.
Kent, A., 1224.
—— J., 1397, 1677, 1678.
—— W. P., 2401.
Kentucky, and the battle of the Thames, 673; regional history, 1035–1041; Revolutionary graves, 584, 593; travels in, 322.
Keokuk co., Iowa, 1025.
Kern, A. A., 3133.
Kerr, *Gen.* J., 1679, 1680.
—— W. J. W., 784.
Kerrick, L. H., 1580.
Ketcham, H., 1661, 1625, 1777.
Key, F. S., 1451.
Keydel, O. F., 2252.
Keyes, J. S., 1103.
Kilbourne, J., 1273, 1274, 1680–1682.
Kimball, C. F., 2696.
—— G. S., 406.
—— K. F., 3063.
—— R. J., 1683.
King, C., 785.
—— G., 1042.
—— H. C., 3117.
—— H. M., 2812, 2939.
—— M. F., 1054, 1998, 2011.
—— R., 1261.
—— W. R., 687.
King William's War, 415.
King's Bridge, N. Y., 482.
King's Chapel, *See* Boston.
King's Mountain, battle, 541, 547.
Kingsley, D., 1684.
Kingston, R. I., 1325.
Kinsman, D. O., 2622.
Kirk, J. F., 3326.
"Kirke, Edmund," 3245.
Kirtland, T., 632.
Kitchen middens, 136.
Kittery, Me., 482, 570, 595, 2192, 2199.
Kittredge, G. L., 3064.
Klein, T. B., 1316, 3020.
Klondike, 936, 937.
Knabenshue, S. S., 1262, 2781.
Knapp, J. I., 1155.
—— *Mrs.* O. S., 1104.
Knaufft, E., 3152, 3153.
Knight, G. W., 1263.
—— L., 1019.
Knights of the Golden Circle, 847.
Knortz, K., 2743.
Knox, *Gen.* H., 1685.
Knoxville, Tenn., 740, 1562.
Koch, T. W., 2782.
Kohler, C., 2351.
—— M. J., 2856.
Koianimptiwa, 162.
Kootenays, 3556.
Kossuth, L., 323.
Krauth, C. P., 2951.
Ku Klux Klan, 882, 885, 899. *See also* Reconstruction.
Kürnberger, F., 326.
Kuykendall, J. H., 1348, 1416.

La Barge, J., 2570.
La Fayette, G. W. de M. de, 681.
—— *Marquis* de, 502, 508, 532, 536, 681, 1660, 1687–1689.
La Gorce, A. de, 2416.
La Plata, river of, 295.
La Salle, 268, 300, 3523.
La Verne, 938.
Labauve, F., 1686.
Labonte, L., 1296.
Labor, 21, 2672–2688.
Labrie, J., 3478.
Lacey, J. F., 2508.
Lacombe, B. de, 1800.
Lafone y Quevedo, 295, 3394.
Laidley, W. S., 786, 1379–1381, 1635, 1666, 1881, 1934.
Lake co., O., 579.
Lakeville, Conn., 968.
Lamb, F. W., 2068.
Lambert, W. A., 2948.
Lamson, *Mrs.* M. S., 3021.
Lancaster co., Pa., 1309, 1319, 2754, 2732, 2733.
Lancaster co., Va., 2193.
Lancasterian school, 3020.
Lancey, S. H., 2268, 2269.
Landes, E. S., 354.
Landis, C. K., 1196.
Landreth, L. S., 2352.
Landrith, I., 2952.
Lane, J. J., 3022.
Lane co., Ore., schools, 3078.
Langille, J. H., 290.
Langton, H. H., 56, 60, 3558.
Lanier, C., 3258.
—— S., 3257–3259.
Lansing, R., 2456.
Lansing skeleton, 117, 126, 141, 143, 144.
Laredo, Spanish settlement, 1345.
Larned, J. N., 355.
—— W. T., 2480.
Larner, J. B., 980.
Las Casas, 302.
Lascelles, B. P., 3496.
Latané, J. H., 2325, 2326.
Latham, H. W., 1443.
—— *Mrs.* T. J., 2496.
Latin America, 3302–3310. *See also* Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies.
Latouche-Treville, 109.
Latta, M. L., 2649.
Laughlin, J. L., 2623, 2624.
Laurens, H., 476.
Laurier, *Sir* W., 3557.
Laut, A. C., 3497.
Laval University, 3535.
Lavérendrye, *Sieur* de, 3457.
Law, 2398–2403; of Virginia, 436.
Law, J. D., 324.
Lawrence, W., 2912.
Lawrence academy, 1092, 3065.
Lawrence light guard, 2290.
Lawson, J., 1238.
—— P. V., 1935.
—— W. R., 2535.
L'Enfant, P. C., 974.
Le Beschu, F., 3338.
Le Conte, J., 3118–3120.
Le Flore, Greenwood, 164.
Le Moine, J. M., 3499.
Le Rossignol, J. E., 2587.
Le Roy, J. A., 193, 3575.
Lea, J. H., 1917.
Leach, J. A., 1936.
—— J. G., 2099.
—— M. L., 1156.

Learned, M. D., 1319.
Leather Lips, 161.
Leavens, P. F., 2070.
Leavitt, J. B., 2373.
Lebanon, Me., 2840.
Lebanon, N. H., 2194.
Leblond, 325.
Lee, Mass., 2195.
Lee, A., 462.
—— C., 770.
—— G. C., 789.
—— G. S., 3219.
—— J., 2765.
—— J. F., 254.
—— O., 1418.
—— *Gen.* R. E., 753, 781, 848, 1690–1693, 2268.
—— S. D., 790.
—— *Gov.* T. S., 1600.
—— W. O., 791.
Leech, H. B., 2353.
Lefevre, R., 1212.
Leftwich, G. J., 1171, 1864.
Legal tender. *See* Money.
Legislatures, character of, 2387.
Legler, H. E., 1157.
Leicester, Mass., 2196.
Leighton, *Capt.* S., 582, 1694.
—— W., 3293.
Lejeal, L., 30, 119.
Leland, C. G., 3260.
Lemmon, L., 347.
Lenawee co., Mich., 1155.
Lenoir, *Mrs.* R. T., *Sr.*, 1237.
Lent, N. B., 2071.
Leonard, B. C., 1695.
—— D. L., 3564.
—— J. W., 1419, 1434.
Leroy-Beaulieu, P., 2497, 2536, 2650, 2651, 3500.
Leslie, Mo., 116.
Lester, C. E., 291.
Leupp, F. E., 1514.
Levering, J. M., 1317.
Lewes, Delaware, 972.
Lewis, A., 3120.
—— A. H., 1105, 1571, 1654.
—— D. H., 1511.
—— E. C., 1791.
—— E. J., 2783.
—— F. D., 194.
—— H. E., 1937.
—— John, 439.
—— K. B., 1055.
—— S. T., 1420.
—— T. H., 64.
—— V. A., 646.
Lewis and Clark centennial, 1303.
Lexington, Mass., battle, 475, 1125; normal school, 3021.
Lexington, Mo., battle, 792.
Libraries, 1126, 2689–2699. *See also* Library of Congress.
Library of Congress, John Paul Jones manuscripts, 65; Lincolniana, 45; Philippine material, 23, 41; Texas documents, 76.
Life and manners, 2720–2760.
Life-saving, 2769.
Lighthouse service, Cal., 951.
Lighting, colonial, 2746.
Ligues de consommateurs, 2675.
Lincoln, A., 44, 45, 878, 1428, 1433, 1449, 1451–1453, 1697–1709.
—— C. H., 65.
—— D. F., 2766.
—— *Mrs.* M. D., 1773.
—— Nancy H., 1710.
Lindley, J., 195.
Linehan, J. C., 1183.
Lingan, J. M., 1711.
Linn, W. A., 1597.
Lippincott, S. J., 981.
Lipscomb, A. B., 1037, 1659.
Lisbon, Conn., 954.
Liscum, *Gen.* E. H., 1712.
Litchfield, W. J., 2073.
Litchfield co., Conn., 969.
Literature, biographical and critical, 3195–3301; general, 3169–3181; German writers in America, 3170; history of, 1431; regional, 3182–3194.
Lithography, 3147.
Little, A. W., 1882.
—— G. T., 3066.
Little Big Horn battle, 151, 190, 201.
Little Falls, N. Y., 1436.
"Little Rest," 1325.
Littlejohn, E. G., 1349.
Livingston, L. S., 274.
—— P., 1445.
Lloyd, H. D., 1713.
—— T., 1714.
Local government, 2425–2473.
Local history, 911–1392.
Locks, W. A., 368.
Lockwood, B. A., 891.
Lodge, H. C., 460, 504, 1440, 1613, 2417.
Logan, Indian, 213.
Logan, G. W., 1496.
—— James, 3261.
London, J., 2537.
London, committee of merchants, 477; East, 368.
Long, J. D., 1689, 1762, 2271.
Long Branch, N. J., 1197.
Long Island, N. Y., 1223, 2197.
Longfellow, H. W., 3262, 3263.
Longley, J. W., 2327.
Longstreet, J., 793.
Loomis, F. B., 2354.
Looscan, A. B., 1350, 1482, 1498.
Lord, C. C., 1184.
—— *Mrs.* E. L., 1294.
Lord, J. K., 3121.
—— John, 337.
—— N., 3121.
Lore, C. B., 88.
Loring, A. G., 2150.
Lorini, E., 3407.
Lossing, B. F., 1886.
Louisburg, 367.
Louisiana, bibliography, 51; early missions, 916; in Civil War, 796; in 1804, 643; regional history, 1042–1048.
Louisiana purchase, 640–655, 2493, 2495; exposition, 910.
Love, W. A., 196, 1172.
—— W. DeL., 915, 965.
Loveland, I. A., 2953.
—— S. C., 2953.
Lovell, A. T., 2272.
Low, A. M., 3440.
—— E. R., 197.
—— F., 627.
—— S., 1417.
—— W. H., 3141.
Lowell, Mass., 1006.
Lowell, J. R., 1863.
Lowndes co., Miss., 1172.
Loyal Legion, 52, 803, 2254, 2276.
Loyalists, 499, 528, 554, 573, 603–605, 1136, 1533. *See also* Revolution, American.
Lucas, *Gen.* R., 1715.
Luce, S. B., 2273.
Luckey, G. W. A., 2990.
Luetscher, G. D., 2391, 2538.
Lumholtz, C., 255, 256.
Lummis, C. F., 32, 945, 946, 1820.
Lutherans, 2859–2862.
Luzzatti, L., 2328.
Lyford, J. O., 1180.
Lyman, H. S., 1295, 1296.
—— *Mrs.* L. B., 1716.
—— N. H., 1181.
Lynching, 2498.
Lynn, Mass., 2198.
Lyon, A. B., 916, 930.
—— M., 1717.
—— *Miss*, 3003.

Mabie, H. W., 3067, 3220, 3221.
McAdam, R. W., 917.
McAleer, G., 3501.
McAllister, W. A., 1373.
Macaulay, A., 621.
M'Cabe, C. C., 2804.
McCabe, L. R., 3273.
M'Cabe, R. E., 1858.
McCaleb, W. F., 676.
McCall, *Mrs.* L. M., 2481.
—— S. W., 2418.
McCarthy, C., 689, 2392.
McCarver, M. M., 1297.
McCausland, J., 794.
McClain, E., 1733.
McClellan, *Gen.* G. B., 795.

McClellan, G. B., 1417.
McClintick, W. T., 1264.
McClure, A. K., 1421.
—— R. L., 1038.
McClurg, J., 618.
McCollum Institute, N. H., 1188.
McCorkle, L. A., 548.
McCormick, J. A., 1422.
McCreary, G. W., 2784.
Macdonald, A. S., 33.
MacDonald, W., 95, 892.
Macdonell, J., 2355.
McDougall, J. L., 3502, 3503.
M'Elwee, W. E., 2588.
Macfarland, H. B. F., 1537, 1785.
McFarland, R. W., 1267.
McGovney, D. O., 3576.
McGrath, J., 796.
—— P. T., 2329, 2330, 3504, 3505.
McGuinness, E. D., 1718.
McGuire, H. H., 1719.
Machimoodus. *See* East Haddam.
McIlhany, H. M., 1938.
McIver, C. D., 3023.
McKay, W., 684.
Mackaye, J. M., 2974.
Mackclothlan, R., 1991.
McKee, J. H., 797.
McKenzie, R. M., 1423.
Mackie, J., 3348.
Mackinac, 1163.
McKinstry, E. W., 1443.
—— *Mrs.* M., 2809.
McKinley, W., 1428, 1438, 1720–1725, 1762.
McLachlan, R. W., 3506.
McLaughlin, A. C., 96.
—— J. F., 1717, 2915.
Maclay, E. S., 1762.
McLean, J., 1726.
Maclean, J. P., 120, 2805.
McLean co., Ill., 1009, 1012, 2436, 2503, 2574, 3024. *See also* Bloomington, Ill.
McLellan, H. D., 1055.
McLennan, W., 3507.
McLeod, J., 3508.
—— R. R., 3509.
McMaster, J. B., 356, 648, 677, 678, 690, 2402.
McMinn, *Gov.* J., 688.
McMinn correspondence, 198.
McMurry, C. A., 97.
McNair, E., 1727.
MacNeill, L. G., 3510.
McNeilly, J. S., 798,
Macon, N., 625, 1728.
McPike, E. F., 2044.
MacQueary, T. H., 2767.
MacVey, W. P., 2865.
McVickar, *Bishop* W. N., 2899.
Madawaska, Me., 1050.
Madison, *Pres.* James, 643, 1729.
—— *Rev.* James, 618.
Madison co., Tenn., 1335.
Madison co., Tex., 1354.
Magnien, A. L., 2954.
Magoon, C. E., 2423, 3577.
Mahan, A. T., 98, 1762, 2356, 2419.
Mahon, A. W., 3511.
Maillet, L. R., 1730.
Maine, bibliography of maps, 49; genealogies, 2199; regional history, 1050–1059; Sons of the American Revolution, 616; 32d Infantry in Civil War, 769.
Malden, Mass., 2200.
Maler, Teobert, 244.
Mallard, R. Q., 2885.
Mallett, J. W., 799.
Manabozho, 174.
Manchester, Mass., 2201.
Manchester, N. H., history, 2834.
Manderson, C. F., 800.
Manila, 3571.
Manitoba, 3472, 3532. *See also* British America.
Mann, F. A., 292.
—— H., 2366.
—— W. R., 2230.
Manufacturing, 2516, 2525, 2532, 2534, 2542, 2556. *See also* Commerce and industries, Factories.
Manuscripts, 57–79; Cheever MSS., 1519; Franklin papers, 1572; Washington's account-book, 1884. *See also* Library of Congress.
Maps, Boston, 1068; Chile, 40; Eliot, Me., 1057; Florida, 998; Maine, 49; period of discovery and exploration, 278, 296, 297, 310; Philippines, 23, 41.
Maramech, 215.
Marble, A. J., 1109.
—— A. R., 1108, 1867, 3092, 3222, 3223, 3241, 3243.
—— J. P., 1446.
Marblehead, Mass., 561, 2202, 2203.
Marietta, O., 120, 1242, 1256, 1281.
Marine corps, 2258. *See* Navy.
Mark, H. T., 2991.
Markham, C. R., 309, 310.
—— E., 3264.
Marquand, H. G., 3152.
Marquette, Jacques, 284, 285, 297, 311.
Marquis, T. G., 1425, 3512.
Marriages. *See* Vital Records.
Marriott, C., 982.
Marroqui, J. M., 3320.
Marshall, J., 1731–1733.
Marshall co., Ala., 933.
Marshall co., Miss., 2386.
Martin, Abraham, 3461.
Martin, Alexander, 3122.
—— G. C., 1197.
—— J., 1734.
—— *Mrs.* S. S., 2076.
Martinique, 3368.
Martyr, P., 302.
Mary Washington association, 1062.
Maryland, Bray's mission, 374; Civil War campaigns in, 802; colonial history, 433–435; Confederacy and, 867; English statutes in, 2577; Medical annals, 1060.
Mason, James M., 1735.
—— John, 2185.
—— V., 1735.
Masons. *See* Freemasons.
Massachusetts, Address of legislature, 633; Ancient and honorable artillery company, 2272, 2283; colonial history, 396–404; guide to, 911; military companies, 748, 750, 764; military historical society, 2275; militia, 2270; record commission, 751; regional history, 1064–1146; Revolutionary graves, 593; Revolutionary soldiers and sailors, 590; Shays' rebellion, 623; street railways, 2568; turnpikes, 2586.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 3076.
Massie, D. M., 1426.
Mateer, *Mrs.* A. H., 893.
Mathew, *Father*, 2955.
Mather family, 1092.
Matthews, A., 907, 2498.
—— B., 3068.
—— F., 1749.
Maulsby, D. L., 3186.
Maumee river, 300, 1279.
Maurice, A. B., 3289.
Maury, R. L., 801.
Maverick, M., 2079.
Maxcy, J. S., 1053.
Maxwell, C. H., 3069.
—— D. F., 3513.
Mayflower, 389.
Mayflower genealogies, 2057.
Maynard, G., 1110, 1759.
Mayo, A., 1851.
—— A. D., 2992, 3096.
Mead, E. D., 2393, 3224.
—— L. A., 1620.
Meade, E. S., 2539, 2626.
Mechanicsburg, Miss., battle, 819.
Mecklenburg co., N. C., 1240.
Medfield, Mass., 2204.
Medford, Mass., 576, 1081, 1082, 1107, 1132, 2270.
Medicine, practice of, in Maryland, 1060; in Vermont, 1357.

Medina, C., 3339.
Medrano, F. de, 298.
Meffert, W. H., 1039.
Mejia expedition, 1355.
Mellen, G. F., 1427, 2785, 3070.
Mellon, *Mrs.* R. H., 1939.
Melsheimer, F. V., 2956.
Membré, 297.
Mendenhall, H. G., 2886.
Mendes, A. P., 1736.
—— H. P., 1736.
Mendes de Almeida, J., 3415.
Mendon massacre monument, 2186.
Menomonie, Wis., 3042.
Mercantile marine bibliography, 22.
Mercer, L. P., 1494.
Meredith, E., 121.
Merriam, C. E., 2394.
—— W. R., 2652, 2653.
Merrill, W., 2081.
Merriman, T. M., 407.
Mervine, W. M., 591, 592, 2181.
Messenger, N. O., 66, 1430, 1515, 3340.
Messler, R. V., 2082.
Messmore, J. H., 2962.
Methodist book concern, 2790.
Methodists, 2863–2867; in Canada, 3467, 3547.
Mexican War, 684.
Mexico, 3312–3329; aboriginal, 234–267; bibliography, 14, 30; exiles in, after Civil War, 723; Pious fund, 2319, 2334, 2343.
Meyer, A. N., 3244.
—— B. H., 2589.
Meyers, R. C., 1801.
Meynell, W., 3167.
Michaud, J. S., 2828.
Michigan, Indian missions, 2821; Jesuits in, 2818, 2819; judicial system, 2448; military company, 791; regional history, 1147–1163.
Michilimackinac, 1147.
Middle west, education in, 2997.
Middleboro, Mass., 2205.
Middleton, J. S., 2849.
Middletown, Conn., 962, 967.
Mifflin, T., 1304.
Military history, 2247–2290; of Ohio, 1241, 1260; of Vermont, 1356. *See also* Army, Military organizations, Militia.
Military organizations, U. S., Arkansas, 865; Brunswick guards, 805; Connecticut, 816; Durrell's battery, 738; Florida, 844; Georgia, 851; Illinois, 773, 819, 822; Iowa, 827, 904; Massachusetts, 561, 750, 764; Michigan, 791; Mississippi, 743, 798; Missouri, 865; New York, 726, 797; Pennsylvania, 724, 809, 810, 823; Rhode Island, 768; Sixth U. S. infantry, 2250; Tennessee, 835; Texas, 865; Virginia, 710, 734, 869; Wisconsin, 861; Worcester light infantry, 1130, 1145. *See also* Army, Military history, Militia, Navy.
Militia, 2249, 2256, 2270. *See also* Army, Military history, Military organizations.
Mill Springs, battle, 868.
Millard, B., 3266.
—— T. F., 199.
Millbury, Mass., 2206.
Milledgeville, Ga., 1000.
Miller, A. J., 1431.
—— G. L., 1827.
—— J., 419.
—— J. L., 382, 1918.
—— L. M., 1158.
—— T. H., 665.
Mills, J., 1737.
—— W. B., 2225.
Milner, W. J., 804.
Milton, Mass , 1137.
Mims, E., 2786, 3025, 3187, 3188.
Mines, Alaskan, 2537; Calumet and Hecla, 2540; quartz, 2520; Nevada, 2553; strikes in, 2679, 2680; Sturbridge, Mass., 1098.
Minnesota, Indians, 202; regional history, 1164–1165.
Minor, B. B., 2084.
Minto, J., 200.
Minto pass, 200.
Miquelon, 3498.
Missions, Californian, 2822; Chinese, 1766; French Catholic, 2831; Michigan Indian, 2821; New York, 1228; Onondaga co., 1233; Spanish-American, 2816. *See also* Indians.
Mississippi, education in, 3015; Indians of, 152; newspapers of, 46; military companies, 743, 798; reconstruction in, 875, 890; regional history, 1166–1172; territorial law, 2449.
Mississippi river, exploration of, 284, 285, 301, 1164; floods, 918; navigation and commerce, 2541; trade route, 2579.
Mississippi valley, antiquities, 131; bibliography, 51; discovery and exploration, 297; history of, 920.
Missouri, biography, 1415, 1624; military companies of, 865; railroads, 2598; Revolutionary graves, 578, 585, 593.
Missouri compromise, 675.
Missouri river, steamboating on, 919, 2570; trade route, 2579.
Mitchell, A. H., 1737.
—— G. E., 805.
—— M., 1388.
—— W. B., 3256.
—— W. C., 2627.
Mitla, ruins, 258.
Mitre, Bartolomé, 295.
Mobile, Ala., 932.
Moffett, S. E., 937, 2540.
Mohawks, 173, 415.
Mohun, R. D., 1629.
Molesworth, W., 3514.
Monette, J. W., 918, 2541.
Money, Confederate currency, 735; legal tender, 2605, 2612; merchants' notes, 2613, 2614; monetary history, 2617; principles of, 2623; greenbacks, 2627; in New England colonies, 2628, 2629; money and banking, 2636. *See also* Financial history.
Monmouth, battle of, 534.
Monmouth co., N. J., 1197.
Monongahela river, 381.
Monroe, C. E., 2542.
—— *Mrs.* H. E., 983.
—— J., 1738.
Monroe co., Ia., 1420.
Monroe doctrine, 2346–2363.
Montague, G. H., 2543, 2544.
Montana, biographies, 1565, 1716; government and administration, 2450–2452; regional history, 1173–1176.
Montcalm, 383.
Monterey, Cal., 950.
Montesquieu, 525.
Montferrat, B., 2357.
Montgomery, Kan., 1033.
Montgomery, H. E., 1703½.
Montgomery co., Tenn., 1338.
Monticello, Va., 1662.
Montmorin, *Comte* de, 622.
Montpelier, Vt., 2207, 2208.
Montreal, 277, 3447.
Mooar, G., 2001.
Moody, C. A., 1576.
—— J. M., 1739.
Mooney, *Mrs.* S. F., 806.
Moore, C., 984, 985.
—— C. B., 122–124.
—— C. L., 3225.
—— F., 2683.
—— F. W., 99, 100, 1511
—— H. L., 1266, 2086.
—— J. B., 2331, 3305.
—— J. C., 807.
—— J. S., 808.
—— J. W., 2088.

Moore, M. C., 1472.
—— N. F., 3123.
—— N. H., 3150.
Moorehead, W. K., 125.
Moorman, G., 1740.
Moors, J. B., 1520.
Morales, E. A., 3341.
Moravians, 2868; in Conn., 2869; in Pa., 1317, 3056; in Va., 1371, 1372.
Mordecai, G., 1741.
Morden, G. H., 3515.
—— V. C., 3516.
More, P. E., 3226.
"Morey's regiment," 515.
Morgan, *Gen.* J., 767, 837.
—— J. B. F., 1267.
—— J. D., 986.
—— J. M., 679.
Morla Vicuña, C., 3388.
Mormons, 1157, 2870–2875.
Morrill, H. E., 2089.
—— M. T., 2843.
Morris, C., 1432, 3517.
—— G., 649, 1742.
—— G. P., 1548, 3125.
—— H. W., 2374.
—— R., 1743.
—— T. S., 2148.
—— W. A., 101.
Morrison, G. A., *Jr.*, 2028.
—— G. S., 3342.
—— J. B., 894.
—— J. H., 2590.
—— L. A., 1744.
Morristown, N. J., 1195.
Morse, J., 1089.
—— S. F. B., 1414.
Morss, C. H., 1546.
Morton, D., 2090.
—— H., 1824.
—— N., 399.
Moses, A., 1745.
—— B., 3578.
—— E. C., 549.
—— Z., 50.
Mosher, R. B., 2407.
Moshulitubbee, 196.
Mott, R., 1746.
Mound-builders. *See* Aboriginal America.
Mount Regale company, 2744.
Mount Vernon, N. H., 1188.
Mount Vernon Ladies' Association, 1544.
Mount Washington, 566.
Moustier, *Comte* de, 622.
Mowry, D., 1552, 1646, 1704, 3268.
—— W. A., 2993.
Moylan, *Col.*, Revolutionary regiment, 577.
Mudd, A. I., 2745.
Mudge, J., 3227, 3228.
Mühl, E., 1747.
Muir, J., 1748.
Mulfinger, G. A., 326.
Mulford, R. J., 1614.
Mulholland, St. C. A., 809.
Müller, S., 1319.
Mulligan, J. A., 792.
Mullin-Evans, *Mrs.* D., 3124.
Municipal art, 2481; government and administration, 9, 2474–2485; of Canada, 3542; ownership, 2476.
Munroe, J. P., 818.
Munson, L. E., 1433.
Murat, *Prince* and *Princess*, 1395.
Murfreesboro, 730, 831.
Muro, E., 3357.
Murphy, C. J., 684.
Murray, J. A. H., 1572.
—— *Mrs.* L. W., 479, 1320.
—— T. H., 550, 810.
Musgrove, E. R., 3071, 3300.
Musick, J. R., 1615.
Musketequid. *See* Concord, Mass., 1143.
Mystic river, 1111.

Nantucket, Mass., 1146.
Napoleon on America, 652.
Nariño, Antonio, 3426.
Nash, F., 551, 1239.
—— G. K., 1268, 1814.
Nashua, N. H., 1185.
Nast, T., 3153.
Natick Indians, 222.
National educational association, 2983.
Naulty, E. F., 2591, 2592.
Navajos, 180, 186.
Navy, Benedict Arnold in, 567; Confederate, 718, 853; department of, 2419; history of, 2247–2290; in Civil War, 860; literature on, 4, 17; marine torpedoes, use of, 801; Ohio in, 1254; Union, 853.
Navy island, N. Y., 1209.
Neau, E., 2957.
Nebraska, history, 1177.
Needham, Mass., 2209, 3005.
Negroes, as laborers, 2678, 2682, 2684; biographies of, 1450; education of, 3011; enfranchisement of, 2384, 2385; Freemasonry among, 2645; in agriculture, 2505, 2511, 2648; in army, 711, 2277, 2289; in Cass co., Mich., 2669; life of, 2660; mortality among, 2641; problem of, 2654, 2661, 2666; suffrage in Pa., 2464. *See also* Freedmen, Slavery.
Neil, H., 3368.
Nelson, H. L., 293, 2413.
—— L. P., 2655.
—— *Gov.* T., *Jr.*, Va., 1600.
Neshaminy, Washington's headquarters on, 544.
Neumann, F. J., 34.
Nevada, mining in, 2553.
Nevers, E. de, 2656.
New Amsterdam. *See* New York City.
New Bedford, Mass., 1124.
New Brunswick, 189, 3475, 3476, 3481.
New Castle, N. H., 2210.
New England, 911, 912, 914; Christmas in, 2723; colonial history, 387, 464; colonial lighting, 2746; colonists from England in, 1916, 1920, 1921; description, 318; disasters, 1106; editors from, in the South, 1427; explorations in, 271; homes, 2730; in N. Y., 1208, 1218; insurance in, 2546; Jews in, 2647; life, 2734; literature in, 3187, 3188, 3190; merchants' notes, 2613; taverns, 2750; transcendentalism, 3173; travels in, 330.
New England emigrant aid company, 1031.
New England primer, 2986.
New Germantown, N. J., 2211.
New Granada, 2335, 2340.
New Hampshire, and the Revolution, 511, 512; college of agriculture, 3082; colonial history, 388; constitution of, 2455; constitutional convention, 2453, 2454; covenant of 1774, 574; guide to, 911; merchants' notes, 2614; regional history, 1178–1191; Revolutionary graves, 593; taxation, 2632; vital records, 2212.
New Haven, colony. *See* Connecticut.
New Jersey, regional history, 1193–1196; Revolutionary graves, 593; Revolutionary soldiers, 589; slavery in, 693; society of the Cincinnati, 611.
New London, 2185.
New Market, battle, 856.
New Mexico, antiquities, 113, 134; education in, 3041; guide, 1198; history of, 913; people of, 2670.
New Orleans, La., 647, 1044, 1045.
New Paltz, N. Y., 1212.
New Preston, Conn., 956.
New Salem, 2162.
New Westminster, B. C., 3515.
New York city, 328, 1200, 1204, 1207, 1216, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1226, 1232, 1414, 1417, 2477, 2484, 3143.

New York public library, almanacs, 31.
New York state, bibliography, 34; biographies, 1436, 1665; colonial history, 414–422, 2799; colonial publications, 28; delegates to second Continental Congress, 516; Dutch in, 2643; first book printed in, 2799; government, 2456; in Civil War, 811; in Spanish War, 895; Indians, 148; judiciary, 2457, 2475; legislation, 2431, 2432; literature, 3184; military companies, 726, 797; military history, 2253; political appointments, 887; regional history, 1199–1233; Revolutionary graves, 593, 598; schools of, 3013; stage, 2725; Washington's headquarters in, 520.
Newburyport, Mass., 1458.
Newcomb, S., 1749.
Newell, T., 1750.
Newfoundland, 3452, 3480, 3496, 3504, 3530½.
Newspapers, biographical material, 1423, 1427, 1597; Bloomington, Ill., *Pantagraph*, 2783; Boston, 1092; in Emory college, 999; *Memphis Appeal*, 2778; Mississippi, 46; *New Orleans Picayune*, 2785; *New York Times*, 747; *New York Tribune*, 1597; Ohio, 2871; Tennessee, 1343; Virginia, 1. *See also* Periodicals, Printing and publishing.
Newton, R. H., 3229.
Niagara, bibliography, 48; frontier campaigns, 663, 1225; portage, 1225; vital records, 2213.
Nicholas, F. C., 3306.
Nicholites, 2846.
Nichols, M. E., 1502.
Nicholson, F., 448.
—— J., 634.
Nicholville, N. Y., 1224.
Nicolay, J. G., 812, 813.
Nicoll, W. R., 3230.
Nicum, J., 2860.
Niles, W. W., 2923.
Ninde, *Bishop*, 2958.
Noah, M. M., 1751.
Noailles, *Vicomte* de, 594.
Noble, J., 400, 623.
Noll, A. H., 3322, 3323.
Norcross, J. A., 1752.
Norfolk co., Va., 1369, 2214, 3026, 3027.
Norris, F., 3265–3267.
—— I., 327.
—— W. F., 3580.
Norsemen, 281.
North, *Lord*, 552.
North Carolina, and Virginia, 732; colonial history, 456, 457; education in, 3017; Indians, 218; internal improvements, 2600; life in, 2751; regional history, 1234–1240; regulators, 548, 551; Revolutionary history, 529; 1792–1824, 625; Supreme court, 2458; Tryon in, 540.
North Preston, Conn., 597.
Northend, W. D., 1753.
Northrop, C., 3072.
Northwest, conquest of, 555; reminiscences of, 1388; territory, 1242, 1256.
Norton, C. A. Q., 2746.
—— C. E., 3196.
—— F. C., 1435.
—— O. W., 814.
—— S. W., 3073.
Norwich, Vt., 1361.
Norwottuck Indians, 230.
Notarial records. *See* Records.
Nourse, Henry S., 401, 1871.
Nova Scotia, 3509.
Noyes, H. E., 2837.
——I. P., 815.
——T. W., 3582.
Nuns, 2820. *See also* Catholics.
Nurseries, 2503.
Nuttall, Z., 257.
Nutting, H. DeP., 1216.
Nye, A. B., 1757.

Oakland, Cal., 947.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1743, 2482.
Oberlin, O., 2215.
O'Brien, M. C., 2959.
Ocean co., N. J., 1196.
O'Connell, J. C., 2657.
Ogg, F. A., 2628, 2629.
Oglesby, T. K., 102.
O'Hagan, T., 3518.
O'Halloran, G. F., 3460.
O'Hanlon, J., 2658.
Ohio, and Kossuth, 323; centennial celebration, 1439; genealogies, 2216; government and administration, 2459–2462; governors of, 1396, 1426, 1539, 1851; in Civil War, 704, 817; in Revolution, 557; literature, 3178; municipal government, 2436; newspapers, 2781; presidents from, 1402; regional history, 1241–1284; religious influences, 2804; Revolutionary graves, 579, 586, 593, 609; schools, 3001; travels in, 322; universities, 3038.
Ohio county, W. Va., Revolutionary graves, 596.
Ohio river, 922, 1878, 2584.
Ojibwas, 210, 211.
O'Keeffe, H. E. O., 2947.
"Old Ironsides." *See* Constitution.
Old South work, 1620.
Olin, C. F., 966.
Olivart, de, 2332.
Oliver, D. D., 1159.
Olmsted, F. L., 1561.
Olney, R., 2361.
Olnhausen, *Baroness* von, 818.
Oneida, N. Y., 1436.
Onondaga co., N. Y., 1202, 2217.
Onondaga missions, 1233.
Ontario, 1162, 3542.
Oraibi Indians, 226.
Orange co., Vt., 1359.
Order of American knights, 847.
Ordway, S. F., 1481.
Oregon, archives, 79; first code, 2463; history, 640; in Civil War, 824; Indian battles, 158; regional history, 1285–1303.
Oregon trail, 329.
"O'Reilly, Miles," 3247.
Orendorff, J. B., 2806.
Orinoco river, 3391.
Orpheus, the, 670.
Orth, S. P., 2461.
Osborne, J. B., 1754, 3254.
O'Shea, J. J., 2066.
Osimo, B. d', 3519.
Ossoli, *Marchesa* d'. *See* Fuller, Margaret.
Ostrander, O. H., 2093.
Oswego, N. Y., 1436.
Otis, J., 1755.
Outes, F. F., 3307, 3324, 3389, 3408, 3416.
Owen, B. F., 2882.
—— H. T., 1437.
—— L. H., 126.
—— T. M., 694, 695, 2116.
Owensboro, Ky., 1040.
Oxford, Me., 1054.
Ozarks, cavemen, 118.

Pachaug, Conn., 597.
Pacific, explorations, 279; navy on, 2279.
Pacific coast, literature, 3182.
Pacific Islands, 3559–3591.
Packard, T. B., 819.
—— W., 2747.
Paddock, W. H., 1213.
Page, L. A., 2094.
Paige, *Mrs.* C. D., 2078.
Paine, N., 67, 3028.
—— R. D., 3358, 3359.
Painter, F. V. N., 3175 3189.
Painting, 3141.
Palisades, N. Y., 1206.
Palmer, A. F., 3125–3127.

Palmer, F., 1160.
—— G. H., 3126.
—— H. R., 1214.
Paltsits, V. H., 35, 36, 286, 419.
Panama, republic of, 2336, 3330–3347.
Panama canal, 2302, 2324, 2344, 2345, 3330–3347.
Pangborn, D. K., 328.
Panther Creek, N. C., 1237.
Papists, 2798.
Paraguay, 3430.
Pardee, G. C., 1756, 1757.
Pardo de Tavera, T. H., 37.
Park, E. A., 2961
Parker B., 482.
—— E. W., 2962.
—— F. W., 3029, 3030, 3128.
—— G., 3520.
—— J. E., 2445.
—— R., 483.
—— R. W., 2333.
Parkison, W. H., 1758.
Parkman, F., 329, 371, 372, 383, 385, 3521–3525.
Parks, S. C., 896.
Parmele, E., 2963.
Parrish, J., 145, 216.
—— S. L., 3583.
Parrott, J., 820.
Parshall, J. C., 2095.
Parsons, C. L., 553.
—— E., 1883.
—— R., 2659
—— S., 1759.
—— T., 1458.
—— W. B., 1760.
Partridge, G. H., 2096.
Passionist fathers, 2824.
Patagonia, 3388. *See also* South America.
Patents, Virginia, 449.
Paterson, W., 3074.
Patten, M., 1187.
Patterson, N., 3527, 3528.
Patton, J. H., 337, 2887.
Paul, G. F., 258.
Pauncefote, M., 987.
Pauncefote and Hay treaty, 2325.
Pawnees, 167.
Paxson, F. L., 3390.
Paxton, W. M., 2097.
Payne, E. W., 822.
—— L. W., *Jr.*, 3259.
—— M., 1040.
—— W., 2545.
Peabody college, 3058.
Peabody fund, 3023.
Peabody museum, 127.
Pearson, F. B., 1271.
Pease, *Mrs.* E. G. S., 1996.
Peck, A. D., 2451.
—— E., 554.
—— G. B., 768.
—— H. T., 1632.
Peck, T. B., 1363, 2224.
—— W. F., 1215.
Peckham, S. F., 2098.
Pedrick, S. M., 1389.
Peet, S. D., 128–132, 259–262.
Peirce, C. C., 2965.
—— H. W., 3142.
—— P. S., 2446.
Peixotto, E. C., 948, 3154.
—— I. M., 1884.
Peking, 893.
Pelamourgues, J. A. M., 2964.
Pemberton, T. E , 3251.
Pembroke, Mass., schools, 3040.
Penal code of Mexico, 3321.
Pendleton, B., 1761.
—— E. W., 596.
Penfield, F. C., 3441.
—— W. L., 2334, 3442.
Peninsula campaign, 746.
Penn, J., 427.
—— W , 423, 426, 429.
Pennel, J., 3168.
Pennsylvania, artillery in Civil War, 738; bibliography, 38, 39; Civil War campaigns in, 802; colonial archives, 63; colonial history, 423–432; flags of, 2280; government, 2595; governors of, 1409; historical society, naval matter, 17; industries, 2489; influence on Ohio, 1259; mining strike, 2679, 2680; negro suffrage, 2594; post-roads, 2597; regional history, 1304–1324, 1534; religious sects, 2800; Revolutionary graves, 593; Revolutionary soldiers, 588; Sons of the Revolution, 615; superstitions, 2753; travels, 322; troops in the Civil War, 724, 809, 823.
Pennsylvania, warship, 2248.
Penobscot, loyalists, 573.
Pensions, Revolutionary, 601.
Pepper, W., 1449, 3129.
Pepperrell, W., 397.
Pequots, 411, 2185.
Percival, J. G., 3268.
Perez, 278.
Pérez, R., 2335.
—— T. S., 3391.
Periodicals, pp. xi–xiv; Acadian magazines, 3488; index of, 3; *Sewanee Review*, 2786; Southern magazines, 2789. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Perrin, J. W., 3031.
Perrine, H., 996.
Perry, privateer, 659.
Perry, F. M., 1438, 1802.
—— N., 3269.
Peru, 3431. *See* Central America.
Peters, E. B., 2101.
—— E. F., 2101.
Peterson, C. A., 133.
Pettit, H., 1906.
Phelps, H. W., 1272.
—— T. S., 2281.
Philadelphia, committee of merchants, 477; fire company, 1314; high-school, 3053; Independence hall, 1318; Irish of, 686; national bank, 2609; ship registers, 2549; travels in, 322; vital records, 2218, 2219. *See also* Pennsylvania, regional.
Philanthropy, 2761–2770.
Philip, B., 1762.
—— J., 1762.
Philippine Islands, 3565–3590; bibliography, 23, 37; maps of, 41; policy of U. S., 878 903. *See also* Spanish-American War.
Phillips, B., 2913.
—— D. G., 1803.
—— D. L., 597.
—— N. T., 2857.
—— P. L., 40, 41.
—— U. B., 1000, 2509, 2593.
—— W., 1763.
Phillips Exeter Academy, 3044, 3047, 3064, 3075.
Philputt, A. B., 1885.
Phinney, Mary, *baroness* von Olnhausen, 818.
Phœnix, N. Y., 1231.
Pickering, J., 484.
—— T., 484, 485.
"Pickett papers," 59.
Pickett's charge, 725.
Pickford, *Mrs.* A. M., 1985.
Pickman silver, 2102.
Pierce, C. H., 1216.
—— E. L., 488.
—— E. W., 1764
—— G. M., 598.
—— M. E., 3076.
—— S., 3130.
Pigot, H., 670.
Pike, *Gen.* A., 788.
Pilcher, M. C., 1513.
Pilgrims. *See* Plymouth Colony.
Pillsbury, A. E., 1893.
Pimas, 205.
Pinckney, C., 624.
—— G. M., 1512.
Pincus, J. W., 2510.
Pine, J. B., 1817.
Piñeyro, E., 908.
Pinkney, W., 1765.
Pinney, *Mrs.* M. W , 2120.
Pinon, R., 1804.
Piolet, J. B., 2831, 3308.
Pioneers, 925. 1032, 1565, 1635, 1716.

Pious fund, 2319, 2334, 2343.
Pitkin, H. T., 1766.
Pittman, *Mrs.* H. D., 1919.
Pittsburg, Pa., 42, 1310, 1313, 1324.
Pixley, F. M., 949.
Pizarro, 303.
Plains of Abraham, 375, 377. *See also* Quebec.
Plane, A., 3392, 3431.
Plant, H. V., 1034.
Platt, R. T., 824.
Plattsburg, battle, 660, 661.
Plough, company of the, 403.
Plummer, *Mrs.* J. M. G., 2813.
Plunkett, *Mrs.* H. M., 2994.
Plymouth colony, 389–395, 443, 1099, 2798. *See also* Massachusetts.
Poage, L. K., 2903.
Pocumtuck Indians, 230.
Poe, E. A., 2103, 3270–3274.
—— W. B., 2660.
Poetry, 3171, 3179, 3189, 3192. *See also* Literature.
Point Pleasant, battle, 556.
Poirier, P., 294, 3529.
Poles, in America, 2665.
Police, Albany, N. Y., 1213; Canadian, 3497; Rochester, N. Y., 1215.
Political parties, Antimasonic, 689, 2392; defense of, 86; history of, 354; in Boston, 1121; in Iowa, 2442; Republican, 900, 2395. *See also* Politics.
Political theories, 1614.
Politics, 2386–2397.
Polk, J. K., 1767, 2467.
Pollock, F., 2358.
Polvliet, H., 898.
Polygamy. *See* Mormons.
Ponca Indians, 219.
Ponce de Leon, 292.
Pontiac conspiracy, 385, 386.
Poor, *Mrs.* M. W., 1116.
Pope, John, 1313.
—— Joseph, 3530.
Population and race elements, 2637–2671.
Portages, 1225, 2583.
"Porte Crayon," 1414.
Porter, D., 1768.
—— P. A., 1217.
Porto Rico, 248, 3369–3373.
Portsmouth, N. H., 2220.
Posada, E., 3426, 3427.
Potter, A. C., 2697.
Pottery, aboriginal, 115.
Pottsgrove Camp, 524.
Powell, E. P., 680, 1218.
—— J. L., 1774.
—— J. W., 1769–1773.
—— L., 635.
Pownal, Vt., 1360.
Pownall, T., 464.
Prager, M., 2630.
Pratt, A. F., 1390.
—— B. L., 3155.
—— E. A., 2594.
—— J., 2749.
—— S. S., 2631.
Prentice, E. P., 2408.
—— G. D., 1451, 1528.
—— T. M., 2750.
Presbyterians, 388, 2884–2891, 2978.
Prescott, H. M. B., 1940.
—— W. H., 3275, 3326.
Presidential campaign of 1844, 683.
Presidents, U. S., 1402, 1425, 1432, 1444. *See also* Biography, Executive department.
Preston, L. F., 1001.
—— M. J., 3276.
Price, R., 478.
—— *Gen.* S., 792.
—— T. R., 1775.
—— W. T., 103, 2914, 2929.
—— W. W., 1724.
Price's raid, 825.
Prime, R. E., 1532.
Prince, E. M., 1012, 2436.
Princess Anne co., Va., 1366, 1374, 1375, 2221, 2222.
Princeton college, 3074.
Printing and publishing, 2771–2791.
Privateers, 659, 666, 777.
Privy Council, in Canada, 3485.
Probate records. *See* Records.
Proctor, W., 450.
Profit-sharing, 2547.
Prohibitory law, 2469.
Protestant Episcopal Church, 2876–2883.
Providence, R. I., administration, 2635; town records, 408. *See also* Rhode Island.
Providence plantations. *See* Rhode Island.
Provost jail, N. Y., 466.
Prowell, G. R., 2956.
Prowse, D. W., 3530½.
Prudden, T. M., 134.
Prud'homme, L. A., 3531.
Pryor, *Mrs.* R. A., 1890.
Public documents, bibliography of government publications, 29; biographical Congressional directory, 1401; calendar Jefferson papers, 77; census office publications, bibliography, 54; criticism of, 685; Natick dictionary, 222; Tsimshian texts, 150. *See also* Bureau of Rolls and Library, Census, U. S., Library of Congress, Smithsonian Institution.
Public schools. *See* Education, Schools.
Public works, 2564–2603.
Publishers, list of, pp. vii–x.
Puget Sound, 1285.
Puget Sound Indians, 171.
Pulitzer, J., 2772.
Pumpelly, J. C., 1219.
Puritans, 2798. *See also* Massachusetts, Colonial history.
Pusey, P., 88, 972.
Putnam, E., 2051.
—— H., 69.
—— H. H., 2546.
—— I., 1777.
—— R., 533, 1778.
Pütz, *Father*, 3377.

Quakers. *See* Friends.
Quarterly bibliography, 43.
Quebec, Arnold's expedition, 526, 564; founding of, 277; French religious houses, 3548; history of, 3461, 3462, 3470, 3501, 3520; siege of, 375, 377, 378; Tiers-Ordre in, 3519.
Quesada, E., 3393.
—— V. G., 3410.
Quinby, *Goodwife*, 155.
Quincy, J. P., 650.
Quincy movement, 3002, 3030.
Quinn, C. H., 2547.
Quiroga, A., 263.
Quit-rents, 2621.

Rader, P. S., 651.
Raffalovich, A., 2595.
Railroads, electric, 2567, 2596.
Railroads, steam, Boston and Albany, 2576, 2577; C. B. and Q., 2578; first merger, 2566; in Alabama, 2592; in America, 2591, 2593, 2595; in Missouri, 2598; legislation, 2589; mail service, 2571; New York Central, 2567; subsidies, 2587; transportation, 2575, 2585.
Raine, W. M., 1300.
Raines, C. W., 1351.
Ralegh, W., 304.
Ralph, J., 1041, 2787.
Ramirez, A., 298.
Ramirez Codex, 245.
Rammelkamp, C. H., 2375.
Ramsey, *Gov.*, 1779.
Randall, E. O., 386, 555–557, 1603, 1909, 2715.
Randolph, Vt., 2694.
Randolph, J., 1780.
Ranger, W. E., 3032.
Rankin, J. E., 1553, 2961.

Ranney memorial and historical association, 967.
Ransom, W. C., 2108.
Rantoul, R. S., 1118.
Raper, C. L., 457, 2751.
Rappahannock, battles on, 721.
Rappists, 2490.
Rashleigh, E. C., 264.
Rasles, Sébastien, 3468.
Rattlesden co., England, 1916.
Rawles, W. A., 2437.
Raymond, M. D., 558.
Read G. B., 1781.
Reade family, 1942.
Reading, M. K., 1968.
Reagan, J., 1782.
—— J. H., 2382.
Realf, R., 3277.
Rebellion, War of. *See* Civil War.
Reciprocity with Brazil, 2481; with Canada, 2473.
Reconstruction, 871, 872, 875–877, 881–885, 888–890, 894, 897, 899–901. *See also* United States, 1865–1903.
Records of Boston, Mass., 1070–1072; of Essex co., Mass., 1088; of Fitchburg, Mass., 1083; of Henry co., Va., 1370; of Kanawha co., W. Va., 1380; of Rockingham, Vt., 1363. *See also* Deeds.
Red cross, 2768.
Red river rebellion, 3503.
Redd, J., 1734
Reed, D. W., 827.
—— *Mrs.* E. A., 1894.
—— G. B., 1783.
—— H. E., 365.
—— J. W., 899.
—— L. B., 44.
—— T. B., 1784, 1785.
Reeder, B. F., 1881.
Rees, W. H., 1786.
Referendum, in Vermont, 2469.
Refugees, Canadian, in Ohio, 1282; French, 1320.
Regimental histories. *See* Military organizations.
Regulators, N. C., 548, 551.
Reich, E., 506.
Reid, W., 2359.
Reilly, J., 2282.
Religious history, biographical, 2899–2976; general, 2792–2806; particular denominations, 2808–2898; Porto Rican, 3371
Remick, C., 1120.
Representatives, House of, treaty power, 2377. *See also* Congress.
Republican party. *See* Political parties.
Revere P., 1092, 1877.
Revière, L., 2685.
Revivals, in Kentucky, 2805; of 1740, 2792. *See also* Religious history.
Revolution, American, death notices of, 600; general treatises on, 498–510; generals of Continental line, 583; Irish in, 2657; sailors in, 591; St. Eustatius in, 3375; societies of, 610–615; soldiers' names, 577–609; soldiers' pay, 577, 578; soldiers' pensions, 601; sources and documents, 460–497; special periods of, 511–576; Virginia in, 1365; Washington at Morristown, 1195; Washington at Valley Forge, 569; Washington in N. Y., 520. *See also* under separate states.
Reyes, R., 3395.
Reyes explorations, 3395.
Reynolds, M. J., 1352.
Rhode Island, colonial history, 405–409; guide to, 911; Irish of, in Revolution, 550; on Andersonville monument, 828; place-names, 405; regional history, 1325; Revolutionary graves, 593; troops in Civil War, 768; vital records, 2223.
Rhodes, J. F., 2414.
Rice, A., 1693.
—— J., 1144.
Rich, F. B., 1122.
—— J. W., 829.
Richards, G. W., 830.
—— J. W., 1621.
—— S., 487.
Richardson, *Mrs.* A. S., 338.
—— C. F., 1892.
—— F. A., 2788.
—— G. L., 1123.
—— J. B., 1491.
—— W. H., 560.
Richland co., Wis., 1387.
Richmond, Va., City battalion roster, 733; battles, 770.
Richmond co., O., 1243.
Rickard, T. A., 953.
Ricketson, D., 1124.
Riddington, J., 3533.
Rider, W. H., 2283.
Ridley, B. L., 831.
Ridpath, J. C., 1755.
—— J. W., 2698.
Riggs, A. S., 3584.
Riis, J. A., 1787, 1788, 1805.
Riley, F. L., 1522.
—— J. W., 3278.
Rio de la Plata. *See* Argentine.
Ripon, Wis., 1385.
Risdon, E., 1224.
Ritchie, G. T., 45.
—— T., 1789.
Road, Boone's wilderness, 2580; Braddock's, 2581; eastern Pennsylvania post-roads, 2597; Hazen, 2564; McLean co., Ill., 2574; Old Glade, 2582; "The Old Road," 2588; turnpikes of Middlesex co., Mass., 2586.
RoBards, J. L., 2112.
Roberts, B. H., 2873.
—— P., *Jr.*, 1790.
Robertson, G., 2376.
—— J., 1791.
—— J. A., 3566.
—— J. R., 2563.
—— P., 3154.
Robinson, A. G., 3367.
—— Chalfant, 2377.
—— Charles, 1031.
—— D., 202.
—— H. E., 2114.
—— J., 392.
—— J. B., 2113.
—— J. H., 104.
—— M., 46, 1343.
—— M. H., 2632.
—— M. N., 2752.
—— O. W., 330.
Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, 319.
Rochelle, J. H., 1856.
Rochester, N. Y., 1215.
Rockingham, Vt., 1363, 2224.
Rocky mountains, 329, 2531, 3545.
Rodearmel, W., 2465.
Rodman, W. W., 2104.
Roe, F. A., 1792.
Roebling, *Mrs.* W. A., 2152.
Rogers, E. R., 2789.
—— F., 1793.
—— H., 408.
—— H. W., 1883.
—— J. A. R., 3077.
—— M. C., 203.
Rolland, L., 3396.
Rollins, W. E., 204.
Roman Catholics. *See* Catholics.
Roman law, 2399.
Rombauer, R. E., 1794.
Rome, Ga., 1002.
Rome, N. Y., 1436.
Rood, O. M., 1795, 1796.
Roosevelt, R. B., 1221.
—— T., 337, 366, 874, 989, 1222, 1438, 1440, 1485, 1742, 1797–1807, 2361.
Roper, R. C., 1705.
Rosecrans, *Gen.* W. S., 1808.
Rosen, L., 652.
Rosengarten, J. G., 70 71, 74, 2716.
Ross, A., 3456, 3534.
—— J. H., 3117.

Ross, P., 1223.
Ross co., O., 2225, 2226.
Rotours, J. A. des, 2369.
Roumania, 2347.
Rowe, E., 1353.
—— J., 488.
—— L. S., 3325.
Rowell, J. W., 1844.
Rowland, D., 2449.
Rowlandson, J., 401.
—— *Mrs.* M. W., 401.
Roxbury, Mass., 531.
Roy, J. C., 3535.
—— P. G., 3536, 3537.
—— R., 3538.
Rudd, M. D., 968.
Rumbold, H., 3420.
Rumple, J. N. W., 1809.
Rumsey, J., 1934.
Rundall, F. M., 833.
Runkle, J. D., 3131.
Ruoff, H. W., 1441.
Rupert, W. W., 1322.
Rush, B., 489.
Ruskin, Tenn., colony, 2438.
Russell, C. A., 1810, 1811.
—— C. H., 1812.
—— F., 205.
Russell family, 1942.
Russia, and the U. S. 2303, 2311.
Rust, E. L., 1813.
Ryan, D. J., 2462.
Rye, N. H., 2227.
Ryerson, E., 3458.
Ryon, *Mrs.* A. I., 1840.

Saavedra, B., 3397.
Sac Indians, 229.
Sachse, J. F., 428, 2753, 2935.
Sacketts Harbor, battle, 658.
Sacks, H. W., 2858.
Sadler, M. E., 3102.
Safford, W. E., 3559, 3560.
Sailor's Creek, battle, 770.
St. Andrews, N. B., 3459, 3491, 3493, 3539.
St. Charles, Can., 3531.
St. Clair, A., 1814.
St. Eustatius, 3375.
St. Gaudens, A., 3156, 3157.
St. Ignace, 285, 3543.
St. John. N. B., 3510, 3511, 3553.
St. John Island, 3550.
St. John river, N. S., 3517.
St. Lawrence river valley, settlement of, 3516.
St. Louis, Mo., 1912, 2479.
St. Martinville, La., 1046.
St. Mary's, Ga., 665, 1001.
St. Mary's Bay, muster-rolls, 604.
St. Pierre, Newfoundland, 3498, 3505.
St. Pierre, W. I., 3368.
St. Stephens, Ala., 929.
St. Vincent, 3376, 3377.
Salem, Mass., colonial history, 398, 1118; custom-house records, 72; first meeting-house, 2838; marine notes, 664; ship registers, 2550; tax-list of 1700, 402.
Salem, N. Y., 2228.
Salisbury, Conn., 968.
Salisbury, A., 3033.
—— *Lord*, 2320.
Salles, Campos, 3417.
Salley, A. S., *Jr.*, 1331, 2115, 2129.
Salmon, J. S., 1815.
Salter, W., 1027.
—— W. M., 2922.
Sámar, 3558.
Samoa, 3591.
Samson, W. H., 1505.
San Dimas, 938.
San Domingo, 3374.
San Francisco, 328.
San José college case, 3580.
Sanborn, E. H., 2548.
—— F. B., 1125, 1761, 1943, 3234, 3235.
—— N. P., 561.
—— V. C., 403.
Sanders, J. E., 1347.
—— W. F., 1176.
Sands, H., 3540.
Sandwick, R. L., 950.
Sanford, C. E., 1224.
Santa Fé, N. M., 1198.
Santa Rosa Island, 804.
Sargent, J. S., 3158, 3159.
Sarnow, E., 306.
Sault Ste. Marie, 1162.
Saunders, P. H., 1686.
Sauvé, M., 2336, 3343.
Savary, A. W., 73, 603–606, 2063.
Savine, A., 3585.
Saxton, C. T., 1816.
Saybrook, Conn., 961.
Sayler, H. L., 1046, 3349.
Scales, J., 1442, 1563.
Scanland, J. M., 951.
Scheffer, A., 1660.
Schenck, A. D., 2284.
Schermerhorn, L. Y., 2117.
—— W. C., 1817.
Schmauk, T. E., 2861.
Schmidel, U., 295.
Schmit von Tavera, E., 3327.
Schmucker, S. M., 1661.
School histories. *See* Text-books.
School texts, geographies, 2985, 2988; New England primer, 2986; readers, 2987.
Schooler, J. H., 357.
Schools, district, 3037; girls', 3037; normal, Lexington, 3021; Cook co. and Chicago normal, 3029; preparatory, 3043; public, 3001, 3004, 3013. *See also* Education.
Schouler, J., 339.
Schroeder, J. F., 1886.
Schuetze, W. H., 1818.
Schüler, H., 3417.
Schurz, C., 2661.
Schuyler, P., 1819.
Schwab, J. C., 834.
Schwegel, H., 2662.
Scioto company, 1273–1275.
Scioto co., O., 1250.
Scioto Gazette, 1276, 1277.
Scisco, L. D., 373, 2217.
Scituate, Mass., 2229.
Scorpion, monitor, 821.
Scotch-Irish, history, 103; in America, 1918; in N. H., 388, 1183.
Scott, G. R. W., 2966.
—— G. W., 3309.
—— I. M., 1820.
—— J., 1821.
—— S. D., 3541.
—— S. S., 836.
—— S. W., 835.
—— W., 1822, 2268.
—— W. A., 2633.
Scouting, 2264.
Scovel, J. M., 1670, 1706, 1707.
Scripps, J. E., 2119.
Scroggs, W. O., 931.
Scruggs, W. L., 2360.
Scudder, H. E., 3279.
Scully, J. W., 837.
Sculpture, 3140, 3144, 3146.
Seabury, J. B., 3371.
Seal, U. S., 906.
Seamore, H., 1827.
Secession, right of, 2379–2383. *See also* Civil War.
Sedgwick, J., 1823.
Selkirk reservation, Mich., 1153.
Sellers, C., 1824.
—— E. J., 1944.
—— M. P., 3190.
Seminole War, 628.
Seminoles, 996.
Semmes, R., 838.
Semple, E. C., 331.
Senate, Ohio in, 1251; 2415–2418. *See also* Congress.
Senecas, 173, 177, 181–183, 185, 197, 206, 207, 225.
Sener, S. M., 2754.
Serrell, L. W., 2596.
Seton, *Madame*, 2967.
Severance, F. H., 48, 207, 1225.
Sevier, J., 669, 1825.
Sewall house, 1129.
Sewell, W. J., 1826.
Shackelford, C., 296.
Shambaugh, B. F., 2710.
Shapleigh, A., 2121.
—— A. L., 2122.
—— J. B., 2919.
Sharon, Mass., 2230.

Sharp, J. H., 3078.
Sharpe, W. C., 2123.
Sharples, S. P., 2174.
Sharpsburg. *See* Antietam.
Shaw, E. R., 3132.
—— H. W., 3280.
—— L. M., 839.
Shawnee, W. H., 208.
Shawnees, 208, 231.
Shays's rebellion, 623
Shea, J. D. G., 297.
Shellenberger, J. K., 840.
Shelter Island, 2197.
Shelton, W. H., 3143.
Shenandoah valley, in Civil War, 782.
Shenck, A. D., 2284.
Shepard, E. M., 1633.
Shepherd, D., 1828.
—— M., 1829.
Sheppard, R. D., 1708.
Sherman, W. T., 1830.
Shiawassee co., Mich., 1150.
Shiloh, battle of, 744, 817, 854.
Shinn, J. H., 1945, 2126.
Shinnecocks, 176.
Shipman, C., 3284.
Shippen, E., 562, 841.
Ships, historic, 2266. *See also* Constitution, Navy.
Shirley Centre, Mass., 2231.
Shoemaker, B. H., 2127.
—— H. W., 1323.
Shortt, A., 3542.
Shrewsbury, Mass., 1126.
Shurtleff, A. A., 1127.
Siebert, W. H., 696.
Sierra, J., 3328.
Sievers, W., 3398.
Signal corps, 886.
Sigüenza y Góngora, C. de, 298.
Sikes, E. W., 842.
—— G. C., 2483.
Silvestre, Gonçalo, 283.
Simmons, J. F., 2897.
—— J. W., 843.
Simms, S. C., 135, 209.
Simonton, J. W., 1831.
Simpson, F., 2699.
Sims, E. D., 3133.
Sinnett, C. N., 2839–2840.
Sioussat, St. G. L., 434, 2447.
Sioux, 202.
Sioux City, Ia., 1028, 2445, 2446.
Sirois, N. J. T., 3543.
Sissiboo, soldiers and loyalists, 604.
Six Nations, 216. *See also* under tribal names.
Skidmore, M., 1716.
Skinner, C. M., 3296, 3377.
Slafter, C., 299, 3035.
—— E. F., 1466.
Slauson, A. B., 990.
Slavery, negro, in Iowa, 1029; in Norfolk co., Va., 1369; in Princess Anne co., Va., 1375; in U. S. 675, 690–696, 706, 2663; in Westmoreland co., Va., 1376; in Windsor, N. S., 3549. *See also* Negroes.
Slavery, white, 2673.
Sloane, R. R., 1278.
Slocum, C. E., 300, 1279.
Slosson, E. E., 105, 2497.
Slovaks, in America, 2665.
Small, M. C., 2053.
Smith, C. C., 493, 1467.
—— C. H., 3079.
—— E. B., 563.
—— E. C., 49.
—— G. G., 1503.
—— G. V., 412.
—— H. D., 1896.
—— H. E., 1557.
—— H. I., 210.
—— J. F., *Jr.*, 2128.
—— J. H., 564, 565.
—— J. S., 2337.
—— James, 1445.
—— Jonathan, 3036.
—— Joseph, 2874, 2875.
—— K. L., 2717.
—— *Mrs.* L. C., 2924.
—— N., 2285.
—— R., 932.
—— R. B., 2452.
—— T. C., 901, 1261.
—— W. H., 1020, 2663.
—— W. R., 458.
Smithsonian Institution, 2718.
Smyth, R. D., 1971, 1972, 1978, 2054.
—— S. G., 1946, 1947.
Snedens Landing, N. Y., 1206.
Sniping, 2747.
Snodgrass, R., 1831.
Snyder, A. W., 1013.
—— J. F., 1013.
Social and economic history, 2486–2791.
Societies and institutions, 2712–2719.
Society of colonial wars, 413, 1443.
Soley, J. R., 1768.
Solis, E. N., 2035.
Sollers, A. G., 1128.
Somerville, Mass., 714, 1097, 1104, 1128, 3186.
Soniat, Charles T., 1047.
Soniat du Fossat, G., 1047.
Sons of liberty, 847.
Sons of the American Revolution, catalogue, 50, 612.
Sons of the Revolution, 610, 613–615.
Soulsby, B. H., 281.
South, commercial history, 1037; early missions in, 916; education in, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3018, 3023, 3025; industrial history, 2507, 2526, 2556; literature, 1431, 3183, 3189, 3192, 3194; New England editors in, 1427; political societies of, 876; suffrage in, 2427; travels in, 333, 334.
South America, 3378–3444; aboriginal history, 234–267; and Monroe doctrine, 2355; Germany in, 2348.
South Carolina, Civil War history, 771, 852; colonial history, 458–459; genealogies, 2233; regional history, 1326–1332; Revolutionary history, 481, 575; Yazoo company, 2551.
South Carolina Gazette, 1331.
South Kingston, R. I., 2234.
Southan, H. T., 1703.
Southborough, Mass., 2232.
Southold, N. Y., 2197.
Southport, Conn., 411.
Southwest, irrigation in, 2502.
Southwest territory, 1339.
Spain, archives, 58; explorations in America, 289, 926; in Louisiana, 1043, 1048; in Philippines, 3587; in Texas, 1345. *See also* Spanish-American War.
Spanish-American War, 895, 896, 903, 904, 1145, 1260, 2332, 2657. *See also* Cuba, Philippine Islands.
Spanish treaty claims commission, 2342.
Sparks, E. E., 1014–1016.
—— F. M., 1162.
Spaythe, J. A., 1280.
Spears, J. R., 567, 920, 1891, 2286, 2552, 2769.
Speer, R. E., 1766.
Spencer, A. G., 3127.
—— E., 3144, 3145.
—— H., 1832, 1833, 2513.
—— H. D., 1832.
Spofford, A. R., 1434, 3191.
Sprague, F. W., 2037.
—— H. B., 845.
Sproat, J., 2968, 2969.
Sprogell, J. H., 424.
Stackpole, E. S., 2192.
Stacy, J., 2841.
Stafford, S., 211.
—— W. P., 1845.
Stage, in America, 2756; in Lancaster co., Pa., 2732, 2754; in New York, 2725; in Washington, D. C., 2745.
Stage-coaching, 2599.
Stanard, M. N., 1377.
—— W. G., 2048.
Standard oil company, 2543, 2544, 2554.
Stanley, W., 1834.
Stanton, E. C., 1835.
—— T., 681.
Stanwood, E., 2634.
Staples, C. J., 2130.
Stark, J. H., 3350.

Starr, F., 265.
—— F. F., 2016.
—— W. E., 1836.
Starrett, L. F., 1684.
State rights, 1850–1860, 691. *See also* Secession, right of.
Staten Island. *See* New York city.
States, constitutional history of, 2428, 2429; government of, 2425–2473.
Statistics, cotton, 2513; grain, 2506. *See also* Census, U. S.
Steamboats, 2570, 2584, 2590.
Stearns, C. H., 1129.
Steele, E. B., 358.
—— F. M., 2832.
—— J., 625.
—— J. D., 358.
Steffens, L., 1788.
Steinen, K. von den, 2719.
Steiner, B. C., 374, 435, 1332.
—— E. A., 2664, 2665.
Steinmetz, H. E., 2597.
Stephens, H. M., 106, 3267.
—— M. B., 1061.
Steptoe, battle, 159.
Sterne, S., 1837.
Stevans, C. M., 1434.
Stevens, A. B., 1478, 1593.
—— B. F., 74, 568, 569, 666–668, 1668, 2287.
—— B. H., 2755.
—— E., 766.
—— F. E., 212.
—— T. H., 846.
—— W. B., 1048.
Stevenson, A. E., 1902.
—— J. R., 2131.
—— M. C., 214.
—— M. L., 213.
Steward, J. F., 215.
Stewart, A. E., 1838.
—— W., 491.
Stidger, F. G., 847.
Stiles, E., 492.
—— F. G., 1130.
—— R., 848.
Stillman, E., 2132.
Stimson, H. A., 2995.
—— J. W., 3277.
Stitchcomb, J. K., 2553.
Stocking, C. H. W., 2133.
Stockton, F. R., 3281.
Stocquart, E., 2457.
Stodart, *Mrs.* D. A., 3134.
Stoddard, F. H., 1508.
—— R. H., 3282–3287.
Stokes, H. K., 2635.
Stone, A. H., 2511.
—— E. A., 1131.
Stonington, Conn., 970.
Story, J., 1397.
—— W. W., 3160, 3288.
Stout, J. H., 3042.
Stove plate, 2739.
Stowe, H. B., 3289–3290
Strang, J. J., 1148, 1157.
—— L. C., 2756.
Strange, T. B., 2338.
Stratton, *Mrs.* E. H., 1444.
Street, O. D., 217, 933.
Strikes, 2672, 2679, 2680. *See also* Labor.
Stringfield, A. M., 1838.
—— W. W., 218.
Strong, F., 1573.
Stroock, S. M., 2339.
Stuart, C. M., 2958.
—— J. E. B., 1839.
Stubbs, *Mrs.* W. C., 2151, 2160.
Sturbridge, Mass., 1098.
Sturges, H. C., 3195.
Sturgis, *Mrs.* E. O. P., 1986, 3037.
—— R. C., 3148.
Stutfield, H. E. M., 3545.
Stuyvesant, *Gov.* P., 1221.
Suavé, M., 3343.
Sublette, W. L., 2337
Sudbury, Mass., 2235.
Suffolk co., Mass., 1133.
Suffrage, in South, 2427; negro, in Pennsylvania, 2464.
Sullivan, *Gen.*, 479, 538.
—— J., 2367.
Sulte, B., 301, 1164.
Summers, E., 2216.
—— L., 1840.
—— L. P., 1378.
—— T. J., 1281.
Sumner, C., 1406.
Sumter, cruiser, 838.
Superior, Lake, 330.
Supreme court, Conn., 2435; N. C., 2458; U. S., 873, 2364, 2420, 2421.
Surgery. *See* Medicine.
Susquehanna river, 1316.
Sussex co., Va., 2236.
Sutherland, A., 3547.
—— H., 991.
Sutphen, J. W., 1841.
Swain, G. F., 3110.
Swan, R. T., 75.
Swanton, J. R., 220.
Sweden, and the U. S., 2655.
Sweet, R. R., 2059.
Sweney, W. M., 1164.
Swett, L., 1842.
—— L. H., 1842.
Swift, L., 1134.
Switzerland, and American Jews, 2339.
Symin, W. P., 2940.
Symon, Indian, 155.
Symonds, H. C., 359.
Syracuse, N. Y., 1436.

Taft, H. G., 1843.
—— L., 3146.
—— R. S., 1844, 1845.
—— W. H., 1846, 3578.
Tampico expedition, 697.
Tanner, E., 1024.
Taos, 193.
Tapley, H. S., 2198.
Tappan, E. M., 3291.
Tarbell, I. M., 2554.
Tariff, 2634.
Taverns, 2750.
Taxation, excise on coaches, 2625; in New Hampshire, 2632; income tax, 2622; state and federal, 2620.
Taylor, A., 430.
—— A. A. E., 1847.
—— C. E., 849.
—— E. L., 1282.
—— E. O., 2138.
—— J., 441.
—— J. M., 2996.
—— J. R. M., 3587.
—— P. K., 1325.
—— R., 850.
—— W. A., 1679.
Tea, destruction of, in Boston, 570; Maryland tea-party, 572.
Teller, C., 1462.
Temperance, 2501.
Ten Hills farm, 1128.
Tennessee, archives of, 61; biography, 1407; education in, 3008, 3012; Civil War in, 740; governors' messages, 2466; reconstruction in, 888; regional history, 1333–1344; secession of Franklin, 619; troops of, in Civil War, 835.
Tenney, H. A., 1391.
Terrell, R. H., 2666.
Terrien, F., 3310.
Territorial expansion, 1828–1850, 361–366, 690. *See also* Louisiana purchase.
Territories and statehood, 2428.
Tétu, H., 3548.
Texas, archives, 57; biography, 1416; documents, 76; education in, 3022; history, 347; in 1829–1861, 697–700; reformed pleading, 2468; regional history, 1345–1355; Spanish in, 280; troops, in Civil War, 865.
Text-books, United States history, 340–360.
Thacher, J. B., 302.
Thames, battle of, 673.
Thatcher, C. M., 2205.
Thayer, E. R., 1596.
—— J. E., 401.
—— O. T., 3421.
—— W. R., 3080.
Theatres. *See* Stage.
Thirkield, *Mrs.* M. H., 1813.
Thissell, G. W., 332.
Thoburn, J. M., 1848.
Thomas, A. C., 360, 1616.

Thomas, G., 431.
—— *Gen.* G. H., 781.
—— H. E., 3081.
—— H. W., 851.
—— S., 459.
Thompson, A. E., 3176.
—— A. F., 2018.
—— B., 1848.
—— C. L., 2890.
—— E. P., 1190.
—— J. K. P., 1850.
—— J. W., 1554.
—— L., 1849, 3082.
—— T. P., 51.
—— W. O., 3038.
Thomson, J. R., 3428.
Thoreau, H., 3292, 3293.
Thornton, W. J., 2598.
—— W. W., 1622.
Thorpe, F. N., 2424, 2473, 3107, 3129.
Thrift, C. T., 1789.
Thurston, R. H., 2288.
Thwaites, R. G., 107, 286, 921, 922.
Ticknor, C., 3269.
—— G., 3275.
—— H. M., 1135.
Ticonderoga, battle, 514.
Tienda de Cuervo, 1345.
Tiers-Ordre, 3519.
Tiffany, N. O., 2142.
Tiffin, E., 1851.
Tigert, J. J., 108.
Time-keeping, colonial, 2720.
Tindall, W., 992.
Tioga Point, Pa., 479.
Tisbury, Mass., 2237.
Tithables, in Virginia, 446.
Titherington, R. H., 2361.
Todd, C. B., 1469.
Toler, H. P., 2186.
—— W. P., 1216.
Tolman, G., 571, 1136, 2175.
Tomkinson, L. E., 2866.
Tomlinson, E., 507.
Tompkins, D. A., 1240.
—— D. B., 658.
Tonace, S., 453.
Tongue, T. H., 1852.
Toppan, R. N., 1853.
Topsfield, Mass., 2238.
Toronto, 3529.
Torrance, D., 2435.
Torres, L. M., 266, 3412.
Tory. *See* Loyalists
Toscanelli, 270, 275, 305, 308–309½.
Totemism, 137.
Toussaint L'Ouverture, 3363, 3364.
Tout, C. H., 136, 137.
Tower, C., 508.
Towle, A. F., 2143.
—— G. M., 303, 304.
Town, the town guild, 2425. *See also* Records.
Towne, E. C., 1886.
Townsend, G. E., 221.
Trade routes, Missouri-Mississippi, 2579; Ohio river, 2584; Wabash, 2565. *See also* Portages.
Trade unions, 2684.
Transallegheny historical magazine, 923.
Transcendentalism, 3169, 3171, 3173.
Transportation. *See* Communication and transportation.
Transylvania. *See* Kentucky.
Trask, W. B., 2144.
Traub, P. E., 3588.
Treason, trials, 2401.
Treat, S., 1854.
Treaties, Congress and, 2374; Indian, 198, 231, 327; Louisiana treaty, 640, 649. *See also* Diplomatic history, Foreign relations.
Tremervan, *Mrs.* A., 1296.
Trent, W. P., 340, 3177, 3236.
Trent " affair, 759.
Trenton, N. J., Washington's reception, 1888.
Trescott house, 1131.
Trevelyan, G. O., 509.
Trowbridge, J. T., 1465, 3247, 3294.
Trübenbach, K., 306.
True, A. C., 2463.
Truman, B. G., 2599.
Trumbull, H. C., 969.
—— J., 536.
—— J. H., 222.
Trusts, 2466, 2474, 2475, 2478, 2479, 2626.
Tryon, W., 540.
Tsimshian texts, 150.
Tucker, G. F., 2362.
—— J. A., 1137.
—— J. R., 1855.
—— N. B., 1856.
Tuckerman, B., 1819.
Tullock, E. C., 1711.
Turner, F. H., 1355.
—— F. J., 653, 924, 2997.
—— J., 925.
Turpie, D., 1857.
Tuscaroras, 181, 197.
Tuskegee Institute, 3081.
Tuttle, J. E., 572.
—— K. A., 3083.
Twombly, A. S., 2966.
Tyler, L. G., 1627.
—— M. C., 1406.
—— *Judge* R., 626.
Tyringham, Mass., 2239.

Uhle, M., 267.
Ulmann, A., 1226.
Ulvestad, M., 2667.
Underground railroad, 695.
Underhill, *Mrs.* L. A., 1907.
Underwood, E. B., 3591.
Union army, 826. *See* Civil War.
Union League, in Alabama, 881.
Unitarians, 2895–2896.
United daughters of Confederacy, 852.
United States, "Brother Jonathan" applied to, 907; colonial history, 367–459; comprehensive histories, 335–339; description and travel, 312–334; government publications, 29; 1763–1783, 460–624; 1789–1829, 625–681; 1829–1861, 628–701; 1861–1865, 702–869; 1865–1903, 870–910; seal of, 906; territorial expansion, 361–366; text-books, outlines, etc., 340–360. *See also* Constitution, Public Documents.
United States Catalogue, The, 53.
United States national museum, 2713.
United States steel corporation, 2557.
Universalists, 2897, 2898.
Universities, Ohio, 3038; southern, 3025. *See also* Education; particular institutions.
University of California, 3088.
University of Pennsylvania, 2742.
University of Virginia, 3083.
Upham, W., 1164, 1779.
Upper Alloways Creek, N. J., 486.
Upshur, A. P., 1858.
Upton, C. E., 2965.
Uruguay, 3432.
Usher, E. B., 2069.
—— H. L., 2069.
Utah, antiquities, 134.
Utica, N. Y., 1436.
Utley, G. B., 1531.
Uzielli, G., 305.

Valentine museum, 138.
Valk, E. W., 1746.
Vallandigham, E. N., 855, 1447.
Valley Forge, 560, 569.
Van Alstyne, *Mrs.* F. J. C., 1859.
Van Derveer's brigade, at Chickamauga, 717.
Van Horn, R. T., 792.
Van Middeldyk, R. A., 3373.
Van Ness, T., 2895.
Van Voorhis, J., 225.
Van Vorst, *Mrs.* J., 902, 2686.
—— M., 2686.
Van Wormer, J. R., 421.
Vanderpoel, E. N., 3130.
Vaticanus, Codex, 246.
Vaughan, B., 493.
—— J. C., 1860.
—— L. B., 1780.
—— *Mrs.* M. G., 776.
Vedder, H. C., 2814.

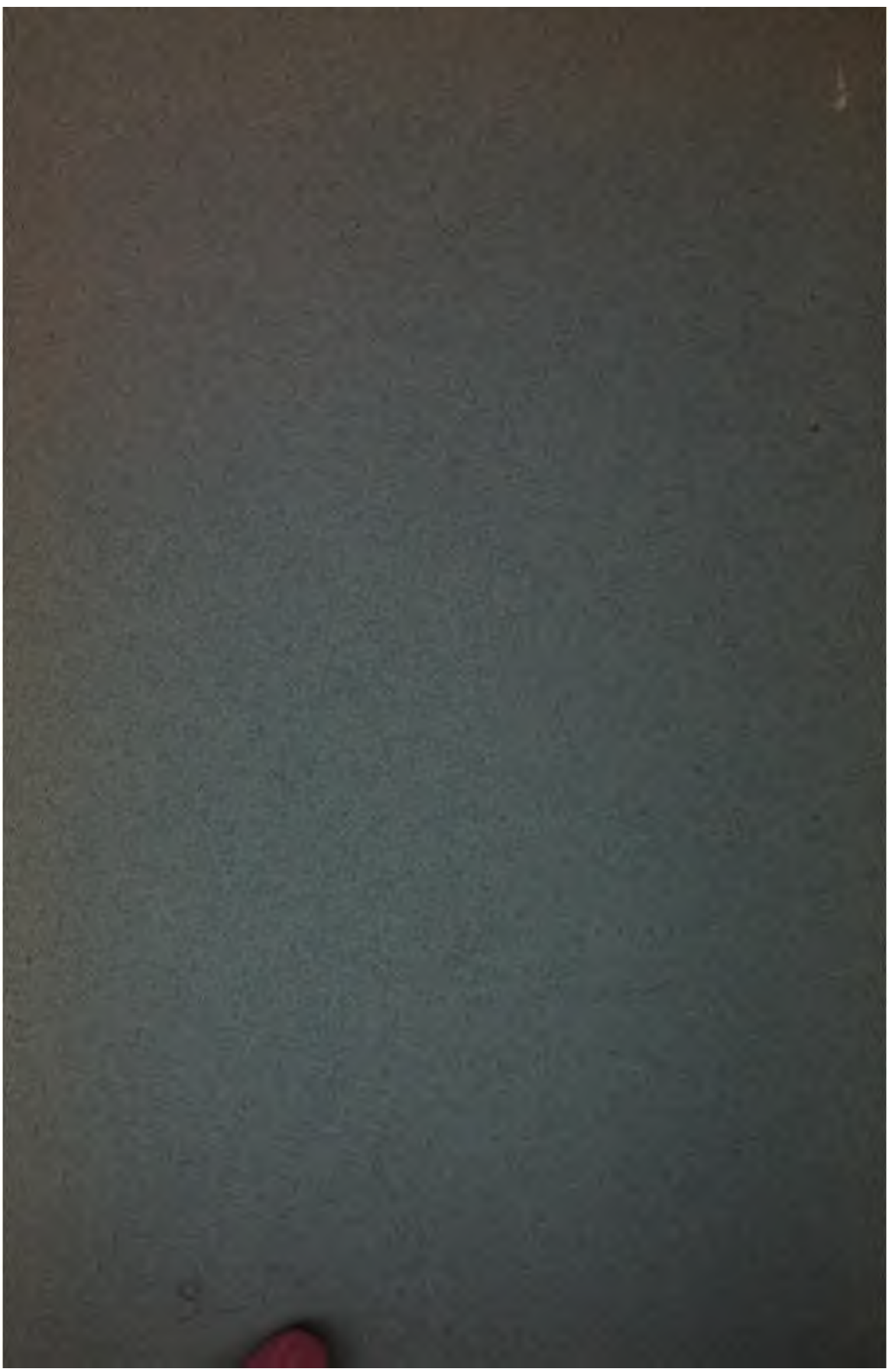
Veeder, V. V., 2403.
Veloz-Goiticoa, N., 3443.
Venable, W. H., 1269, 3137, 3178.
Venezuela, 3433–3444; and the Monroe doctrine, 2359, 2363.
Vergennes, *Comte* de, 494.
Vermont, education in, 3032; genealogies, 2240; literature, 19; prohibitory law and referendum, 2469; regional history, 1356–1364; Revolutionary graves, 593; settlement of, 968; vital records, 2241.
Vernon, C. W., 3549, 3550.
Versteeg, D., 422.
Vespucius, Americus, 291, 305, 306.
Viallate, A., 903, 2344.
Vicksburg, siege, 779.
Victoria, *Queen*, 701.
Vielé, E. L., 1861, 1862.
—— H. K., 1862.
Viereck, L., 2998.
Vignaud, H., 307–309½.
Villard, O. G., 2289.
Vincent, G. E., 3084.
—— J. H., 3085.
Vineland, N. J., 1196, 1448.
Virginia, and North Carolina, 732; and the Civil War, 710, 734, 746, 755, 782, 802; and the Federal Constitution, 618, 2371, 2616; biographies, 1437; colonial books, 2722; colonial history, 436–455; constitution of, 2601; county court, 2602; discovery of, 274; education in, 3014; Friends in, 2844, 2845, 2847; genealogies, 2243; in French and Indian war, 1365; in Revolution, 1365; Jefferson's "Notes on," 1659; Moravians in, 1371, 1372; mounds, 138; newspapers, 1; regional history, 1365; Revolutionary militia, 607; soldiers at Fort Pitt, 580; southwestern, 1378; vital records, 2242.
Virginia Gazette, 454.
Vital records, 2164–2246.
Vorhees, D. W., 1547.
Votaw, C. W., 2971.
Voth, H. R., 226.
Vroom, J., 573.

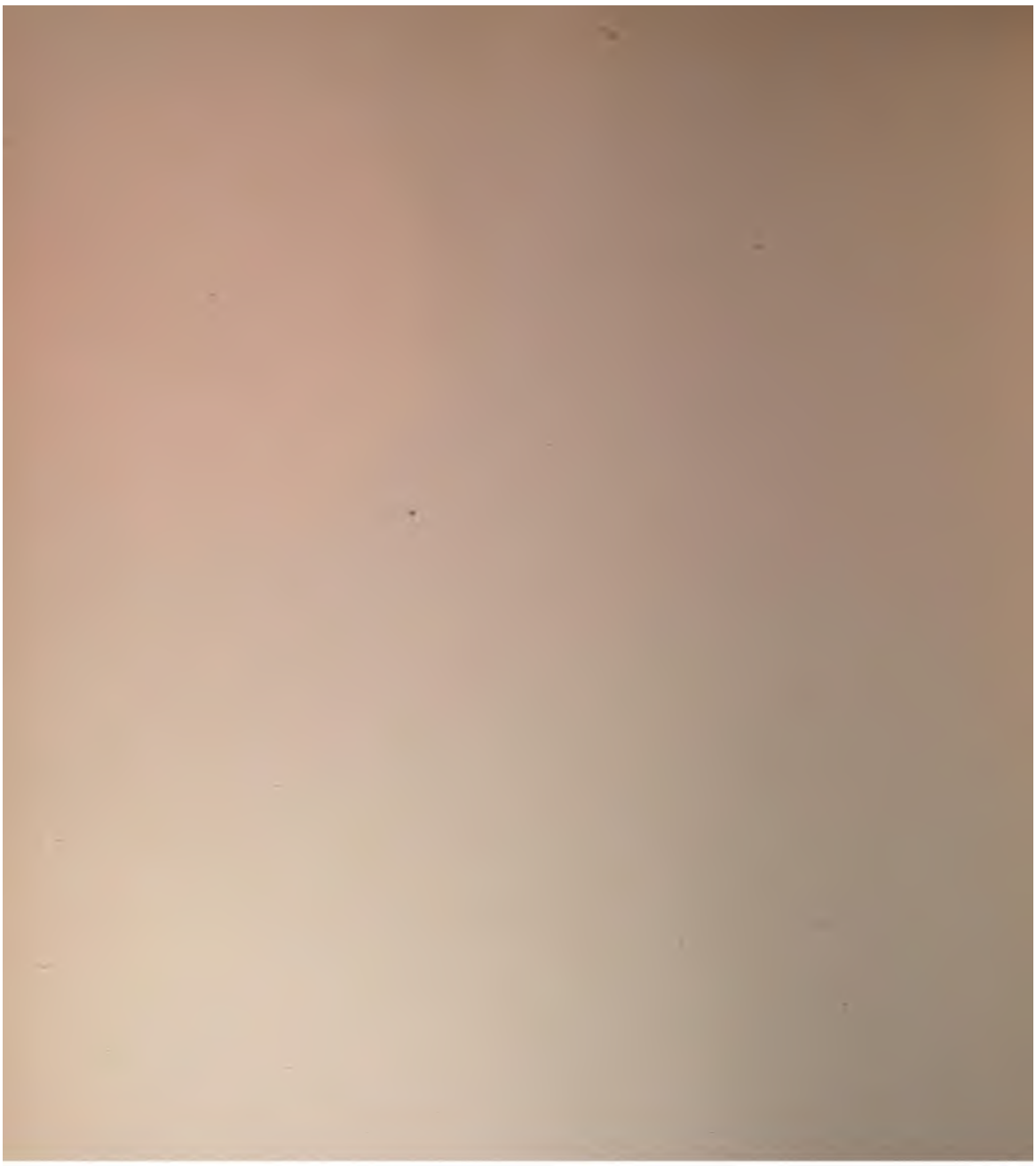
Wabash river, 300.
Waddell, A. M., 1236.
Wade, M. S., 3551.
Wadsworth, P., 636.
Wafer, L., 3347.
Wages, 2466. *See also* Labor.
Wagner, J., 637.
Waine, B., 670.
Waite, E. F., 1138.
Wake, S., 139.
Wakefield, N. C., 1236.
Walcott, H. P., 1910.
Waldeck, P., 496.
Waldo, F., 1139.
Waldseemüller, M., 310.
Wales, H. W., 1863.
Walker, E. S., 2757.
—— J. A., 857.
—— J. B., 574, 2506.
—— R. J., 1864.
Wall street, 2631.
Wallace, D. D., 575, 2556.
—— G., 227
—— H. E., 78.
—— M. G., 1662.
—— R. W., 655.
Wallapais, 186.
Walpole, Mass., 1140.
Walpole, N. H., 1186.
Walsh, G. E., 2557.
Walz, J. A., 510.
Wanderer, slave-ship, 693.
War, cost of, 2604.
War department, 2422, 2423.
War of 1812, 657–673, 1241.
War of Rebellion. *See* Civil War.
Warburton, A. B., 3552.
Ward, C., 3553.
—— D. J. H., 140.
—— F. T., 1865.
—— S. H., 2946, 3287.
—— W. H., 2933.
Warner, B. H., *Jr.*, 2687.
Warner ranch Indians, 192, 194. 223, 227.
Warren, J., 1866.
—— J. C., 1866.
—— M., 1867.
—— W., 395.
Warriner, P., 228.
Warwick, C. F., 1449.
Washburn, J. D., 1868–1871.
Washington, D. C., in Monroe's administration, 2740; literature, 3191; newspaper correspondents in, 2788; theatres, 2745. *See also* District of Columbia.
Washington, B. T., 1450, 1648, 1872, 2638, 2654, 2669, 2999, 3135.
—— G., 520. 524, 569, 638, 681, 1195, 1288, 1449, 1873–1889.
—— L. A., 1881.
—— L. Q., 1647.
—— M., 1890, 2153.
Washington co., Va., 1378.
Washington light infantry, 2259.
Washington monument, 977.
Washulaville, Miss., 1169.
Wasp, the, 668.
Watauga Old Fields, 1341.
Waterford, Conn., 2244.
Waterloo, N. Y., 1230.
Waters, E. S., 1948.
Watertown, N. Y., 1436.
Watkins, W. K., 396, 1920.
Watson, D. K., 1283.
—— L. W., 3554.
—— M. P., 2670.
—— T., 1663.
Watt, J., 2563.
Watterson, H., 1451.
Wayne, A., 473, 1891.
Weaver, C. C., 2600.
—— E. A., 1899.
Webb, W. A., 3192.
Webster, D., 638, 1408, 1892, 1895.
—— J. A., 1896, 2891.
—— N., 638.
Wegelin, O., 3179.
Weir, W., 3555.
Welch, E. L., 1230, 1231.
Weld, L. G., 311, 3290.
Weldon, L., 1833, 2562.
Welling, J. C., 909.
Welsh, M. J., 858.
Wendell, B., 3180.
Wesley, J., 2863, 2973.
Wesleyan university, 3070.
West, the, 914, 924, 925, 1413.
West Florida, 539, 928. *See also* Florida.
West Hoboken, N. J., 1194.
West Indies, 3348–3377; aboriginal, 234–267; French operations in, 594; hurricane of 1772, 1612; missionary plans for, 374.
West New Jersey. *See* Pennsylvania.
West Virginia, regional history, 1379–1381; Revolutionary graves, 593, 596.
Westboro, Mass., 2245.
Western reserve survey, 632.
Westminster college, 3057.
Westmoreland co., Pa., Revolutionary pension applications, 601.
Westmoreland co., Va., 1376.
Weston, J., 2671.
Wetmore, C. H., 910.
—— E., 2500.
Wetmore family, 3492.
Wheat, S. C., 2155.
Wheelan, F. H., 1807.
Wheeler, G. D., 970.
—— H. M., 2758, 3039.
Wherry, W. M., 859.
Whipple, E. P., 1892.
—— J. E., 904.
—— W., 993.
Whistler, J. M., 3161–3168.
Whitbourne, R., 3496.
White, A. D., 1897.
—— A. L., 2156.
—— C. A., 229.
—— E. E., 3116, 3117.
—— E. S., 2074.
—— F. H., 2430.

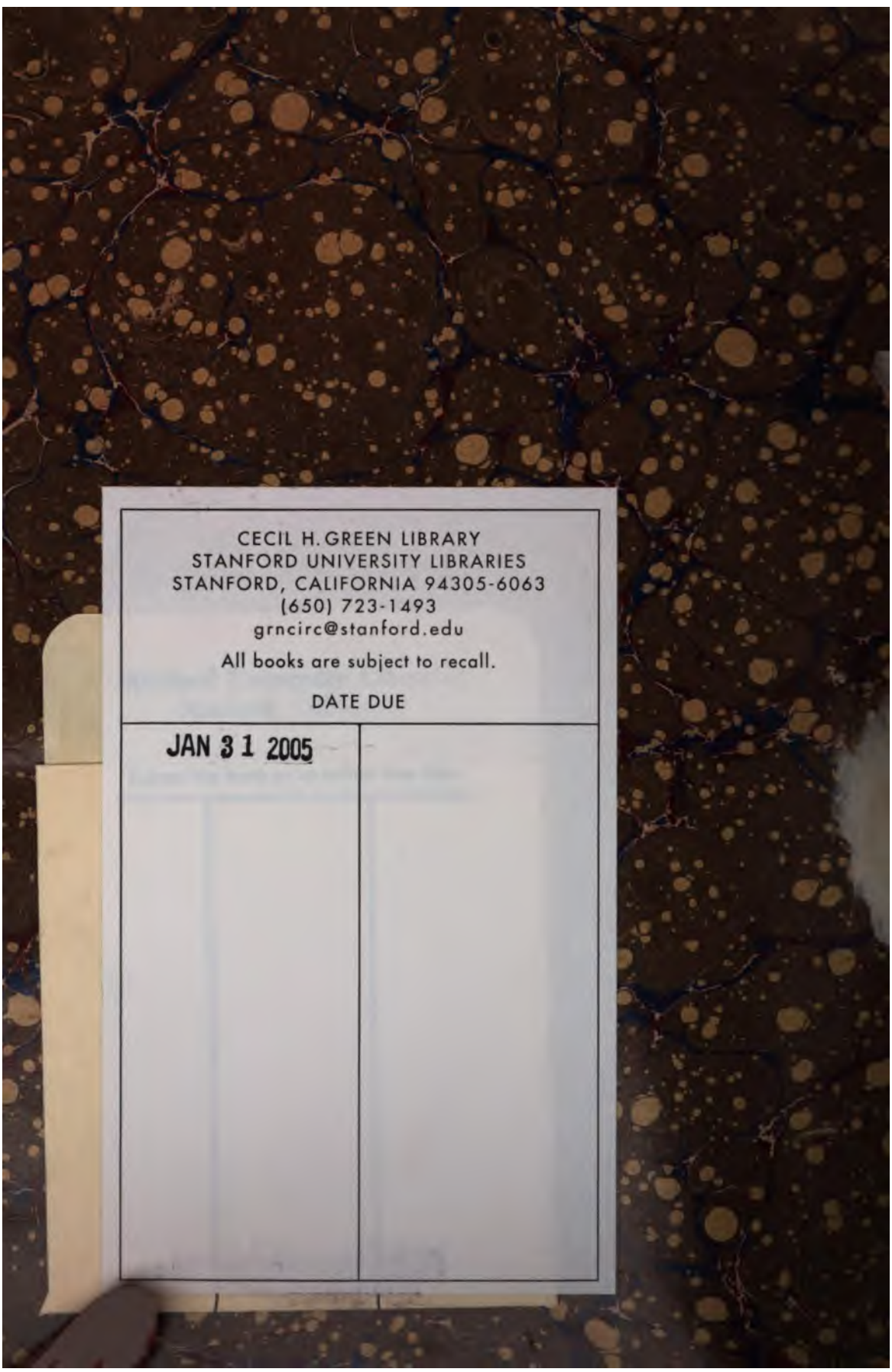
White, F. J., 230.
—— H., 2636.
—— H. A., 1693.
—— H. E., 3589.
—— J., 3489.
—— M., *Jr.*, 1655.
—— Mary W., 2734.
—— S., 1898.
—— T., 1898.
White Avengers, the, 899.
White House, 976, 985, 988, 989, 993, 994.
Whitehead, J., 1725.
Whitin, F. H., 1952.
Whitlock, W. F., 2790
Whitman, M., 685, 1292, 1301.
—— W., 3295–3297.
Whitmore, S., 173.
—— W. H., 396.
Whitten, R. H., 2431, 2432.
Whittier, J. G., 3298–3301.
Whittlesey, C., 1392.
Wickett, S. M., 3542.
Wight, C. H., 1991.
—— W. W., 1901.
Wilbur, H. W., 2396.
—— LaF., 1364.
Wild, H. T., 576, 2290, 2770.
Wilder, S. A., 3040.
Wilderness, battle, 763.
Wildey, *Mrs.* A. C., 1990.
Wilhelm, W. H., 1899.
Wilkins, D., 3138.
Wilkinson, J., 1900.
Wilkinson co., Miss., 1170.
Willard, S., 1457.
Willey, D. A., 2688, 2791.
—— G. F., 1191.
—— S. H., 3088.
William and Mary college, 3055, 3086.
Williams, A., 3139.
—— C. H., 3556.
—— C. R., 1542.
—— D., 558.
—— E., 1901.
—— J. O., 2158, 2159.
—— Jarvis, 639.
—— Joseph, 2438.
—— M. C., 1163.
—— R., 407, 409.
—— R. E., 1902.
Williams college, 1399.
Williams papers, 671.
Williamson, J., 1904.
—— J. A., 1903.
Willis, J. L. M., 1058, 1059, 3087.
Willison, J. S., 3557.
Williston, S. W., 141.
Willoughby, C. C., 142.
Wills, W. H., 333, 334.
Willson, B., 902, 905, 2601.
Wilmington, Del., 88.
Wilner, M. M., 2602.
Wilson, F., 3238.
Wilson, F. E., 231.
—— F. T., 2410.
—— H. W., 672, 860.
—— J. A., 792.
—— J. G., 1452, 1453.
—— J. M., 1906.
—— *Gen.* James, 1179.
—— John, 1905.
—— L. N., 55.
—— R. R., 1709.
—— W., 84, 108, 691, 1889.
Winchester, Va., battle, 756, 807.
Winchester, E., 2972.
Winder, B. M., 432.
Windom, W., 3061.
Windom institute, 3061.
Windsor, Conn., 966.
Windsor, Ont., 1160.
Winkler, E. W., 232.
Winnebagoes, 228.
Winnipeg, 3486.
Winship, A. E., 655, 2934, 3041, 3042.
Winslow, E., 395.
—— J., 2161.
—— J. B., 1473.
Winterburn, *Mrs.* R. V., 926.
Winthrop, T., 1414.
Wirt, W., 1625.
Witz, H., 784.
Wisconsin, gerrymandering, 2473; regional history, 1382–1392; teachers' association, 3033; troops in Civil War, 861.
Wisconsin state historical society, publications, 10.
Wise, J., 2974.
Wiseman, C. M. L., 2162.
Withington, L., 1921.
Wolfe, *Gen.* James, 383.
Wolkins, G. G., 1142.
Wollstonecraft, M., 1455.
Wolseley, G. J., *viscount*, 862.
Womack, J. W., 687.
Women, education of, 2994, 2996; in factories, 2686; in literature, 3176, 3178, 3186; of the South, 2496.
Wood, A., 2163.
—— A. E., 1143, 2759.
—— E. M., 2867.
—— F. A., 2455.
—— W. B., 1354.
—— W. D., 697, 863, 1353.
Woodberry, G. E., 3181, 3193, 3194, 3274.
Woodbridge, J., 497.
Woodburn, J. A., 864, 2397, 2411.
Woodbury, G., 388.
Woodlock, T. F., 2558.
Woodruff, C. R., 2484, 2485.
—— W. E., 865.
Woods, K. P., 2472.
Woolfall, L. G. A., 994.
Woolley, J. G., 2501.
Woolman, J., 2975.
Woolsey, T. S., 2345.
Woolworth, S., 866.
Wooster, W., 527.
Worcester, Mass., 1115, 1130, 1138, 1144, 1145, 1456, 1684, 3028, 3037, 3039.
Worcester society of antiquity, 1110.
Word, T. B., 1302.
Worth, H. B., 1146.
Worthington, Ohio, 1284, 1681, 2246, 3089.
Worthington, T., 1908.
Worthington college, 3054.
Wray, H. R., 3329.
Wrenshall, J., 1945.
Wright, A. W., 1796.
—— *Mrs.* D. G., 867.
—— G. B., 1909.
—— G. F., 143, 144.
—— I. N., 2136.
—— J. E., 2896.
—— J. L., 3239.
—— L. E., 3590.
—— N. H., 1630.
Wrong, G. M., 56, 3558.
Wyandots, 161, 231.
Wylie, J. C., 2760.
—— W. B., 1964.
Wyman, *Mrs.* L., 609.
—— L. B. C., 1454, 1763.
—— M., 1910.
Wynkoop, R., 2118.
Wynne, J. J., 1233.
Wyoming, antiquities, 135.

Yale university, 1398, 1400, 3045, 3072, 3079, 3090.
Yancey, W. L., 1911.
Yazoo company, 2551.
Yazoo co., Miss., in Civil War, 722.
Yeatman, J. E., 1912.
Yeaton, H. P., 2603.
Yellowstone national park, 940.
York, Me., and the Revolution, 545, 582.
Yorktown, N. Y., 2925.
Yosemite Valley Indians, 221.
Young, B., 2870.
—— B. H., 673, 868.
—— C. P., 869.
Young, E. H., 2135.
—— E. R., 233.
—— F. G., 79, 1303.
—— S. B. M., 1913, 1914.
Younger, C., 1915.
Yukon, 3445.

Zani, T., 3418.
Zeisberger, D., 2976.
Zevely, D., 995.
Zollicoffer, F. K., 868.
Zueblin, R. F 2559.
Zuñis, 214.



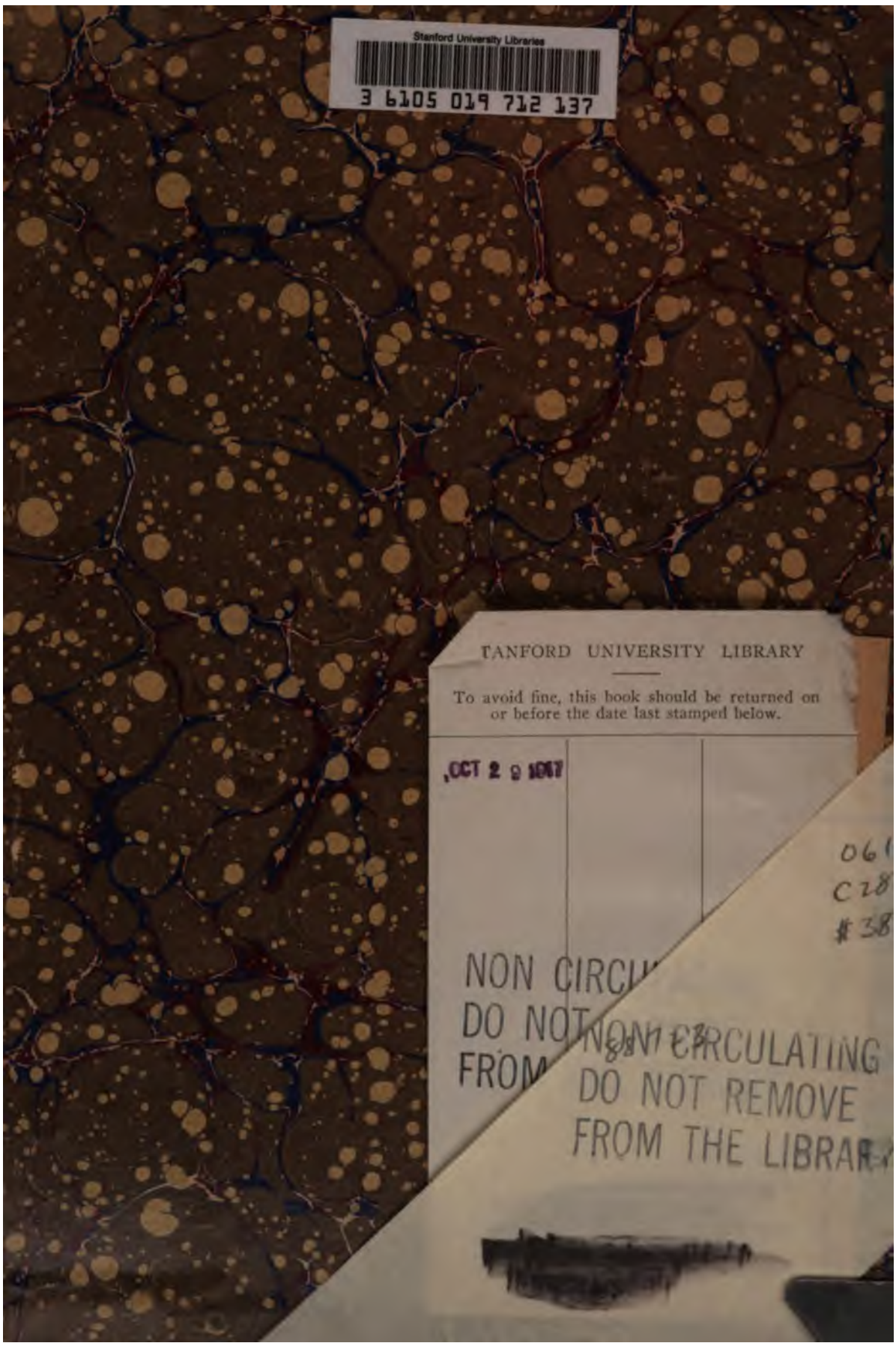



CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6063
(650) 723-1493
grncirc@stanford.edu

All books are subject to recall.

DATE DUE

JAN 3 1 2005


Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 019 712 137
TANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
To avoid fine, this book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below.
OCT 2 9 1967
NON CIRCU
DO NOT
FROM
NON CIRCULATING
DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THE LIBRARY